

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1993-

AGENDAS / MINUTES OF  
THE LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL  
CONSERVATION ADVISORY  
COMMITTEE FEB 1/93-OCT 18







URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37

A35

1993



J.J. SCHATZ  
CITY CLERK

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK  
71 MAIN STREET WEST  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700  
FAX: 546-2095

**NOTICE OF MEETING.**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

**Monday, 1993 February 1  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 219, City Hall**

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'C. Coutts', written over a horizontal line.

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**A G E N D A**

**1. PRESENTATION**

Hamilton Courthouse (former Post Office) - Update on Conversion (Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services) (no copy)

**2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of Meeting held 1992 December 16

**3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) Christ's Church Cathedral - New Entrance Stairs - memo from Building Department
- b) Health Department Building - 1 Hunter Street East/74 Hughson Street South - Letter from C.A.P.I.C.







**DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

4. Woodstock LACAC Resolution re: 1993/94 Designated Property Grants
5. T. H. & B. Station - Designation Recommendation
6. Stewart Memorial Church - Designation Recommendation
7. Appointment of New Representatives to serve on CAPIC and Urban Design Committee

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

8. Ontario Arts Council Application - Funding for Architectural Recording Project
9. Bamberger House, 11-13 Holmes Avenue - Funding For Structural Investigation and Relocation
10. Marshall Lime Kiln, 1121 Upper James Street - Salvage of Foundation Stones for Re-use
11. 89-91 Vine Street - Proposed Demolition
12. Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Awards - Nominations
13. Delta Collegiate, 1284 Main Street East - Eligibility for Designation

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

14. Heritage Day (no copy)
  - a) Up-date on Programme
  - b) Gore Park Exhibition and Brochure







**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

15. Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meetings held 1992 November 11 and December 2
16. Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1992 November 19
17. **OTHER BUSINESS**
18. **ADJOURNMENT**





Wednesday, 1992 December 16  
4:30 o'clock p.m.  
Custom House, 51 Stuart Street, Hamilton

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Jane Rigby  
Robert Rankin  
Rob Brough  
John Mokrycke

Regrets: Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Brian Henley  
Jeff Martin

Also present: Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Vladimir Matus, Planning Department  
Robert Martiniuk, Property Department  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee  
Peter Hill, Chairperson, Urban Design Committee  
Don Fawcett  
Charlene Coutts, Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1992 November 23 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

2. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Letter to Minister of Culture and Communications re: Heritage Funding Applications

Committee Members were advised that a letter has recently been received from the Ministry of Culture and Communications advising that the Designated Property Grants for 1992 have been approved.

b) GO Transit Centre Consultants

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that the GO Transit Consultants will study the area bound by James, King, John and Augusta Streets. Concerns were raised by some Committee Members that the study area was too small given that a number of buildings in the downtown core are endangered. Mr. Abraham responded that definite parameters had to be established for the study area but added that the Department will keep close tabs on the surrounding areas and may expand the study area in house, if necessary.

Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning, advised Committee Members that Nina Chapple will be kept up-to-date on this Study and can in turn, keep LACAC apprised of the Study's progress.



### DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

#### 3. Appointment of New Representative to Serve on CAPIC and Urban Design Committee

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 November 9 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Committee Members were advised that given Rob Brough's timetable, that he is not able to attend these meetings and therefore the Committee should select a new representative to serve on CAPIC and the Urban Design Committee.

Given that no Committee Members present volunteered to serve on these Committees, the Committee agreed to table this matter to the next meeting.

Anyone interested in serving on either of these Committees was asked to contact Nina Chapple or Charlene Coutts before the next meeting.

### RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

#### 4. T. H. & B. STATION/ALTERATIONS/ADDITIONS FOR GO TRANSIT CENTRE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 December 9 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendations:

- a) That, in respect to the restoration and conversion of the T. H. & B. Station to the GO Transit Station, LACAC recommends the following conservation principles be employed:
  - i) Any modifications or alterations to the original building design, such as the opening up of the second storey of the concourse, be made reversible;
  - ii) Original features, such as the original colour scheme and fixtures, etc. be restored; and,
  - iii) New additions required by the introduction of new uses, such as signage, accessory equipment, etc., not be allowed to detract from the original character of the existing building.
- b) That staff be requested to investigate precedents for a Property Management Plan which would address these above issues in greater detail.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to Public Works Canada outlining the above-noted recommendations.

#### 5. CHRIST'S CHURCH CATHEDRAL - NEW ENTRANCE STAIRWAYS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1992 November 9 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1992 December 16

been proposed and Rob Brough stated that the Urban Design Committee has reviewed the three potential sites and are recommending the Hughson Street site for the relocation of the Gore Park Fountain.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the map showing the three potential sites currently under review by the Public Works Department, Planning Department and other City Departments be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for comment.

John Mokrycke advised Committee Members that he attended a recent Gore Park Review Team meeting when the three potential locations were discussed and updated the Committee on the pros and cons of each of the locations.

After further discussion, the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society proposal was received and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a letter be sent to the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, Gore Park Fountain Restoration Committee requesting that LACAC's Education Committee be involved in this restoration project.

The Committee then appointed Janet Black as LACAC's representative to serve on this Committee.

b) Bamberger House

The Committee was in receipt of a report entitled "The Bamberger House c.1820" as prepared by Peter John Stokes, Frank R. Burcher Architects dated 1992 November.

Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that it would cost approximately \$8,000. to move the building to the Westfield Heritage Centre and that no funds are available from the Conservation Authority for this project.

Committee Members were further advised that the owner intends to demolish the building in April or May of 1993, therefore causing a time problem in moving this building.

Nina Chapple stated that the City has a Heritage Acquisition Fund and suggested that funds may be available from this account.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That staff be directed to determine if funds from the City's Heritage Acquisition Fund can be used towards the moving costs of relocating the Bamberger House to the Westfield Heritage Centre.

If such funds are made available, a suggestion was made that after the building is relocated to the Westfield Heritage Centre, that it be plaqued stating that funds for the relocation of the building were provided by the City of Hamilton.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1992 December 16**

Diane Dent wished to have it recorded that the time for today's meeting was scheduled to accommodate Ontario Heritage Foundation representatives to meet with the Committee to discuss this matter; however, no representatives were in attendance.

Committee Members were given a brief chronology of events that have taken place with respect to the entrance stairways at Christ's Church Cathedral and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC support the following action taken by the Research Sub-Committee:

With the support of the LACAC Chairperson, a letter has been written to the Ontario Heritage Foundation Easements Advisor, Peter Elliot, to inform him of the following comments and concerns of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the three recently completed entrance stairways at Christ's Church Cathedral, a property designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

**Comments of the Research Sub-Committee dated 1992 December 2**

After reviewing the plans submitted to the Building Department, Committee Members expressed disappointment with the design and construction of the new stairways, as completed, and regret that the original approved plans were not followed. It was thought that a better match in colour could be found for the original dark grey sandstone than the new lighter limestone slabs which were used. The use of a wood handrail for the exterior was also questioned.

Concern was also voiced over the potential damage to the sandstone, which could possibly result from the chemical reaction between the limestone treads and sandstone on the side walls below. Deterioration of both the stone and metal handrail supports would also be accelerated by the spreading of salt on the limestone slabs in winter; an alternate (non-harmful) method of de-icing the steps should be advised.

Some questions were raised on why the Committee was not notified by the Building Department respecting the construction of the new steps, and Diane Dent, Alderman McCulloch and Rob Brough agreed to meet with the Building Commissioner with respect to this matter.

Diane Dent also stated that she will meet with Grant Head to determine how the Ontario Heritage Foundation can be approached with respect to this matter.

**6. OTHER BUSINESS**

**a) Gore Park Fountain - Update**

The Committee was in receipt of "A Proposal For The Restoration Of The Original Gore Park Fountain" as prepared by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, Gore Park Fountain Restoration Committee.

Committee Members were advised that the restoration of the fountain has been approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee with the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society being responsible for raising funds for the restoration project.

Committee Members were further advised that three potential locations including the original fountain site, the existing fountain site and the Hughson Street site have

**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1992 December 16**

**c) St. Mark's Anglican Church**

Peter Hill, Chairperson of the Urban Design Committee, advised Committee Members that he recently toured St. Mark's Anglican Church with a representative from Dalton Insurance to see if they would be interested in taking occupancy of this building, given that the Church has not decided to proceed with development and are investigating their options, including the sale of the building.

Committee Members were advised that no further meetings have been planned until they are contacted by Dalton Insurance.

The Secretary was directed to place this item on the next agenda for an update.

**7. ADJOURNMENT**

The Committee then adjourned to tour the Custom House.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary**





# BUILDING DEPARTMENT

3a

## MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

**TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary  
City Clerk's Department

**YOUR FILE:**

**FROM:** Mr. Len King, P. Eng.  
Building Commissioner  
Building Department

**OUR FILE:**  
**PHONE:** 546-4655

**SUBJECT:** Christ Church Cathedral  
New Entrance Stairways  
252 JAMES STREET NORTH  
Permit Number BZ-92-1100  
Issued on June 26, 1992

**DATE:** December 18, 1992

This Department has received and reviewed the following with respect to the above noted subject:

1. Item 5 of the November 9, 1992 LACAC meeting recommending action be taken concerning the new entrance stairways.
2. Comments of the Research Sub-Committee dated December 2, 1992.
3. Letter from Victor Abraham to Len King dated December 9, 1992.

We wish to assure the Committee that it is the established and continuing policy of the Building Department to advise LACAC of all building permit applications involving alterations or additions to buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act. Where we are advised by your Committee that the alteration of the property is not likely to affect the reason for the designation, the permit will be issued without City Council approval as per Section 33 of the Ontario Heritage Act. Otherwise, no permit will be issued until City Council approves the subject building permit application.

The minor nature of the work described on the above noted permit application i.e. "refacing of existing steps and adding new handrail" may have resulted in the Zoning Examiner performing a less vigorous examination than would normally have been done. This was an error in judgement and Building Department staff have been reminded of the Departmental policy to advise LACAC of all building permit applications for alterations or additions to buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act (OHA), including those which are on LACAC's interest list.

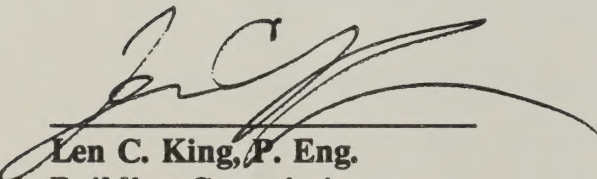
Continued on Page Two .....



After a review of our current system for notifying LACAC when a building permit application is received, this Department is satisfied that this was an unfortunate but isolated incident in a system which has otherwise worked smoothly for many years.

This Department fully supports the work of your Committee and will continue to co-operate in forwarding any information you require to carry out your mandate.

Thank you for bringing this matter to our attention and we urge you to bring forward any suggestions your members may have for enhancing communication between your Committee and this Department.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Len C. King, P. Eng.  
Building Commissioner

TR/WKW/zr



**CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMM**  
**a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committ**  
c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

December 11, 1992

P5-4-3-9A

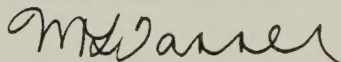
Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary,  
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee,  
Office of the City Clerk,  
Hamilton City Hall.

Dear Ms. Coutts;

At its meeting of December 11, 1992, the Central Area Plan Implementation received your letter of December 3, 1992, respecting LACAC's recommendation pertaining to 1 Hunter Street East/74 Hughson Street South.

The Committee members wished to pass on their thanks to LACAC, the Research Subcommittee, and staff for their timely review of this matter. Kindly keep CAPIC informed of the progress of this matter.

Yours truly,



Mary Lou Tanner, M.C.I.P.  
CAPIC Coordinator



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MEMORANDUM TO THE HONORABLE MEMBERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

IN RESPONSE TO THE QUESTION PERIOD ON 11 JANUARY 1982

1. The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee was established in 1979 to monitor the progress of the implementation of the Central Area Plan. The Committee has held a number of public hearings and has received many suggestions from the public. It has also conducted a number of studies and has produced a number of reports. The Committee is currently working on a number of projects and expects to complete them in the near future.

2. The Committee has held a number of public hearings and has received many suggestions from the public. It has also conducted a number of studies and has produced a number of reports. The Committee is currently working on a number of projects and expects to complete them in the near future.

3. The Committee has held a number of public hearings and has received many suggestions from the public. It has also conducted a number of studies and has produced a number of reports. The Committee is currently working on a number of projects and expects to complete them in the near future.

Yours truly,

At its meeting of December 11, 1981, the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee held a public hearing on the Central Area Plan. The Committee received many suggestions from the public and has taken them into account. It has also conducted a number of studies and has produced a number of reports. The Committee is currently working on a number of projects and expects to complete them in the near future.

The Committee has held a number of public hearings and has received many suggestions from the public. It has also conducted a number of studies and has produced a number of reports. The Committee is currently working on a number of projects and expects to complete them in the near future.

Yours truly,

W. J. L. L. L.  
Hon. Joe L. L. L.  
Chairman

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

4

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

**SUBJECT:** 1993/94 Designated Property Grants - Resolution  
Passed by City of Woodstock Council

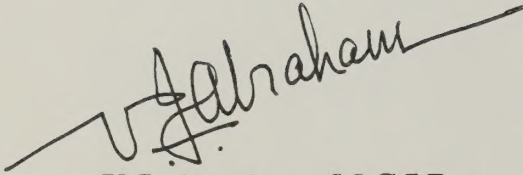
**RECOMMENDATION:**

(a) That the following resolution, passed by the Council of the the City of Woodstock at the request of the Woodstock LACAC, be endorsed by Hamilton City Council:

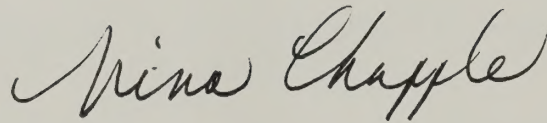
*That Council requests the Minister of Culture and Communications to continue the Designated Property Grants Program in 1993 as these grants encourage property owners to preserve heritage buildings by recognizing the increased cost of maintaining heritage buildings. And further, that all Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees in Ontario and Community Heritage Ontario [provincial LACAC organization] be requested to endorse this resolution.*

(b) That the Minister of Culture and Communications, the local M.P.P.s and the Woodstock Office of the City Clerk be advised of Council's endorsement of the above resolution.





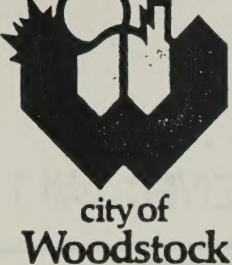
**V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
**Director of Local Planning**  
**Planning and Development Department**



**Nina Chapple**  
**Architectural Historian**

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:** See attached letters.



Mrs. Nina Chapple  
Planning Department  
City Hall

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK  
City Hall  
P.O. Box 40  
500 Dundas Street  
Woodstock, Ontario  
N4S 7W5  
Telephone: (519) 539-1291

December 23, 1992

City of Hamilton  
c/o City Clerk  
71 Main Street, West  
Hamilton, Ontario

Mrs. Dianne Dent, L.A.C.A.C. Chairperson:

Re: Designated Property Grants, 93/94 Fiscal Year

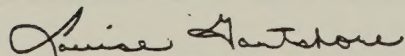
Due to budget restraints, the designated property grants program maybe reduced or eliminated in 1993.

The Council of the City of Woodstock at the request of Woodstock Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, passed the following resolution:

"that Council requests the Minister of Culture and Communications to continue the Designated Property Grants Program in 1993 as these grants encourage property owners to preserve heritage buildings by recognizing the increased cost of maintaining heritage buildings. And further, that all Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees in Ontario and Community Heritage Ontario be requested to endorse this resolution."

If your L.A.C.A.C. and Council endorses this resolution please advise the Minister of Culture and Communications, your local M.P.P. and this office.

Yours truly,

  
Louise Gartshore  
Assistant Clerk

LG/cc





Ontario

15 RECEIVED

RECEIVED JAN 13 1993

Ministry of                    Ministère de la  
Culture and                  Culture et des  
Communications              Communications

77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9

77 ouest. rue Bloor  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M7A 2R9

Cultural Operations and Field Services Branch  
Architectural Conservation Unit  
Tel: (416) 314-7137  
Fax: (416) 314-7175

Your File:

Our File:

January 5, 1993

Dear Municipal Clerks and LACAC Chairpersons:

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

**Preserving Ontario's Architecture Program  
Designated Property Grants (DPG)**

I am writing to thank you for your co-operation during 1992 and to bring you up to date on the DPG program.

Your speedy response to our request last summer for a list of your approved DPG applications allowed us to quickly and accurately determine the financial needs of each community. We were, in fact, able to fund all of the DPG requests submitted by the August 31st deadline despite the government's serious fiscal constraints.

The completion deadline for 1992 DPG projects has been extended to Spring 1993. This will allow those projects involving masonry repairs and painting to be done during the proper warm climate conditions. All claims must be submitted to the ministry by June 30, 1993.

We have spent all DPG funds for the 1992/1993 fiscal year (year end is March 31st) and at present, we are not certain that DPG funds will be available in fiscal year 1993/94. We will contact you as soon as we know about the availability of funds.

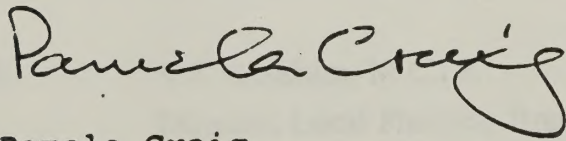
If during the next few months you receive inquiries from property owners wanting to apply for a DPG for the 1993 calendar year, we would advise you to say that there are currently no further funds available and that your

municipality will not approve any new applications unless funds are available from the ministry.

If you have any questions, please contact the grants advisors, Ms Tamara Anson-Cartwright (416) 314-7133 or Mr. Paul King (416) 314-7134.

Thank you again for your co-operation and I wish you all the best in 1993!

Yours sincerely,



Pamela Craig  
Manager  
Architectural Conservation Unit





Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

If you have any questions, please write to the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Thank you again for your co-operation, and I remain  
very respectfully,  
Yours sincerely,

Wm. J. Bennett

Wm. J. Bennett  
President, American Association of University Professors

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

Enclosed for you are two copies of the report of the  
Committee on the subject of the proposed new law.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

5

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

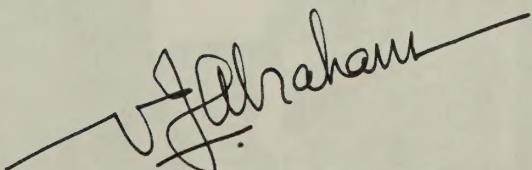
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

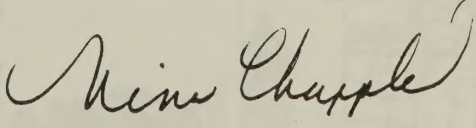
**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
*T.H. & B. Station (GO Transit Centre)*  
36 Hunter Street East

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the former *T.H. & B. Station* at 36 Hunter Street East as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

  
**V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department

  
**Nina Chapple**  
Architectural Historian



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

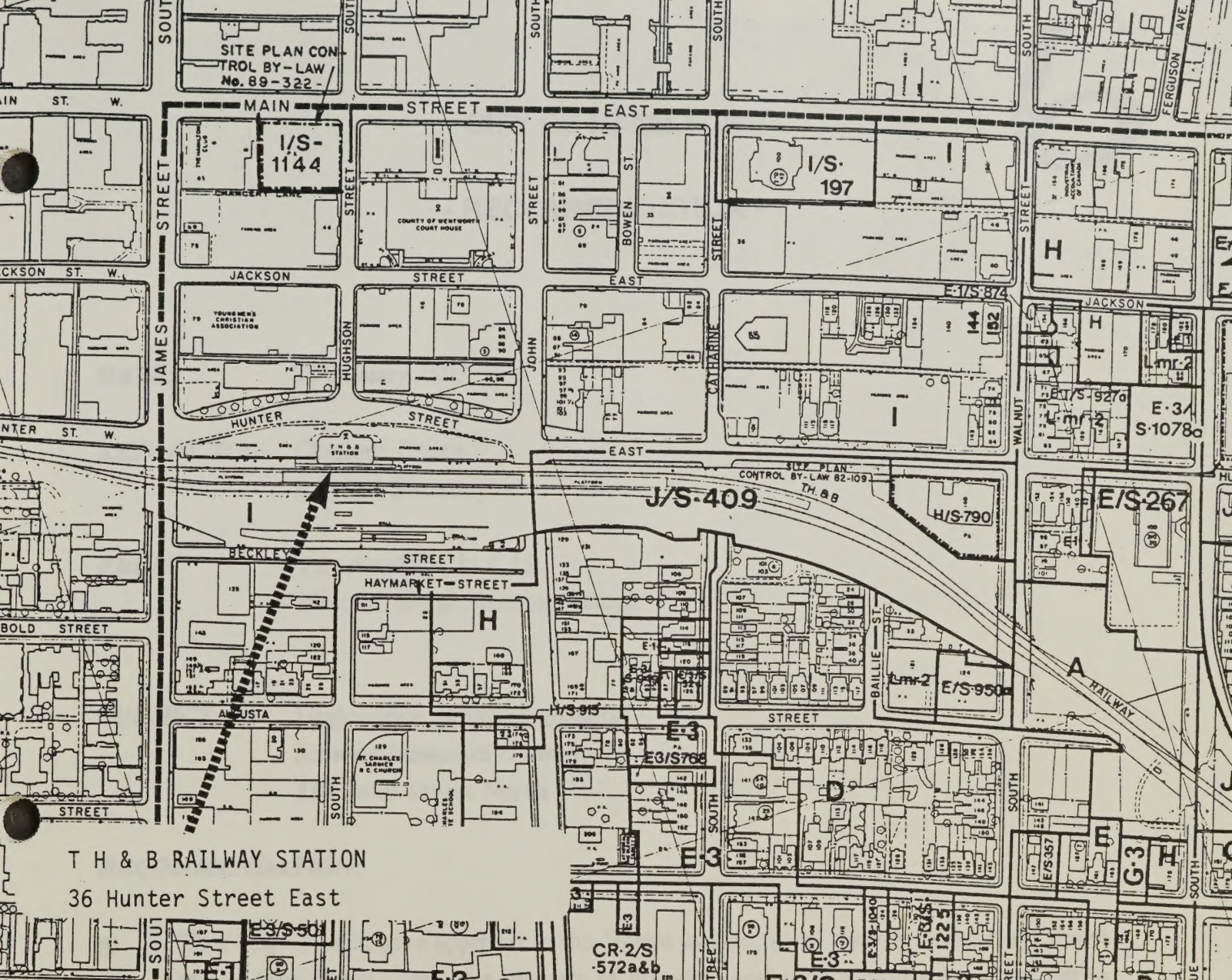
**BACKGROUND:**

1. The Research Sub-committee recommended at its last meeting held January 13 that LACAC approve the eligibility for designation of the former T.H.& B. Station.
2. The T.H.& B. Station has been designated under the Federal Heritage Railway Stations Act but will only be protected under this legislation as long as the building remains in federal ownership (Canadian Pacific).
3. The station is to be sold in the near future to GO Transit; and once provincially-owned can only be protected through a *heritage easement agreement*.

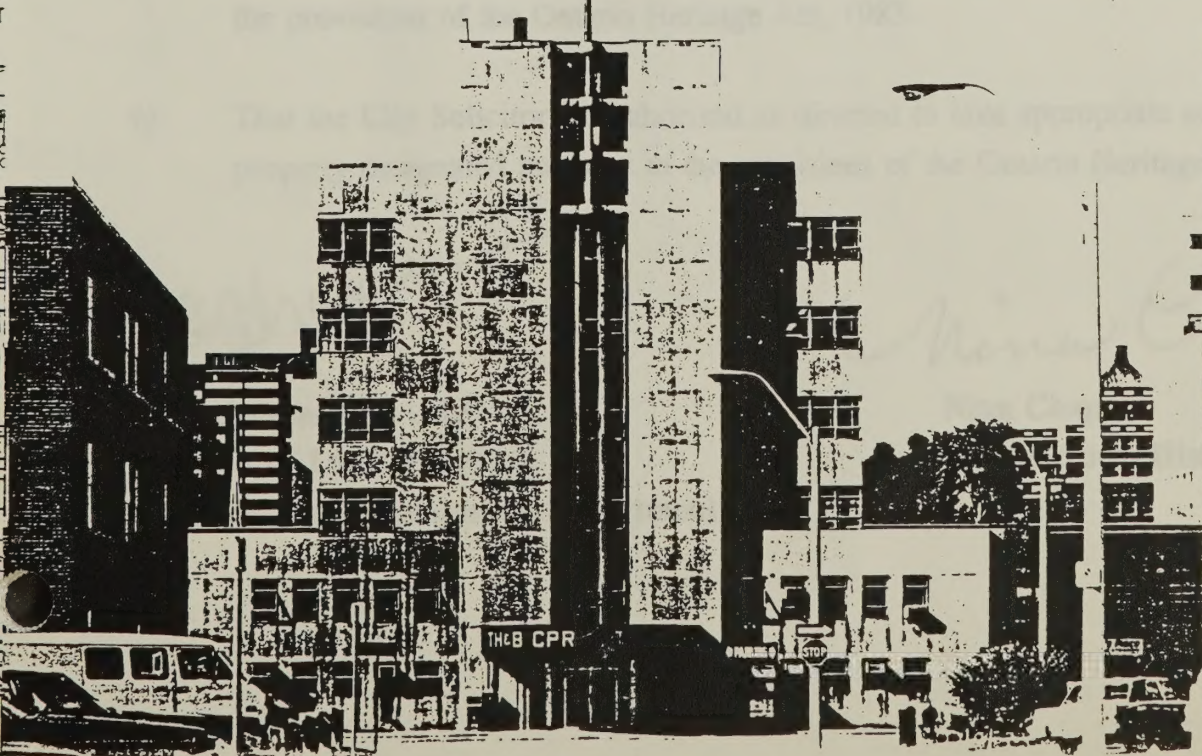
NOTE: Provincially-owned buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act are not subject to the provisions of the Act with respect to demolition or alterations. Municipal designation of the former T.H.& B. Station would, however, serve to emphasize its importance as one of Hamilton's architectural landmarks, and hence, make a strong case for a heritage easement agreement to be held between the Province (Ontario Heritage Foundation) or the City and GO-Transit.

Map and photograph attached. *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.





T H & B RAILWAY STATION  
36 Hunter Street East



CITY OF HAMILTON  
CORKTOWN  
ZONING





**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

6

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

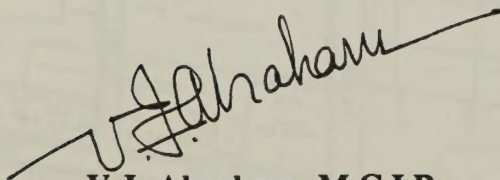
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

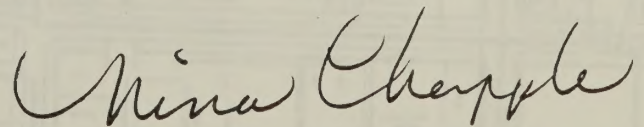
**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
*Stewart Memorial Church,*  
114 John Street North

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" *Stewart Memorial Church* at 114 John Street North as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



**V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



**Nina Chapple**  
Architectural Historian



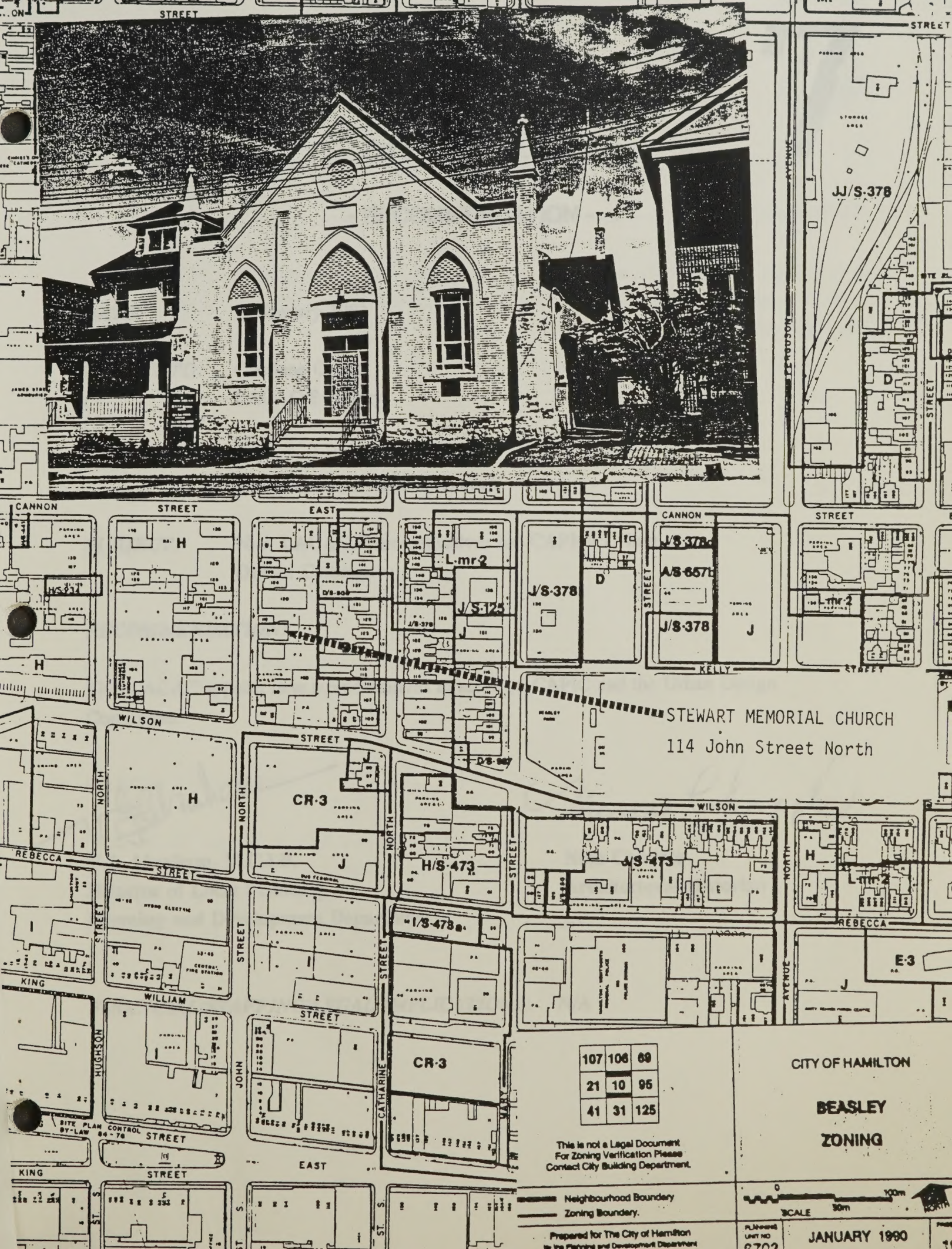
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

1. Stewart Memorial Church was added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest by LACAC at its meeting held 1991 May 17. Staff was then requested to undertake research for the possible designation of the church building.
2. In December 1992 the church congregation voted unanimously in favour of designation and a letter of request with six pages of signatures was submitted to the Planning Department.

Map and photograph attached. Additional photographs and *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.





JJ/S-378

STEWART MEMORIAL CHURCH  
114 John Street North

|     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| 107 | 106 | 69  |
| 21  | 10  | 95  |
| 41  | 31  | 125 |

This is not a Legal Document  
For Zoning Verification Please  
Contact City Building Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

BEASLEY  
ZONING

Neighbourhood Boundary  
Zoning Boundary.

0 100m  
SCALE 30m

Prepared for The City of Hamilton  
by the Planning and Development Department

JANUARY 1990





7

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

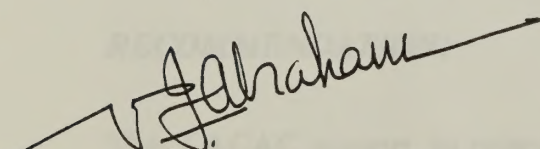
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

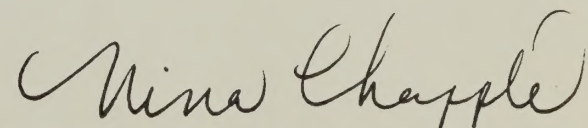
**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

**SUBJECT:** New LACAC Representatives for CAPIC/ Urban  
Design Committee

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That LACAC appoint new representatives to serve on CAPIC and the Urban Design Committee.

  
**V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department

  
**Nina Chapple**  
Architectural Historian

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A



**BACKGROUND:**

Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-committee, who has successfully served as LACAC's representative on both the Urban Design Committee and CAPIC for several years, has asked to be replaced.

# L A C A C

8

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1992

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Ontario Arts Council Application - Funding for  
Architectural Recording Project

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That LACAC support, in principle, the application made by Jim Findlay to the Design Arts Program of the Ontario Arts Council for a grant to prepare measured drawings (to include construction details) of the significant facades and features of selected architecturally/historically important buildings within the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

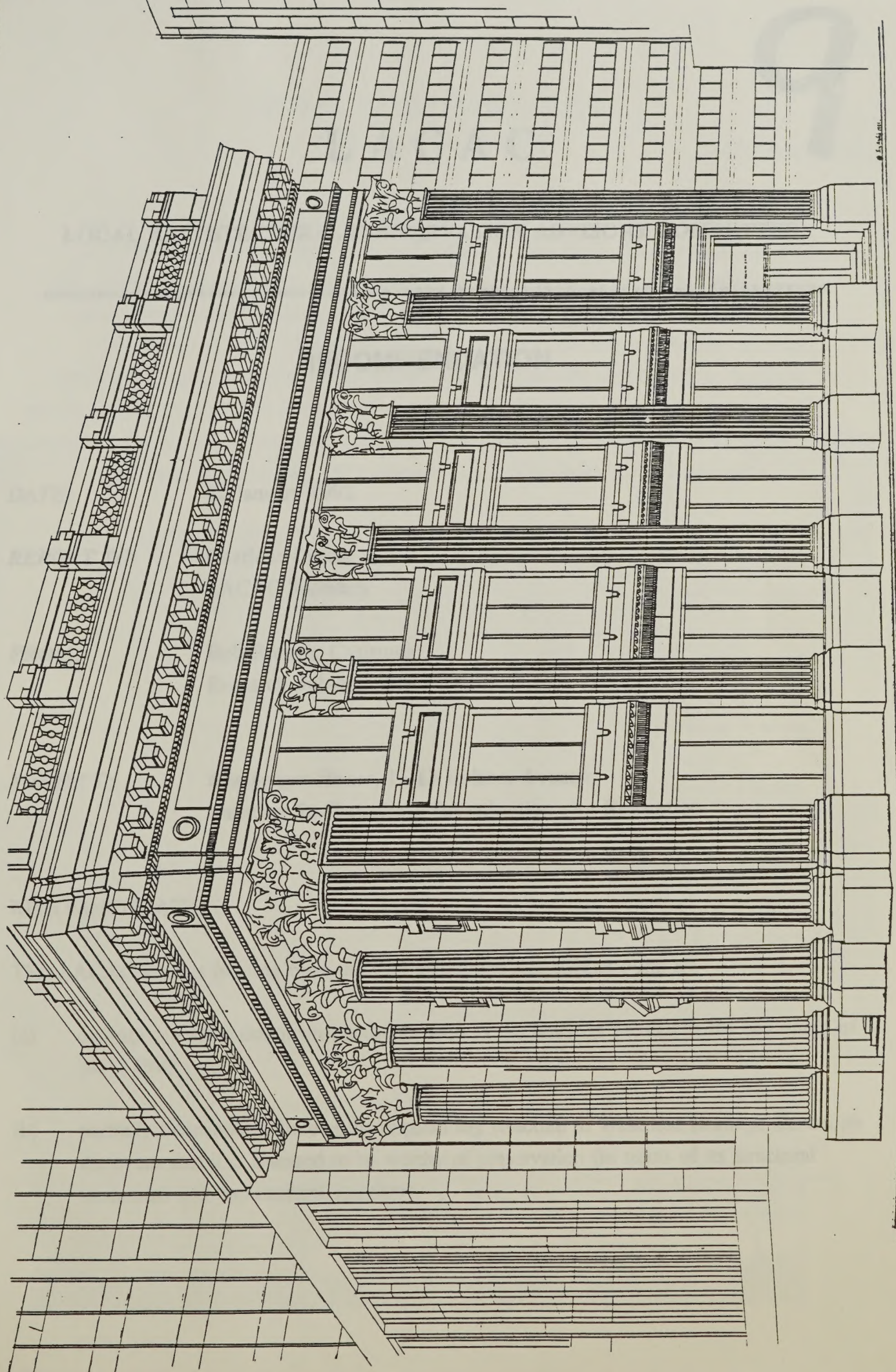


**BACKGROUND:**

1. Mr. Findlay presented his proposal to the Research Sub-committee at its last meeting on January 13. The Committee agreed that the proposed architectural recording project was worthy of LACAC's support. Mr. Findlay had initially indicated that he would be concentrating on *designated* buildings but following the suggestion made that priority be given to significant *endangered* buildings, whether designated or not, he agreed to shift the emphasis from designated to endangered buildings.

Sample of Mr. Findlay's work attached - perspective rendering of the 1908 Landed Banking and Loan Company building at the north-east corner of Main and James.









# L A C A C

9

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1992

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** *Bamberger House, 11-13 Holmes Avenue*  
Funding for Structural Investigation and Relocation

#### RECOMMENDATION:

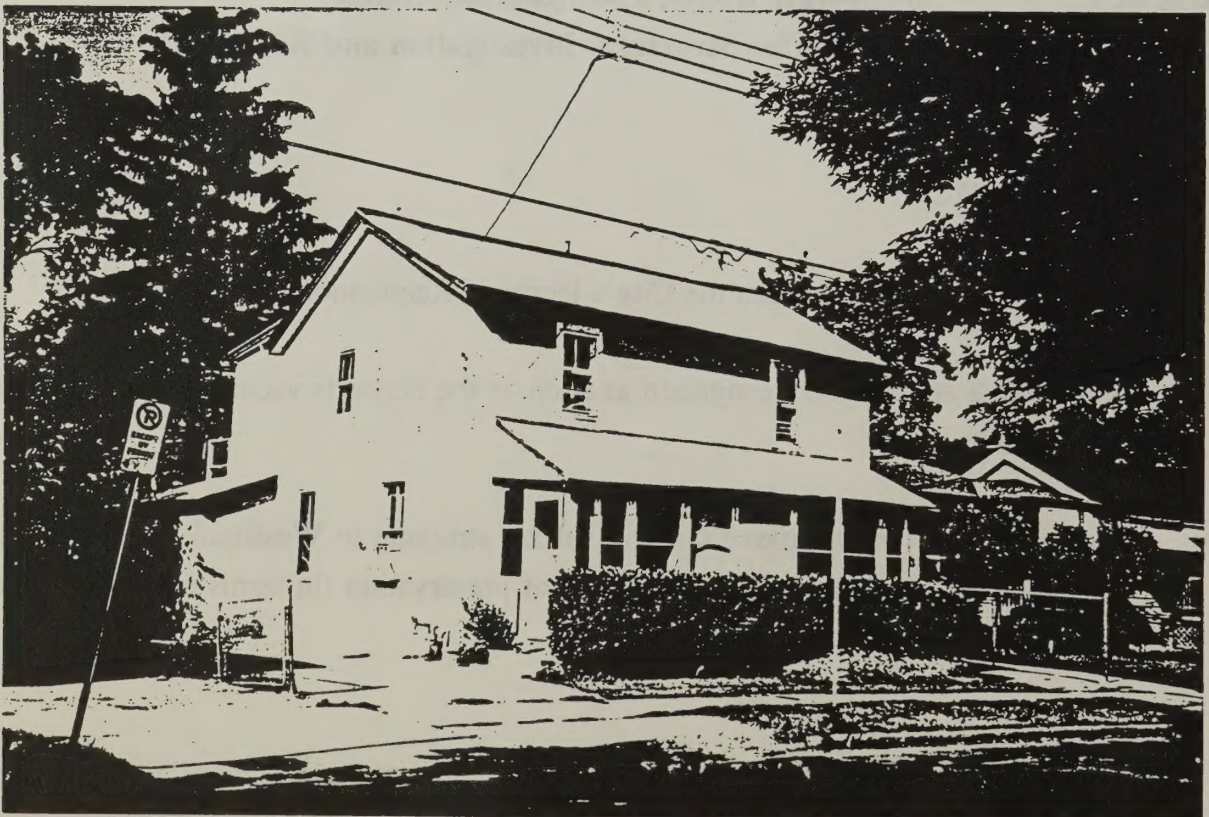
That LACAC request funding from the City's Heritage Acquisition Fund to:

- (a) undertake a structural investigation as soon as the house is vacated at the beginning of May, 1993.
- (b) partially dismantle and move the original log structure to Westfield Heritage Centre, in the event that it is assessed to be worthy of preservation (in terms of its structural soundness and architectural integrity).



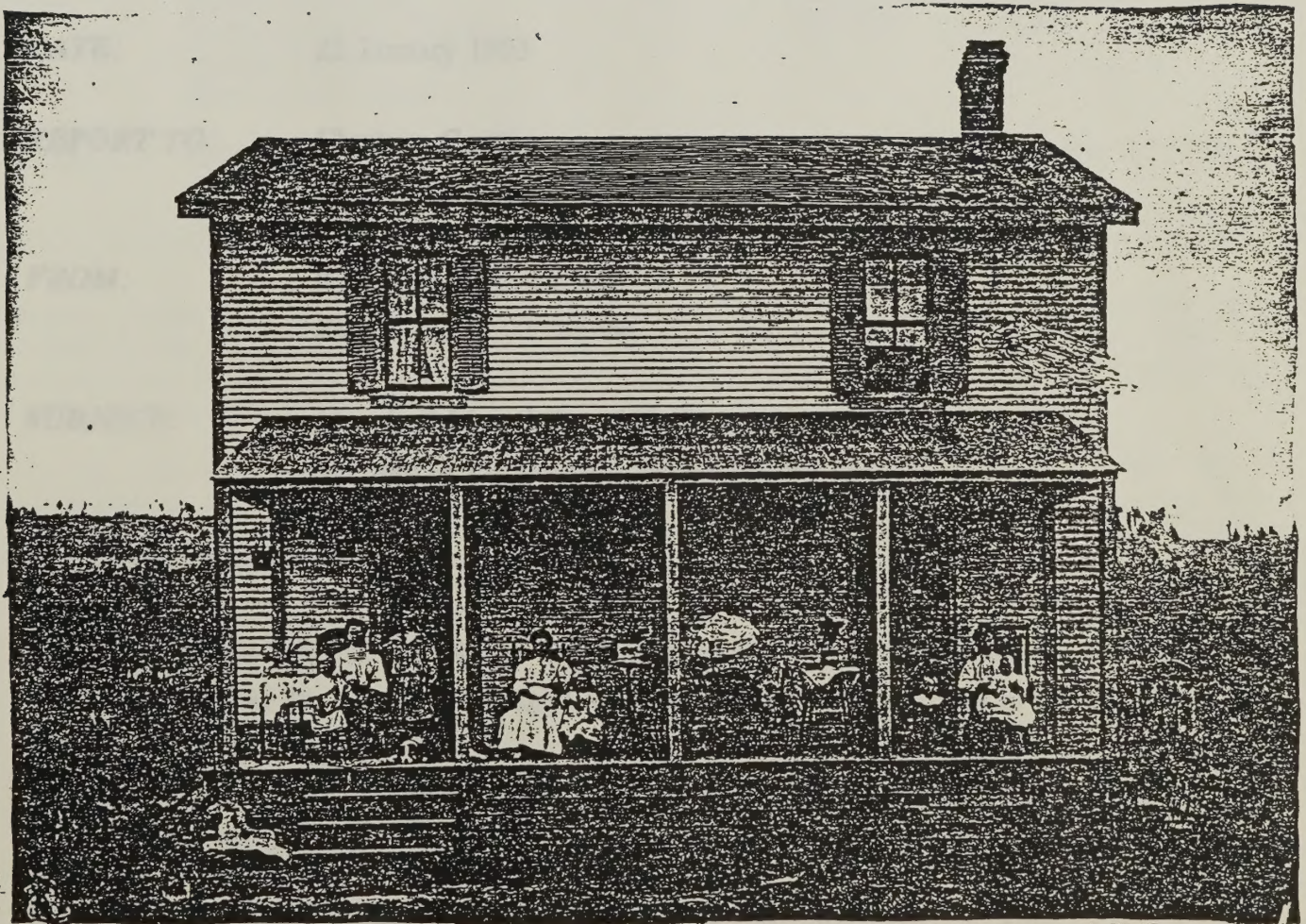
**BACKGROUND:**

1. Update on current status: The two dwelling units are presently occupied but the tenants' leases expire at the end of April. The owner then plans to proceed with demolition unless the house can be moved from the site within about a month. The report prepared by HRCA consultant Peter Stokes (included in December LACAC agenda) following a site visit made in October concluded that more substantial evidence of the original log structure was needed before a final decision to preserve and relocate it could be made. This could only be attained by means of further on-site investigation when the building has been vacated and removal of the stucco cladding and other non-original fabric (e.g. porch enclosure and rear addition) may begin.
2. The Hamilton Region Conservation Authority has agreed, as recommended by its Historic Sites Advisory Board, to accept the Bamberger House for relocation to Westfield Heritage Centre but it has been firmly established that the Authority does not have the funding either to move or restore the building. The West Hamilton Heritage Society, according to member David Jardine (also a member of the Historic Sites Advisory Board) would be willing to launch a fund-raising campaign to cover or assist with the cost of restoring the house, once a permanent site has been found.





SAMUEL BAMBERGER HOUSE  
11-13 Holmes Avenue



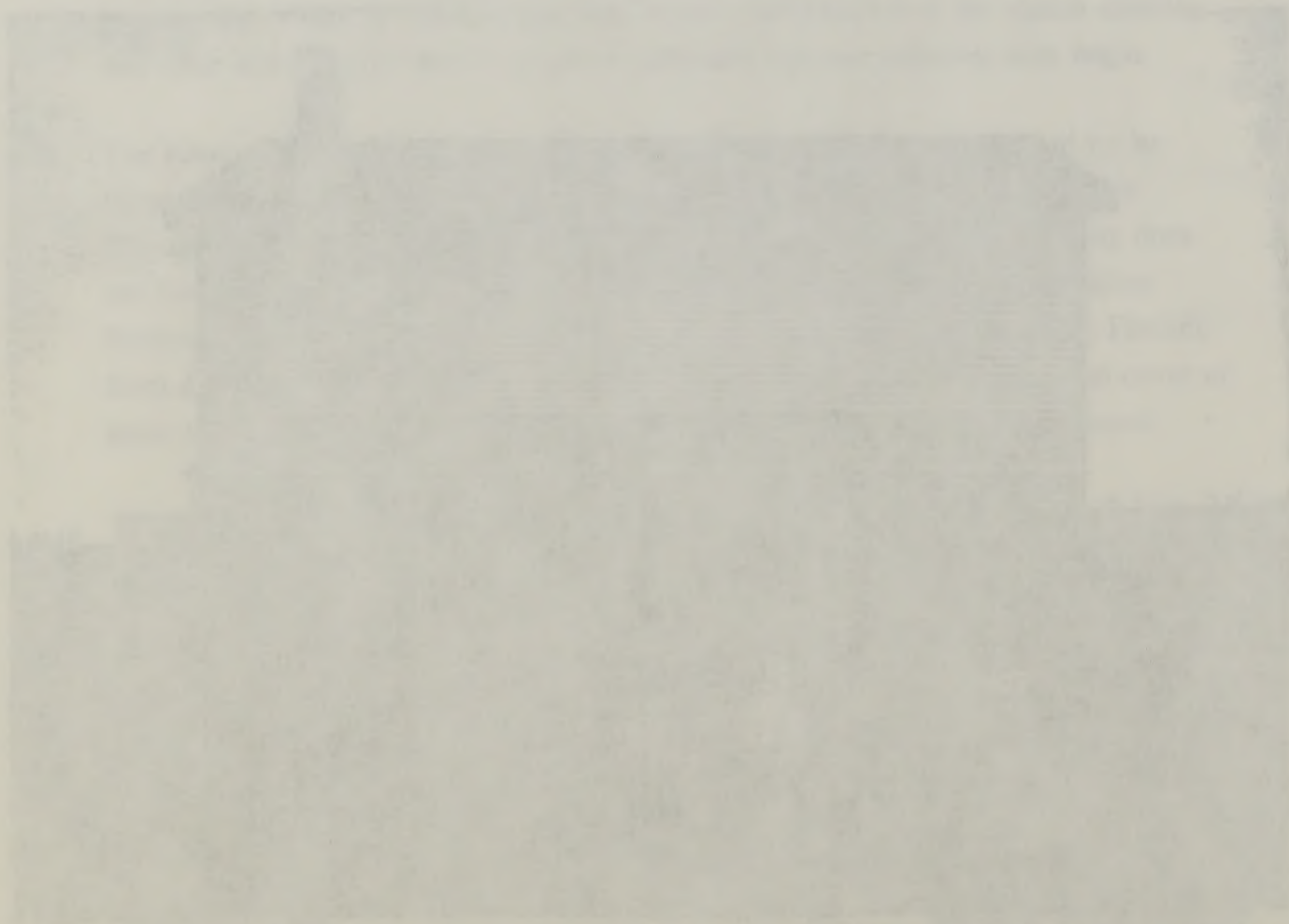
Circa 1909: photograph taken shortly after the house was moved to the present site from its original location at the end of Bamberger Lane (now Emerson Street) and converted to a two-family dwelling.



# SAMUEL SAMBERGER HOUSE

1715 NORTH WYOMING

The Samuel Samberger House is a two-story, brick building with a gabled roof. It features a prominent front porch with a pediment supported by columns. The house is located on a corner lot, and the rear portion is partially obscured by a fence. The property is well-maintained, with a lawn and shrubbery in the front yard.



CHAS. E. SAMBERGER, JR., 1715 NORTH WYOMING, CHICAGO, ILL. 90

CHAS. E. SAMBERGER, JR., 1715 NORTH WYOMING, CHICAGO, ILL. 90

# L A C A C

10

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** *Marshall Lime Kiln*, 1121 Upper James Street -  
Salvage of Foundation Stones for Re-use

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) Given that it is not feasible for the remains of the Marshall Lime Kiln to be preserved *in situ*, that the stones be salvaged for re-use by the City, possibly in one of its parks;
- (b) That the Region's Transportation/ Environmental Services Group (Special Projects Office) be advised of LACAC's interest in preserving the lime kiln stones.
- (c) That the Parks Division (Public Works) and the Hamilton Historical Board be advised of LACAC's recommendation and requested for comments on suitable sites for the salvaged stone.

NOTE: The stones would most likely be damaged by the regrading to take place around the lime kiln site for the proposed Upper James interchange for the East-West Expressway.



**BACKGROUND:**

1. Pamela Hubbard, Environmental Planner, Special Projects Office, has advised Heritage Planning staff that the lime kiln structure will be removed from the site for the construction of the interchange but that if LACAC and/or the Hamilton Historical Board is interested in acquiring the stones, staff from her office would be willing to meet with representatives to discuss the issue and options for relocating the stones.



# THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Transportation / Environmental Services Group

Roads Department  
25 Main Street West, Suite 1000  
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

Tel. (416) 546-4277  
Tel. (416) 546-2380  
Fax (416) 546-2385

## MEMORANDUM

OCT 20 1992

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

**TO:** Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian  
Urban Design, Planning Department

**YOUR FILE:**

**FROM:** Pamela Hubbard  
Environmental Planner  
Special Projects Office  
Roads Department

**OUR FILE:** 80.04.28  
**PHONE:** 2388

**SUBJECT:** Marshall Lime Kilns

**DATE:** October 19, 1992

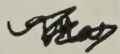
\*\*\*\*\*

Attached, please find a copy of the Ministry of Culture and Communications review of the Marshall Lime Kiln report and recommendations by the archaeological consultant. In summary, the Ministry recommends that we have an archaeologist monitor the demolition of the structure to ensure documentation of any feature not previously recorded.

As far as this office is concerned, the structure will be removed from the site for the construction of the interchange. However, if LACAC and/or the Hamilton Heritage Board want to have the structure (stone blocks) after it is has been removed, this office would be willing to work with them to ensure that the stones are made available.

Please let me know if you and/or representatives of the LACAC or Hamilton Heritage Board would like to meet with staff from this office to discuss this issue and the options for disposing of the stone blocks.

If you have any questions please feel free to call me (ext. 2388).

  
Att'd.





Ontario

Ministry of                      Ministère de la  
Culture and                    Culture et des  
Communications            Communications

55 Centre Street  
London, Ontario  
N6J 1T4

September 16, 1992

Heritage Policy Branch  
(519) 433-8401; Fax: 439-1696

Your File:

Our File:

To: Pamela Hubbard  
Roads Dept.,  
Predesign & Special Projects Division  
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth  
25 Main Street West, Suite 1010,  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 1H1

**RE: Red Hill Creek Expressway Heritage Conditions Class EA (Your File #: 80.04.28)**

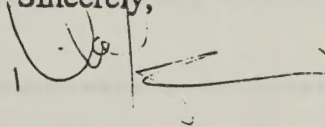
I have had an opportunity to review the Stage 3 assessment report for the Marshall Lime Kilns, submitted by Chris Andreae and Ron Williamson, for the above mentioned project. The work stems from Condition #7 our Ministry had identified as part of our heritage concerns associated with the Red Hill Creek Expressway Project.

The report submitted details the historical and archaeological investigations conducted on the Marshall Lime Kilns, located in the vicinity of the proposed interchange for Upper James Street, and offers recommendations following from this work. The principal recommendation is that the structure should be preserved, if possible. This would also be our preferred option. However, I also understand that a re-design of the Upper James Street interchange is not feasible, and thus avoidance is not an option. I would add that MCC would concur with the consultant's recommendation that relocation of the building would not be an acceptable mitigative option, since the historical value of the building would be lost if removed from its original context.

Given the above, the only other acceptable mitigation option for the building is documentation in advance of demolition. This has been achieved by the work accomplished and documented in the consultant's report. I concur with recommendation #4 that an archaeologist should monitor construction/demolition work in the area of the kiln in order to ensure that if any significant, previously undocumented features are encountered, they can be identified and recorded by someone with appropriate expertise. I would not concur with the expanded monitoring request in Recommendation #5, in case a third kiln might be uncovered. The presence of a third kiln has not been demonstrated during the Stage 1-3 assessment work, which would have justified the need for such monitoring.

In light of the work accomplished to date, and as long as the Region commits to the monitoring work related to the demolition of the kiln, the concerns embodied within Heritage Condition #7 of the Red Hill Creek Expressway have been met, and thus the condition can be cleared. I trust that this information is of assistance. If you wish to discuss this further, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



Neal Ferris  
Regulatory & Operations,  
Southwestern Region, MCC

|                         |                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FILE No. <u>80-0428</u> |                                                |
| LETTER No. _____        |                                                |
| PROJECT OFFICE          |                                                |
| OCT 13 1992             |                                                |
| DIRECTOR                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANS. BY    |
| MAN. ENG.               | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>            |
| PROJ. ENG.              | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FILE TO    |
| PLANNER                 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <u>DMH</u> |
| PMS                     | FILED BY                                       |
|                         |                                                |
|                         |                                                |





In light of the work accomplished to date, and as long as the Bureau continues to  
cooperate with regard to the submission of the information required within the  
Quarterly Report, the FBI will continue to have no objection to the Bureau's  
submitting a report with this information as of November 11, 1961. This report  
is the Bureau's report.

Very truly yours,  
[Signature]

Very truly yours,  
[Signature]

Enclosed for the Bureau are two copies of the  
Quarterly Report for the quarter ending  
September 30, 1961. The report contains  
information on the activities of the  
Bureau during the quarter.

Very truly yours,  
[Signature]

The Bureau is requested to submit a report on the activities of the  
Bureau during the quarter ending September 30, 1961. The report should  
contain information on the activities of the Bureau during the quarter.

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

The Bureau is requested to submit a report on the activities of the  
Bureau during the quarter ending September 30, 1961. The report should  
contain information on the activities of the Bureau during the quarter.

The Bureau is requested to submit a report on the activities of the  
Bureau during the quarter ending September 30, 1961. The report should  
contain information on the activities of the Bureau during the quarter.

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** 89-91 Vine Street - Proposed Demolition by Philpott  
Memorial Church for Additional Parking

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- (a) That LACAC advise the Church of the architectural/ historical value of the pre-Confederation, stone-fronted building at 89-91 Vine Street and that staff be requested to meet with representatives of the Church Board to discuss alternatives to demolition.
- (b) That no objections be made to the proposed demolition of the 1949 rear concrete block addition, provided that the original stone-fronted building is not in any way damaged.



**BACKGROUND:**

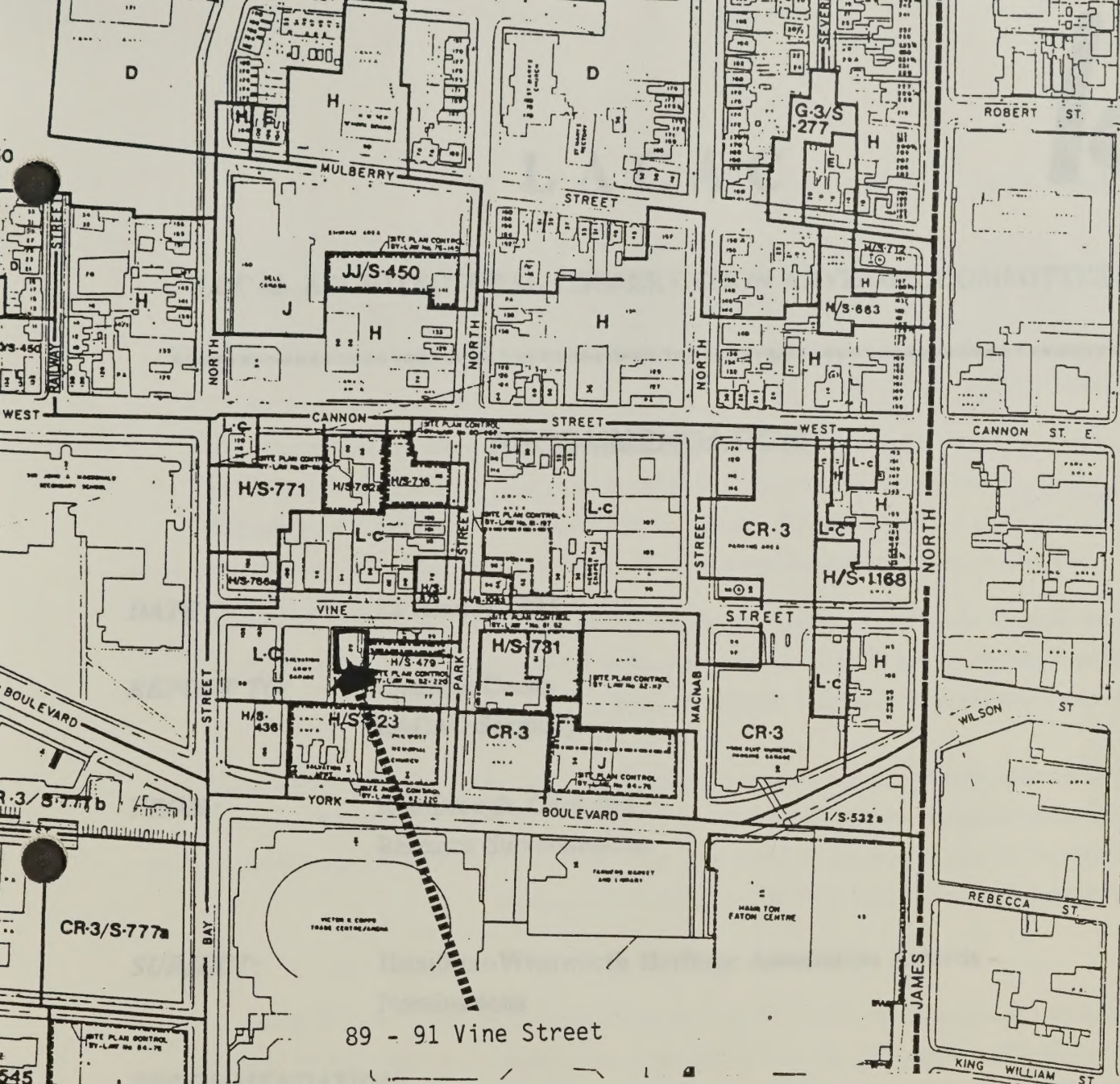
1. Heritage Status/ History/ Architecture: The *listed* stone-fronted building, originally a semi-detached house built in the 1860s or possibly earlier, is one of few remaining examples of its type in Hamilton (i.e. semi-detached stone or stone-fronted houses). An unusual feature of the Vine Street example is the location of the two doorways near the end walls rather than in the centre of the facade. The building was acquired by a printing and publishing firm (Superior Printery) in 1949 and subsequently enlarged by a one-storey concrete block addition at the rear.

NOTE: The Research Sub-committee will evaluate the eligibility for designation of the original stone-fronted building at its next meeting.

2. Current status: The property was purchased by Philpott Memorial Church in 1991, with a lease-back arrangement. The building was, however, left standing vacant when Superior Printery went bankrupt shortly after the property was purchased. The Church then decided to proceed with its long-term plan of demolishing the building to provide additional parking for Sunday services and other events.
3. Zoning: Under the current "L-c" (Planned Commercial) Zoning, only the existing printshop use is allowed; any other use, including parking, requires a rezoning. An application for rezoning to permit the site to be used for parking was submitted to the Planning Department on December 31, 1992. LACAC's comments have been requested.

Map and photograph attached; additional photographs, planning information and report on site visit to inspect interior (January 28) available at meeting.





CITY OF HAMILTON

CENTRAL  
ZONING





# L A C A C

12

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Awards -  
Nominations

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That LACAC nominate the following individuals to receive a Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Award for their substantial volunteer contributions to the preservation of the region's history and heritage:

(a) Peter Hill; Mike Pennock; Emmy Weisz; Reg Wheeler

(for their instrumental roles in establishing a new use for the former West Avenue School, now being converted to a shared facility for a new and innovative umbrella organization, which is being established by the Social Planning and Research Council for various self-help groups in the area).



(b) Marion West

(as a volunteer with experience in archival work, who generously donated her time to undertake the task of encapsulating in mylar the individual pages of the 1898 Fire Insurance Plan, thereby ensuring their long-term protection and preservation and their availability for future research).

**BACKGROUND:**

1. The *Greater Hamilton Heritage Association* is an umbrella organization for heritage-related groups in the Hamilton-Wentworth area (incorporated in its present form through the Ontario Historical Society in 1988).

The awards programme was initiated on Heritage Day, 1989, with the intention of providing member organizations with an opportunity to recognize special service. Nominations are requested in January of each year from member organizations, and/ or proposed by members of GHHA's Executive Committee.

2. Adaptive Re-Use of the former West Avenue School (Peter Hill, Mike Pennock, Emmmy Weisz, Reg Wheeler): The property was purchased by the City of Hamilton with the intent of demolishing the school building and using the site for a municipal parking lot, but in August 1987 LACAC requested the Planning and Development Committee to delay demolition in order to investigate alternate uses for the vacant school.

In 1988 Council denied the demolition of the historic West Avenue School building and supported LACAC's recommendation to designate the building under the Ontario Heritage Act. The Executive Committee was requested to review the future use of the property. One of the proposals reviewed by this Committee, and the one finally accepted, was the proposed use by the Social Planning and Research Council as a common facility to house a number of self-help organizations in order to provide improved services and reduce administrative expenses.

3. Encapsulation Project (Marion West): The 1898 Fire Insurance Plan (updated to 1916) is an extremely valuable record for researching the history of individual buildings as well as the city's urban and architectural development. The two original bound tomes were transferred several years ago by the Engineering Department to the Planning Department (Heritage Planning Resource Centre). They were subsequently rephotographed by McMaster University for the Map Library, and were then taken apart for this purpose. It was later decided that the best means of protecting the Fire Insurance Plan, while still allowing for its use by Heritage Planning staff and other researchers, was to encapsulate the individual pages in mylar and store them in archival storage boxes.

REPORT TO: Council Clerk  
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Drough, Chairman  
Heritage Subcommittee

SUBJECT: Data Collection, 1898 Marion West Plan  
- Request for Designation

#### RECOMMENDATION

The LACAC approves the property of Data Collection at 1898 Marion West Plan as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

#### BACKGROUND

1. Council Clerk: The council clerk requesting council designation was initially advised from the council clerk that one of the members. The clerk had been advised that a letter formally requesting designation from the property owner (Heritage Board of Information) will be needed before a final designation recommendation recommended by the Heritage Planning Department is put forward by LACAC.



Experiments suggest that the 1911-12 season was the most successful in the history of the fishery. The catch was 1,000 tons, and the value was £100,000. This was due to a combination of factors, including a high level of effort, a high level of skill, and a high level of luck. The fishery was managed by the Fishery Board, and the catch was sold to the public. The value of the catch was £100,000, and the value of the fishery was £1,000,000. This was a very high value for a fishery of this size, and it was a testament to the skill and effort of the fishers.

The fishery was managed by the Fishery Board, and the catch was sold to the public. The value of the catch was £100,000, and the value of the fishery was £1,000,000. This was a very high value for a fishery of this size, and it was a testament to the skill and effort of the fishers.

The fishery was managed by the Fishery Board, and the catch was sold to the public. The value of the catch was £100,000, and the value of the fishery was £1,000,000. This was a very high value for a fishery of this size, and it was a testament to the skill and effort of the fishers.

The fishery was managed by the Fishery Board, and the catch was sold to the public. The value of the catch was £100,000, and the value of the fishery was £1,000,000. This was a very high value for a fishery of this size, and it was a testament to the skill and effort of the fishers.

The fishery was managed by the Fishery Board, and the catch was sold to the public. The value of the catch was £100,000, and the value of the fishery was £1,000,000. This was a very high value for a fishery of this size, and it was a testament to the skill and effort of the fishers.

# L A C A C

13

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 22 January 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** *Delta Collegiate, 1284 Main Street East*  
*- Eligibility for Designation*

#### RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve the property of *Delta Collegiate* at 1284 Main Street East as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

#### BACKGROUND:

1. Current Status: The attached letter expressing interest in designation was recently received from the school principal and one of the teachers. The principal has been advised that a letter formally requesting designation from the property owner (Hamilton Board of Education) will be needed before a final designation recommendation accompanied by the *Reasons for Designation* is put forward by LACAC.



2. Heritage Status/ History/ Architecture: Delta Collegiate is listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*. The Research Subcommittee, at its last meeting on January 13, evaluated the building as being eligible for designation. Built in 1924 and designed by the well-known local architectural partnership of Hutton & Souter, Delta Collegiate ranks as one of the finest *Collegiate Gothic* buildings in Hamilton. The exterior, featuring a monumental entrance, is well-preserved in its original form.

Additional photographs available at meeting.



1284 MAIN STREET EAST  
HAMILTON 24, ONTARIO  
L8K 1B2

RECEIVED  
PLANNING DEPARTMENT

DEC 22 1992

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

December 2, 1992.

LACAC,  
C/O Planning Department,  
City Hall,  
Hamilton, Ontario.  
L8N 3T4,

Dear Diane Dent:

Neena Chapple has given me your name in order to assist Delta's School Improvement Committee in having the school designated as an Historical Structure for the City of Hamilton, Ontario.

Delta Secondary School was built in 1924 by Hudson and Sooter. The school depicts a considerable amount of historical, architectural characteristics which require protection and preservation.

Delta's Secondary School Improvement Committee would greatly appreciate the Local Architectural Advisory Committee's consideration in evaluating the premises and designating Delta Secondary School historical under the Ontario Heritage Act.

If you have any questions or concerns please feel free to contact Mr. Kilby, the chairperson and Principal at 549-3031.

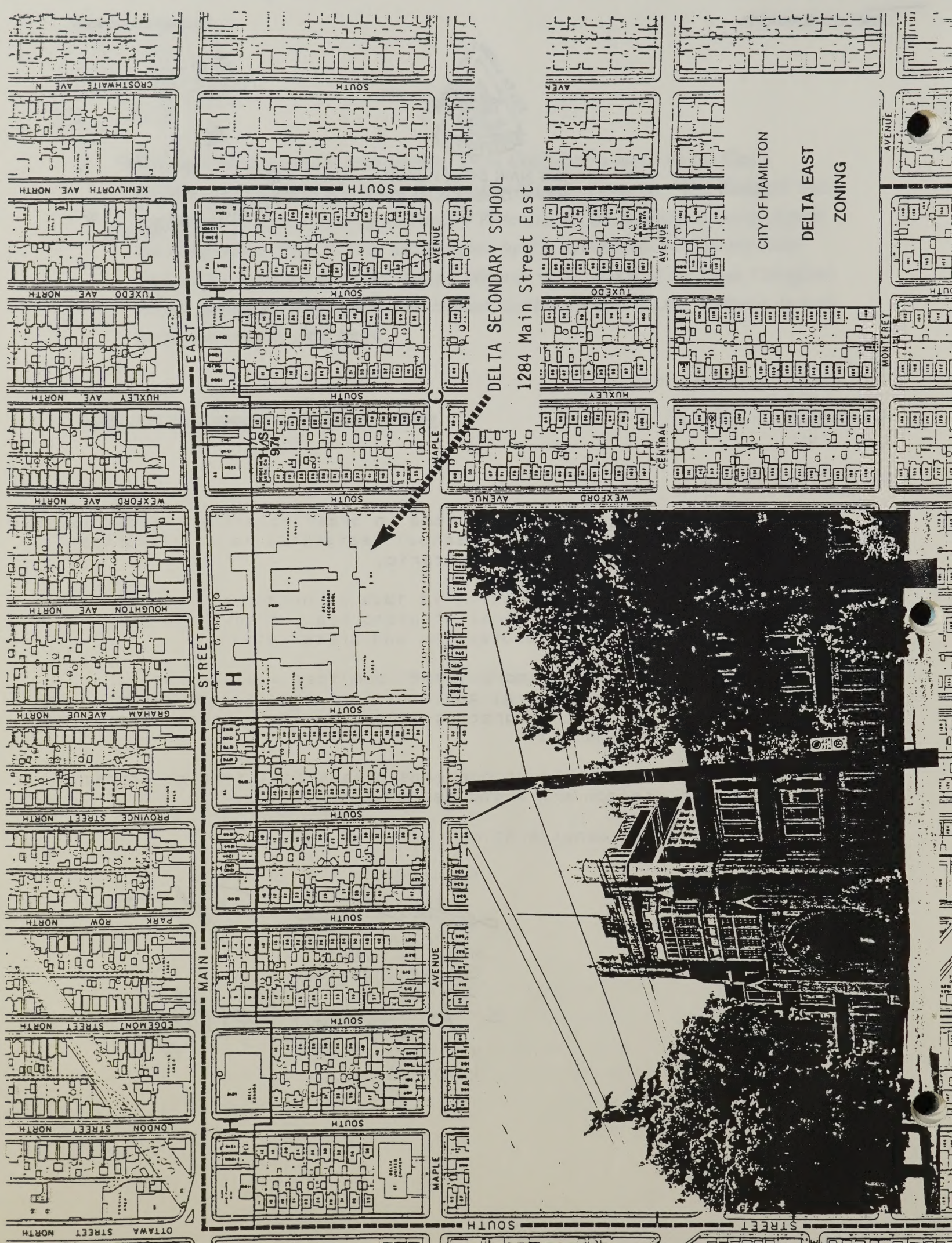
Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Mrs. D. Tylee  
Cosmetology Teacher

Mr. M. Kilby,  
Principal





DELTA SECONDARY SCHOOL  
1284 Main Street East

CITY OF HAMILTON  
DELTA EAST  
ZONING



# LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

## MINUTES

# 15

**DATE:** November 11, 1992

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Joy Dubbeld

**ABSENT:** Ivona Tanska-Stepien  
Jeff Sokol

1. Approval of Research Sub-committee meeting minutes of October 7 and 28, 1992.

### 2. Parks Division Projects

**BACKGROUND:** At the LACAC meeting of October 19, 1992, Chris Firth-Eagland, Superintendent, Parks, Development and Maintenance Section (Public Works Department) gave a report on current projects. LACAC subsequently approved the following resolutions:

a) "That the Research Sub-committee be requested to review the possible designation of the Gartshore Thomson building which has been relocated to Pier 4 Park."

In his presentation to LACAC, Chris Firth-Eagland noted that the building and \$100,000 (for a perpetual care fund for the building) had been donated to the City by the Frikasee family (Philip Environmental Inc.).

Designation would safeguard the building against unsympathetic alteration and it would be eligible for heritage funding. A written request for designation has already been received.

**COMMENTS/ ACTION:** The Research Sub-committee agreed that a site visit to the Gartshore-Thomson building at its new location should be made to identify any alterations to the original



structure and this should be done before proceeding to make a final designation recommendation to LACAC (accompanied by the *Reasons for Designation*).

b) "That the Research Sub-committee be asked for their comments and support of the proposed Pumping Station on Beach Boulevard."

The Transportation/Environmental Services Group (former Engineering Dept.) plans to construct a pumping station at Kinsmen's Park on Beach Boulevard, which will also include washroom and storage facilities for the park. Parks Development and Maintenance worked with the engineers on the design; the drawings were presented to LACAC for comment.

COMMENTS/ ACTION: The design was generally considered to be appropriate, in that it echoed the form and detailing of the late 19th century Beach Strip cottages and was in keeping with their scale. The roof did, however, appear to be disproportionately large. Question was raised as to whether the roof needed to be so high to accommodate the pumping machinery. It was pointed out that a lower pitched roof might be a safety hazard, given that children might be able to get onto it.

**3. Health Department Building, 74 Hughson St. South/1 Hunter St. East**

BACKGROUND: The building was evaluated at the Research Sub-committee meeting of October 7, at the request of CAPIC. Further research has been done on the building.

COMMENTS/ ACTION: See LACAC recommendation in minutes of November 23 meeting, item #6

**4. GO Transit Centre: Alterations to T.H.& B. Concourse**

Staff provided an up-date on the meeting with Andrew Powter, Public Works Canada, and Trevor Garwood-Jones, Architects, regarding the outstanding issues in the proposed renovation/ restoration. Further discussion on this issue was postponed to the Research Sub-committee's next meeting.

**5. 150 and 152 Catharine Street South - Update**

BACKGROUND: Heritage Planning staff were circulated for comments on a second zoning application for these two properties to allow the site to be used for a temporary parking lot.

COMMENTS/ ACTION: Committee members expressed concern about the encroachment of public parking lots on residential neighbourhoods and it was agreed that the Neighbourhood Section should be requested to comment on this issue; and that it should be further discussed at a subsequent meeting. The Research Sub-committee re-iterated its opposition to the

application for a zoning change which would allow the site to be used for a temporary parking lot, particularly as there was no guarantee that any development would take place even after the 3-year agreement expired. The danger of *temporary* use as a parking lot becoming *permanent*, given the proximity of the site to the proposed GO Transit Centre, should not be overlooked.

The Committee agreed that Demolition Control should not be removed and that a strict enforcement of the Property Standards By-law was necessary to prevent the deterioration of vacant buildings (like the Catherine Street properties) through wilful neglect.



## **LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING**

### **MINUTES**

**DATE:** December 2, 1992

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Jeff Sokol  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Joy Dubbeld

**GUESTS:** Ross Hanham and Mary Jo Hind, Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects, Inc.

**ABSENT:** Ivona Tanska-Stepien

**1. Revised Plans for GO Transit (T.H.&B.) Station - Presentation by Representatives from Trevor P. Garwood Jones Architects, Inc.**

**BACKGROUND:**

Purpose of meeting was to discuss final points of contention re: alterations to original design of T.H.&B. Station. A number of issues had been resolved to the satisfaction of LACAC and Public Works Canada (represented by Andrew Powter) at previous meetings held July 29 (presentation to Research Sub-committee) and October 28 (presentation to LACAC representatives and Andrew Powter). Revised designs for alterations/ additions agreed to be acceptable at last meeting included the staircase addition on the south facade, the interior staircase from the main concourse to track level, and the use of W-20 Series steel windows. The feasibility of operable sashes is to be reviewed by GO Transit and C.C Parker Consultants Ltd.

Presentation to Research Sub-committee at December 2 meeting focussed on the proposed alterations to upper concourse walls, which were **not** supported by Research Sub-committee following the special presentation made to the Research Sub-committee and other LACAC members on July 29:



- (a) opening up of second storey bays over east and west entrances; and
- (b) opening up of walls on either side of balcony on north wall over main entrance.

Andrew Powter advised at the October 28 meeting that the opening up of the north wall was acceptable if considered necessary for the viability of the project.

As explained by the architects, the plans had been revised since receiving the Research Subcommittee's comments (minutes of meeting held July 29). A decision was subsequently made *not* to open up the second storey bays at the east and west ends, as originally planned, but no changes had been made to the original plan to turn the second floor into a mezzanine by creating two openings with railings on either side of the original balcony (to be restored to its original open form). The rationale for this alteration was GO-Transit's intention for the Hamilton station to serve as a "destination station" providing "passenger amenities", such as a book/magazine vendor, dry cleaning depot, etc. These services could not be accommodated on the lower floor due to lack of space.

#### COMMENTS/ ACTION

Following discussion it was agreed that, although the economic viability and appropriateness (from a heritage conservation standpoint) of opening up the north wall was questionable, the Committee would not actively oppose the alteration provided that certain conservation principles were upheld. Thus, it was recommended that:

1. Any alterations to the original building design should be made reversible; thus, if the north wall of the concourse is to be opened up to create a mezzanine, it should be done in such a way that it could be closed up and the wall restored to its original appearance, in the event that the use of this floor for retail purposes proved to be economically unviable.
2. Original features, such as the original colour scheme and fixtures, should be retained and restored.
3. New additions and features, required by the introduction of new uses or services, such as signage, accessory equipment etc., should not be allowed to detract from the original character of building. (Signage, for example, should follow as closely as possible the existing original signage in material and lettering style.)

It was further recommended that staff be requested to investigate precedents for a property management plan which would address the above three issues in greater detail.

#### 2. Christ's Church Cathedral renovation to steps.

See recommendation approved by LACAC at meeting held 1992 December 16, item #5.



for the purpose of the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

...the... and the... and the...

16

JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE  
1992 NOVEMBER 19 MEETING

MINUTES

Present: Dennis Missett, Alderman McCulloch, Brian Henley, Gordon Birk, Nina Chapple, Marilynn Havelka

Regrets: Diane Dent, Ken Bennett

1. It was moved by Gordon Birk, seconded by Brian Henley and carried that the minutes of the meeting 1992 October 15 be approved.

2. Business Arising from the Minutes:

Alderman McCulloch informed the Committee that the wording for the Mountain View Plaque was slightly amended at the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting.

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that she researched the exact location of the Incline sign at the foot of the mountain. Marilynn Havelka will set up a time to look at the site (to determine a location for the plaque in Southam Park). Nina Chapple, Dennis Missett, Brian Henley and Bob Chrystian will be notified.

3. Gibson Plaque Update:

Brian Henley, on behalf of the Committee, thanked Dennis Missett for his contribution to the ceremony. Dennis responded on behalf of everyone involved and was pleased with the turnout of the Hamilton Historical Board members, City officials and staff.

4. Further Plaques:

The Finance and Administration Committee referred a plaque request from the Canadian Club to the sub-committee. Discussion ensued on whether the original plaque was still available and if the plaque should be placed back on the Pigott Building. Dennis Missett thought that these avenues could be explored under the direction of the next Chairperson. In the meantime, it was suggested that a letter be sent to the Canadian Club to indicate that a Club representative could attend a plaquing sub-committee meeting in the New Year. In the meantime Brian Henley will try to locate a picture of the original plaque.

Hamilton Glass Works

Dennis Missett discussed the plaque request and indicated that a plaque was erected for the Burlington Glass Works. He also suggested that the Dominion Glass Co. might sponsor the plaque.





5. Heritage District Plaques

Dennis Missett suggested that the incoming committee could discuss these plaques.

6. Other Business:

Dennis Missett suggested that a letter be sent to the new owners of the Custom House informing them about the designation plaque. Nina Chapple will check with the Legal Department for legal liability clause or responsibilities of the new owners.

Dennis Missett also suggested that a Registry should be organized for plaque proposals.

Nina Chapple asked that the estimated budget and costs for each type of plaque be made available for the next meeting.

7. The next meeting will be called at the call of the Chair.

1993 January 5

1993

210. + GST



Baroness Williams suggested that the working committee could discuss these proposals

Other matters

Baroness Williams suggested that a letter be sent to the new owners of the building  
to provide information about the design and layout. Baroness Williams will work with  
the local Government for legal advice on the responsibilities of the new owners.

Baroness Williams also suggested that a meeting should be arranged for the  
proposals.

Baroness Williams stated that the proposed design and plan for each type of plan for  
the building will be available for the next meeting.

The next meeting will be held at the call of the Chair.



J.J. SCHATZ  
CITY CLERK

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK  
71 MAIN STREET WEST  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO L8N 3T4

TEL: 546-2700  
FAX: 546-2095

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

**Monday, 1993 March 15**

**12:00 o'clock noon**

**Room 233, City Hall**

A handwritten signature in cursive script, likely belonging to Charlene J. Coutts.

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**A G E N D A**

**1. UPDATE**

Hamilton Courthouse (former Post Office) - Update on Conversion - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services and Heritage Consultants, Bill Greer and Norman McMurrich (no copy)

**2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Meeting held 1993 February 1

**3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) LACAC Appointment to Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's Gore Park Fountain Committee
- b) Resolution from Woodstock City Council re: Heritage Funding
- c) 89-91 Vine Street - meeting with representatives of Philpott Memorial Church (no copy)
- d) Health Department Building, 1 Hunter Street East
- e) Christ's Church Cathedral - Letter from Ontario Heritage Foundation





4. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

- a) LACAC Sub-Committees - Update (no copy)
- b) Designated Buildings - Update (no copy)

5. **GORE PARK BROCHURE AND EXHIBIT**

Distribution of Brochure and Remounting of Exhibit

6. **HERITAGE DAY REPORT** (no copy)

**DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

7. Bamberger House, 11-13 Holmes Avenue (copy available at meeting)

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- 8. Marshall Lime Kilns - Commemorative Marker
- 9. Barton Stone United Church - Request for Designation

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

10. Location of Canadian Club Plaque

**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- 11. a) Research Sub-Committee (no copy)
- b) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of meeting held 1993 February 1

12. **OTHER BUSINESS**

13. **ADJOURNMENT**





Monday, 1993 February 1  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Jeff Martin  
John Mokrycke  
Robert Rankin  
Robert Brough  
Brian Henley

2

Regrets: Jane Rigby

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Caroline Floroff, Planning Department  
Don Fawcett  
Anita Toliver, Stewart Memorial Church  
Alberta Miller, Stewart Memorial Church  
Joan Taylor, Stewart Memorial Church  
Gerald Doyle, Ministry of Government Services  
Gerry Wilkinson, Mohawk College Student  
Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien, Research Sub-Committee  
Don Logan, Philpott Memorial Church  
Charlene Coutts, Secretary

1. **UPDATE**

a) **HAMILTON COURTHOUSE (FORMER POST OFFICE) - UPDATE ON CONVERSION**

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager of the Ministry of Government Services, appeared before the Committee to provide an update on the conversion of the new Hamilton Courthouse (former Post Office) at 10 John Street.

Mr. Doyle advised Committee Members that the Ministry is moving into the program development for the Courthouse now and are dealing with a series of studies and program evaluations. Mr. Doyle stated that by the end of 1993 March or April, a design concept will be established and approved for the new building.

The Committee was further advised that a technical evaluation of the building has been prepared and recommendations have been formulated.

Mr. Doyle added that the stone preservation reports have been completed but stated that the Ministry will need a few months to sort out the differences between the heritage components, the mechanical issues and the envelope problems which brings it to March or April before the exploratory construction can begin.

Questions were raised on the completion dated of this project and Mr. Doyle stated that it is hoped that the project will be completed within the next thirty-six (36) months.



The Committee was advised that the Stage 1, Phase 1 activities which include exploratory work, work on the elevators, window treatment and heritage packages, will start as soon as the cash flow is approved by the Treasury Board.

Mr. Doyle stated that he would be happy to attend the next meeting of the Committee to bring a further update on the project.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1992 December 16 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Christ's Church Cathedral - New Entrance Stairways

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1992 December 18 from the Building Commissioner respecting the above-noted matter. This memorandum was received as circulated.

Diane Dent stated that the Committee is still waiting for the Ontario Heritage Foundation to send a letter to Christ's Church Cathedral respecting the new entrance stairways.

b) HEALTH DEPARTMENT BUILDING - 1 HUNTER STREET EAST/74  
HUGHSON STREET SOUTH

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1992 December 11 from the Co-Ordinator of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee thanking LACAC, The Research Sub-Committee and staff for their timely review of this matter. This letter was received as circulated.

Alderman McCulloch brought to the Committee's attention that there may be a strong effort by Council for the City to assume the responsibilities of the Parking Authority and assured the Committee that all sides are working to save this building.

John Mokrycke added that the Hamilton Society of Architects will be meeting this month to see if there is a membership consensus to save this building. The Secretary was directed to place this matter on the next agenda for a report from Mr. Mokrycke.

DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

4. WOODSTOCK LACAC RESOLUTION RE: 1993/94 DESIGNATED PROPERTY  
GRANTS

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- a) That the following resolution, passed by the Council of the City of Woodstock at the request of the Woodstock LACAC, be endorsed by Hamilton City Council:

That Council requests the Minister of Culture and Communications to continue the Designated Property Grants



Program in 1993 as these grants encourage property owners to preserve heritage buildings by recognizing the increased cost of maintaining heritage buildings;

and further, that all Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees in Ontario and Community Heritage Ontario (provincial LACAC organization) be requested to endorse this resolution.

- b) That the Minister of Culture and Communications, the local M.P.P.'s and the Woodstock Office of the City Clerk be advised of Council's endorsement of the resolution.

**5. T.H. & B. STATION - DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of the T.H. & B. Station at 36 Hunter Street East.

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, advised the Committee that provincially-owned buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act are not subject to the provisions of the Act with respect to demolition or alterations; however, the designation of this building would serve to emphasize its importance as one of Hamilton's architectural landmarks and make a strong case for a Heritage Easement Agreement to be held between the Province or the City and GO Transit.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" the former T.H. & B. Station at 36 Hunter Street East as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

**6. STEWART MEMORIAL CHURCH - DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the designation of Stewart Memorial Church located at 114 John Street North.

Joan Taylor, Anita Toliver and Alberta Miller from Stewart Memorial Church were in attendance.

Ann Gillespie circulated the Reasons for Designation for this building and advised the Committee of the Church's history.

Anita Toliver, a representative from Stewart Memorial Church, stated that the congregation wishes to have the Church designation so that their children and grandchildren would have something to remember.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 February 1**

After further discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" Stewart Memorial Church at 114 John Street North as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

Mrs. Toliver also stated that the drive to designate the Church was co-ordinated not only by herself, but by Doris Skorpik and Byron Wade and the Committee agreed to send them both a letter recognizing their contributions in this regard.

Further to the above, Alderman McCulloch brought to the Committee's attention that a number of years ago, former Alderman Smith was interested in having a plaque made commemorating the Black Community and when the Blacks first came to Hamilton. Alderman McCulloch suggested that staff investigate this location as a possible location for the placement of such a plaque and forward the same to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for consideration.

**7. NEW LACAC REPRESENTATIVES FOR CAPIC/URBAN DESIGN COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That Janet Black be appointed as LACAC's representative to serve on the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee; and,
- b) That Ivona Tanska-Stepien be appointed to serve as LACAC's representative on the Urban Design Committee.

The above-noted appointments are being made given that Robert Brough, who now serves as LACAC's representative on both of these Committees, is unable to continue representing LACAC in this capacity.

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

**8. ONTARIO ARTS COUNCIL APPLICATION - FUNDING FOR ARCHITECTURAL RECORDING PROJECT**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. After some discussion, the recommendation as contained in the report was amended and the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC support a grant to prepare measured drawings (to include construction details) of the significant facades and features of selected architecturally/historically important buildings within the Hamilton-Wentworth Region; and,
- b) That the application made by Jim Findlay to the Design Arts Program of the Ontario Arts Council for the above be considered.



The Secretary was directed to send a letter to the Ontario Arts Council advising them of the above-noted recommendation.

9. BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11-13 HOLMES AVENUE - FUNDING FOR  
STRUCTURAL INVESTIGATION AND RELOCATION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC request funding from the City's Heritage Acquisition Fund to:

- a) undertake a structural investigation as soon as the house is vacated at the beginning of 1993 May.
- b) partially dismantle and move the original log structure to the Westfield Heritage Centre, in the event that it is assessed to be worthy of preservation (in terms of its structural soundness and architectural integrity).

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the costs of relocating the Bamberger House to the Westfield Centre would be approximately \$15,000.

10. MARSHALL LIME KILN, 1121 UPPER JAMES STREET - SALVAGE OF  
FOUNDATION STONES FOR RE-USE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. Questions were raised on where the stones from the Marshall Lime Kiln would be used, and Nina Chapple advised that the Parks Division would be consulted to see if they find a use for these stones in City parks. After some discussion, the staff recommendation was amended and the Committee approved the following:

- a) Given that it is not feasible for the remains of the Marshall Lime Kiln to be preserved in situ, that the stones be salvaged for re-use by the City, possibly in one of its parks;
- b) That the Parks Division (Public Works) and the Hamilton Historical Board be advised of LACAC's recommendation and be requested to comment on suitable sites for the salvaged stone.

11. 89 - 91 VINE STREET - PROPOSED DEMOLITION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the proposed demolition by Philpott Memorial Church of 89 - 91 Vine Street for additional parking.

Mr. Don Logan, Chairman of the Deacon's Board of Philpott Memorial Church and a Planner by trade, was in attendance and presented a brief history of the property acquisition. Mr. Logan added that the Church has experienced a growth in its congregation over the past 10 years and is in need of additional parking adjacent to the Church. Mr. Logan stated that the Church has investigated renting the building; however, no interest has been shown to date.

Committee Members were advised that the Church Board applied for a demolition permit in 1992 June and a Zoning Application in 1992 August.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 February 1**

Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee, stated that he is pleased that the Church has investigated alternate uses and possible tenants for the building but added that the mandate of this Committee is to preserve buildings of architectural and/or historical value and that the Committee does not want to see any such buildings demolished for use as parking lots.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC advise the Church of the architectural/historical value of the pre-Confederation, stone-fronted building at 89-91 Vine Street and that staff be requested to meet with representatives of the Church Board to discuss alternatives to demolition.
- b) That no objections be made to the proposed demolition of the 1949 rear concrete block addition, provided that the original stone-fronted building is not in any way damaged.

Mr. Logan thanked the Committee for allowing him an opportunity to address his concerns before the Committee and advised that the next Church Board meetings will be held this Monday evening and on 1993 March 8. It was suggested that Church representatives be invited to a Research Sub-Committee meeting to discuss this issue further.

**12. HAMILTON-WENTWORTH HERITAGE ASSOCIATION AWARDS -  
NOMINATIONS**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. Rob Brough declared a Conflict of Interest with respect to this matter as he works with one of the nominees, Mr. Tony Butler.

Nina Chapple circulated a revised list of nominees and the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC nominate the following individuals to receive a Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Award for their substantial volunteer contributions to the preservation of the region's history and heritage:

- a) Anthony Butler; Peter Hill; Darlene James; Dr. Ken Ockenden; Mike Pennock; Ross Robinson; Gail Rows; Emmy Weisz and Reg Wheeler for the instrumental roles in establishing an innovative new use for the former West Avenue School as a shared facility for area self-help groups organized by the Social Planning and Research Council. The Self-Help Centre is the first such umbrella facility in Ontario and, as far as we know, in Canada.
- b) Marion West as a volunteer with experience in archival work who generously donated her time to undertake the task of encapsulating in mylar, the individual pages of the 1898 Fire Insurance Plan, thereby ensuring their long-term protection and preservation and their availability for future research.

**13. DELTA COLLEGIATE, 1284 MAIN STREET EAST - ELIGIBILITY FOR  
DESIGNATION**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 January 22 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the

**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 February 1**

following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the property of Delta Collegiate at 1284 Main Street East as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.

**SPECIAL PROJECTS**

**14. HERITAGE DAY**

Nina Chapple brought the Committee up-to-date on the arrangements made for Heritage Day to be held on Monday, 1993 February 15.

**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**15. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meetings held 1992 November 11 and 1992 December 2 and these minutes were received as circulated.

**16. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1992 November 19 and these minutes were received as circulated.

**17. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary**



1972-1973

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

1. The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

Planning Committee

Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

11

Planning Committee

Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

Planning Committee

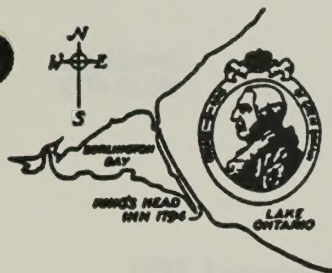
The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Local Architectural Commission  
Planning Committee

The Head-of-the-Lake  
Historical Society  
Hamilton, Ontario



EXPLORE • PRESERVE • RELATE

P.O. Box 896 Station A  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3P6

(416) 521-3060

February 10, 1993.

L.A.C.A.C.  
c/o Ms. Charlene Coutts  
Secretary,  
Office of the City Clerk  
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
71 Main St., W.,  
Hamilton, Ont.,  
L8N 3T4

Re: L.A.C.A.C. representation on the Fountain  
Foundation

Dear Ms. Coutts,

Thank you for your letter dated January 27 requesting that L.A.C.A.C. be represented on the Fountain Foundation. The committee received this document at its meeting of February 8. As it has always been the Society's desire to involve as many community groups and organizations as possible in this project, Ms. Black's appointment was enthusiastically received.

The committee therefore forwarded your letter to Mr. C.R. Harris, chairman of our fund raising committee, with the instruction that he contact Ms. Black and involve her in the project where appropriate.

I trust that this will meet with the approval of your board.

Might I also remind you that another member of L.A.C.A.C., Mr. John Mokrycke, has served as a consultant on our committee since its inception.

3a

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

FEB 17 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH







3b

1993 February 24

Mr. John McGinnis  
Clerk  
City of Woodstock  
Box 40, City Hall  
500 Dundas Street  
Woodstock, Ontario  
N4S 7W5

Dear Mr. McGinnis:

**Re: 1993/94 Designated Property Grants**  
**- Resolution Passed by City of Woodstock Council**

Council at its meeting of 1993 February 23 approved Section 2 of the **FOURTH** Report of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

2. (a) That the following resolution, passed by the Council of the City of Woodstock at the request of the Woodstock LACAC, be endorsed by Hamilton City Council:

That Council requests the Minister of Culture and Communications to continue the Designated Property Grants Program in 1993 as these grants encourage property owners to preserve heritage buildings by recognizing the increased cost of maintaining heritage buildings;

and further, that all Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees in Ontario and Community Heritage Ontario (provincial LACAC organization) be requested to endorse this resolution.

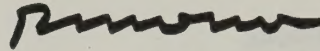
.....2





- (b) That the Minister of Culture and Communications, the local M.P.P.'s and the Woodstock Office of the City Clerk be advised of Council's endorsement of the above resolution.

Yours truly,



Robert M. Morrow  
Mayor

cc: Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Planning Department

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary**  
**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

# 3d

SPECTATOR.

FRIDAY, FEBRUARY 19, 1993 B5

## Hunter Street parking plan put on hold

HAMILTON PARKING Authority bosses have been told to park plans for redevelopment of a Hunter Street building and shift their focus to the ailing downtown core.

The authority is proposing an office-condominium-retail building combined with a parking garage on the site of the former regional health department headquarters, between James and Hughson streets, across from the former TH&B station.

Most aldermen at the meeting weren't opposed, but said the authority's money could be better spent on the downtown heart.

"The core is on the threshold of big trouble," said Ward 4 Alderman Geraldine Copps. "We should be concentrating on shoring up the hotels."

Aldermen said providing more public parking spaces to the north would better serve merchants and would bolster convention services at hotels.

Ward 1 Alderman Terry Cooke won support for his motion which recommended the plan be put on hold for five years.

Vince Agro, Ward 2 alderman and parking authority chairman, agreed with the change but explained the HPA was not proposing to provide parking for the new Hamilton GO Centre.

"That's a big misconception," he said. "Our mandate has been and will always be to stimulate business. We are always looking for and acquiring new properties. The health building is not the only site involved."

HPA general manager Peter Baker said the Hunter Street plan was not geared to future GO Train commuters.

"I know it's easy to say we would be providing parking for GO, but that not the case," he said. "Our rates would not be attractive to most commuters. Commuters would likely go to the Waterdown Road station."



34

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000



Ontario  
Heritage  
Foundation

Fondation  
du patrimoine  
ontarien

# 3e

10 Adelaide St  
Toronto, Ontari  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

(416) 325-5000

VIA MAIL & FAX 416-526-2677

February 9, 1993

Mr. C. Grant Head  
c/o Hamilton LACAC

Mrs. Dianne Dent  
LACAC Chairperson  
City of Hamilton  
c/o City Clerk  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Head:

Re: Christ's Church Cathedral, Hamilton

Thank you for your letter of December 4, 1992, concerning the steps of Christ's Church Cathedral in Hamilton. I am also in receipt of written and photographic information concerning this issue that was forwarded by Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian for the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth (received on December 17, 1992).

Both of the letters mentioned above expressed concerns about the work that was undertaken to finish the steps of Christ's Church Cathedral, and the process by which the work proceeded. The following is a summary and analysis of the issues raised by the manner in which the steps were finished:

### BACKGROUND

#### i) The Approval Process

Nina's letter noted that two essential steps were missing from the process by which the work to the steps proceeded: 1) Christ's Church Cathedral did not apply for a

.../2



modification to their Heritage Permit, approved by Council in Feb 9, 1988, and 2) the Building department did not require an up-dated Heritage Permit, before issuing the Building Permit.

Foundation staff were disappointed to learn that the Church did not contact the LACAC concerning this issue. The Foundation sent a letter to the Church concerning the proposed refinishing of the steps on November 20, 1991, which described the information that the Foundation would need in order to adequately review the proposed work. The Church was also informed that approval from the Foundation under an easement agreement is independent of approval at the municipal level for alterations to a designated property (i.e., both are needed). At the same time that the Foundation was corresponding with the Church concerning this issue, copies of all correspondence from the Foundation to the Church were forwarded to the Hamilton LACAC.

The break-down in the approvals process has resulted in changes to the steps of the church that were approved by the Foundation as an alteration under the easement agreement, and yet were not approved at the municipal level as an alteration to a designated property.

## ii) The Design

With respect to the quality of the design of the changes to the steps, the concerns expressed in the letters mentioned above were both aesthetic and technical in nature:

- ▶ the treads and landings of the steps are in a light limestone which does not match the colour and texture of the stone of the building;
- ▶ the limestone treads and landings may be incompatible with the sandstone used to face the risers and side walls of the steps;
- ▶ the limestone and the metal handrail are particularly susceptible to deterioration from the spreading of salt in the winter;
- ▶ the handrails are of small-section wood on ornamental iron railings that are not in keeping with the quality and character of the Church;
- ▶ the 1988 design for the steps addressed all of the problems mentioned above and was approved by Hamilton City Council and staff of the Ministry of Culture and Communications as part of the funded conservation project.



## DISCUSSION

It is my understanding that the building department of the City of Hamilton has been made aware of their procedural error and that they are taking measures to prevent such an occurrence in the future.

It is the responsibility of the Church, as the owner of a building that is designated by the municipality under part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, to obtain approval from Council for alteration of a designated property. However, section 22 (4) of the Act states that in cases of conflict between the provisions of OHF easement agreements and the provisions of sections 33 and 34 which relate to the alteration and demolition of designated properties, the Foundation's easement prevails. As a result, it is my understanding that the approval received by the Church from the Foundation would stand at this point in time over objections at the municipal level.

Foundation staff reviewed and approved the work on the basis that it conformed to the basic principles for contemporary additions to historic buildings. The proposal was not being funded as part of the original project and the easement agreement does not require the Church to adhere to the 1988 design drawings as long as alterations are reviewed and approved by Foundation staff. The proposal was also reviewed with the understanding that the Church was attempting to finish the steps (the concrete base was already in place) with limited funds in a manner that would satisfy the Foundation's requirements under the terms of the conservation easement agreement.

It should be noted that Foundation staff attempted to obtain the 1988 design drawings from the Church as well as the staff of the Ministry of Culture and Communications for comparison with the 1992 step-finishing proposal. However, the drawings were not available from either source.

To date, Foundation staff have not inspected the work to ensure that it was carried-out in accordance with our approvals of February 28, 1992 and April 23, 1992. The photographs that were sent to us would indicate that the work was carried-out in accordance with those approvals, nevertheless, we intend to inspect the work to ensure that such is the case.

That being said, the design concerns of the LACAC are not without basis. The Foundation was not informed that limestone was to be used for the steps. The steps should be inspected regularly to determine if the limestone is deteriorating in any way. Salt should not be used on the steps (sand is an acceptable substitute). The steps can be further protected in winter with wooden covers, which also provide traction.



With respect to the aesthetics of the steps, the railings have a domestic appearance that may not be appropriate for a building as massive and impressive as Christ Church and we would recommend that the church pursue alternative solutions as funds become available.

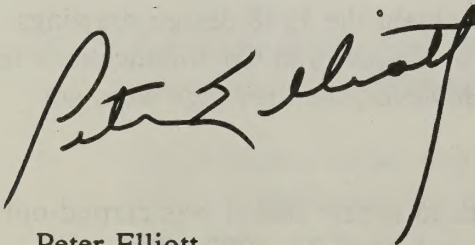
### CONCLUSION

As noted above, the work to the steps did not proceed through the appropriate approvals process, yet it is doubtful that any attempts by the LACAC to have the work altered (to conform to the plans that were approved in 1988) would have succeeded. On the other hand, legitimate concerns have been raised by the LACAC, and we would recommend that the Church give priority to upgrading the design as funds become available.

Foundation staff will inspect the work to ensure that it conforms to the approved plans. We will also revisit our process for reviewing alterations to buildings which are subject to conservation easement agreements to ensure that property owners have sought approval for alterations to a designated property before our approval is given.

If you have any further questions concerning this issue, please do not hesitate to contact me at 416-325-5016. I am currently on assignment as the Foundation's Property Administrator but I will continue to be your contact with respect to this issue until further notice.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter Elliott", with a long, sweeping vertical line extending downwards from the end of the signature.

Peter Elliott  
Acting Property Administrator  
Property Management Unit

cc: The Very Rev. Harry J. Dawson, Christ's Church Cathedral  
Dianne Dent, Chair, Hamilton LACAC  
Nina Chapple, The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
(416) 546-4221 Fax (416) 546-4202  
TDD-546-2448

5

Refer to File No.

Attention of

Your file No.

February 23, 1993

**HERITAGE UP-DATE!**

We are pleased to forward the new LACAC brochure on Gore Park, hot off the press. It was launched on Heritage Day and had a very enthusiastic reception.

The project benefitted from the many people who contributed time and effort to its successful outcome:

LACAC (particularly, Diane Dent, chairman; Janet Black, chairman of the Education Sub-committee and her committee members; Rob Brough, chairman of the Research Sub-committee; and Brian Henley, Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library);

Assisted by summer students Jean Louis Rivard and Erika Shaker, who were sponsored by the Ministry of Culture and Communications and Heritage Hamilton Foundation, respectively; Heritage Hamilton Foundation members( including Brenda and Grant Head, Gayle Harrison); and Sinisa Tomic (volunteer, on an educational program with the Planning Dept.)

And with the support of the Planning Dept: Director--Victor Abraham; Urban Design Section--Vladimir Matus; Technical and Cartographic Section--Fab Angelici and Ernie Coloma; and Heritage Planning--Joy Dubbeld, Ann Gillespie and Nina Chapple.

Local Planning Division



THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES  
THE MOUNTAIN REGION OF THE UNITED STATES

# L A C A C

8

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COM

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 5 March 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Marshall Lime Kilns - Commemorative Marker

#### RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That consideration be given to commemorating the site of the lime kilns by means of an educational marker/ display, which would incorporate selected stones and be located as close as possible to the original site, adjacent to the bicycle path.
- b. That the report on the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns prepared by *Historica Research Limited* and *Archaeological Services Inc.* (June 1992) and the above recommendation be forwarded for consideration as a joint project to the Hamilton Historical Board, Joint Plaquing Sub-committee, Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Cycling Committee and the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society; and if interested, that representatives be appointed to attend a special meeting to develop a proposal.



- c. That the consultants responsible for the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns be contacted for advice on the design, construction and cost of the proposed commemorative marker.

**BACKGROUND:**

1. At a meeting of Heritage Planning and Special Projects Office staff, to clarify precisely how the lime kiln remains would be affected by the regrading for the interchange of the proposed East-West Freeway, it was explained that as the stones are located in the path of the ramp above the surface of the roadway, they would all have to be removed from their original location when the ground was regraded. Moreover, the site would be affected regardless of the ramp configuration. The possibility of rebuilding part of the kiln remains into the berm behind the ramp to serve as a commemorative marker was discussed. It was pointed out that there is no provision in the Roads Department's budget for the salvage and relocation of any of the stones, given that the Heritage Conditions of the Environmental Assessment require only that the lime kilns be fully documented prior to demolition.
2. Any salvage operations would need to be co-ordinated with the archaeologists who will be monitoring the demolition of the lime kiln remains, when this work is undertaken in July or August, 1993.
3. Excerpts from the report: Archaeological Investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns, 1121 Upper James Street, City of Hamilton attached. Full report available at meeting.



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The remains of two nineteenth century lime kilns at 1121 Upper James Street, in the City of Hamilton, were located in an area proposed for construction of the future Red Hill Creek Expressway. In 1989, *Archaeological Services Inc.* was retained by the Red Hill Creek Expressway Project Office, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth to document a derelict powder magazine on the property and to assess the archaeological potential of the kilns and of the potentially affected area. This study was undertaken in conjunction with *Historica Research Limited* and a report ("Heritage Impact Assessment, Marshall Lime Kilns, Hamilton, Ontario") was submitted in May, 1989.

It was recommended in that report that:

- i. Excavation of the kilns should be undertaken only if the site was threatened with destruction.
- ii. The kiln ruins should be exposed, stabilized and left in their present location if it was technically feasible in the expressway design.

In order to comply with these recommendations, the Expressway Project Office retained *Archaeological Services Inc.* in September of 1991, to partially excavate the Marshall Lime Kilns. This study, again undertaken in conjunction with *Historica Research Limited*, commenced in November, 1991. This document constitutes the final report on these activities.

One kiln was fully excavated and the site of a second kiln was identified. The excavated kiln was constructed of stone by James Marshall, probably in the late nineteenth century. It was last used in the 1920s, after which it was partially demolished and buried. While the kiln had originally been constructed for external grates to burn wood and coal, it was subsequently modified for the use of gas.

This kiln and related features are of historic significance because:

1. The Marshall operation was an example of industrial lime production that evolved from the small domestic and local kilns used in the mid-nineteenth century.
2. This kiln is somewhat unusual in that it was modified from one which was fuelled by coal and wood to one that burned natural gas; a technology linked to the then newly discovered gas fields of Haldimand County.
3. The kiln is of local significance as it is the last remnant of the lime industry in Barton Township. Such resources are perceived to be regionally significant, being listed by the Hamilton LACAC and described in several local histories.
4. Despite the large number of lime kilns that once existed in Ontario, few kilns have been researched in detail and fewer still are as well preserved. Thus, this study has provided a valuable addition to our understanding of lime burning in Ontario.



The kiln also has significance as a landscape feature, since the excavation revealed that the kiln is a spectacular visual resource. The stonework and shape of the kiln create an attractive masonry structure. The ruins are a monument to the former lime industry in the region and a landmark of visual interest and landscape diversity.

As a result of this study, the following recommendations have therefore been made:

### 1. Preservation of Kiln *In Situ*

The kiln ruins, including the two firing chambers, the retaining wall, and if possible, the base of the second kiln, should be re-exposed, stabilized and left in their present location.

### 2. Additional Research Excavation

In order to complete the analysis of this site and to assist in the preservation of the kilns, further excavation and survey work should be undertaken in order to:

- i. accurately locate the second lime kiln in relationship to the excavated structure and to survey the earth bank that formed the ramp into the lime kiln;
- ii. if technically feasible, the barrel of the kiln should be excavated in order to determine its profile and the method of firing used;
- iii. determine the ramps and levels used to reach the firing chambers and to reconstruct the discharge arch of the kiln.

### 3. Relocation of Kiln

The dismantling and relocation of the kiln is not recommended in that a significant portion of the structure is built directly into the bedrock, which would make it exceedingly difficult to accurately re-erect the building. Moreover, moving any historic built feature is generally considered to be less appropriate than *in situ* preservation technique.

### 4. Demolition of Kiln

Should retention of the structure, as described in Recommendation 1 above, not be possible, the kiln should be monitored during demolition to record construction and operation features that were not visible during the recent excavation work. This would require the co-operation of the demolition contractor, in order to safely document the inside of the kiln.

## 5. Salvage Recording of Other Features

During construction of the expressway interchange, the property should be monitored by a licensed archaeologist. If a site of potential interest is identified, the archaeologist should be allowed 48 hours access to record the site. The particular area of interest is the fill behind the concrete retaining wall parallel to Lime Ridge Road at Upper James. A third kiln may have been located in this area.

## 6. Review by Hamilton Historical Board and LACAC

This report and its recommendations should be reviewed by the Hamilton Historical Board and Hamilton LACAC.

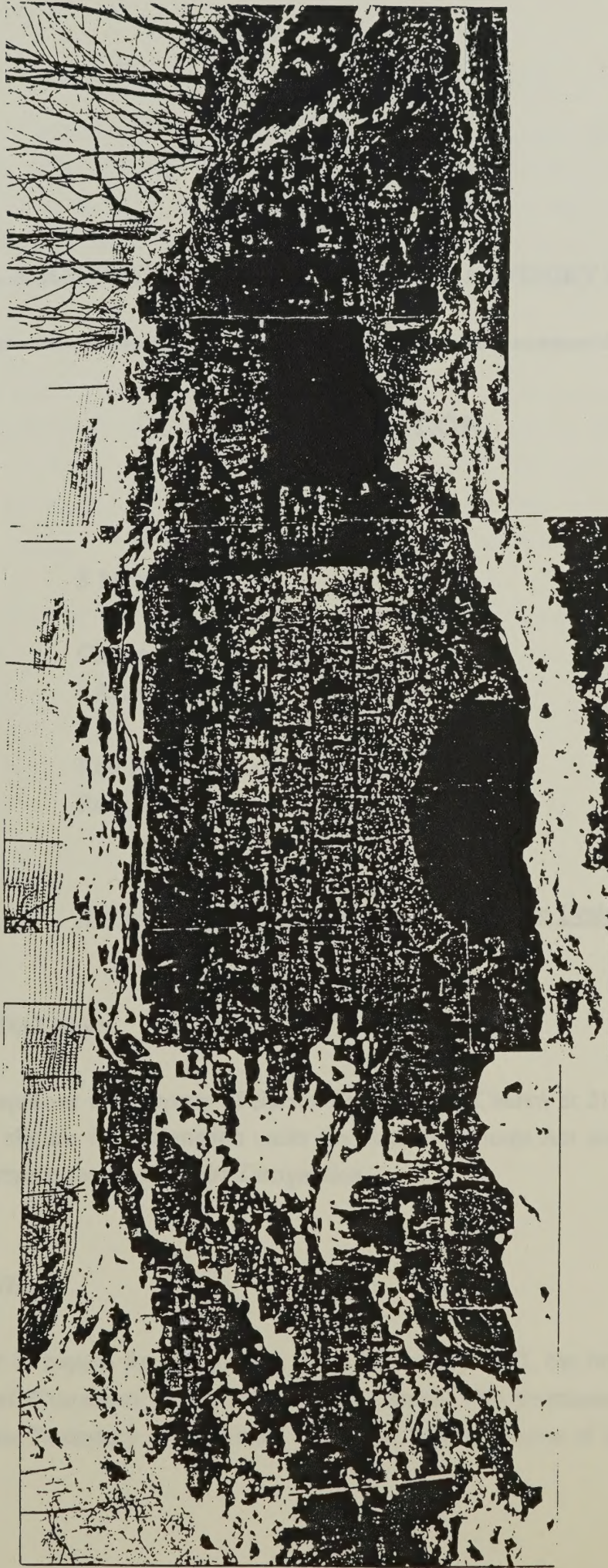


Figure 3: Four lime kilns at Alton, Ontario, May 2, 1921. The sheds on the sides of the kilns were firing chambers while the shed in front provided protection for lime while it was being removed through the draw arch. Source: PAC PA129650





Plate 3: Panoramic view of the front of the kiln complex showing the firing chambers and kiln at the maximum extent of the excavation.







## L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

## RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 5 March 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Barton Stone United Church - Request for Designation

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That LACAC approve the property of *Barton Stone United Church* at 21 Stone Church Road West as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and that staff be requested to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.

**BACKGROUND:**

1. A letter of request for designation, dated 8 February 1993, has been received from the Board of Trustees of Barton Stone United Church, with permission granted by the Hamilton Presbytery of the United Church of Canada (copies of letters attached).



2. The eligibility for designation of Barton Stone United Church was confirmed by the Research Sub-committee at its meeting on June 4, 1987, when the Committee was informed by staff that the church was planning to alter the exterior of the original stone building by installing a new fire exit doorway in one of the window bays. The window bay on the south side of the church, at the east end, has since been converted to a fire exit.
3. History/ Architecture: Built in 1845-7, Barton Stone United Church was the first permanent church building erected for the parish known as the Presbyterian Church of Barton. It is the only mid-19th century stone church surviving on the Mountain and possibly the earliest surviving stone church in Hamilton. It is also one of the few remaining pre-Confederation stone buildings on the Mountain.
4. Map and photograph attached. Additional photographs available at meeting.



# Barton Stone United Church

21 Stone Church Road West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L9B 1A1

Telephone  
Church: 385-0911  
OFFICE 385-0800  
Manse:

Ms Nina Chapple,  
Architectural Historian,  
Planning and Development,  
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth  
City Hall,  
71 Main St. W.,  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

*Mon Feb. 8, 1993*

**RECEIVED**  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

FEB 18 1993

Dear Ms Chapple,

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

On behalf of the Board of Trustees of Barton Stone United Church, I am writing to request that you initiate proceedings to designate our church under the Ontario Heritage Act. Approval for this request was given on October 18, 1992 at a congregational meeting.

Permission for this request has also been granted by the Property Committee of Hamilton Presbytery of the United Church and subsequently by the Executive of Hamilton Presbytery at their December meeting. (see attached copy of letter)

Our church anniversary will be celebrated on June 6 and we hope that it will be possible for our church to be designated by that date.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Yours sincerely,

*Marshall Bethune*

Marshall Bethune  
Chairperson,  
Board of Trustees,  
Barton Stone United Church





# Hamilton Presbytery The United Church of Canada

651 Highway # 8,  
Fruitland, Ontario L0R 1L0

December 17, 1992

Barton Stone United Church:

Dear Friends:

I am pleased to inform you that at the meeting of Hamilton Presbytery Executive held on December 16, 1992, it was agreed that your congregation be given the permission to apply for Historical Designation under the Heritage Act of Ontario.

We wish you all the best in this endeavour.

Yours Truly,

Ross Hibberd,  
Secretary

Chairperson:

The Rev. Merrill R. Graham  
St. Paul's United Church  
29 Park Street West,  
Dundas, Ont. L9H 1X3  
(416) 628-6396

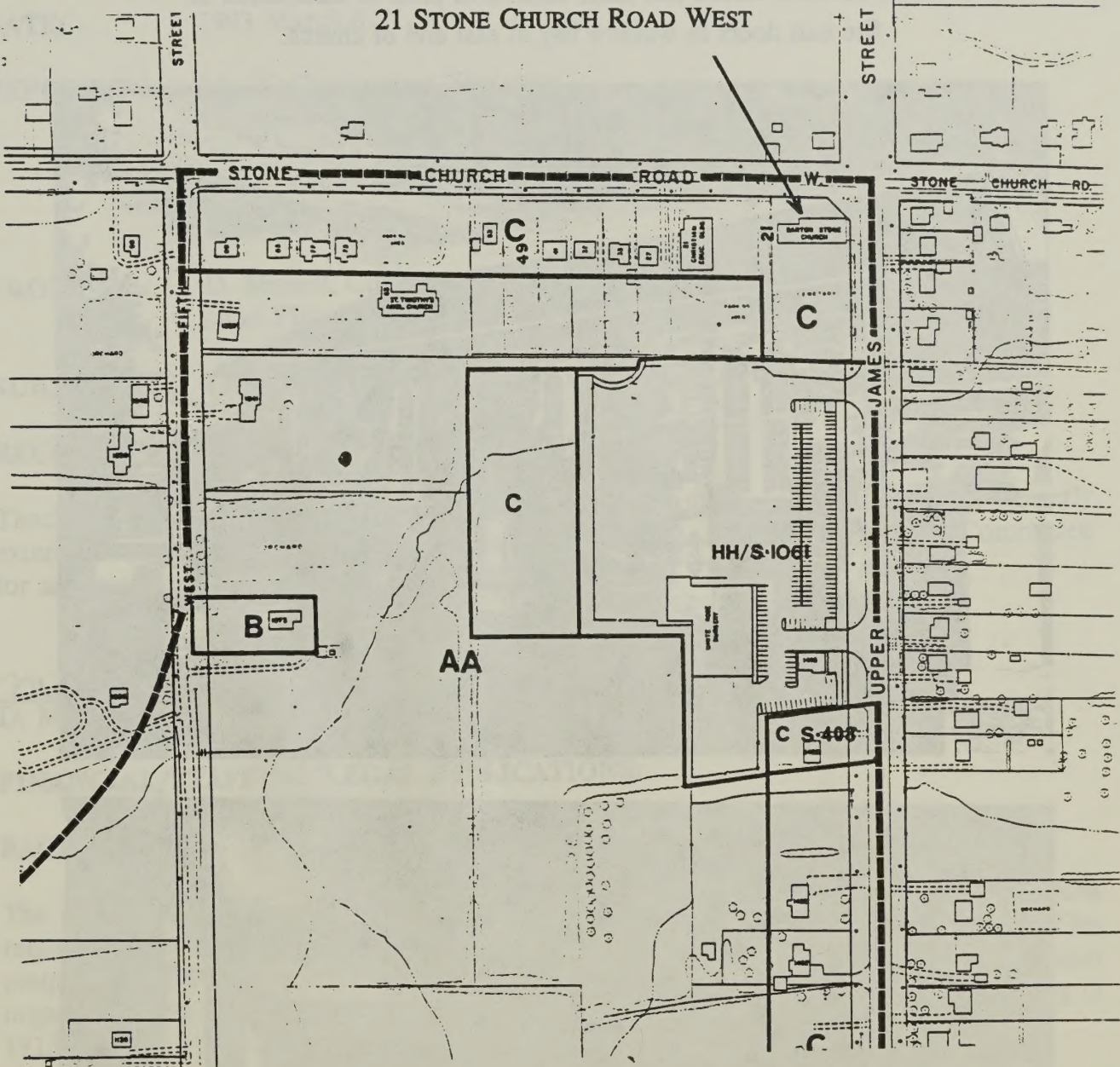
Secretary:

The Rev. Ross Hibberd  
Wesley United Church  
651 Highway #8,  
Fruitland, Ont. L0R 1L0  
(416) 643-3226

Treasurer:

Mr. Kenneth B. Young  
504-293 Upper Wentworth Street  
Hamilton, Ontario L9A 4T2

**BARTON STONE UNITED CHURCH,  
21 STONE CHURCH ROAD WEST**

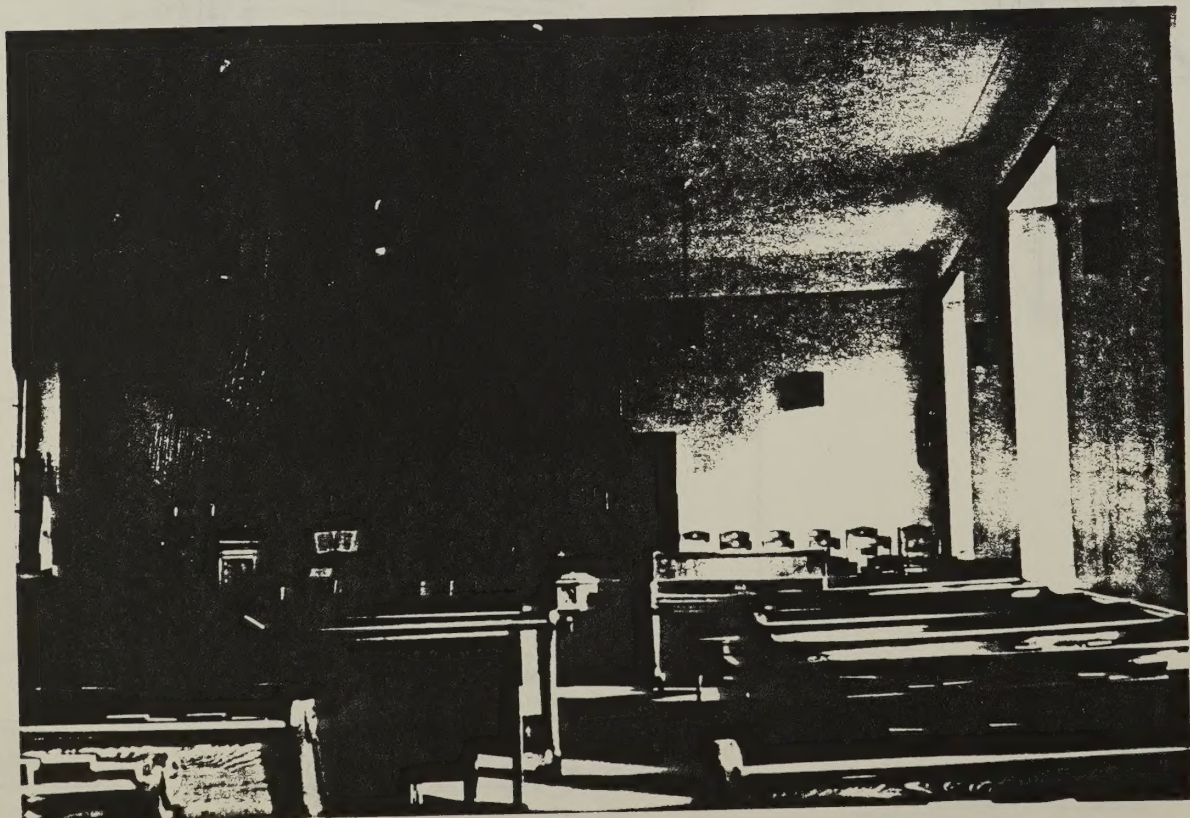


|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                |                                |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>53</td> <td>86</td> <td>82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121</td> <td>101</td> <td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83</td> <td>83</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table> | 53                                                                                                                             | 86                             | 82 | 121 | 101 | 119 | 83 | 83 | 6 | <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p><b>MEWBURN</b></p> <p><b>ZONING</b></p> |  |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                         | 86                                                                                                                             | 82                             |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |
| 121                                                                                                                                                                        | 101                                                                                                                            | 119                            |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |
| 83                                                                                                                                                                         | 83                                                                                                                             | 6                              |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |
| <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p>                                                               | <p>0 100m<br/>SCALE 50m</p> <p> NORTH</p> |                                |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |
| <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p>                             | <p>PLANNING<br/>UNIT NO<br/><b>7604</b></p>                                                                                    | <p>PAGE NO.<br/><b>101</b></p> |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |  |



**Barton Stone United Church, October 1987.**

Views of south facade and altar/ choir area prior to installation of  
fire exit doors in window bay at east end of church.





**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

10

**DATE:** 1993 March 8

**REPORT TO:** Mr. K. Christenson, Secretary  
Hamilton Historical Board

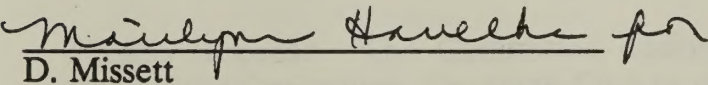
Ms. C. Coutts, Secretary  
LACAC

**FROM:** D. Missett, Chair  
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** LOCATION OF CANADIAN CLUB PLAQUE

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the (Canadian Club) request concerning their plaque being located in the westerly exterior forecourt of City Hall be referred to the Finance and Administration Committee for approval subject to the City Hall Grounds Study.

  
D. Missett

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

**BACKGROUND:**

The Chairman of the Centennial Conference of the Association of Canadian Clubs requested that a plaque be erected in the westerly forecourt of Hamilton City Hall. This plaque, commemorating the centenary of the Canadian Club would be commissioned by that organization to replicate the original plaque which was installed on the Pigott Building in 1913.

At its meeting held on January 29, 1992, City Council approved funding for the City Hall Grounds Master Plan Study. The purpose of the study was to refine and finalize the Master Plan Concept for City Hall grounds and to initiate design and engineering detail work. The consultant A.J. Diamond, Donald Schmitt and Company presented their final report to the Finance and Administration Committee on 21 January 1993 at which time it was tabled pending receipt of further comments.

c.c. Susan Reeder, Secretary  
Finance and Administration Committee  
Dan Vyce, Director  
Property Department  
Doug Lobo, Director  
Public Works





JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE  
MONDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
11:00 A.M. - ROOM 219

11b

MINUTES

Present: Alderman McCulloch, Dennis Missett, Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Diane Dent, Nina Chapple, Joy Dubbeld, Marilyn Havelka

Regrets: Jeff Martin, Ken Bennett

1. Election: Dennis Missett and Brian Henley were acclaimed as Chairperson and Vice Chairperson accordingly for the 1993 term of the Plaquing Sub-committee.

2. The Minutes of the 1992 November 19 meeting were received.

3. Business Arising from the Minutes:

Brian Henley informed the Committee that he was not successful in locating an image of the original Canadian Club plaque which was located on the facade of the Pigott Building on James Street South.

4. Plaque Request: The Committee decided to invite a representative from the Centennial Committee, Canadian Club to the next scheduled meeting to discuss and review their plans for a Canadian Club Plaque. Marilyn Havelka was asked to send a letter to this effect. Nina Chapple was asked to contact the current Pigott Building owners concerning the possibility of placing the plaque at that location.

The First Place plaque application form was received and will be discussed at the next meeting. The Committee were advised that the request for the Hamilton Glass Works plaque proposal had not been received to date.

Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks, has indicated an interest in attending a future meeting to advise the Committee about the opportunity of including historical information on the new park signage.

The Committee briefly discussed the upcoming Heritage Day ceremony. The Committee asked staff to look into the background of the Sherring Plaque now situated in the lobby of City Hall.

Next meeting: February 15, 1993 - 2 p.m. (after Heritage Day Ceremonies).

1993 February 2







RECEIVED FEB 11 1993

4

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Cultural Services  
Culture & Recreation Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: R. W. Chrystian  
Manager of Parks  
Public Works Department

OUR FILE: 93.2012.06  
PHONE: 546-4334

SUBJECT: Plaquing Sub-Committee

DATE: 1993 January 28

The Parks Division is in the midst of converting our park signage to a new architectural format. The new signs have the capability of hosting a variety of information including historical background pertaining to the individual parks.

Attached is a photograph of one of the new signs and copies of the historical text which has been used at Elmar, Kinsmen and McLaren Parks.

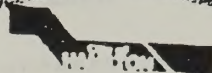
I invite the assistance of the Plaquing Sub-Committee to consider researching and preparing suitable historically related text for any of our City Parks. This project may prove very rewarding for both the sub-committee members and the public, as more of our signs begin to host interesting background information.

Would you please convey this request to the new chairperson for this committee and indicate that parks staff are available to provide additional details and assistance as may be required.

Should you wish to discuss this matter in greater detail, please do not hesitate to telephone me at 546-4334.

*RWC/me*  
CFE/da  
attachments





# ELMAR PARK

HISTORY OF ELMAR PARK

NO LOITERING  
IN ANY CITY PARK  
AFTER DARK

ALL TRASH AND  
LITTER MUST BE  
REMOVED FROM PARK



## HISTORICAL BACKGROUND

### ELMAR PARK

Elmar was the registered name of the farm built in the 1850's. The tract of land contained two barns, a farmhouse and two driving sheds located where our park is currently situated. Elmar is a word derived from parts of names of the two women, a mother and daughter who lived on the farm, those names being Elsie Horning and Marlene Horning. Marlene is a direct descendant of the family who built the Elmar Homestead.

### KINSMEN PARK

Between 1916 and 1948, the Hamilton Children's Fresh Air Camp was held at this site sponsored by the Hamilton Spectator. In 1948 the Kinsmen Club purchased the property, and sponsored the Kinsmen Fresh Air Camp until the mid 1950's. In 1964 the City of Hamilton purchased the property for park purposes, undertaking redevelopment for public enjoyment opening August 18, 1991.

### McLAREN PARK

Opened in 1910, the park was not officially designated as a park until 1972. It was named in honour of Colonel John I. McLaren (1865-1948), who was Mayor of Hamilton in 1909 and 1910. A successful businessman and military leader, he established the Hamilton Coffee and Spice Company (McLaren's Limited) and organized the 91st Canadian Highlanders, commanding the 19th Battalion during World War I.

In 1977, the City commissioned Conrad Furey to paint a mural on the park's building; he used the children in the park as his inspiration. In 1985, members of the public were invited to refurbish the mural.

Through the efforts of a Citizens' Advisory Committee the park was revitalized in 1992. Equal funding was provided from the City of Hamilton and Province of Ontario through the PRIDE Programme. Elements of the revitalization included: the spray pool, spring animals, upgrading of existing basketball court, additional lighting, landscaping, cement pathway and the entranceways to the park.



SECRET

1950. The first of these was the...  
...of the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...

...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...

...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...

...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...

...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...  
...the...



City of  
HAMILTON

Office of the City Clerk

Kathy Deiter  
Urban Munic. Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2070

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

C44 ON HBL G37

A35  
1993

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1993 April 19  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICI

APR 22 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**A G E N D A**

1. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 March 15

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

- a) LACAC Sub-Committees - Update
- b) Designated Buildings - Update

3. **BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11 - 13 HOLMES AVENUE**

Update on Relocation (copy available at meeting)

*not made available*

4. **GORE PARK BROCHURE AND EXHIBIT**

Distribution of Brochure and Remounting of Exhibit (no copy)







**DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

5. Barton Stone United Church - Designation Recommendation

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

6. Cemetery Adjacent to Barton Stone United Church - Designation Recommendation
7. 89-91 Vine Street - Zoning Application
8. Canadian Club Plaque - Proposed Location

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**

9. T. H. & B. Station (Go Transit Centre) - Request to be Wheelchair Accessible

**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

10. Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of meetings held:
- a) 1993 January 13
  - b) 1993 March 3
  - c) 1993 March 11

11. **OTHER BUSINESS**

12. **ADJOURNMENT**





Monday, 1993 March 15  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

**The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.**

**There were present:** Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Rob Brough  
Jeff Martin  
Jane Rigby

**Regrets:** Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Brian Henley  
John Mokrycke  
Robert Rankin

**Also present:** Gerald Doyle, Project Manager,  
Ministry of Government Services  
Bill Greer, Heritage Consultant  
Mark Krapez, Ministry of Government Services  
Sylvio di Balasara, Heritage Consultant  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Don Fawcett  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Murray Aikman, Stinson Community Association  
Helaine Ortmann, Stinson Community Association  
Paul Ortmann, Stinson Community Association  
Gord Downing, Stinson Community Association  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien  
Jeff Sokol, Research Sub-Committee  
Sinisa Tomack  
Charlene Coutts, Secretary

**1. UPDATE ON CONVERSION - HAMILTON COURTHOUSE (FORMER POST OFFICE)**

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services; Mark Krapez, Ministry of Government Services; Bill Greer and Sylvio di Balasara, Heritage Consultants, were in attendance to bring the Committee up to date on the conversion of the former Post Office to the Hamilton Courthouse.

Gerald Doyle advised the Committee that most of the Heritage Study Work has been completed and that the Project Team is now looking at the overall design concept. Mark Krapez added that he has met with representatives from the Ministries of the Environment and Labour respecting pre-construction exploratory work to document everything that is in the building.

Sylvio di Balasara advised Committee Members that there are a number of Heritage Consultants working on this project and Bill Greer, Heritage Consultant, reported that a Heritage Preservation Study outlining the assessment, design development construction, and preservation of the heritage components of the building is being prepared.

Bill Greer added that the Study has been broken down into two categories: Category "A" which includes the areas, spaces and elements that are most important and will be preserved, restored and repaired and Category "B" which includes stairways and other areas not addressed in the building's Reasons for Designation.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 March 15**

Mr. di Balasara updated the Committee on the proposed addition to the building, and reported that the building's main entrance will be moved to the south side of the building facing Main Street to serve as a better focal point for the building while maintaining the west wall as a significant corner along Main Street.

Gerald Doyle advised Committee Members that the Project Team will be applying for Site Plan Approval in the near future and stated that he will continue to have workshops with designers for the building's envelope issues.

Questions were raised on whether the elevator cabs would be preserved and Bill Greer responded that they have been altered from their original state and do not meet the current standards to barrier free elevators. Mr. Greer added however, that the elevator doors are included in Category "A" and will be incorporated into the building's final design.

Mr. Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, thanked Mr. Doyle for his presentation.

Gerald Doyle added that he will be more than pleased to return to the Committee in a few months to bring the Committee up to date on the project's design issues.

**2. FEARMAN HOUSE - 90 STINSON STREET**

Committee Members were in receipt of an information package on the Fearman House located at 90 Stinson Street as prepared by the Planning Department.

Helaine Ortmann, Paul Ortmann, Gord Downing and Murray Aikman, all of the Stinson Community Association, were in attendance to express their concerns over the recent application for a demolition permit that has been submitted for the listed property at 90 Stinson Street by the Catholic Diocese of Hamilton.

Helaine Ortmann, President of the Stinson Community Association, advised Committee Members that the house located at 90 Stinson Street has served as a focal point of the Stinson Community and asked for LACAC's support in preserving this building.

Rob Brough, Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee, advised Committee Members that the Research Sub-Committee held an emergency meeting on 1993 March 10 to discuss this matter and stated that the demolition permit does not require Council approval because the property is currently used for institutional offices and is therefore not regulated by the Demolition Control By-law. Mr. Brough added however, that the building is listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Value and the Research Sub-Committee has agreed that the building is eligible for designation.

Committee Members were advised that should LACAC recommend that the building be designated and if this designation is approved by Council at its meeting held 1993 March 30, then a time delay of up to 270 days could be imposed before the demolition permit is issued.

Mr. Brough added that the exterior of the building is in excellent condition and does serve as a landmark to the neighbourhood.

Some concern was raised in that the owner has not recommended that the building be designated; however, the Committee felt that given its mandate and its desire to save this building, that recommending designation was its only course of action.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 March 15**

Alderman D'Amico suggested that the Association meet with representatives of the Catholic Diocese of Hamilton and Mrs. Ortmann responded that some outreach with the Diocese has already been attempted.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That approval be given to the Intent to Designate 90 Stinson Street as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act 1983.

The Stinson Community Association expressed an interest in appearing as a delegation at the next Planning and Development Committee meeting when this item is to be discussed and the Secretary directed Mrs. Ortmann to contact the Secretary of the Planning and Development Committee in this regard.

**3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 February 1 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

**4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) **LACAC Appointment to Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's Gore Park Fountain Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 February 10 from the President of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society confirming LACAC's representative on the Gore Park Fountain Committee. This letter was received as circulated.

- b) **Resolution from Woodstock City Council Re: Heritage Funding**

Committee Members were in receipt of a letter dated 1993 February 24 from Mayor Morrow to the Clerk of the City of Woodstock advising that City Council at its meeting held 1993 February 23 approved the City of Woodstock's resolution respecting Designated Property Grants. This letter was received as circulated.

- c) **Health Department Building**

The Committee was in receipt of a newspaper article that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on 1993 February 19 entitled "Hunter Street Parking Plan Put on Hold". This newspaper article was received for information.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 March 15

5. CHRIST'S CHURCH CATHEDRAL - LETTER FROM ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 February 9 from Mr. Peter Elliott, Acting Property Administrator, Property Management Unit, Ontario Heritage Foundation respecting the Committee's concerns about the work that was undertaken to finish the steps at Christ's Church Cathedral. This letter was received as circulated.

6. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

In the absence of Diane Dent, Chairperson, no Chairperson's Report was presented.

7. GORE PARK BROCHURE AND EXHIBIT

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1993 February 23 from the Planning Department advising that a LACAC Brochure on Gore Park has been prepared. This information was received as circulated.

DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

8. BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11 - 13 HOLMES AVENUE - RELOCATION

Discussion ensued on the relocation of the Bamberger House, 11 - 13 Holmes Avenue, to the Westfield Heritage Centre. Nina Chapple, Planning Department, stated that the minutes of the meeting held 1993 February 1 made mention that the cost of relocating the house would be approximately \$15,000; however, she felt that this comment should be part of the formal motion and the Committee approved the following:

That LACAC request funding in the amount of \$15,000 to be provided from the City's Reserve Acquisition of Historic Properties Account to:

- a) undertake a structural investigation of 11 - 13 Holmes Avenue as soon as the house is vacated at the beginning of 1993 May; and,
- b) partially dismantle and move the original log structure presently located at 11 - 13 Holmes Avenue to the Westfield Heritage Centre, in the event that it is assessed to be worthy of preservation by the Architect/Consultant, Peter Stokes, in terms of its structural soundness and architectural integrity.

Given that the funding amount has been included in the actual recommendation, the Secretary was directed to forward the same to the Planning and Development Committee for approval.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that the estimate for moving the building as prepared by Peter Stokes, would total \$23,855. but stated that the West Hamilton Historical Society is prepared to undertake a fund/raising project to make up the difference in costs if the City's contribution is \$15,000. Nina Chapple further added that on 1993 February 13, the Westfield Heritage Centre Sub-Committee agreed to fund the cost of the foundation for the building.



9. HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATIONS

a) 124 - 126 MACNAB STREET SOUTH

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1993 March 10 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That heritage funding be approved for the two properties at 124 - 126 MacNab Street South to replace the existing asphalt, shingle roofing with wood shingles (original material) and undertake any necessary repairs to the wood fascia and soffits.

b) 188 Markland Street

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1993 March 10 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That a Designated Property Grant be approved for the property at 188 Markland Street to undertake conservation/restoration work on the wood porch on the east side of the rear wing.

RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

10. MARSHALL LIME KILNS - COMMEMORATIVE MARKER

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 5 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That consideration be given to commemorating the site of the Lime Kilns by means of an educational marker/display, which would incorporate selected stones and be located as close as possible to the original site, adjacent to the bicycle path;
- b) That the report of the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns prepared by Historica Research Limited and Archaeological Services Inc. (1992 June) and the above recommendation be forwarded for consideration as a joint project to the Hamilton Historical Board, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Cycling Committee and the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society; and if interested, that representatives be appointed to attend a special meeting to develop a proposal;
- c) That the Consultants responsible for the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns be contacted for advise on the design, construction and costs of the proposed commemorative marker.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 March 15**

**11. BARTON STONE UNITED CHURCH - REQUEST FOR DESIGNATION**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 5 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That LACAC approve the property of Barton Stone United Church at 21 Stone Church Road West as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

**12. LOCATION OF CANADIAN CLUB PLAQUE**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 March 8 from the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the Canadian Club's request to have a plaque located in the forecourt of Hamilton City Hall.

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum and that Committee Members had some questions respecting this matter, the Committee agreed to table this matter to the next meeting.

**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**13. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1993 February 1. These minutes were received as circulated.

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary**

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

5

**DATE:** 8 April 1993

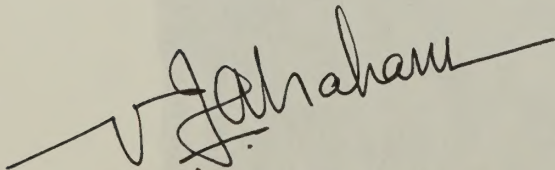
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

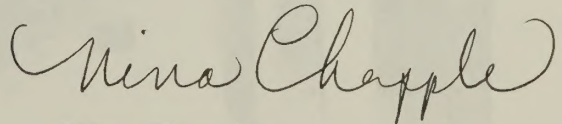
**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
*Barton Stone United Church,*  
21 Stone Church Road West

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" *Barton Stone United Church* at 21 Stone Church Road West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



**V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
**Director of Local Planning**  
**Planning and Development Department**



**Nina Chapple**  
**Architectural Historian**

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A



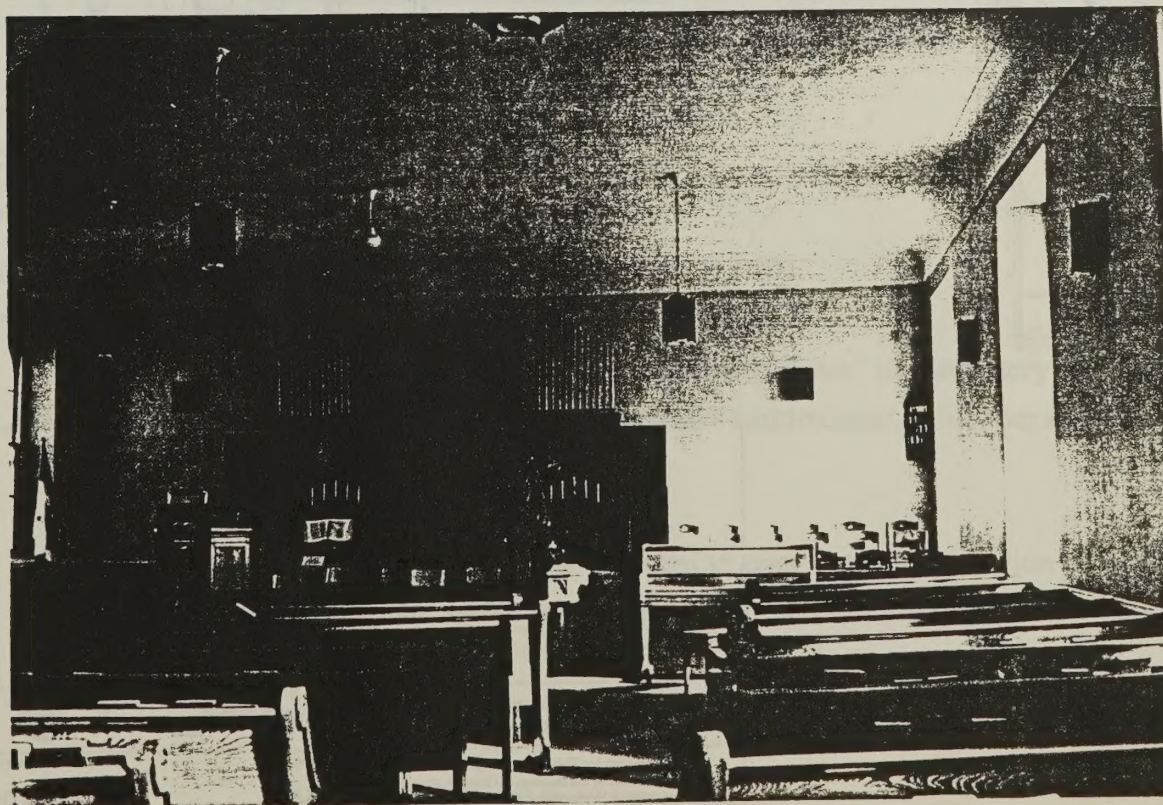
**BACKGROUND:**

1. LACAC approved the property of Barton Stone United Church as being eligible for designation at its last meeting held 15 March 1993, following receipt of a letter indicating that permission had been granted by the Hamilton Presbytery of the United Church of Canada for the Board of Trustees of Barton Stone United Church to request that the church property be designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.
- 2.. Photograph and map attached. *Reasons for Designation* and additional photographs available at meeting.



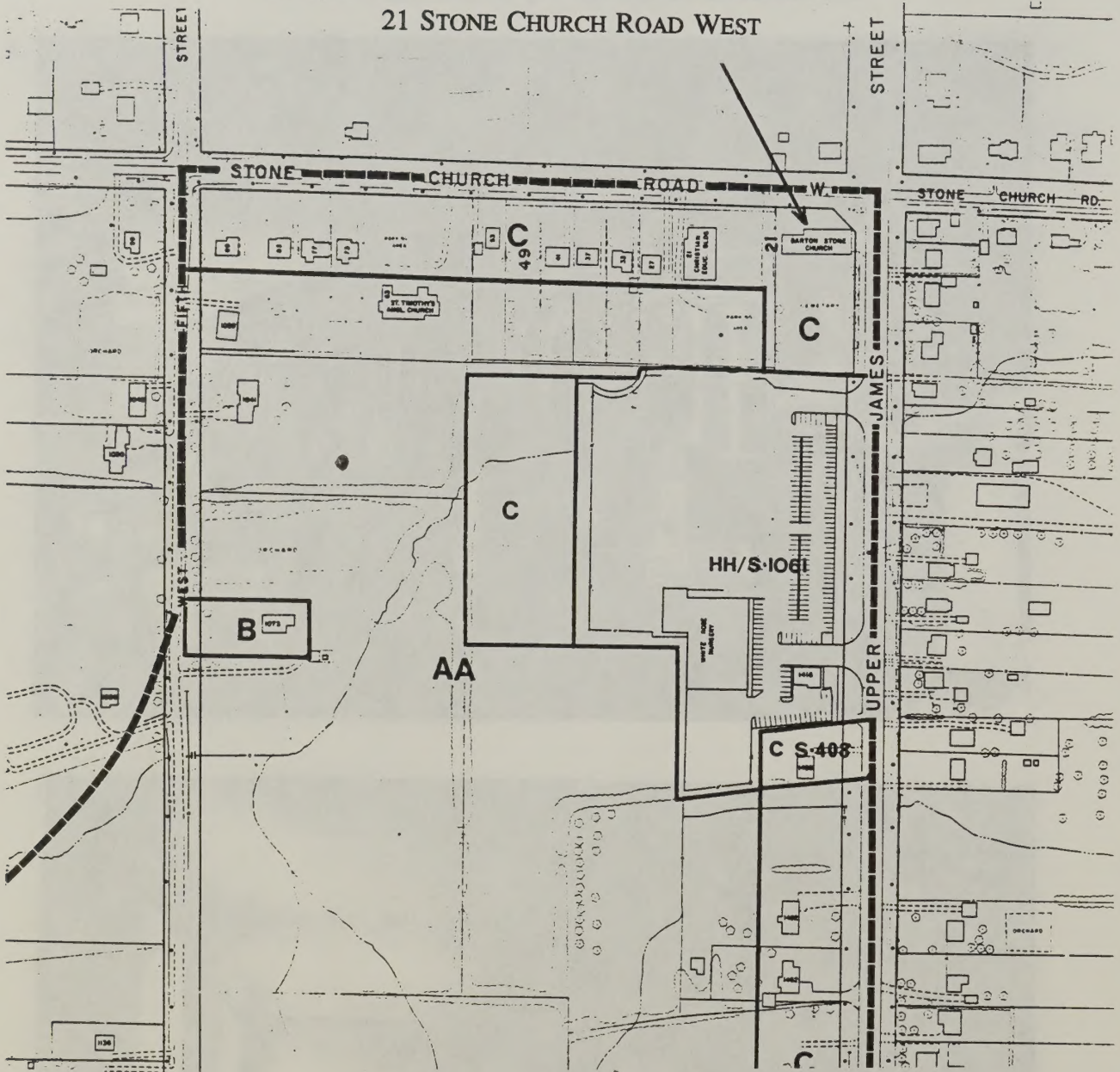
Barton Stone United Church, October 1987.

Views of south facade and altar/ choir area prior to installation of  
fire exit doors in window bay at east end of church.





**BARTON STONE UNITED CHURCH,  
21 STONE CHURCH ROAD WEST**



|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>53</td> <td>86</td> <td>82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121</td> <td>101</td> <td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83</td> <td>83</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table> | 53                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 86  | 82 | 121 | 101 | 119 | 83 | 83 | 6 | <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p><b>MEWBURN</b></p> <p><b>ZONING</b></p> |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                         | 86                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 82  |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| 121                                                                                                                                                                        | 101                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 119 |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| 83                                                                                                                                                                         | 83                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6   |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p>                                                               | <p>0 100m</p> <p>SCALE 50m</p> <p>NORTH</p>                                                                                                                                                                               |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| <p>--- Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>— Zoning Boundary.</p>                                                                                                                | <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p> <p>PLANNING<br/>UNIT NO<br/><b>7604</b></p> <p>PAGE NO.<br/><b>101</b></p> |     |    |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |

# L A C A C

6

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 8 April 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
*Cemetery adjacent to Barton Stone United Church,  
21 Stone Church Road West*

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the cemetery at 21 Stone Church Road West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. The Research Sub-committee was advised at its last meeting that the ownership of the adjacent cemetery is in the process of being transferred from Barton Stone United Church to the City of Hamilton and that the City has already taken over the maintenance of the cemetery grounds. The Research Sub-committee was advised of this change of status at its last meeting held April 7th and agreed that the cemetery was also worthy of designation. It is an important landscape resource and also the most positive feature of the present setting of Barton Stone United Church, situated at the intersection of two major roads: Upper James and Stone Church.
2. Photographs attached; see location map for Barton Stone United Church (agenda item #5). *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.



Cemetery adjacent to Barton Stone United Church  
21 Stone Church Road West



Photographs taken in October 1987.



Country scenes in North of the Great Lakes  
St. Louis, Missouri, 1900

1900-1901



Photograph taken in October 1901

7

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 8 April 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** 89-91 Vine Street - zoning application

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

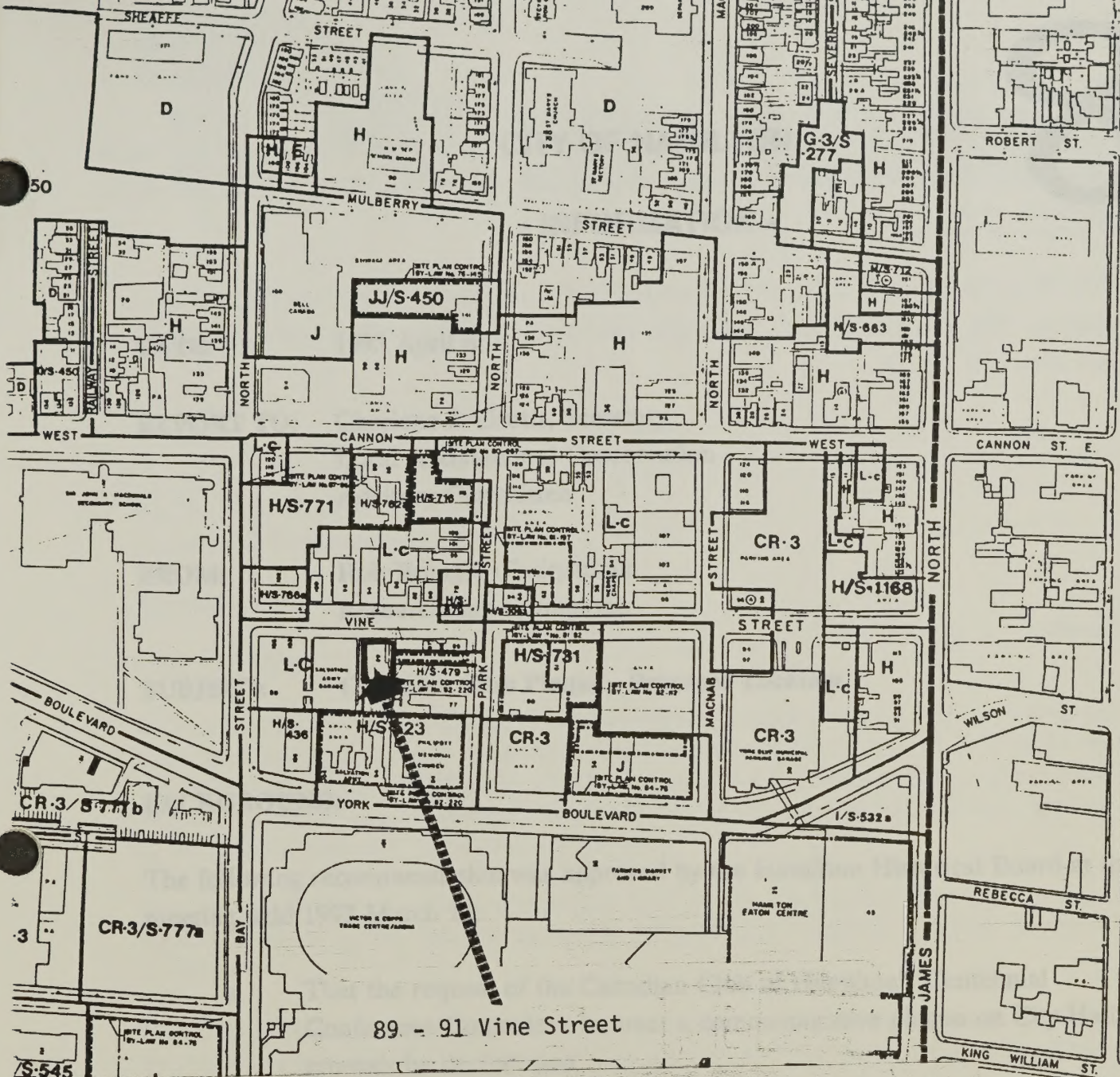
That LACAC approve the request for a change in zoning to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) for the property at 89-91 Vine Street on condition that the original stone-fronted building (excluding the concrete block addition) be preserved.



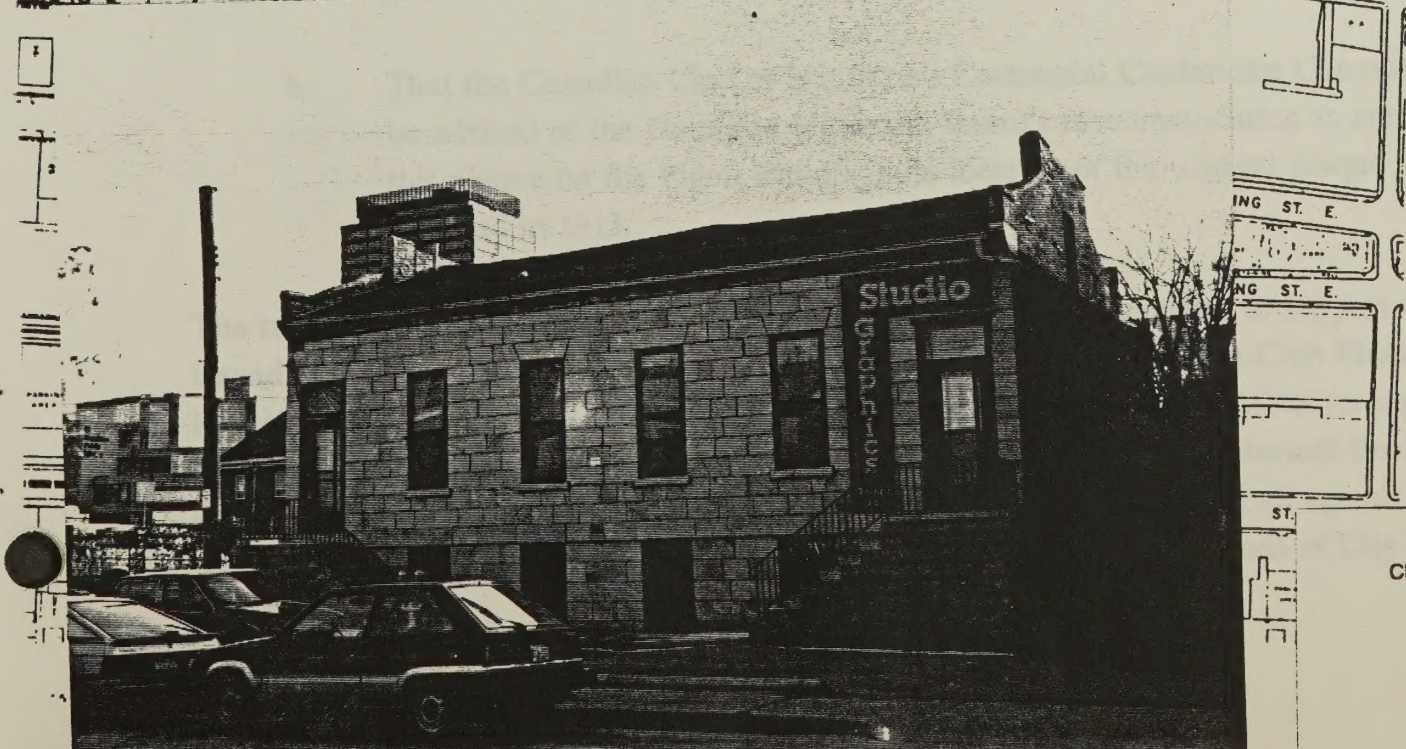
## **BACKGROUND:**

1. The *listed* stone-fronted building at 89-91 Vine Street was built in the 1860s as a semi-detached house. It is one of few remaining examples in Hamilton of a semi-detached stone or stone-fronted house.
2. Under the current "L-c" (Planned Commercial) Zoning, only the existing printshop use is allowed; any other use including parking, requires a rezoning. The Planning Department's Zoning Section has requested LACAC's comments on the application by the owner, Philpott Memorial Church, for rezoning to permit the site to be used for parking.
3. Representatives from Philpott Memorial Church met with the Research Sub-committee at its regular meeting held March 3rd to discuss alternatives to demolition. See minutes of Research Sub-committee meeting, 1993 March 3 (agenda item #9).
4. Map and photograph attached.





89 - 91 Vine Street







Scale 1" = 100'

North Arrow

# CITY OF HAMILTON

## - INFORMATION -

8

**DATE:** 1993 April 8

**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairperson  
Research Sub-Committee

**SUBJECT:** Canadian Club Plaque - Proposed Location

### **BACKGROUND:**

The following recommendation was approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1993 March 16:

- a. That the request of the Canadian Club of Hamilton's Centennial Conference Committee to erect a commemorative plaque on City Hall grounds be denied; and,
- b. That the Canadian Club of Hamilton's Centennial Conference Committee be advised of the Hamilton Historical Board's recommendation to erect this plaque on the Pigott Building, the location of the original plaque installed in 1913.

The recommendation forwarded from the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee to support the Canadian Club's request to have a reproduction of the original Canadian Club Plaque located in the forecourt of Hamilton City Hall had been tabled by LACAC at its last meeting. The Research Sub-committee was advised of the Hamilton Historical Board's recommendation at its last meeting held April 7th. Committee members all agreed that the Pigott Building was a much more appropriate location than the grounds of City Hall



for the new Canadian Club Plaque, to be a replica of the original plaque mounted on the lower facade of the Pigott Building to mark the site where the Canadian Club had been founded.

The Hamilton Historical Board's recommendation was approved by City Council at its meeting held March 30th and the Centennial Conference Committee has been notified (see attached letter).

Attached



City of  
HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700/ Fax (416) 546-2095

1993 April 1st

Mr. William A. H. Filer, Chairman  
Centennial Conference Committee  
Box 81008  
Ancaster, Ontario L9G 4X1

Dear Mr. Filer:

As you are aware, the Finance and Administration Committee was in receipt of your request from the Canadian Club of Hamilton for a Commemorative Plaque to be located on City Hall grounds. At the 1992 October 22nd meeting of the Committee, it was agreed that your request should be referred to the Hamilton Historical Board's Plaquing Sub-Committee due to the historic nature of the proposed plaque.

The Hamilton Historical Board reported back to the Committee with the view that for historical accuracy, the plaque should be placed in its original location on the Pigott Building.

Please be advised that City Council, at its meeting held Tuesday, 1993 March 30th approved Section 16 of the SIXTH Report for 1993 of the Finance and Administration Committee as follows:

"That the Canadian Club of Hamilton's Centennial Conference Committee be advised that their proposed commemorative plaque should be erected on the Pigott Building, the location of the original plaque installed in 1913, rather than on City Hall grounds."

/2 .....





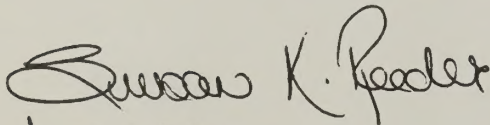
1993 April 1st

Mr. William A. H. Filer, Chairman  
Centennial Conference Committee  
Ancaster, Ontario

Page 2 - continued ....

Trusting that confirmation of City Council's decision in this regard is of assistance to you.

Yours very truly,



for J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk  
JJS/SKR/dbm

c.c.- K. Christenson, Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board

- D. Vyce, Director of Property
- D. Lobo, Director of Public Works
- B. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation
- M. Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, Culture & Recreation Department
- N. Chapple, Planning Department
- D. Missett, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee
- C. Coutts, Secretary, L.A.C.A.C.
- Susan K. Reeder, Secretary, Finance and Administration Committee
- Council File

9

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1993 March 29

**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Coutts, Secretary,  
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**FROM:** Tina Agnello, Secretary  
Planning and Development Committee

**SUBJECT:** DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION T.H. & B.  
STATION (GO TRANSIT CENTRE) 36 HUNTER  
STREET EAST

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee be directed to request that the GO Transit Centre be Wheelchair accessible.

*T. Agnello*

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

At the Planning and Development Committee Meeting of 1993 March 24, a recommendation was brought forward by LACAC and approved regarding "Intent to Designate". The former T.H. & B. Station at 36 Hunter Street East.

At that time the Committee also passed a resolution to direct LACAC to request wheelchair accessible design in the new centre.

cc: Alderman G. Copps  
Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department





1120 Finch Avenue West  
Toronto (Downsview), Ontario  
Canada  
M3J 3J8

---

**GO Transit**

(416) 665-8211 Fax (416) 665-9006

5 April 1993

Mr. J.J. Schatz, City Clerk  
The Corporation of The City of Hamilton  
City Hall - 3rd Floor  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Schatz:

Subject: Hamilton GO Centre, Project No. 9105

We have received a copy of a City of Hamilton Recommendation dated 29 March 1993 from the Planning and Development Committee to LACAC:

"That the LACAC be directed to request that the GO Transit Centre (sic) be Wheelchair accessible."

We are pleased to confirm that the Hamilton GO Centre will be wheelchair accessible and a barrier-free facility in accordance with GO Transit's prior commitment to rail accessibility at certain stations (Stage 1) by the end of 1993, and in accordance with GO Transit Engineering Standards where compatible with the following: Section 3.7 of the Ontario Building Code, the Ministry of Government Services publication of January 1987 "Barrier-Free Design" (guide to Barrier-Free Design for Ontario Government Buildings), the Canadian Standards Association publication of June 1990, "Barrier-Free Design, a National Standard of Canada, CAN/CSA - B651-M90", and the CNIB publication of December 1987 "Access Needs of Blind and Visually Impaired Travellers in Transportation Terminals: A Study and Design Guidelines", all subject to the constraints of heritage feature preservation in the restoration of the TH&B CP Federally designated Heritage building.

We would also like to confirm that during the course of public and City Staff meetings prior to the preparation of the "Hamilton GO Centre (TH&B CP Station) Preliminary Design Report, January 1991" and subsequently at numerous similar meetings and presentations, GO Transit has stressed that the project will be wheelchair accessible.

.../2



Ontario

- 2

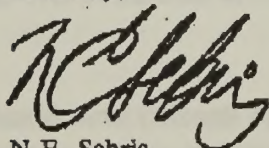
We have also submitted copies of Detail Design plans upon 75% completion for City review, showing Wheelchair accessibility features, including an elevator to track level, and last week we submitted copies of 95% completed plans to John Sakala, who is our designated contact for distribution of plans as necessary by the City.

Moreover, on 1 March 1993, our Consultants and we had a prolonged meeting with representatives of the Barrier-Free Design Sub-Committee attended also by Geraldine Copps, Alderman, Ward 4, at which time we reviewed project plans with reference to approximately 21 exterior Barrier-Free features, and approximately 16 interior Barrier-Free features.

We have now also arranged an ad-hoc meeting on 8 April, 1993 with Hoda Kayel, Chair, Barrier-Free Design Sub-Committee, to discuss possible further refinements for some of the Barrier-Free features. We may subsequently need to discuss such refinements with our Accessibility Advisory Committee comprising representatives and disabilities from each Region, a senior citizen's advocate, staff from CUITA and from the Ministry of Transportation. (GO Transit and MT also liaise concerning an Easier Access program and a Revised Bicycle Policy).

In conclusion, we are puzzled by the need for the above recommendation, but we will continue to complete detail design in a spirit of cooperation. Our scheduled Contract tender in June 1993 at the latest, and the lead-time for design finalization ends with April 1993.

Sincerely,



N.E. Sebris  
Senior Project Officer

cc: V.J. Abraham, City of Hamilton  
W. O'Brien, HSR  
D. McCann, Parker  
P. Johansson, GO Transit  
R.G. Howe, GO Transit





# LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

## MINUTES

10a

**DATE:** January 13, 1993  
**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.  
**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

**GUEST:** Jim Finlay

**ABSENT** Joy Dubbeld  
Jeff Sokol

1. Approval of minutes of meetings held November 11 and December 2
2. **Ontario Arts Council Application - funding for measured drawings of designated buildings in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region** (guest presentation: Jim Finlay)

### BACKGROUND

Application deadline: January 31, 1993

- copies of project description circulated and explained by Jim Finlay: proposes to prepare measured drawings of the significant architectural features of selected *designated* buildings, which would include construction details (in form found on working drawings); completed set of drawings to be deposited with the Building Departments of each municipality within the Region.
- drawings would serve to provide a detailed visual record of each building, which would serve as a useful tool for any restoration/ conservation work undertaken in the future; such drawings would be particularly valuable in the event that the building was demolished.

Mr. Finlay further explained that the support of the Hamilton LACAC for the proposed recording project would increase his chances of success in obtaining funding from the Ontario Arts Council.



### COMMENTS/ ACTION

Following discussion, it was recommended that LACAC support the proposal, in principle, to provide measured/working drawings of *designated* building facades and features. The Committee did, however, make the following suggestions regarding the scope of the project and information to be included in the project description (to accompany the funding application):

1. That full facade elevations be included.
2. That specific buildings be identified in the project description submitted as part of the funding application.
3. That the number of buildings be specified.
4. That first priority be given to endangered buildings.

### 3. DESIGNATIONS

#### a. T.H.& B. Station (*listed*)

### BACKGROUND

#### Heritage Status:

- designated under the Federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act but only protected under this legislation as long as it remains in federal ownership.
- once sold by Canadian Pacific to GO Transit, station will be provincially owned and can then be protected only through a *heritage easement agreement*.

NOTE: Provincially-owned buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act are not subject to the provisions of the Act re: demolition, alterations etc.; municipal designation of the T.H.& B. Station would, however, serve to emphasize the importance of the former T.H.& B. Station as one of the City's architectural landmarks, and hence, make a strong case for a heritage easement agreement to be held between the Province (Ontario Heritage Foundation) or the City of Hamilton and GO-Transit.

### COMMENTS/ ACTION

It was recommended that LACAC approve the eligibility of the former T.H.& B. Station for designation under that Ontario Heritage Act. Staff indicated that the *Reasons for Designation* would be prepared for the next meeting of LACAC on February 1.



**b. Delta Collegiate, 1284 Main Street East (listed)**

**BACKGROUND**

**Current Status:**

- letter requesting designation (signed by principal and one teacher) recently received.

**History/ Architecture:**

- designed by well-known local firm of architects, Hutton & Souter, and built in 1924; ranks among the finest *Collegiate Gothic* buildings in Hamilton; and the first of only two public secondary schools designed in this style, the second being Westdale (1930).

**COMMENTS/ACTION**

Committee members were pleased that a request for designation had been received, and all agreed that Delta Collegiate is worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. It was noted that, architecturally, Delta Collegiate is Hamilton's outstanding high school building. It was therefore recommended that its eligibility for designation be approved by LACAC at its February meeting. (NOTE: Final recommendation, with *Reasons for Designation*, pending receipt of letter of support from Board of Education.)

**4. ALTERATIONS: Central Presbyterian Church, 165 Charlton Avenue West (listed)**

- **New Ramp Access for Disabled**

**BACKGROUND**

**Proposed Alteration to Main Facade:**

- existing temporary ramp up to main centre doorway to be replaced by permanent ramp providing wheelchair access through secondary doorway to south of main entrance.
- preliminary plan/elevation submitted by Pat O'Grady, Chairman of Building Committee, in December 1992 (design proposal since approved by the Church Board).
- LACAC comments/ suggestions requested by Mr. O'Grady; awaiting response before finalizing plans for building permit application.

**COMMENTS/ ACTION**

The Committee wished to express its appreciation to Mr. O'Grady for consulting with LACAC on the proposed alteration at a preliminary stage. It was agreed that the proposed ramp addition would be least conspicuous in front of the southern doorway, as shown on the drawing. The Committee did, however, question whether access for the disabled could be provided by means of a gentle slope of the forecourt on the south side of the walkway to the main, central doorway. Although this would necessitate some regrading, the expense of a ramp and railing would be eliminated. Staff agreed to contact Mr. O'Grady to suggest that this alternative be investigated; if rejected as unfeasible, the Research Sub-committee would give further consideration to the materials and detailing of the proposed ramp.



## 5. PROPOSED DEMOLITION

### a. Greenhouse and Potting Shed on grounds of Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital

#### BACKGROUND

##### Current status:

- buildings to be declared surplus by Ministry of Government Services and subsequently demolished.
- request for LACAC's comments made by Joe Dukich, Contract Inspector for the Ministry of Government Services (Guelph Division).
- site visit made by Heritage Planning staff in December 1992 to assess heritage value and condition of buildings; response subsequently prepared for review by Research Sub-committee.

#### COMMENTS/ACTION

The Committee supported the conclusions drawn by staff and endorsed the draft letter (copy of letter attached).

### b. 89-91 Vine Street (*listed*)

##### History/ Architecture:

- pre-Confederation (circa 1867), stone-fronted, semi-detached house; one of few remaining examples of its type in Hamilton; location of two doorways near end walls rather than in centre of facade is an unusual feature.
- purchased by Superior Printery in 1949 and enlarged by large rear concrete block addition; sold to Philpott Memorial Church in 1991 with lease-back arrangement .

##### Current Status:

- building has been vacant since recent bankruptcy of Superior Printery.
- current owner, Philpott Memorial Church, has applied for rezoning to demolish the entire building and use the site for additional parking.

Available Parking: parking for Church currently provided by two lots: one directly behind building, with access from Park Street, which is leased with provisions for use by Church congregation on Sundays, and one at rear of 89-91 Vine Street, which is reached from York Street.

Zoning: under the current "L-c" (Planned Development Commercial) Zoning, only the existing printshop use is allowed; any other use (commercial or parking) requires a rezoning.



## COMMENTS/ ACTION

The Committee had no objections to the proposed demolition of the concrete block addition, but felt strongly that the historic stone-fronted building should be preserved.

Committee members expressed sympathy for the Church's dilemma - the surplus of available office/ retail space in the city at the present time clearly makes it difficult to attract tenants. Nevertheless, it was agreed that a short-term solution might be to lease the building for a nominal rent to a tenant willing to undertake whatever repairs/ renovations were needed to make it habitable. It was also suggested that the Church itself might be able to use the building for one of its Outreach programs. While these alternatives to demolition are being explored, further research could be undertaken in order to evaluate the building's eligibility for designation and a site visit arranged for staff to inspect the interior.

## **6. ADDITIONS TO INVENTORY**

### **a. 280 Aberdeen Avenue - zoning application to Intensify residential use**

#### BACKGROUND

Current status: zoning application to legalize existing four-plex currently under review by Planning Department; referred to Heritage Planning staff for comment; property is not currently listed on the Inventory but appears to be worthy of listing.

Architecture/ History: not yet researched; estimated date: circa 1910-15 (shown on 1916 Fire Insurance Plan).

Zoning: maximum of three dwelling units permitted in a "D" District; maximum of two dwellings recommended in the *Housing Intensification Strategy* approved by Council in 1991. Proposed use would require additional parking, to be accommodated in the front yard.

#### COMMENTS/ ACTION

The Committee agreed that, while the proposed intensification of use was not, in itself incompatible with the heritage character of this substantial and commodious early 20th century house (originally a single-family dwelling), the required parking, if provided by the proposed circular driveway, would have a negative impact on the streetscape. It was noted that front-yard parking has not yet had a detrimental effect on the Aberdeen streetscape, the majority of the front yards (at least between Locke and Bay) still being landscaped predominantly with natural vegetation. Staff pointed out that intensification by new infill housing on the adjacent lot had already resulted in the loss of an original one-storey enclosed side porch as well as some landscaped open space, in order to create a building lot on the east side of 280 Aberdeen Avenue (now occupied by a semi-detached house).



The Committee further agreed that the house should be evaluated for listing on the Inventory (deferred to next meeting).

**b. Hamilton Hydro Electric Sub-Station, 29 Dundurn Street North - possible renovation by Hamilton Hydro**

**BACKGROUND**

Current Status: Hamilton Hydro's plans to renovate this sub-station first brought to attention of Heritage Planning staff in summer of 1992 but now appear to have been put on hold.

Architecture/ History: two-storey brick masonry structure erected in 1914; features large windows with multi-paned upper sashes and classical detailing (front entrance and cornice); one of 22 Hamilton Hydro sub-stations in the city.

NOTE: Only the main Hydro building at 55 John Street North is currently listed on the Inventory.

**COMMENTS/ ACTION**

The Committee agreed to evaluate the building for listing (deferred to next meeting) and supported the suggestion by staff that information (photos, dates) on other sub-substations be collected for listing at a future date.

**7. Bamberger House, 11-13 Holmes Avenue - Funding for Relocation of Two-Storey Log Structure**

**BACKGROUND**

Update on current status:

- scheduled for demolition in May 1993.
- possibility of relocating it to Westfield Heritage Centre still being investigated; firmly established that the HRCA has no available funding to move or restore the building but West Hamilton Heritage Society would be willing to raise funds to assist with the restoration of the building, once moved to a permanent site.
- report prepared by HCRA consultant, Peter Stokes, concluded that more substantial evidence on which to base a decision to preserve and relocate the house was needed and that on-site investigation and building archaeology should be undertaken as soon as it is vacated.

## COMMENTS/ ACTION

The Committee supported the staff recommendation that LACAC request funding from the City's Heritage Acquisition Fund to:

- (a) undertake a structural investigation (by a consultant, possibly with volunteer assistance) as soon as house is vacated at the end of April.
- (b) partially dismantle and move the original log structure to Westfield Heritage Centre, in the event that it is assessed to be worthy of preservation (in terms of its structural soundness and architectural integrity).

### **8. Marshall Lime Kiln, 1121 Upper James Street - salvage of limestone for re-use**

#### BACKGROUND

Current Status: due to location at interchange of proposed East-West Expressway, kiln will be damaged by the regrading; it is therefore not feasible to retain the structure *in situ*.

#### COMMENTS/ ACTION

It was recommended that the limestone be salvaged for re-use by the City, possibly in one of its parks.

### **9. Heritage Day Awards - Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association**

#### BACKGROUND

- nominations to be submitted to the Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association for awards to be presented on Heritage Day, February 15, 1993.

#### COMMENTS/ ACTION

The Committee supported the suggestion of staff that the following individuals be nominated for awards for their contributions, on a volunteer basis, to local heritage conservation initiatives and projects:

- (a) Peter Hill, Mike Pennock, Emmy Weisz and Reg Wheeler for their key roles in generating the original idea of converting the school to an umbrella facility for the Social Planning and Research Council and various self-help groups, and their participation in the implementation of this proposal.
- (b) Marion West for the encapsulation in mylar of the 1898 Fire Insurance Maps of Hamilton, thereby ensuring that the maps will be protected and preserved for future research.



Page 2 of 10

The Director is required to file a report with the Board of Directors of the Corporation, which report shall include a statement of the results of the investigation and a recommendation as to whether or not the Director should be removed from office. The report shall also include a statement of the reasons for the Director's removal and a statement of the reasons for the Director's retention. The report shall be filed with the Board of Directors of the Corporation within 30 days of the date of the investigation.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall have the authority to remove the Director from office. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to appoint a successor to the Director. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to set the salary of the Director. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to set the terms of the Director's contract.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall also have the authority to set the policies and procedures of the Corporation. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to set the budget of the Corporation. The Board of Directors shall also have the authority to set the goals and objectives of the Corporation.

### CONCLUSIONS

It was determined that the Director of the Corporation is not qualified to perform the duties of the position. The Director is not qualified to perform the duties of the position because he does not have the necessary education and experience. The Director is not qualified to perform the duties of the position because he does not have the necessary skills and abilities.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation is recommended to remove the Director from office. The Board of Directors is recommended to appoint a successor to the Director. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the salary of the Director. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the terms of the Director's contract.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation is recommended to set the policies and procedures of the Corporation. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the budget of the Corporation. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the goals and objectives of the Corporation.

### CONCLUSIONS

It was determined that the Director of the Corporation is not qualified to perform the duties of the position. The Director is not qualified to perform the duties of the position because he does not have the necessary education and experience. The Director is not qualified to perform the duties of the position because he does not have the necessary skills and abilities.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation is recommended to remove the Director from office. The Board of Directors is recommended to appoint a successor to the Director. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the salary of the Director. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the terms of the Director's contract.

The Board of Directors of the Corporation is recommended to set the policies and procedures of the Corporation. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the budget of the Corporation. The Board of Directors is recommended to set the goals and objectives of the Corporation.

## LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

# 106

### MINUTES

**DATE:** March 3, 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
Jane Rigby  
Nina Chapple  
Joy Dubbeld

**GUESTS:** Delegation from Philpott Memorial Church: Don Logan and Paul Smithson

**ABSENT:** John Mokrycke  
Jeff Sokol  
Ann Gillespie  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

**1a). 89-91 Vine Street (listed)**

(Please see minutes of January 13, 1993 for background. Since Jan. 13, staff inspected the interior of the building and took photographs.)

Philpott Memorial Church delegation was in attendance, to discuss alternatives to demolition of 89-91 Vine Street.

**Presentation by delegates:**

Philpott is presently paying approximately \$500 dollars per month in property taxes on the vacant building.

**Parking and expansion:**

The Church is planning for expansion; in 3-5 years the size of the Sunday School could be doubled, and further expansion is anticipated. What is currently parking lot will be built upon, to the north of the building. The land on which 79-81 Vine Street is currently situated may be needed for parking space to compensate. The estimated number of parking spaces to be gained by its



demolition would be 12-18; if only the concrete block addition were to be removed, there would be approximately 6-8 additional spaces.

The existing number of parking spaces on Church property, to accommodate a congregation of 600, total 200-204:

80 adjacent, 100 at the Market Parking to the east of the Church, and a nearby L-shaped space of 20-24 spaces.

#### Prospective tenants:

If the building were to be occupied, the prospective tenant would most likely be from within the church and occupancy by several para-church organisations is being considered.

#### **Comments by Research Sub-committee**

The Research Sub-committee felt that it was preferable that the historic stone building (with or without the addition to the rear) be occupied or "mothballed". The building could be used for church purposes (para-church organisations and/or storage).

Since the parking space was not needed immediately, the property tax seemed to be the primary motivation in demolishing the building. Staff was requested to make enquiries regarding possible tax relief in general, and particularly if 89-91 Vine Street were to be occupied by para-church organisations.

## **2. Marshall Lime Kiln Ruins update**

Report on Nina Chapple and Ann Gillespie's meeting with Special Projects Office (formerly Freeway Project Office) staff on February 23, 1993.

The meeting was held to clarify precisely how the lime kiln remains would be affected by the regrading for the interchange of the proposed East-West Freeway. It was explained that as the stones are located in the path of the ramp above the surface of the roadway, they would all have to be removed from their original location when the ground was regraded. Moreover, the site would be affected regardless of the ramp configuration. The possibility of rebuilding part of the kiln remains into the berm behind the ramp to serve as a commemorative marker was discussed. It was pointed out that there is no provision in the Roads Department's budget for the salvage and relocation of any of the stones, given that the Heritage Conditions of the Environmental Assessment require only that the lime kilns be fully documented prior to demolition.

## **Recommendation**

- a. That consideration be given to commemorating the site of the lime kilns by means of an educational marker/display, which would incorporate selected stones and be located as close as possible to the original site, adjacent to the bicycle path.
- b. That the report on the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns prepared by Historica Research Limited and Archaeological Services Inc. (June 1992) and the above recommendation be forwarded for consideration as a joint project to the Hamilton Historical Board, Joint Plaquing Sub-committee, Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Cycling Committee and the Head-of-the Lake Historical Society; and if interested, that representatives be appointed to attend a special meeting to develop a proposal.
- c. That the consultants responsible for the archaeological investigation of the Marshall Lime Kilns be contacted for advice on the design, construction and cost of the proposed commemorative marker.

### **3. Central Presbyterian Church, 165 Charlton Avenue West (listed): proposed ramp**

The grading proposal (see minutes of Jan. 13, 1993) by the Research Sub-committee was not considered a feasible alternative to the proposed ramp. It was requested by Central Presbyterian that the detailing of the proposed ramp be considered further.

The Sub-committee is willing to review the plans again (as a listed building, the Building Department should refer plans to staff and LACAC when a building permit is applied for). Staff was requested to provide more specific photo's of area affected.

### **4. 14 Hess Street South (listed) - dentist's office: proposed enclosure of stairway required by the Building Code.**

Alternative ways for the public to become informed on how to carry out Part II of the Building Code were discussed, since the Building Department does not offer people direction on implementation.

It was suggested that the above enquiry be referred to architect Frank Burcher, who, as a provincial employee, had participated in writing Part II of the Building Code.



...the ... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

... ..  
... ..  
... ..  
... ..

# LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

## MINUTES

10c

**DATE:** March 11, 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Offices of A. Butler, Architect, 11 Dundurn Street

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman

John Mokrycke

Jane Rigby

Jeff Sokol

Nina Chapple

Ann Gillespie

Joy Dubbeld

**ABSENT:** Tony Butler  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

### 1. Evaluation of eligibility of Fearman House, 90 Stinson Street, (listed) for designation

This emergency meeting was called because an application for a Demolition Permit was submitted to the Building Department on this property, which is owned by the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton. The current occupant, the Catholic Youth Organisation, will be vacating the premises soon.

The Fearman House was evaluated and found to be worthy of designation. This recommendation will be made at the LACAC meeting of March 15, 1993.

### 2. Evaluation of 14-24 Charlton Avenue West (listed)

These buildings may be endangered by a proposed development. It was agreed that the buildings were worthy of preservation.





Kathy Deiter  
Urban Munic. Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

Office of the City Clerk



City of  
HAMILTON

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBC G37  
A35

1993

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2095

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

URBAN MUNICIPAL

Monday, 1993 May 17  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

MAY 14 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**AGENDA**

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

2. **PRESENTATIONS**

- 12:00 p.m. a) Dundurn/Whitehern Restoration Projects - Presentation by Restoration Consultant, Taylor/Hazell Architects (no copy)
- 12:30 p.m. b) Gore Park Fountain - Presentation by Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, Public Works Department
- 1:00 p.m. c) Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District - Presentation by David Cuming, Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates (no copy)

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the meeting held 1993 April 19

4. **BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11 - 13 HOLMES AVENUE**

Update (no copy)







**DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

5. Barton Stone United Church Cemetery, 21 Stone Church Road West - Designation Recommendation
6. 185 Delaware Avenue - Heritage Funding Application

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

7. 89-91 Vine Street - Designation Recommendation
8. GO Station (former T.H. & B. Station) - Wheelchair Accessibility

**BUILDING COMMISSIONER**

9. Heritage Loans/Interest Rates and Building Fees for Designated Buildings (report available at meeting)

**SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

10. Research Sub-Committee (no copy)
11. Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

12. **OTHER BUSINESS**

13. **ADJOURNMENT**





2b

THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

**TO:** Mrs. C. Touzel, Secretary  
L.A.C.A.C. - City Clerk's Department

**YOUR FILE:**

**FROM:** Ms. J. McNeilly, Co-ordinator of  
Community Renewal - Public Works

**OUR FILE:** 800-0602

**PHONE:** 546-2755

**SUBJECT:** Request for Approval from the City of  
Hamilton to Commence a Project for the  
Restoration of the Gore Park Fountain

**DATE:** 1993 May 05

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society has requested approval of the City of Hamilton to commence a project to rebuild and restore the original Gore Park Fountain that was removed from Gore Park in 1958. To this end, the Parks Staff Advisory Committee is seeking comments from the various associated committees with reference to the optional locations.

We are therefore requesting attendance at your upcoming meeting. Once we have all of the comments from the appropriate committees, a report will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee and on to City Council.

I have attached a copy of the Head-of-the-Lake Proposal submitted to the Parks and Recreation Committee and the optional locations for the Fountain for your information.

JMcN:bg  
Attch.



A PROPOSAL FOR THE RESTORATION  
OF THE ORIGINAL GORE PARK FOUNTAIN



The Head-of-the-Lake  
Historical Society \*  
Gore Park Fountain  
Restoration Committee



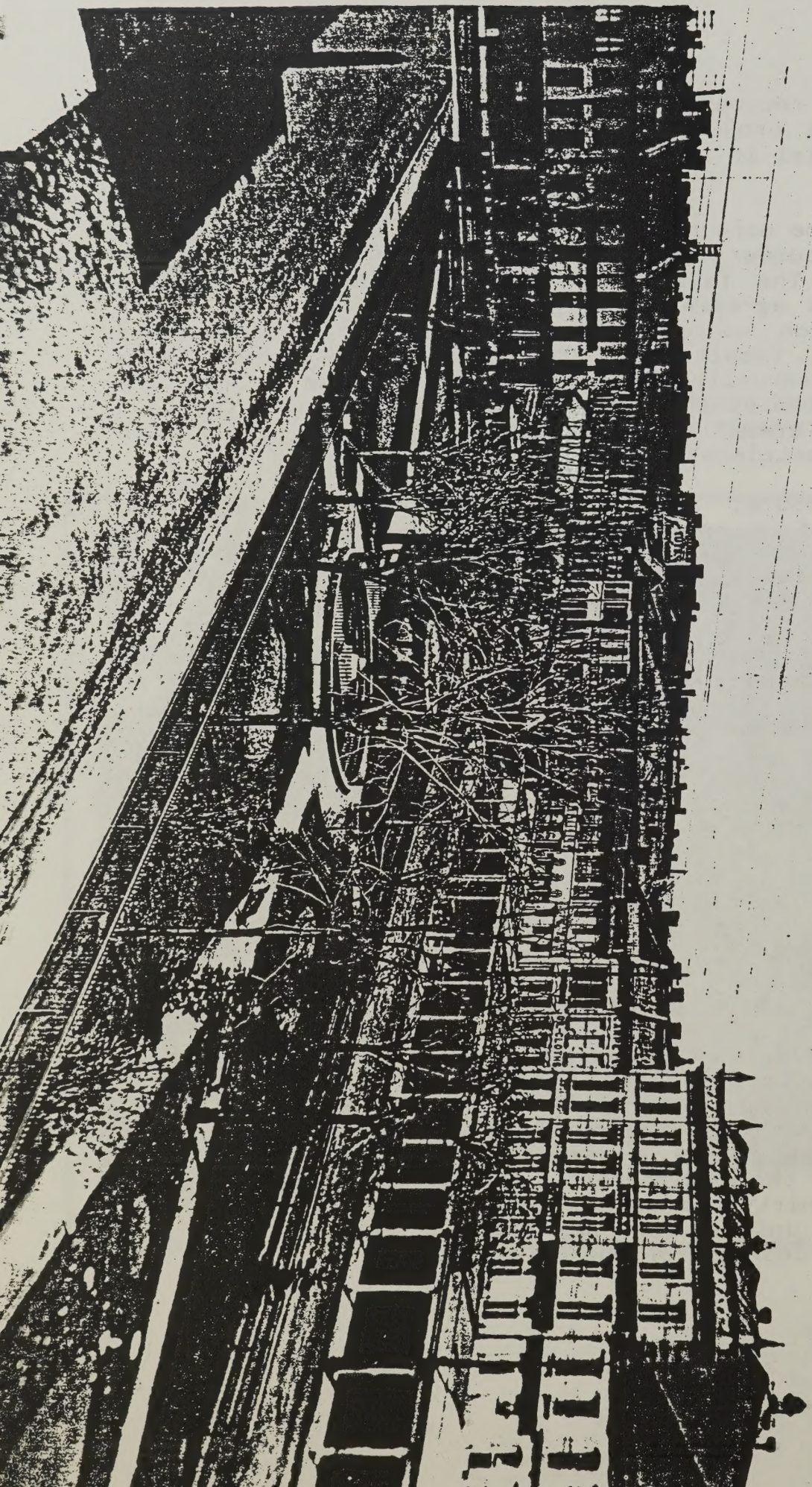
**PROPOSAL:** To recreate and install the original Gore Park fountain as a project celebrating the City of Hamilton's Sesquicentennial in 1996.

**BACKGROUND:** The Gore of Hamilton was originally set aside by the city's founder, George Hamilton, for use as an open green space. The failure of Nathaniel Hughson to follow through on an agreement to provide an identical piece of property, which would have given the lot a rectangular configuration, resulted in the unique "gore" shaped area which was eventually developed into a formal park. The central location of this open space roughly mimics the town "common" or "green" so prevalent in 18th and early 19th century U.S. settlements.

In the 1850's, Hamilton undertook the planning and development of a reliable supply of safe, fresh water. Incorporated into the plans for a network of water lines fed from a pumphouse located adjacent to Lake Ontario, was a centrepiece fountain to be erected in Gore Park. This fountain, and its smaller mate located just East of John Street, would proudly remind citizen and visitor alike of Hamilton's progressive nature. Though tested as early as 1859, the waterworks and fountain were not formally dedicated until the arrival of His Royal Highness, Edward Prince of Wales in September of 1860. That the city had been able to arrange for this royal presence at the dedication, in an era pre-dating trans-Atlantic travel by the Monarchy, speaks highly of both the vision of the City Fathers and of the importance of the project itself. In an earlier ceremony, a young Hamilton schoolboy had been given the honor of opening the valve to the fountain itself. That young boy was John Morison Gibson, who would go on to distinguish himself as one of the visionaries who successfully brought hydro-electricity into Hamilton from Decew Falls. Gibson would eventually become this city's first representative as Lieutenant-Governor of the Province of Ontario. Clearly the fountain had a long, proud place in Hamilton's history.

Age and deterioration led to the dismantling and removal of the fountain in 1959. Subsequent redevelopment has seen a succession of three different fountain treatments in the intervening thirty-two years. Though each design has been different and unique, none has captured the essence of, or the public's fondness for the original.







Given the current review of Gore Park's function and purpose in the future of the downtown core, the public's continued restlessness with repeated attempts to redefine the park itself, the fondness and nostalgia attached to the original fountain, and the importance of the upcoming 150th anniversary of the City of Hamilton, the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society believes the time is right to re-establish a city landmark in a positive, celebratory manner.

**MECHANISM FOR ACHIEVING THIS PROPOSAL:** Assuming that this proposal is accepted in principle by the various interested parties, it would be the Society's intention to operate the project as a private one. As a private effort, by apolitical interests, it is hoped that any residual negative criticism from conflicts and different opinions concerning the redevelopment of the park might be avoided. A private effort also relieves the city from having to defend the costs of the project.

By recreating the original fountain, and perhaps even being able to incorporate some of its original components, the possibility exists to elevate the project to the level of a cause celebre with Hamilton residents, both older ones who can recall the original, and younger ones who's imaginations can be captured. This enthusiasm is seen as being central to the recreation, both in terms of allowing citizens to directly participate in the restoration of a cherished landmark, and in the funding of the venture. For these reasons it would be important not to stray from the original design except in the interests of safety and/or structural integrity. Any further deviation would risk the loss of the public's imagination thereby reducing the proposal to yet another attempt to replace rather than recreate the original.

Having successfully suggested and developed the proposal to incorporate the former Hamilton City Hall clock and bell mechanism in the present Hamilton Eaton Centre, the Society believes that thorough planning and public support are the key elements in the recreation of the fountain. Towards this end we would closely follow the model of the clock project wherever possible. It is realized that this project is different however and that it would require a somewhat different strategy, notably in the area of funding. Given the stature of the project, the potential public participation and good will garnered from it, and the overall importance and celebration of the Sesquicentennial, this is not seen as being prohibitive.







**LOCATION:** The original fountain was sponsored by the Bank of British North America and was consequently placed adjacent to the bank. This structure was located on the South side of King Street, on the site presently occupied by the Bank of Nova Scotia. From an historical point of view the Society would encourage a setting as close to the original as possible. However, realizing that subsequent alterations and redefinition of the park might make such a placement difficult, it would also accept that a location to the East of the original might be necessary. This could be advantageous if the infrastructure for the present water pool could be incorporated. As there has often been talk of closing the segment of Hughson Street that bisects the park, a strong argument could be made for the placement of the fountain in this highly visible location if such a closure were anticipated.

However the Society recognizes that any decision in the placement of such a fountain would involve input from many individuals and organizations. The above suggestions are therefore made only with a thought towards the aesthetics and the historical integrity of any such decision.









Downtown Hamilton Business Improvement Area.  
P.O. Box 1023, Station A, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3R4 Telephone (416) 523-1646

August 21, 1992

Head-of-the Lake  
Historical Society  
P.O. Box 896, Station A  
HAMILTON, Ontario  
L8N 3P6

Attention: Mr. Dennis Missett

Dear Sir:-

RE: THE GORE PARK FOUNTAIN

First, on behalf of the Board of Directors of the Downtown Promenade BIA, I want to thank you and your committee for your presentation at our Board Meeting, Wednesday, August 26th.

After you left, the Board directed me to advise you that they heartily endorse your proposal of bringing a replication of the original fountain into the Gore as part of the City's Sesquicentennial Anniversary.

The two requests that we are attaching to this endorsement is that we be provided with a clear photograph or perhaps an architect's drawing of the proposed fountain and as well, we wish to make it clear that we will ultimately want to be consulted and have input on the specific location of the fountain within Gore Park.

Again, thank you for your public spirit and efforts to bring back some history into the downtown area and provide this City with a beautiful focal point for it's residents and visitors. We wish you every success.

Yours truly,

C. R. Harris, Chairman,  
Board of Directors,  
Downtown Promenade B.I.A.



ROBERT M. MORROW  
MAYOR



July 14th, 1992

Mr. Dennis Missett  
President  
The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society  
P.O. Box 896, Station A  
HAMILTON, Ontario  
L8N 3P6

Dear Dennis:

RE: PROPOSAL FOR THE RESTORATION OF  
THE ORIGINAL GORE PARK FOUNTAIN

I was delighted to have the opportunity of meeting with you and Mr. Ray Harris of the Downtown Business Improvement Area with respect to a very special Hamilton Sesquicentennial project - - the recreation and installation of a replica of the original Gore Park Fountain. This very special project would help us celebrate our Sesquicentennial and restore a major focal point in our downtown core.

The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society successfully recommended and developed a proposal to incorporate the former Hamilton City Hall clock and bell mechanism in the present Hamilton Eaton Square, and I am confident from this experience you and your colleagues will be able to restore the fountain in Gore Park. I strongly support this project and would encourage as many members of the community as possible to participate by providing private funds to make this a truly significant part of our 1996 Sesquicentennial in Hamilton.

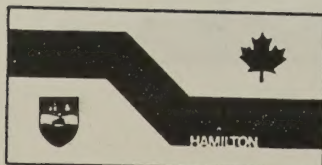
Yours sincerely,

A stylized handwritten signature of Robert M. Morrow.

Robert M. Morrow  
Mayor

RMM/DC/pb.

cc: Members of Hamilton City Council  
R. Sugden, Director of Culture & Recreation  
D. Carson, Executive Assistant to the Mayor



City Hall  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8N 3T4  
Telephone : (416) 546-2790  
546-2448 (TDD Only)



## THE HEAD-OF-THE-LAKE HISTORICAL SOCIETY

Tracing its heritage back to the Wentworth Historical Society of the late 19th and early 20th century, our society was founded in 1944. The name itself was selected as a reminder that some of the earliest settlers referred to the Western shores of Lake Ontario simply as "the head of the lake." Since its inception, our membership has enthusiastically fulfilled the motto "Explore-Preserve-Relate" in a variety of ways. The organization's regular monthly meetings have provided the amateur and professional historian alike the forum to share their research and discoveries about our City's past. Many of these essays have been published in the Society's journal Wentworth Bygones.

The ongoing collection of historical photographs has evolved into an excellent collection of images of Hamilton's development. These are presently held in the Special Collections Department of the Hamilton Public Library. In 1985, this attempt to preserve photographs evolved into the award winning pictorial history Around and About Hamilton 1785-1985, which to date has sold over six thousand copies.

Undoubtedly our Society's most ambitious project to date has been to successfully convince Cadillac Fairview to incorporate the former Hamilton City Hall clock and bell mechanism into the Hamilton Eaton Centre in 1990. Formed in 1986, a committee of our members provided the historical background and enthusiasm necessary to ensure that the City Council and Cadillac Fairview recognized the merits of restoring the clock to its prominent place on James Street North.

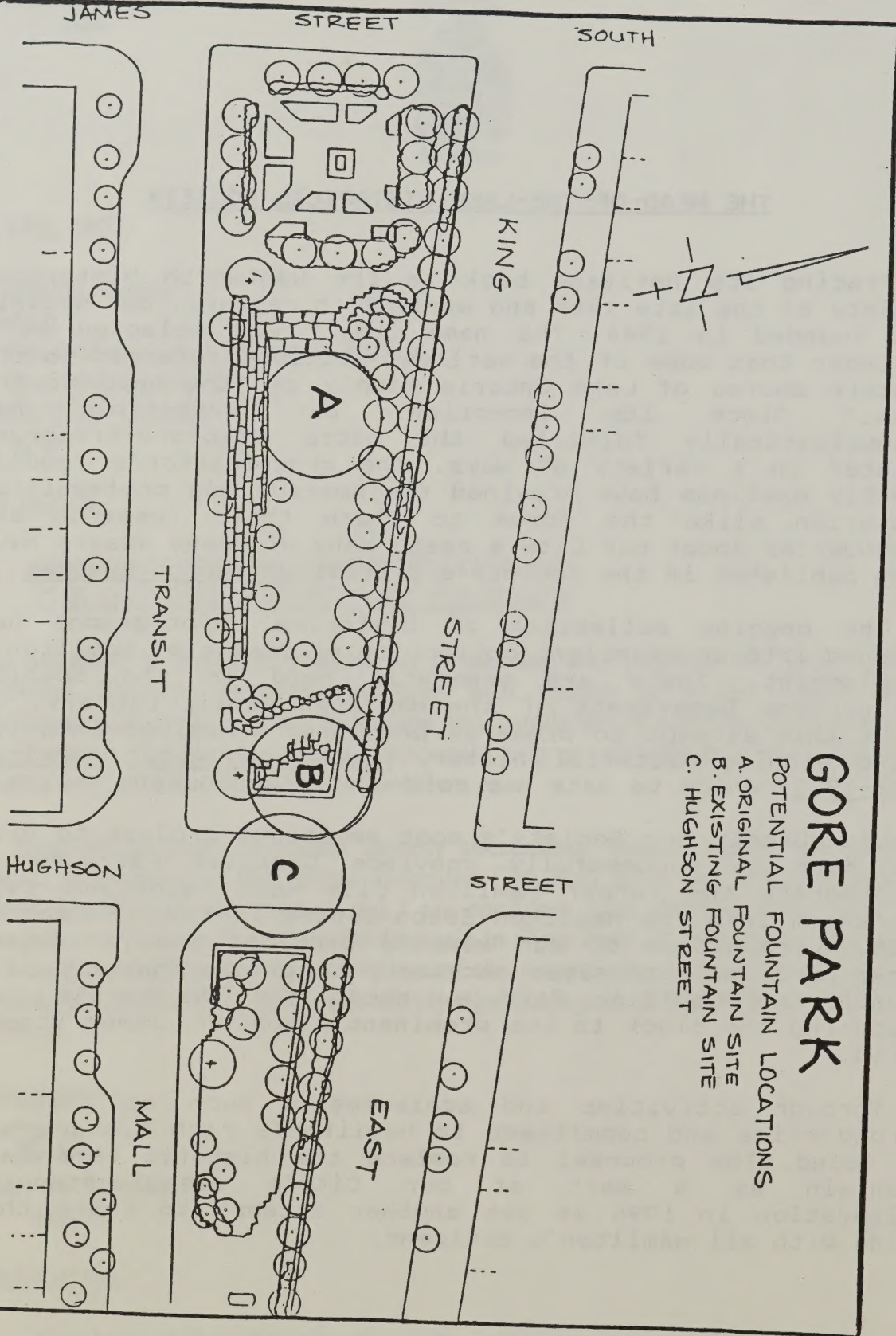
Through activities and achievements such as these a strong pride and commitment to Hamilton's rich history may be found. The proposal to replace the historic Gore Park fountain as a part of our City's sesquicentennial celebration in 1996 is yet another attempt to share that pride with all Hamilton's citizens.



# GORE PARK

## POTENTIAL FOUNTAIN LOCATIONS

- A. ORIGINAL FOUNTAIN SITE
- B. EXISTING FOUNTAIN SITE
- C. HUGHSON STREET



Monday, 1993 April 19  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman W. McCulloch  
Alderman F. D'Amico  
Robert Rankin  
Jane Rigby  
Brian Henley

3

Regrets: Rob Brough  
Jeff Martin  
John Mokrycke

Also Present: Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee  
Rob Hamilton  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Caroline Floroff, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Tina Agnello, Acting Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Minutes of the meeting dated 1993 March 15 were adopted as circulated.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) LACAC Sub-Committee's update

The Chairperson advised that the Sub-Committees are in the midst of important work.

b) Designated Buildings Update

- i) T.H. & B. Station: The Committee was in receipt of a letter from Go-Transit to the City Clerk dated 1993 April 9 regarding "Intent to Designate" the T.H. & B. CP Station. This building will be an example of leading edge restoration and policy based on federal or provincial guidelines.
- ii) Fearman House: The "Intent to Designate" has been approved at Council.
- iii) Durand Markland Background Study: This is to be presented at a meeting in City Hall by David Cuming.
- iv) Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East: The Research Sub-Committee will meet with the Alderman of Ward 3.
- v) College of Jewish Studies (Formerly Princess Elizabeth School): This has received \$60,000 to renovate.
- vi) CN Station: There have been two enquiries regarding the use of this building; one from Bill Powell of Creative Arts and one for use as the "Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre".



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 April 19

Alderman McCulloch suggested that Alderman Wilson be contacted to help approach the Ministers to expedite any proposals for the building.

Following discussion, the Committee resolved to respectfully request Alderman Wilson and staff to contact the provincial M.P.'s to determine if they can assist expediting the locating of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre in Hamilton and possibly the CN Station.

3. **BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11 - 13 HOLMES AVENUE**

Update on Relocation

Ms. Chapple advised that Peter Stokes is to pull some of the material from the walls to assess the amount of original material remaining on the home. The Committee appointed Jane Rigby to confer with Mr. Stokes to make a determination and recommend whether the building should be saved.

4. **GORE PARK BROCHURE AND EXHIBIT**

Distribution of Brochure and Remounting of Exhibit

Ms. Dent asked the Committee what their thoughts were regarding potential charge for the brochure. It was the consensus of the Committee that there be no charge, but that they be distributed in various locations as follows:

- Hotels
- Museums
- Through Economic Development Department
- HECFI Facilities
- Bus Terminal
- Airport
- Retail Stores
- Library and other public facilities

Ms. Chapple advised that 5,000 copies have been printed for approximately \$2,000. by the Planning Department. The Committee directed the Chairperson to send a note of appreciation to Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning.

Ms. Chapple further asked the Committee for suggestions regarding the showing of a 7 panel Exhibit.

Mr. Rankin suggested that the Christmas display boxes be used in Gore Park. Jane Rigby suggested the Sheraton Hotel windows and Raphael Mack window and Ann Gillespie suggested a bridge overpass adjoining the Convention Centre and Stelco Towers.

DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

5. BARTON UNITED CHURCH - DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION

Reasons for designation were distributed at the meeting.

The owner has requested designation.

Ann Gillespie distributed photos of the building and gave a brief historical synopsis of the church which may be the only surviving 19th century building on the Hamilton Mountain. It has the distinction of being the oldest church to serve continuously as a Presbyterian and United Church.

Alderman D'Amico advised that he has visited the church and spoken to the elders who are pleased with the designation. He asked if the designation would affect future abutting development to which Ms. Chapple advised that it would not.

As recommended by the Director of Local Planning in a report dated 1993 April 8, the Committee recommended to the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" Barton Stone United Church at 21 Stone Church Road West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) Cemetery Adjacent to Barton Stone United Church - Designation Recommendation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 April 8. Alderman D'Amico was concerned that designation would affect the development such as where sewers are to be placed. He questioned if any burial plots exist beyond the survey lines. If hallowed ground is located beyond the survey lines of the cemetery, this may pose problems. He requested staff to verify the survey which has recently been completed.

The Acting Manager of the Cemetery is in support of the designation.

A discussion ensued regarding squatters rights.

Following a brief discussion, the Committee resolved that the matter be tabled to direct staff to provide a survey which is to be validated in order to determine the implications of the location of any hallowed ground and if this will affect future development such as the sewer easement. The Committee also directed that staff report back with a definition of what constitutes "squatters' rights".



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

1993 April 19

b) 89-91 Vine Street - Zoning Application

Dan Logan was present on behalf of the Philpott Church Board to oppose the intent to designate. He stated that the property was purchased for parking purposes in the Church. The Church may maintain the building but not at the cost of \$5,000. per year in taxes.

Ms. Chapple advised that the application is for a change in zoning, as presently the only allowable use is "printing shop".

Alderman McCulloch added that the application to demolish has been submitted by the owner.

The recommendation of the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee dated 1993 April 8 was approved as follows:

That LACAC approve the request for a change in zoning to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) for the property at 89-91 Vine Street on condition that the original stonefronted building (excluding the concrete block addition) be preserved.

The Committee also resolved that the Research Sub-Committee be requested to evaluate its eligibility for designation and draft reasons for designation:

c) Canadian Club Plaque - Proposed Location

The Committee moved to receive the recommendation of the Research Sub-Committee dated 1993 April 8.

7. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

T.H. & B. Station (GO Transit Centre) - Request to be Wheelchair Accessible

The Committee moved to receive the report of the Secretary of the Planning and Development Committee dated 1993 March 29 as the GO Transit Authority have notified via correspondence dated 1993 April 5, that they have received the request.

The correspondence from GO Transit is to be distributed to the members of the Planning and Development Committee for Information.

The Committee resolved that the Research Sub-Committee investigate proposals for wheelchair accessibility for the T. H. & B. Station on Hunter Street.

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

Brian Henley advised that the Lime Kiln path at the East West Expressway has been referred to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

The minutes of the Research Sub-Committee dated -

1993 January 13  
1993 March 3  
and 1993 March 11

were approved as circulated.

**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 April 19**

**9. OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) A request has been forwarded from the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club to the Planning Department requesting an 8 x 8 sign with a paw print to be mounted on the west outside wall at the Old Bank of Montreal building at 52 James Street South.

The Committee resolved to recommend to the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

That the request to place a 12' square hardboard sign on the former Bank of Montreal's west (rear) facade from the Hamilton Tiger-Cat Football Club be denied for the reasons that the building is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and that the Ontario Heritage Foundation holds a heritage easement on the property.

The Committee further suggested that the sign would be more appropriate on a bill board or bus.

- b) John Gamble of the Building Department was present to give a brief report on funds available in the heritage trust. He advised that there is presently \$224,476. in the trust. \$73,848. was used in 1992 and there are no grants available for 1993.

A discussion ensued regarding building permit fees for properties which have been designated.

After discussion, the Committee resolved as follows:

- i) that a report be prepared for the next LACAC meeting regarding heritage loans and interest rates; and,
- ii) that a report be prepared on the viability of creating a separate category of building fees for heritage designated buildings.

**10. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the Committee meeting adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory  
Committee**

**T. Agnello, Acting Secretary**





## CITY OF HAMILTON

## - RECOMMENDATION -

**DATE:** 6 May 1993

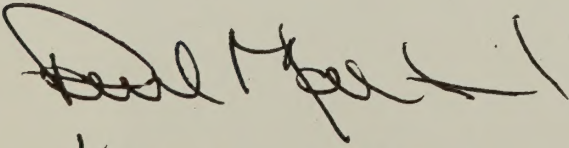
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

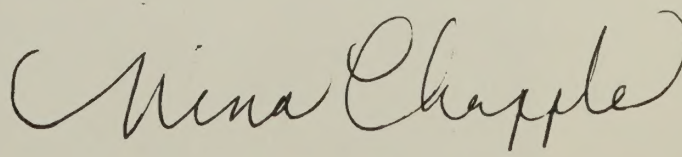
**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
*Barton Stone United Church Cemetery*  
21 Stone Church Road West

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" *Barton Stone United Church Cemetery* at 21 Stone Church Road West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

1. The recommendation to approve the "Intent to Designate" *Barton Stone United Church* at 21 Stone Church Road West was approved by LACAC at its last meeting held April 19th. The recommendation to designate the adjacent cemetery at the same time was, however, tabled until an up-to-date survey plan showing the exact boundaries of the cemetery as well as information regarding "squatter's rights" and a sewer easement to the south of the cemetery had been obtained (see attached survey plan and letter from Robert Douglas, Manager of Engineering Surveys, Roads Department).
2. Ownership of the cemetery is in the process of being transferred from Barton Stone United Church to the City of Hamilton and the Cemeteries Division has already assumed responsibility for maintenance.
3. *Reasons for Designation*, map and photograph attached. Additional photographs and survey plans available at meeting.

## **REASONS FOR DESIGNATION**

### **Barton Stone United Church Cemetery**

#### **21 Stone Church Road West**

The cemetery located to the south of Barton Stone United Church, on Upper James, was opened in 1847, when the church itself was completed. The cemetery and church together constitute one of the most noteworthy historic landmarks on Hamilton's Mountain and serve as a tangible reminder of the rural character of Barton Township, which is rapidly disappearing in the wake of urban development. The green open space of the cemetery, with its peaceful atmosphere, stone grave markers of varying design and size, and several trees, complements the adjacent stone church building.

The church and cemetery were once set further back from Upper James (originally the Caledonia Road), with a low stone wall running along the eastern and northern borders of the one-acre property. When this wall was removed in recent years due to its deteriorated condition, salvaged stones were used to construct decorative pillars for a new iron railing extending in front of the cemetery alone.

The cemetery, one of the oldest on Hamilton's Mountain, is part of the original acre of land purchased by the Presbyterians from Stephen Blackstone for a church and cemetery plot. The first gravestone was erected in 1847 for William Terryberry, a prosperous landowner and innkeeper. Prior to this, the Presbyterians of Barton Township were buried in William Rymal's cemetery on the Mohawk Trail, which was located next to the meeting house built in 1811 as a place of worship for Lutherans and Presbyterians.



Cemetery adjacent to Barton Stone United Church  
21 Stone Church Road West

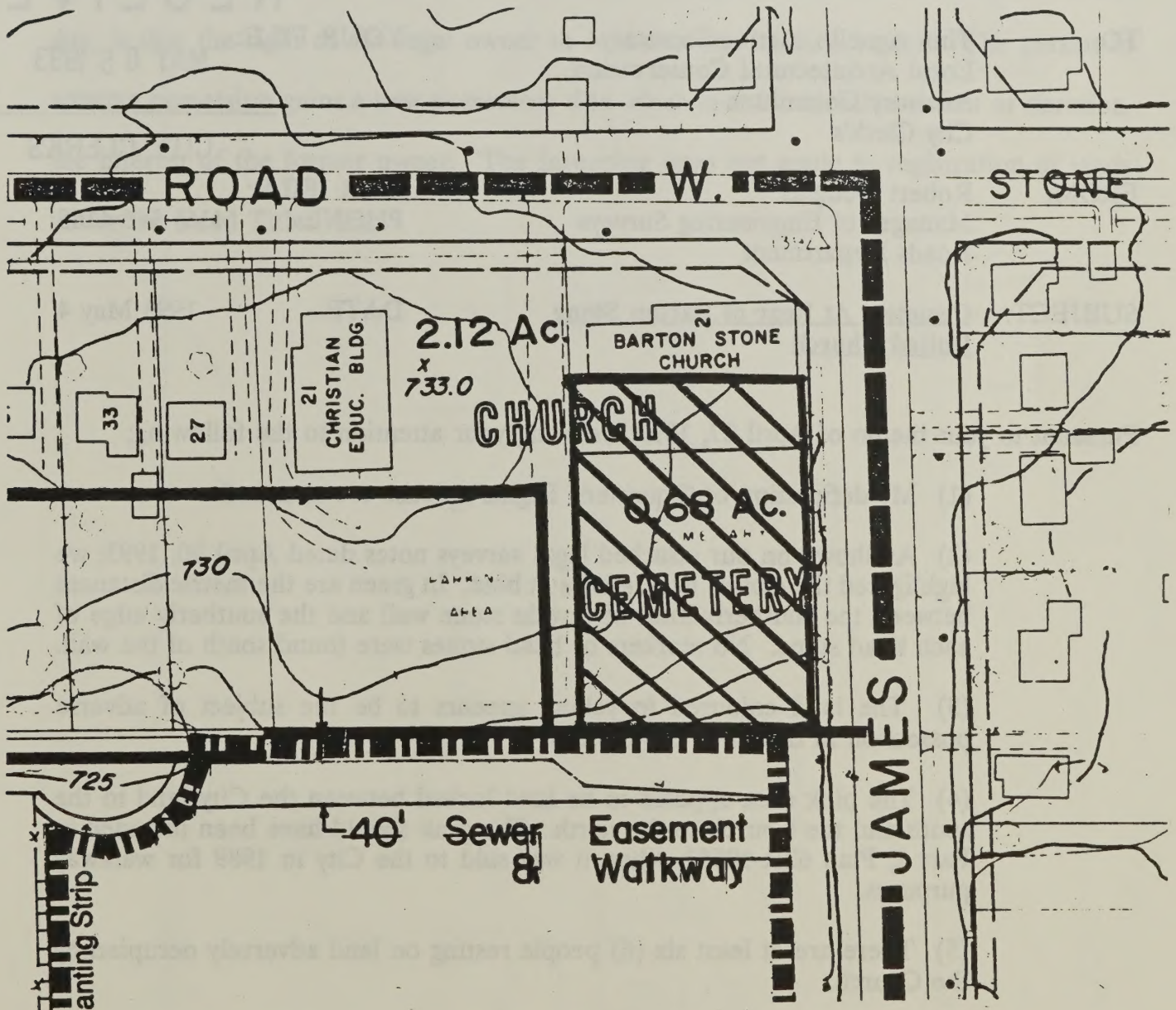


Photographs taken in October 1987.



# BARTON STONE UNITED CHURCH CEMETERY

Section of current zoning map (Mewburn Neighbourhood) showing the south-west corner of Upper James Street and Stone Church Road West.



|                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                         |                             |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>53</td> <td>86</td> <td>82</td> </tr> <tr> <td>121</td> <td>101</td> <td>119</td> </tr> <tr> <td>83</td> <td>83</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table> | 53                                                                                                      | 86                          | 82              | 121 | 101 | 119 | 83 | 83 | 6 | <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p><b>MEWBURN</b></p> <p><b>ZONING</b></p> |
| 53                                                                                                                                                                         | 86                                                                                                      | 82                          |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| 121                                                                                                                                                                        | 101                                                                                                     | 119                         |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| 83                                                                                                                                                                         | 83                                                                                                      | 6                           |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p>                                                               | <p>0 100m<br/>SCALE 50m</p> <p> NORTH</p>                                                               |                             |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p>                             | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PLANNING<br/>UNIT NO<br/>7604</td> <td>PAGE NO.<br/>101</td> </tr> </table> | PLANNING<br>UNIT NO<br>7604 | PAGE NO.<br>101 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |
| PLANNING<br>UNIT NO<br>7604                                                                                                                                                | PAGE NO.<br>101                                                                                         |                             |                 |     |     |     |    |    |   |                                                                    |



# DEPARTMENT OF ROADS

## MEMORANDUM

RECEIVED

TO: Tina Agnello, Acting Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee  
City Clerk's

YOUR FILE: MAY 05 1993

CITY CLERKS

FROM: Robert Douglas  
Manager of Engineering Surveys  
Roads Department

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: (416) 546-4185

SUBJECT: Cemetery At Rear of Barton Stone  
United Church

DATE: 1993 May 4

Pursuant to your memo of April 27, 1993, we bring your attention to the following;

- (1) My definition of "Squatters' Rights", please see attached.
- (2) As shown on our attached legal surveys notes dated April 30, 1993, we highlighted the closest head stones in blue. In green are the metric distances between the southerly limit of a wide stone wall and the southerly edge of each head stone. No markers or head stones were found south of the wall.
- (3) The land coloured in yellow appears to be the subject of adverse possession in favour of the Church.
- (4) The pink area appears to be land locked between the City land to the south and the Church to the north. The pink should have been included in Part 1, Plan 62R-10651, when it was sold to the City in 1989 for walkway purposes.
- (5) There are at least six (6) people resting on land adversely occupied by the Church.
- (6) Part 2 on Plan 62R-10651 is an easement conveyed to the Region for sewer or watermain purposes.

RS:RD  
encls.

cc/P. Noe-Johnson, City Solicitor  
cc/N. Chapple, Planning Department

## **SQUATTERS' RIGHTS - (ADVERSE POSSESSION)**

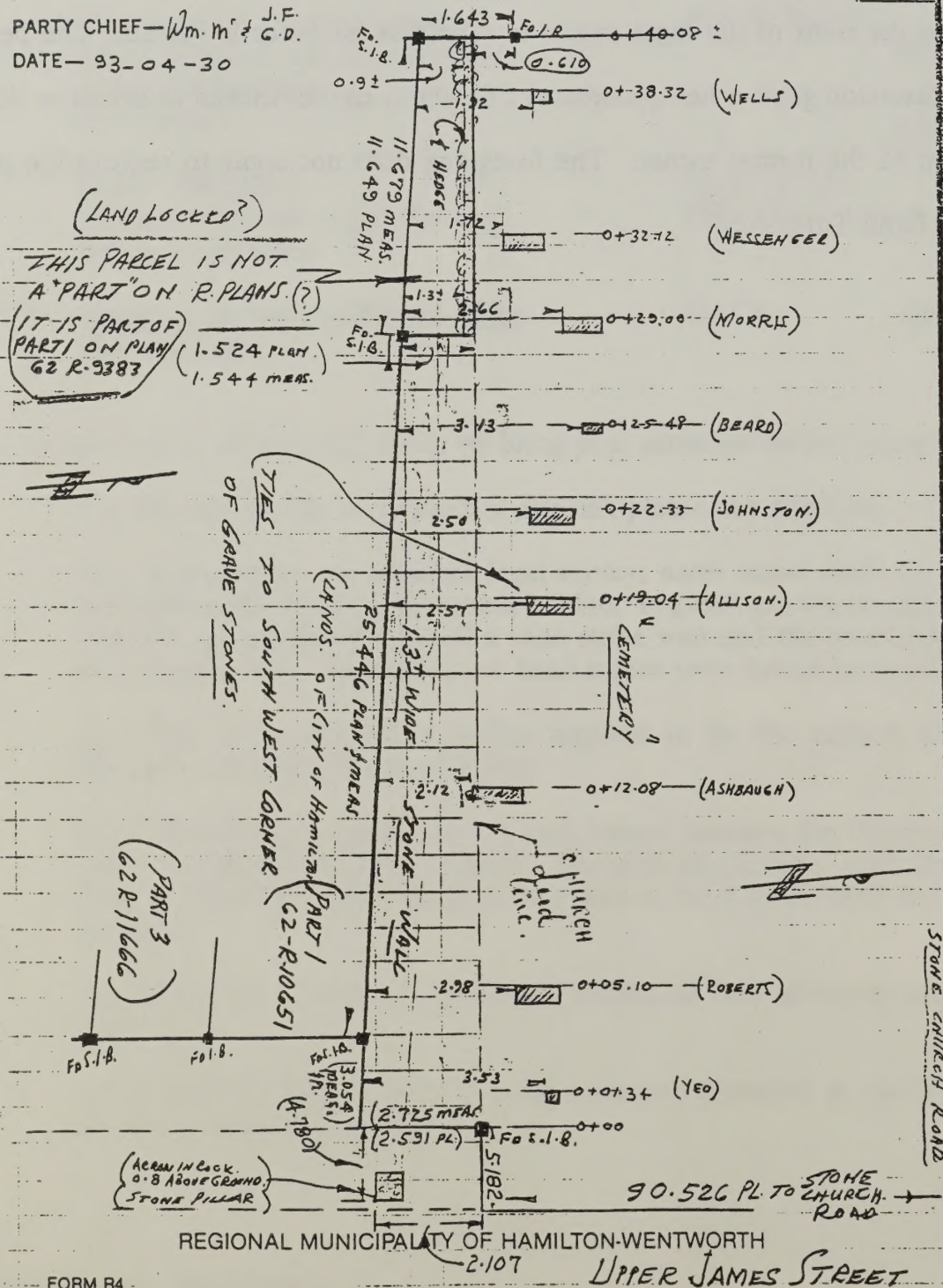
An occupation of land inconsistent with the right of the true owner. If the adverse possession continues, the effect at the expiration of the period prescribed in the Limitations Act, is that the right of the legal owner to repossess his lands is barred. The person in adverse possession gains a new possessory title which cannot exceed in extent or duration, the interest of the former owner. The foregoing does not apply to registration of lands under the Land Titles Act.



OFFICE  
PAGE NO.

BLOCK  
NO.

PARTY CHIEF—Wm. M. <sup>J.F.</sup> & C.D.  
DATE—93-04-30





12003

INST C 441

2978 BAYLIN

Sewer and  
Water in  
Purposes owned  
by the Region.

|       |        |         |                         |
|-------|--------|---------|-------------------------|
| NOTE: | 600    | DENOTES | 3 W WOODS OLS           |
|       | 655    | DENOTES | J T PETERS OLS          |
|       | 123    | DENOTES | J DAVID PETERS OLS      |
|       | CITY   | DENOTES | CITY OF HAMILTON        |
|       | SIGN ♦ | DENOTES | AN IRON BAR PLANTED     |
|       | SIGN ♦ | DENOTES | AN IRON BAR FOUND       |
|       | C C    | DENOTES | A CUT ROSS              |
|       | S 1/8  | DENOTES | A 0 024 SQUARE IRON BAR |

THIS PLAN IS NOT A PLAN OF SUBDIVISION WITHIN THE MEANING OF THE PLANNING ACT

CERTIFY THAT

1. THIS SURVEY AND PLAN ARE CORRECT, AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SURVEY'S ACT AND THE REGU-LATIONS MADE THEREUNDER

2. THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON THE 2nd DAY OF OCT

DISTANCES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

ONTARIO LAND SURVEYORS  
ESTABLISHED 1906  
SUITE 606 UNION GAS BUILDING  
20 MUGHSON-STREET SOUTH

WAS CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF HAMILTON BY 662016 ENTERIO LIMITED C.O.B. DAYFIELD GREEN DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT NOV. 8 - 1988 PREPARED AS PER 410 1592.



RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI  
JAN 10 1961

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

RECEIVED BY THE DIRECTOR OF THE FBI

not type design  
for address only  
no signature  
2000 100

FILE  
100-100000

100-100000

100-100000

6

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 6 May 1993

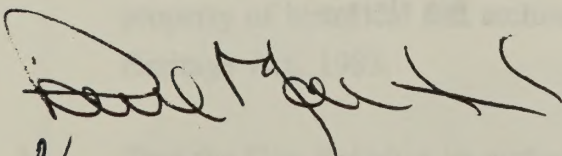
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

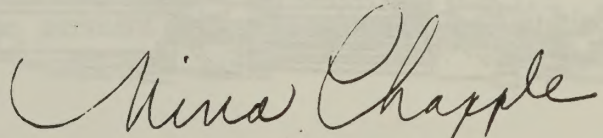
**SUBJECT:** Heritage Funding Application -  
185 Delaware Avenue

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That heritage funding be approved for the property at 185 Delaware Avenue to undertake conservation/ restoration work based on the accompanying List of Eligible Projects.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



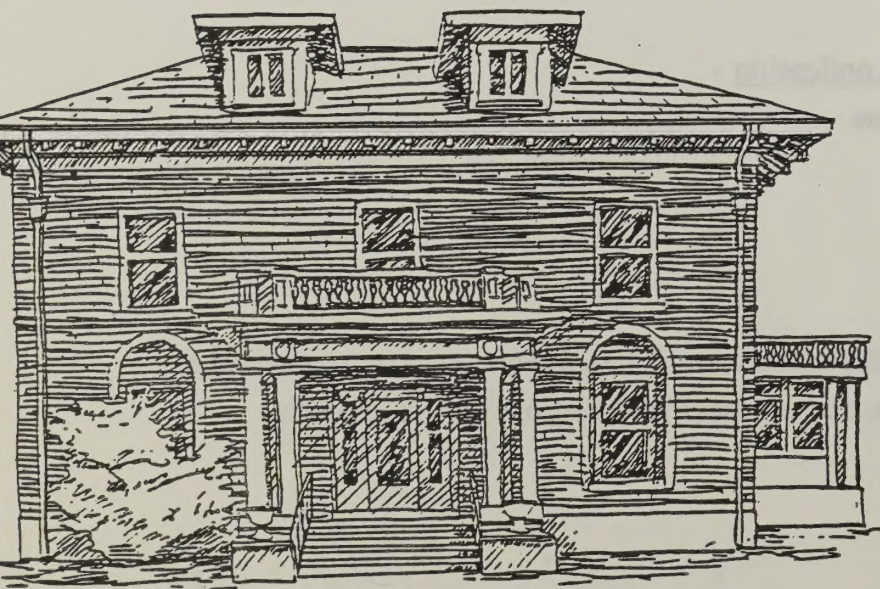
Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A



## BACKGROUND:

1. This substantial, early 20th century house at the north-west corner of Delaware Avenue and St. Clair Avenue is designated under Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act, as part of the *St. Clair [Avenue] Heritage District*. It has served as a nursing home for a number of years.
2. The current owners, who purchased the property last year, would like to undertake repairs to the slate roof, porch roofs, and decorative woodwork (particularly on the front porch).
3. *List of Eligible Projects* and current photographs available at meeting.



185 Delaware Avenue (Built 1914)

The square plan of this building is ideally suited to the corner lot. The entrance porch is elaborately detailed with clustered columns, a patterned entablature and surmounted with a balustrade (which has unfortunately been recently removed). These elements are echoed in the side porch and together with the front porch, form a harmonious corner area. The facade is symmetrically arranged with the lower storey windows recessed in arched niches. The rafters are exposed under the eaves with lantern shapes hanging from the ends. The roof and the shingles of the dormers are slate.

# L A C A C

7

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 6 May 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation -  
89 - 91 Vine Street

#### RECOMMENDATION:

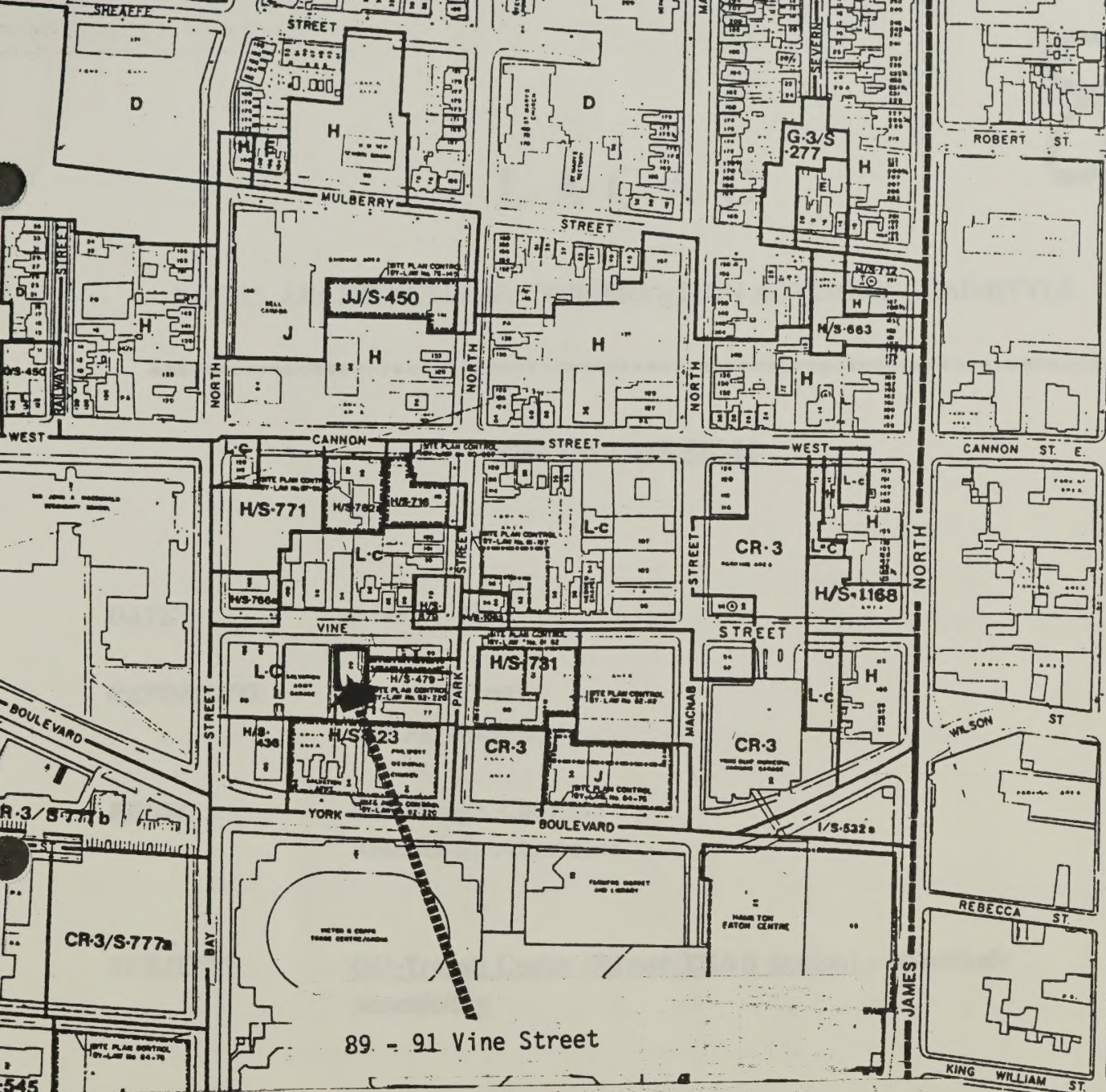
- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" 89-91 Vine Street as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



## **BACKGROUND:**

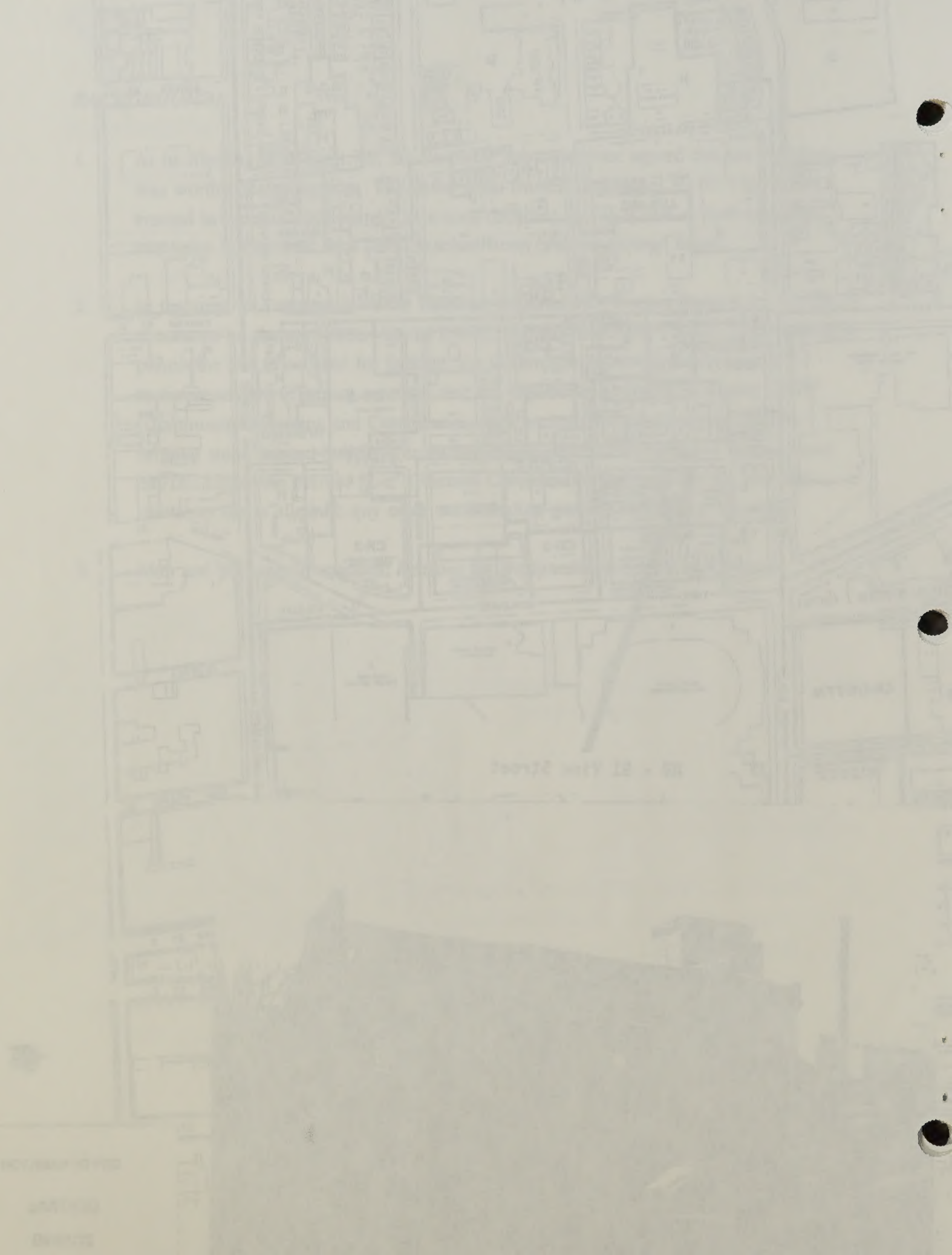
1. At its meeting held April 7th, the Research Sub-committee agreed that the building was worthy of designation. The *listed* stone-fronted building at 89-91 Vine Street, erected in the mid-19th century as a semi-detached house, is one of few remaining examples in Hamilton of a semi-detached stone or stone-fronted house.
2. In response to a request from the Planning Department's Zoning Section for LACAC's comments on the application by the owner, Philpott Memorial Church, for rezoning to permit the site to be used for parking, the Committee approved the following recommendation at its last meeting: that the request for a change in zoning to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) be approved on condition that the original stone fronted-building (excluding the concrete block addition) be preserved. NOTE: Under the current "L-c" (Planned Commercial) Zoning, only the existing printshop use is allowed; any other use including parking, requires a rezoning.
3. Map and photograph attached; *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.





CITY OF HAMILTON  
CENTRAL  
ZONING





## L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

## FOR DISCUSSION

**DATE:** 6 May 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Coutts  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** GO-Transit Centre (former TH&B Station) - wheelchair accessibility

GO-Transit has agreed to make all four entrances to the GO-Transit Centre (the former TH&B Station) wheelchair accessible, which has the following implications for the conservation/restoration of the building:

1. West (side) entrance: minimal change (power-assisted door, push buttons)
2. East (side) entrance: " "
3. North (front) entrance: original exterior triple doors (900mm each), to be restored, will fulfill accessibility requirements;



original interior triple doors (800mm each) will have to be changed to wider double doors to fulfill accessibility requirements;

hand railing will have to be introduced in ramp area between the elevator lobby and concourse, along the wall and down the middle to fulfill accessibility requirements\*;

push buttons added on exterior and in interior;

- \* If this alteration is considered too intrusive, a request to investigate alternative measures could be considered.

4. South (rear) entrance: minimal change (power-assisted doors, push buttons)

\*\*\*\*\*

For the committee's information, CPR is mandating changes to the platform structures, determined by the location of the 5th railway car in each train, which is the wheelchair-accessible car. The east ramp will be replaced by a stairway and the configuration of the platform structures will change, but the design will be consistent.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

1. The Planning and Development Committee has referred the issue of wheelchair accessibility to LACAC for comment.

**CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT**

**MEMORANDUM**

F  
PLA

9

RECEIVED  
CITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

TO: Len King  
Building Commissioner  
Building Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Tina Agnello, Acting Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee  
City Clerk's

OUR FILE:

PHONE: 546-2729

SUBJECT: a) Heritage Loans & Interest Rates  
b) Building Department Fees for  
Heritage Designated Buildings

DATE: 1993 April 27

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting of 1993 April 19 resolved as follows:

- a) that a report be prepared for the next LACAC meeting regarding heritage loans and interest rates; and,
- b) that a report be prepared on the viability of creating a separate category of building fees for heritage designated buildings.

*T. Agnello*

c.c. John Gamble, Building Department  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department



P

CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: THE CITY CLERK  
FROM: THE CITY CLERK

YOUR FILE

RE: [Illegible text]

OUR FILE

RE: [Illegible text]

DATE

PHONE

1993 April 17

DATE

RE: [Illegible text]

The Local Architectural Commission Advisory Committee at the meeting of 1993 April 17

RE: [Illegible text]

[Illegible text]

cc: John [Illegible]  
[Illegible]  
[Illegible]

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37  
A35  
1993

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

City of  
HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2095

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUN - 1993

NOTICE OF MEETING

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

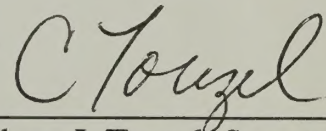
**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

**Monday, 1993 June 14**

**12:00 o'clock noon**

**\*Hamilton Courthouse, 10 John Street South**

**\*(after the site visit, the Committee will reconvene in Room 233, City Hall at 1:00 p.m.)**



Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**AGENDA**

1. **PRESENTATION**

Hamilton Courthouse (former Post Office) - Presentation on site by Gerald Doyle,  
Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services (no copy)

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

- a) St. Mark's Anglican Church
- b) Christ Church Cathedral
- c) Bank of Montreal (Discussion re: Vacant Designated Buildings with no  
Proposed Use)
- d) Tivoli Theatre







3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee meeting held 1993 May 17

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Bank of Montreal - Letter from the Ontario Heritage Foundation respecting Hamilton Tiger Cat Sign

5. **UPDATES** (no copy)

- a) Bamberger House - CHCH TV Videotape
- b) Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House - Verbal Update (letter from Beach Implementation Committee available at meeting)
- c) 89-91 Vine Street

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- 6. Whitehern and Dundurn Restoration Projects - Building Permit Application
- 7. 77 Dundurn Street South - Demolition Permit Application for Taco Bell Development

8. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1993 April 14
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Minutes of Meeting held 1993 February 15

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

10. **ADJOURNMENT**





Monday, 1993 May 17  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Brian Henley  
John Mokrycke  
Rob Brough  
Robert Rankin  
Jane Rigby

Regrets: Jeff Martin

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Vladimir Matus, Planning Department  
Bob Chrystian, Public Works Department  
Jacqueline McNeilly, Public Works Department  
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
Charles Hazell, Taylor/Hazell Architects  
Don Logan, Philpott Memorial Church  
Ivonka Tanska-Stepien  
Allison Brown, Architectural Student  
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
David Cuming, Unterman, McPhail, Cuming Associates  
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) Secretary Congratulated

Diane Dent congratulated the Committee Secretary Charlene Touzel on her recent marriage.

b) Outstanding Items to be Placed on Next Meeting Agenda

Diane Dent suggested that the following items be placed on the next Agenda for discussion:

- a) St. Mark's Anglican Church
- b) Christ's Church Cathedral
- c) Bank of Montreal (discussion re: vacant designated buildings with no proposed use)
- d) Tivoli Theatre

DELEGATION

7. 89 - 91 Vine Street - Designation Recommendation

The Committee agreed to move this item up on the agenda as Don Logan, representing Philpott Memorial Church, was in attendance and wished to discuss the Committee's recommendation to designate the property at the 89 - 91 Vine Street.

Don Logan advised Committee Members that the Church Board met last Monday night to discuss a proposal to use the building; however, it was determined that the



proposal was not appropriate and the building would not be suitable for use. Mr. Logan added that the Church Board is opposed to any heritage designation and asked the Committee to reconsider its recommendation to designate this property as a historical and architectural building.

Mr. Logan questioned the approval process and was advised that once LACAC recommends designation, that a report will be sent to the Planning and Development Committee and subsequently City Council for approval. Mr. Logan stated that he would like an opportunity appear as a delegation at the Planning and Development Committee meeting when this item is discussed, and the Secretary advised him that he would have to contact the Secretary of the Planning and Development Committee requesting an opportunity to appear as a delegation at its 1993 June 23 meeting.

2. PRESENTATIONS

a) Gore Park Fountain

Bob Chrystian, Manager, Parks Division, Public Works Department was in attendance to bring the Committee up-to-date on the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's proposal to install a replica of the original Gore Park Fountain in Gore Park.

Mr. Chrystian advised Committee Members that the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's proposal was referred to the Parks Staff Advisory Committee by the Parks and Recreation Committee for review. Given that a Gore Park Review Team was already established to deal with maintenance problems in Gore Park, the Parks Staff Advisory Committee referred the matter of the fountain and its location to the Gore Park Review Team for comment. The Gore Park Review Team recommended three proposed locations for the Gore Park Fountain with the location on Hughson Street being the preferred location. Mr. Chrystian stated that it was the intention of the Parks Staff Advisory Committee to approach Committees such as LACAC, CAPIC, the BIA's and the Urban Design Committee asking for the comments on the Hughson Street location.

The Committee was informed that the Parks Staff Advisory Committee recently met with staff from the Transportation/Environmental Services Department, the Hamilton Street Railway and the Traffic Department to discuss the three proposed locations. Mr. Chrystian advised Committee Members that the HSR and the Traffic Department expressed a number of concerns respecting the Hughson Street location.

Committee Members were advised that a recommendation will be going from the Public Works Department to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting tomorrow recommending that the proposal by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society to install and recreate the original Gore Park Fountain as a project celebrating the City of Hamilton's Sesquicentennial 1996 as per the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society proposal be endorsed in order that they may commence fundraising activities, and further, that the Manager of the Parks Division continue to meet with stakeholder groups and come back to the Parks and Recreation Committee with a recommended location at the 1993 June 22 Committee meeting.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee support the creation and installation of a replica of the original Gore Park Fountain in Gore Park (including the street allowance which bisects the Park).



Reg Wheeler wished to be recorded as opposed to this motion.

The Committee realized that the location of the fountain itself has been referred to the Parks Staff Advisory Team for further review; however, the Committee felt that the recommendation to be approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee at tomorrow's meeting, should very clearly state that the fountain be installed in Gore Park (including the street allowance which bisects the Park) and that the fountain is in fact a replica and not the original Gore Park fountain.

Jane Rigby suggested that the Research Sub-Committee review the proposed locations of the Gore Park fountain and Bob Chrystian welcomed any comments that the Research Sub-Committee may have with respect to this matter.

b) Dundurn/Whitehern Restoration Projects - Presentation by Restoration Consultant Charles Hazell, Taylor/Hazell Architects

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, was in attendance to present an overview of the Dundurn Castle, Dundurn Castle Cockpit and Whitehern Restoration Projects. Committee Members were advised that the firm of Taylor/Hazell Architects was hired by the City in 1992 April to work on these Projects and Marilyn Havelka added that it is hoped that a general contractor will be starting in 1993 June as the Tenders for this proposal are closing today.

Charles Hazell, Architect, circulated Project descriptions for Dundurn Castle, the Dundurn Cockpit and Whitehern outlining the Project description and the elements which will be conserved under this restoration program.

Mr. Hazell went through each of the buildings and explained the elements that will be restored as follows:

Dundurn Castle

- all existing windows and doors
- stucco and plaster conservation using wet repair techniques in selected areas
- the porticos and associated woodwork
- the stucco of the north facade, east bay and towers
- the woodwork balustrade cresting over the north portico

Dundurn Castle Cockpit

- brick and lakestone masonry
- exterior stucco and interior plaster conservation
- interior woodwork and flooring
- woodwork framing of floors and ceilings
- exterior stucco which has previously been replaced with portland cement products
- the two exterior porticos and associated woodwork
- the original entry doors and sidelights

Whitehern

- exterior conservation of the dolomitic limestone and whirlpool sandstone
- structural stabilization of the stable building
- roofing for the historic house and stable



The Local Architectural  
Conservation Advisory Committee

1993 May 17

- window restoration
- addition of the historic widow's walk

Committee Members were advised that Dundurn Castle and Whitehern will remain open throughout the process of restoration and that the Curator will undertake a complete interpretive and educational program regarding restoration of the historic structures.

The Committee agreed to receive this information as presented and referred the same to the Research Sub-Committee for review with the possibility of holding a site visit at each of the three locations.

c) Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District - Presentation by David Cuming

David Cuming of Unterman, McPhail, Cuming Associates was in attendance to bring the Committee up-to-date on the Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District, and circulated a copy of the Durand/Markland Heritage Assessment Report which included a map of the original study area and the existing district boundaries; an Executive Summary; and, a table showing the construction periods that have occurred in the District since the 1860's.

David Cuming advised Committee Members that two (2) Public Meetings were held to discuss the proposed Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District and reported that no major concerns have been expressed to date.

Committee Members were advised that the Heritage Assessment Report constitutes the first part of a two-part heritage study process which describes the heritage attributes of the Durand/Markland Study Area. The Heritage Conservation District Plan constitutes the second component of the Heritage Conservation District Study process that will contain policies and guidelines respecting the protection, maintenance and enhancement of the Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District.

David Cuming added that he will be coming back to LACAC will be asked to comment on the Heritage Assessment Report and a Heritage Conservation Plan before a recommendation is forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee recommending the designation of the Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District.

Committee Members were advised that the Study Team will be address the problem of off-street parking and use of laneways in the proposed Durand/Markland Heritage Conservation District.

The Committee thanked Mr. Cuming for his presentation and Diane Dent stated that the Committee looks forward to receiving a copy of the Heritage Assessment Report and of the Conservation District Plan once these documents are prepared.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 April 19 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.



1993 May 17

4. BAMBERGER HOUSE, 11 - 13 HOLMES AVENUE

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, provided an update on the relocation of the Bamberger House located at 11 - 13 Holmes Avenue. Committee Members were advised that Peter Stokes, the Restoration Architect who is working on this project has examined the home and has revealed squared wooden timbers 16" high dating back to the 1820's.

Committee Members were further advised that the Historic Site Sub-Committee of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority will be meeting on Wednesday evening to discuss the relocation of this building further.

The Committee was informed that once the building is moved to the Westfield Heritage Centre, that it would be weather protected, and Nina Chapple added that the West Hamilton Historical Society has agreed to do some fundraising that could be used to restore the interior of the building.

Committee Members were advised that the dismantling of the non-heritage components will commence this Wednesday with the building being relocated within the next 3 or 4 weeks.

Concerns were raised by the Committee in the cataloguing of the building by means of video and photographic records and Nina Chapple reported that CHCH will be videotaping the moving and dismantling of the building; however, staff were asked to ensure that adequate photographic records are taken of the building's dismantling.

DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

5. BARTONSTONE UNITED CHURCH CEMETERY, 21 STONECHURCH ROAD WEST - DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 May 6 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" Bartonstone United Church Cemetery at 21 Stonechurch Road West as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act 1983;
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act 1983.

6. 185 DELAWARE AVENUE - HERITAGE FUNDING APPLICATION

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 May 6 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. Ann Gillespie, Planning Department, circulated a list of eligible projects to be included under this Heritage Funding Application and the Committee approved the following:

That Heritage Funding be approved for the property at 185 Delaware Avenue to undertake conservation/restoration work based on the accompanying list of eligible projects.



**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

**7. 89 - 91 VINE STREET - DESIGNATION RECOMMENDATION**

Ann Gillespie, Planning Department, gave a brief history of the building and circulated the building's Reasons for Designation.

Even though Mr. Logan, at the beginning of the meeting, asked Committee Members not to recommend designation, the Committee felt that it is their mandate to recommend buildings in the City of Hamilton that are worthy of historical and/or architectural merit. After further discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" 89 - 91 Vine Street as a property of historical and/or architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

**8. GO STATION WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBILITY**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1993 May 6 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. Committee were advised that GO Transit has agreed to make all four entrances to the GO Transit Centre wheelchair accessible which would have a number of implications on the conservation/restoration of the building. After some discussion, the Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee to respond directly to GO Transit on the conservation and restoration requirements on the former T.H. & B. Station.

**BUILDING COMMISSIONER**

**9. HERITAGE LOAN/INTEREST RATES AND BUILDING FEES FOR DESIGNATED BUILDINGS**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 May 10 from the Building Commissioner respecting Building Permit Fees for heritage designated buildings. Peter Lampman, Deputy Building Commissioner, was in attendance at the Committee's request, to clarify questions the Committee had respecting special Building Permit Fees for heritage designated buildings.

The Committee was advised that the Building Permit Fees are set by By-Law No. 85-86 and are based on the total value of construction. Committee Members were further advised that there is not a separate category for heritage designated buildings and were advised that it is the opinion of the Building Commissioner, that despite the fact that heritage designated buildings require more plan examination and inspection time than other buildings, that it is not recommended that the permit fee be raised at the present time in order to support restoration projects for heritage designated buildings. This letter was received as circulated.

The Committee was in receipt of a second letter dated 1993 May 7 from the Building Commissioner respecting Heritage Loans and Interest Rates. Committee Members were advised that the Building Department will be recommending to the Planning and Development Committee that the interest rate charged for loans under the Community Heritage Trust Fund be reduced from 6% to approximately 1/2 of the Prime Bank Rate.

**The Local Architectural  
Conservation Advisory Committee**

**1993 May 17**

Peter Lampman, Deputy Building Commissioner, was in attendance and wished to thank the Committee for bringing this matter to the Building Department's attention and agreed to forward a copy of the report to the Committee for its information.

**10. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

**Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club's Sign on Former Bank of Montreal Facade**

Alderman McCulloch advised Committee Members that City Council at its meeting held 1993 May 11 gave approval to the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club's request to place a 12' square hardboard sign on the former Bank of Montreal's west (rear) facade.

Alderman McCulloch stated that City Council approved this request given that the west facade was not included in the Heritage Easement Agreement, but stated that he will find out what is in the Agreement with the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football Club as to whether or not the placement of the sign is for this season only.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary**



From 1950 to 1952, the Commission was in constant contact with the  
Department of Justice in the handling of the cases. The Commission  
has been in the habit of reporting to the Department on a regular basis.

#### II. THE COMMISSION'S FINDINGS

The Commission has found that there is a general understanding among  
the members of the industry that they are to act in concert.

Although the Commission has not found any evidence of a formal  
agreement, it has found that the members of the industry have  
acted in concert in the past and that they are likely to do so in the  
future.

The Commission has found that the members of the industry have  
acted in concert in the past and that they are likely to do so in the  
future. The Commission has found that the members of the industry have  
acted in concert in the past and that they are likely to do so in the  
future.

The Commission has found that the members of the industry have  
acted in concert in the past and that they are likely to do so in the  
future.

#### III. THE COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATIONS

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.

The Commission recommends that the members of the industry be  
prohibited from acting in concert.



Ontario  
Heritage  
Foundation  
Fondation  
du patrimoine  
ontarien

Department; Alderman McCulloch - 1993  
May 25



10 Adelaide  
Toronto, ON  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325

4

May 13, 1993

Mr. Douglas Anderson, President  
ACTCO  
1575 The Queensway  
Toronto, Ontario  
MH2 1T9

Dear Mr. Anderson,

Re: Bank of Montreal Building, Hamilton Ontario  
Proposed Sign to West Facade

Further to my conversations on May 14th, 1993, with staff of the City of Hamilton and the Hamilton Tiger Cats, it is my understanding the Hamilton Tiger Cats have proposed to erect a large, yellow and black sign on the west facade of the former Bank of Montreal Building. The sign has been approved by both yourself (as owner of the building) and council for the City of Hamilton as an alteration to a building designated under part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act.

As you know, the former Bank of Montreal Building is subject to a heritage conservation easement agreement held by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. The agreement is intended to ensure that the character and integrity of the building is respected and maintained accordingly. The west facade of the bank was not included in the terms of the heritage conservation easement agreement in anticipation of a development that would enter the building from that side.

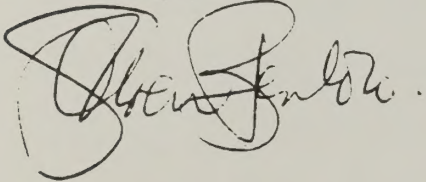
Nonetheless, the proposed sign for the west facade would affect an observer's appreciation of the building as a whole. As a result, we would strongly recommend that the sign not be installed because it is not in keeping with the character of the building and may damage the building fabric. Certainly, there must be another prominent location in Hamilton that would be appropriate for the installation of the Hamilton Tiger Cats sign.

.../2



I trust that the above is to your satisfaction. If you have any further questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me at (416) 325-5018.

Sincerely yours,



Steven Benlolo,  
Easements Advisor

c.c. Councillor Bill McCulloch  
Mr. Ed Valdenbergs, Hamilton Tiger Cats  
Mr. Fred Passmore, Property Manager c/o ATCO  
Hamilton LACAC

6

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 3 June 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Torzell  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** *Restoration Work at Dundurn and Whitehern*  
*- building permit applications*

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the proposed conservation/restoration work on Whitehern and Dundurn Castle and its Cockpit be approved, in general, in order that building permits may be issued, and that any further changes continue to be reviewed.



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. The applications for building permits have been referred to LACAC by the Building Department. The Dundurn Castle and Whitehern properties have been recognized at the municipal, provincial and federal level as architecturally and historically significant: they are both designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, protected by easement agreements between the City of Hamilton and the Province of Ontario, and designated as National Historic Sites.
2. The proposed conservation/ restoration work on the three buildings was described in the presentation given by Charles Hazell, Taylor/Hazell Architects, at the last LACAC meeting. Final copies of the tender documents and drawings have since been submitted to Heritage Planning staff for review and certain aspects of the proposed work were presented to the Research Sub-committee for discussion and comment at its last meeting. These documents will also be reviewed at the provincial and federal levels by staff from the ministries providing funding for the conservation/ restoration and archaeological work.
3. Project descriptions attached. Drawings and tender documents available at the meeting.

## DUNDURN CASTLE

2a.  
dist'dat  
meeting

## 1.0 TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS

2.0 PROJECT NAME: Dundurn Castle Restoration  
PROJECT LOCATION: Hamilton, Ontario  
PROJECT CLIENT: City of Hamilton  
PROJECT VALUE:  
DATES: 1992 - 93 (Tender)

## 3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Dundurn Castle, designed for Sir Allan McNab in 1835, is recognized as a site of national historic significance. Taylor/Hazell Architects have been commissioned to undertake the restoration of Dundurn Castle, the stable, dovecote and cockpit structures. The scope of work included the development of archival research, detailed materials testing techniques, conservation techniques for extremely fragile and delicate materials, and historic reconstruction. The Consulting Team was composed of the architects, field conservators for the historic plaster and windows, quantity surveyor and mechanical/electrical engineers. The proposed scope of work will constitute one of the most comprehensive exterior restoration programs undertaken on this unique architectural complex.

This project was divided into three separate tenders: the Conservation of the Castle, the emergency stabilization of the Cockpit and the Restoration and Conservation of the Cockpit. This extensive and valuable resource has been subject to decades of intervention, each of which was evaluated in terms of the historical evolution of the property, and assessed and analyzed regarding historic significance and accuracy to materials conservation standards and details. The conservation of the Castle involves lime stucco restoration and conservation, woodwork restoration, restoration of hardware, fittings and windows. Although most of the historic materials are original to the 1835 date and will be conserved, some elements, especially the stucco and exterior plaster finishes have suffered irreparable damage over time. We have worked closely with the Curator to provide an approach, and orthodox techniques which will be accurate to the historic precedent, and integrated with the interpretive dates of the Museum. The plan for conservation involves analysis of a previous masterplan, and the careful prioritization of recommendations into a long-term program of maintenance and capital expenditure.

The elements which will be conserved under this program of restoration include:

- all existing windows and doors
- stucco and plaster conservation using wet repair techniques in selected areas
- the two porticos and associated woodwork

The elements which will be restored to their original structural, material and detail appearance include:

- the stucco of the north facade, east bay, and towers
- the woodwork balustrade cresting over the north portico

Existing storm windows will be repaired, and new storm windows will be constructed for all window and french door locations. The basement tunnel and associated skylights will be repaired, and certain areas of the basement which currently experience rising damp will be repaired, and damp-proof courses will be installed.

The work is scheduled to begin at the end of May, and will be complete at the end of November this year. The construction project has been planned to allow for full operation of the Museum during the work, and the architectural interpretation of the process of craftsmanship for the public during that period.



## DUNDURN CASTLE COCKPIT

---

### 1.0 TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS

2.0 PROJECT NAME: Dundurn Castle Cockpit Restoration  
PROJECT LOCATION: Hamilton, Ontario  
PROJECT CLIENT: City of Hamilton  
PROJECT VALUE:  
DATES: 1992 - 93 (Tender)

### 3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Dundurn Castle Cockpit is thought to have been designed and built for Sir Allan McNab concurrent to the 1835 construction of the Castle. Taylor/Hazell Architects have been commissioned to undertake the restoration and conservation of the Cockpit at the same time as the work is being completed for the adjacent Castle structure. The scope of work included careful co-ordination with the curator and the archaeological team at the site in order to develop a restoration scheme which was accurate to the existing historic and programmatic/interpretive developments which have recently arisen at the Cockpit.

The process of investigation involved the development and implementation of testing techniques, and the development of strategies for the conservation of extremely valuable building fabric. The Consulting Team was composed of the architects, field engineers who specialize in historic timber conservation, quantity surveyor and mechanical/electrical engineers. The proposed scope of work will constitute the first restoration program undertaken on this fascinating building.

The most complex aspect of the restoration is certainly the conservation and restoration of the original timber roof structure. Originally designed to be exposed to view from the interior, the cupola structure exhibits a robust and dramatic character which is essential to the appreciation of the historic ground floor interior. The structural timbers have markedly deteriorated due to roof leaks through the last century. In an effort to save the existing building during the 1960s, two large steel beams were cut into the structure and remain in place today. One of the primary features of this restoration will be the removal of those beams, and the wood repair using traditional techniques, of the existing original timber fabric.

Other elements which will be conserved under this program of restoration include:

- brick and lakestone masonry
- exterior stucco and interior plaster conservation
- interior woodwork and flooring
- woodwork framing of floors and ceilings

The elements which will be restored to their original structural, material and detail appearance include:

- the exterior stucco which had previously been replaced with portland cement products
- the two exterior porticos and associated woodwork
- the original entry doors and sidelights

Like the work at Dundurn Castle, the work is scheduled to begin at the end of May, and will be complete at the end of November this year.



## PROJECT REFERENCE FORM

---

### 1.0 TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS

2.0 PROJECT NAME: Whitehern Restoration  
PROJECT LOCATION: Hamilton, Ontario  
PROJECT CLIENT: City of Hamilton  
DATES: 1992 - 93 (Tender)

### 3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

Whitehern has operated as a historic house museum since 1971, having been the residence of Mc Queston family since 1852. The restoration plan for this distinguished Georgian building is extensive and includes the conservation of the 1840s building and 1930s additions, woodwork and windows conservation and restoration of decorative elements, the interior and exterior of the 1840s stable, the stone garden walls, mechanical/electrical systems and some of the hard landscape originally designed by H.B. Dunnington - Grubb. The site has been declared a national historic site and is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

The exterior conservation of the dolomitic limestone and whirlpool sandstone at Whitehern is perhaps the most challenging conservation problem the firm has ever addressed. Each facade has been built with a different form and grade of stone; each has suffered from differing types of deterioration; the fragility of 40% of the material is such that stones must be addressed on a unit by unit basis; the sandstone and limestone have differing chemical make-ups which conflict with each other, and historic repointing and decorative overpointing are significant historic aspects within the conservation strategy. Detailed on-site analysis, research and materials testing were conducted over three seasons to determine the requirements for work, which has now been executed as Contract Documents. Analysis of archival photographs was critical to the design of reconstruction for decorative elements; interior conservation includes woodwork, windows and glass.

The work will involve the structural stabilization of the stable building, roofing for the historic house and stable, window restoration, and the addition of the historic widow's walk.

The Museum will remain operational throughout the process of construction, and with the assistance of Taylor/Hazell and an archaeological crew, the Curator will undertake a complete interpretive and educational program regarding restoration of the historic structures.



|                    |                     |                         |                      |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. PROJECT NAME    | 2. PROJECT LOCATION | 3. PROJECT CLASS        | 4. PROJECT STATUS    |
| 5. PROJECT MANAGER | 6. PROJECT SCHEDULE | 7. PROJECT BUDGET       | 8. PROJECT RISK      |
| 9. PROJECT TEAM    | 10. PROJECT CONTACT | 11. PROJECT DESCRIPTION | 12. PROJECT COMMENTS |

1. PROJECT NAME

2. PROJECT LOCATION

3. PROJECT CLASS

4. PROJECT STATUS

5. PROJECT MANAGER

6. PROJECT SCHEDULE

7. PROJECT BUDGET

8. PROJECT RISK

9. PROJECT TEAM

10. PROJECT CONTACT

11. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

12. PROJECT COMMENTS

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 3 June 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Torzell  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** *77 Dundurn Street South - proposed TACO BELL development*

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

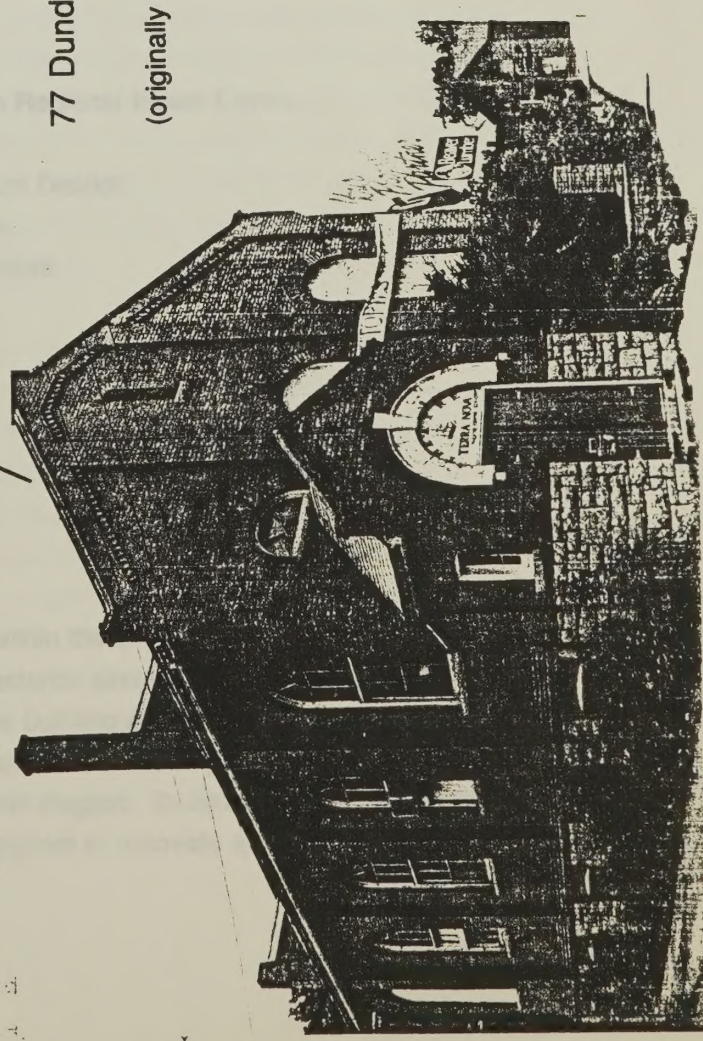
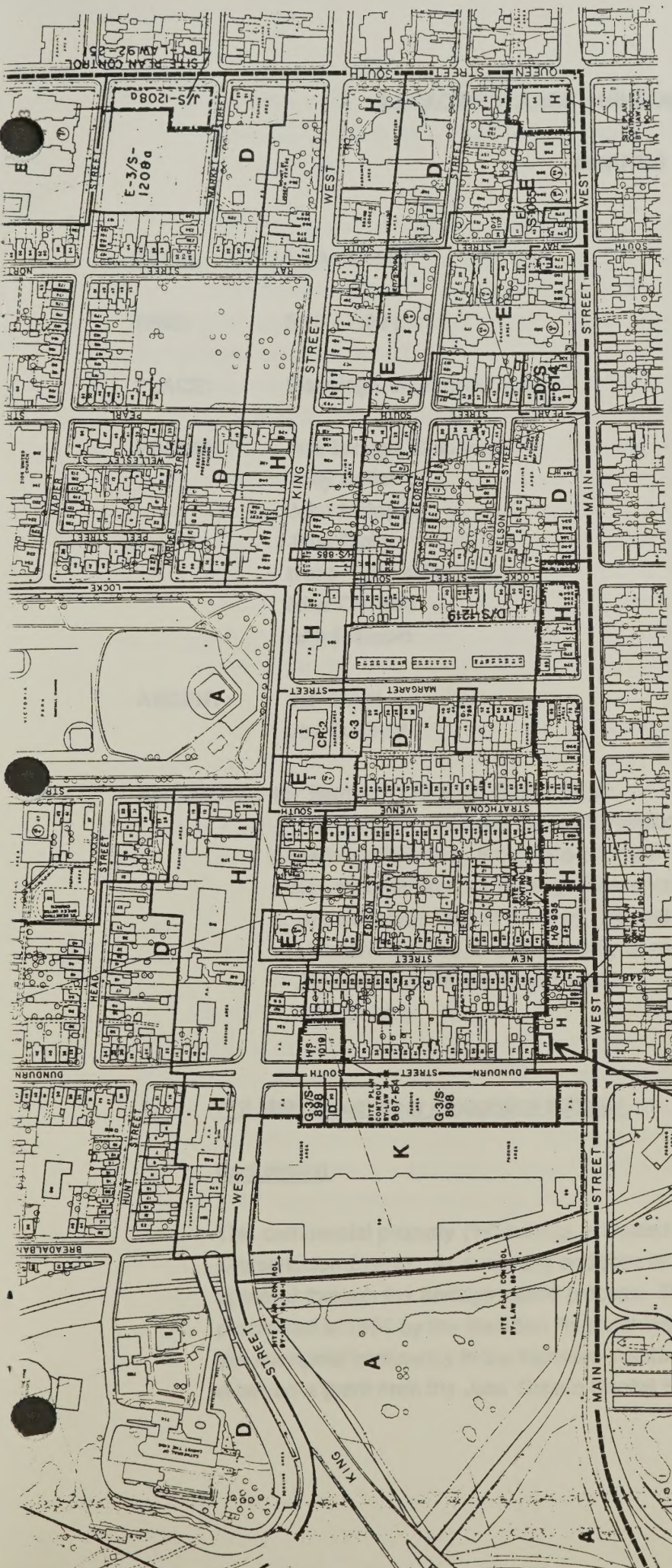
1. That LACAC encourage the retention and adaptive re-use of the former church building at 77 Dundurn Street South, if at all possible.
2. That LACAC not proceed with a recommendation to designate the property at *77 Dundurn Street South* under the Ontario Heritage Act.
3. That the proposed TACO BELL development be referred to the Urban Design Committee for comment.



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. An application to demolish the *listed* church building at the north-east corner of Main Street West and Dundurn Street South has been submitted to the Building Department and referred to LACAC for comment. The proposed use of the site (including the adjacent vacant lot at the intersection of Main and Dundurn) is a restaurant and parking area for *TACO BELL*. This will require Site Plan Approval but no application has as yet been submitted.
2. The former church at 77 Dundurn Street South, built circa 1910-13 as the *Garth Street Methodist Mission*, has stood vacant for three years. The building, which has not been used as a church for many years, has since served other uses, notably an auction house and theatre, and was last occupied by Theatre Terra Nova (1988 to 1990). The theatre group's lease was terminated in July 1990, when plans were being made to demolish the church building and redevelop the site as a commercial plaza.
3. The building has been evaluated by the Research Sub-committee and is not considered to be worthy of designation. However, although the building has suffered from negligence, it still appears to be structurally sound and could be rehabilitated for a new use.
4. Map and photograph attached.





77 Dundurn Street South  
(originally the Garth Street Methodist Mission)

|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                  |     |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p>STRATHCONA</p> <p>ZONING</p>      | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>39</td> <td>40</td> <td>107</td> </tr> <tr> <td>135</td> <td>127</td> <td>21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>136</td> <td>92</td> <td>41</td> </tr> </table> | 39                                                                                                                                               | 40  | 107 | 135 | 127 | 21 | 136 | 92 | 41 | <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p> | <p>0 50m 100m</p> <p>SCALE</p> <p>NORTH</p> <p>PAGE NO. 127</p> |
|                                                              | 39                                                                                                                                                                           | 40                                                                                                                                               | 107 |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
| 135                                                          | 127                                                                                                                                                                          | 21                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
| 136                                                          | 92                                                                                                                                                                           | 41                                                                                                                                               |     |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |                                                                                                              |                                                                 |
| <p>--- Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>--- Zoning Boundary</p> | <p>PLANNING<br/>DIVISION<br/>6804</p>                                                                                                                                        | <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton - Wentworth</p> |     |     |     |     |    |     |    |    |                                                                                                              |                                                                 |





# 8a

## LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

### MINUTES

**DATE:** 14 April 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 - 7:00 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie

**ABSENT:** Jeff Sokol  
Joy Dubbeld

**Also present for item #1 (712 Main Street East):**

Cathy Staats, Executive Director, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre  
Marie Kachmarsky, Project Co-ordinator  
Residents of St. Clair Heritage Conservation District:  
Joe Kovacich, District Advisory Committee  
Herman Albrecht, District Advisory Committee  
Zigmund and Helena Cwierzdzinski  
Don Quick

**1. 712 Main Street East - proposed addition**

**Background**

This commercial property ("H" zoning) is located within the *St. Clair (Avenue) Heritage Conservation District*. As such, any additions or exterior alterations would be subject to Council approval through the *heritage permit* process. The building at 712 Main Street East was purchased in 1991 by the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, which provides social services to the aboriginal community in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region. In January 1993, the Centre received a grant from the *Jobs Ontario Capital Program* to renovate and enlarge their building.





8c

**JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE  
FEBRUARY 15, 1993  
2:00 P.M. - ROOM 219 - CITY HALL**

Present: Dennis Missett  
Alderman McCulloch  
Gordon Birk  
Ken Bennett  
Joy Dubbeld  
Marilynn Havelka

MINUTES

1. It was moved by Gordon Birk, seconded by Alderman McCulloch and carried that the minutes of the meeting of 1993 February 1 be approved.
2. Canadian Club Plaque Request  
Mr. William Filer from the Canadian Club was present to discuss their plaque request. The Club wish to:
  - Unveil the plaque during their annual conference to be held in Hamilton in September 1993.
  - Mount the plaque on a plinth in the forecourt of City Hall.
  - Request that the City pay for the plinth.

If the plinth is not approved they would consider mounting it to the Pigott Building. originally, the plaque was placed on the Pigott Building in 1893, to commemorate the site of the initial meetings of the Canadian Club.

The Committee agreed to support the recommendation regarding location only, with the clause "subject to results of City Hall Grounds Study:, to the appropriate sub-committees and Finance and Administration.

3. Hamilton Glass Works discussion is subject to a response from the Dominion glass as per the applicant. No further action will be taken until such time as the applicant follows up on the matter.
4. Billy Sherring Plaque - correspondence was received from the Ontario Heritage foundation requesting an update on a permanent location for the plaque. Marilyn Havelka was asked to look into the status of Sherring Park and the possibility for placement at Copps Coliseum.



8c

JOINT PLANNING SUB-COMMITTEE  
FEBRUARY 12, 1963  
2:00 P.M. - ROOM 218 - CITY HALL

Present:  
Chairman: [Name]  
Members: [Name]  
[Name]  
[Name]  
[Name]  
[Name]

MINUTES

1. It was noted the Committee had, considered by Chairman [Name] and Council that the minutes of the meeting of 1962 February 1 be approved.
2. Chairman [Name] stated that the Committee had been present to discuss their report. The Committee had been present to discuss their report.
3. Council the report stated that annual conference to be held in [Location] in September 1963.
4. Council the report on a study in the [Location] of City Hall.
5. Council the report that the City pay for the [Location].
6. It was noted that the report would contain mounting it to the [Location] building. The report was placed on the [Location] Building in 1963, to communicate the [Location] of the [Location] building to the [Location] building.
7. The Committee agreed to submit the recommendations regarding [Location] only, with the [Location] report to the [Location] Building in 1963, to communicate the [Location] of the [Location] building to the [Location] building.
8. Chairman [Name] stated that the Committee had been present to discuss their report. The Committee had been present to discuss their report.
9. Council the report that the City pay for the [Location].



City of  
HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2095

URBAN/MUNICIPAL  
CA4 ON HBL G37  
A35  
1993

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUL 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Monday, 1993 July 12  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. DELEGATIONS

- a) Hamilton Courthouse - Management Board Secretariat Design Report - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services (no copy)
- b) 212 James Street South/14-18 Charlton Avenue West - Delegation for Proposed Development requested by Proponents
- c) 227 Ferguson Avenue South - Front-yard parking

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS (no copy)

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 June 14

4. UPDATES

- a) Bamberger House - Relocation





100-100000

1000

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

- b) 89-91 Vine Street - Demolition
- c) 77 Dundurn Street South - Demolition
- d) West Avenue School - Opening of Rotary Club of Hamilton Self-Help Centre (no copy)
- e) CN Station Citizens' Advisory Committee - New LACAC Representative
- f) T.H. & B. (GO Transit) Station - Authorization of Sale by Federal Government

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) Whitehern - Heritage Easement Agreement
- b) Information Report on Whitehern Restoration Project

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- a) 166 Charlton Avenue West - Designation Recommendation
- b) 712 Main Street East (Hamilton Regional Indian Centre) - Heritage Permit Application for Proposed Addition (report available at meeting)
- c) 18-24 James Street South - Site Plan Application for Proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to Royal Bank Parking Lot (report available at meeting)
- d) Central Presbyterian Church - Building Permit Application for Ramp to Provide Wheelchair Access (report available at meeting)
- e) CN Station - Central/Beasley PRIDE HINT Referral of Proposed Landscaping Plan (report available at meeting)
- f) 1993 Designated Property Plaques (report available at meeting)

7. **JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

Stewart Memorial Church - Commemorative Plaque

8. **JOINT SUB-COMMITTEE AND SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (no copy)





- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee (minutes of meeting held 1993 June 24)

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) Parking Lots in the Central Area (CAPIC)

10. **ADJOURNMENT**





## BACKGROUND

**212 James Street South / 14-24 Charlton Avenue West**  
(*listed buildings*)

## PROPOSED REDEVELOPMENT

## BACKGROUND

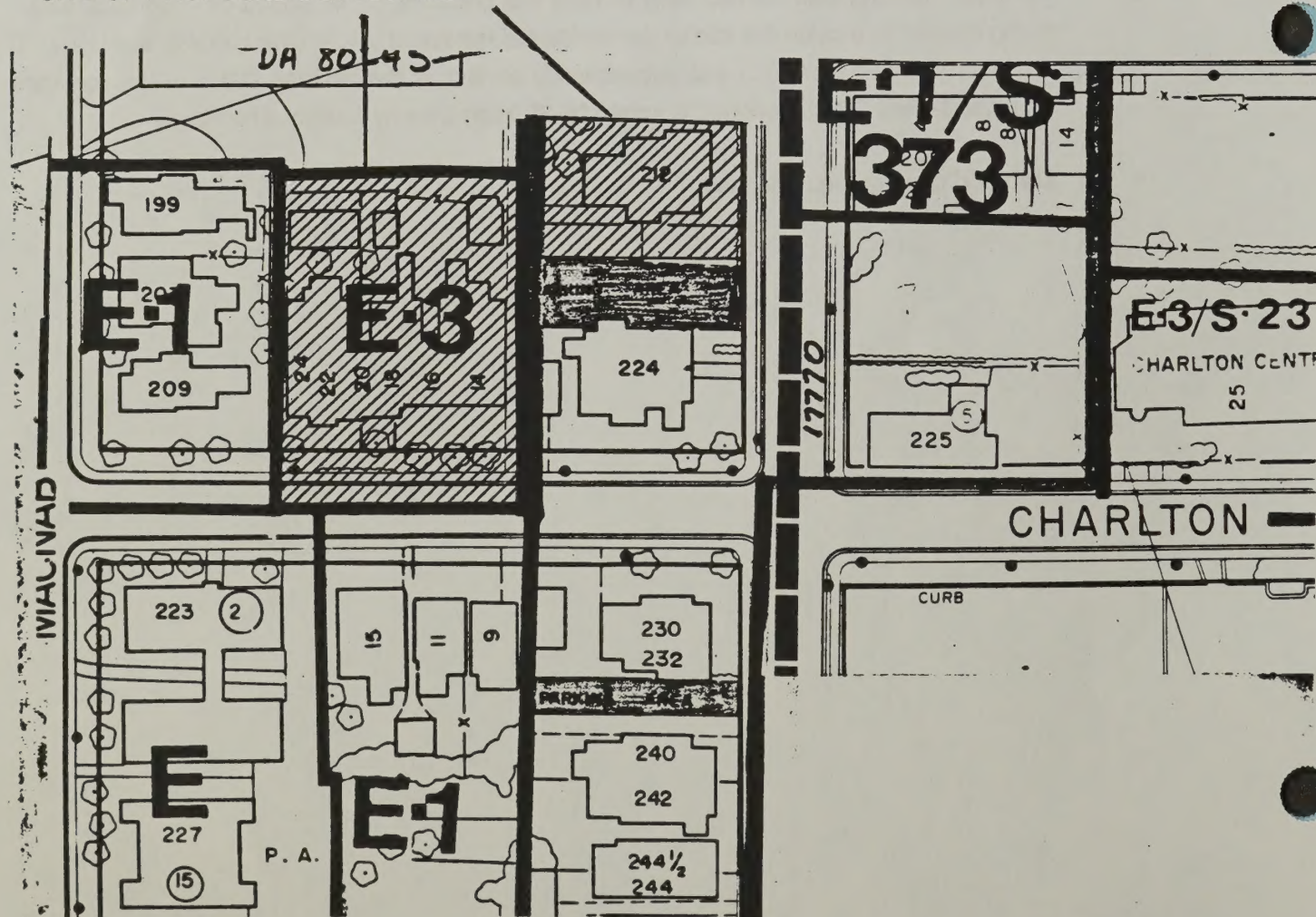
1. 24 June 1992: Zoning Application to permit a high-rise office tower at 212 James Street South tabled at the Planning and Development Committee Meeting (see attached recommendation from Planning Department and minutes of P & D meeting).
2. Informal discussions have taken place between proponents and City staff but no submission has been received to date in the Planning Department.
3. Heritage Planning staff learned early in 1993 that plans for the proposed development were being revised to include the site of the residential terrace at *14-24 Charlton Avenue West*. The architect (S.M. Roscoe Inc.) was subsequently advised of the heritage status of this row (see attached letter). This rowhouse is zoned "E-3" (High Density Multiple Dwellings).
4. Map and photographs attached.





**14-24 Charlton Avenue West (1993)**

### SITE OF PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT







**212 James Street South (1992)**



**224 James Street South (1992)**

Corner building adjacent to site of proposed development.



Planning & Development Committee  
Meeting June 24, 1992.

## CITY OF HAMILTON

### - RECOMMENDATION -

JUN 16 1992

**DATE:** 1992 June 12  
ZA-92-03  
Durand Neighbourhood

**REPORT TO:** Tina Agnello, Secretary  
Planning and Development Committee

**FROM:** Mr. J. D. Thoms  
Commissioner of Planning and Development

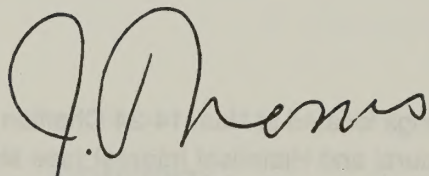
**SUBJECT:** Request for rezoning - 212 James Street South

#### RECOMMENDATION:

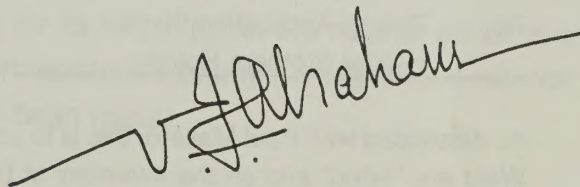
That amended Zoning Application 92-03, Harper Brothers Holding, owner, requesting a change in zoning from "E-1" (Multiple Dwelling, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District to "CR-3" (Commercial-Residential) District modified, to permit the redevelopment of subject lands for a 16 storey office building for property located at 212 James Street South, as shown on the attached map marked as APPENDIX "A", be DENIED for the following reasons:

1. It does not comply with the policies of the approved Neighbourhood Plan which support the conservation of the existing heritage character of this part of James Street South;
2. It is an over intensification and is out of scale with existing development given:
  - i) the present "E-1" (Multiple Dwellings, Lodges, Clubs, etc.) District zoning would permit an a maximum 12 storey apartment building which is 4 stories less than what is being proposed and 3 storeys higher than the existing 13 storey apartment/office building to the north;

- ii) the existing zoning permits a maximum floor area ratio of 1.7 time coverage The application as submitted has a floor area ratio of approximately 8 times coverage; and,
  - iii) the bulk and scale are totally out of character and unsympathetic with existing development and with the pedestrian nature of James Street South.
3. It could set the stage for further similar applications which, if approved, could destroy the historic character of James Street South.



**J. D. Thoms, M.C.I.P.**  
**Commissioner**  
**Planning and Development Department**



**V. J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.**  
**Director of Local Planning**

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

- Proposal

The applicant is proposing to demolish the existing heritage building and replace it with a 16 storey office building with a total gross floor area of 7976.73 m<sup>2</sup> (85,864 square feet). Ninety-seven parking spaces are to be provided with 47 spaces located in five levels underground, and 50 spaces in a space saving mechanical structure. This structure stores the cars vertically and rotates in a circular fashion, similar to a ferris wheel.





THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
(416) 546-4221 Fax (416) 546-4202  
TDD-546-2448

ZA-92-03

February 12, 1993

Refer to File No.

Attention of

Your file No.

S.M. Roscoe Inc. Architects  
One James Street South  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4R5

Att: Mr. S. Roscoe

Dear Stan:

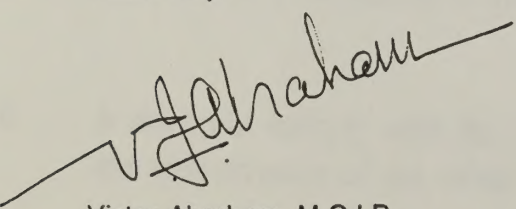
Re: Zoning Application 92-03  
Harper Brothers Holding

As discussed with Paul Mallard, this is to confirm that the buildings located at Nos. 14-24 Charlton Avenue West are "listed" and on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest (see attached).

In this regard, it is anticipated that any proposal to redevelop these lands would be of concern to LACAC.

Should you have any questions on this matter, please call me.

Yours truly,

  
Victor Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning

PDM/ma  
Attach.

cc: N. Chapple

## 14-24 Charlton Avenue West

HERITAGE STATUS: Listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

DATE BUILT: 1876

BUILDER: Hamilton Real Estate Association

USE: Originally six single-family dwelling units; now apartments

### ARCHITECTURAL IMPORTANCE:

One of the most architecturally distinguished of the rowhouses surviving in Hamilton from the third-quarter of the 19th century; also noteworthy for its length (all of the original six units are still standing) and architectural integrity (no significant exterior alterations have been made).

### CONTEXT:

Forms part of a continuous streetscape of 19th century residential buildings, notably the imposing Queen Anne house with a tall circular tower located next door on the north-west corner of Charlton and James Street South.



## ZONING APPLICATION - 212 James Street South

Excerpt from Minutes of Planning and Development Committee Meeting,  
24 June 1992

13. Zoning Application 92-03, Harper Brothers Holding, owners, for a change in zoning from "E-1" to "CR-3", modified, for property located at 212 James Street South; Durand Neighbourhood

The Committee was in receipt of a recommendation from the Commissioner of Planning and Development dated 1992 June 12.

The Committee was also in receipt of correspondence from the following:

- (a) F. Douglas Elliott, 17 Robinson Street, #401, Hamilton, L8P 1Y6
- (b) Petition from various neighbourhood residents
- (c) W. T. Scriven, 1508-33 Robinson Street, Hamilton, L8P 1Y8
- (d) Petition from various neighbourhood residents

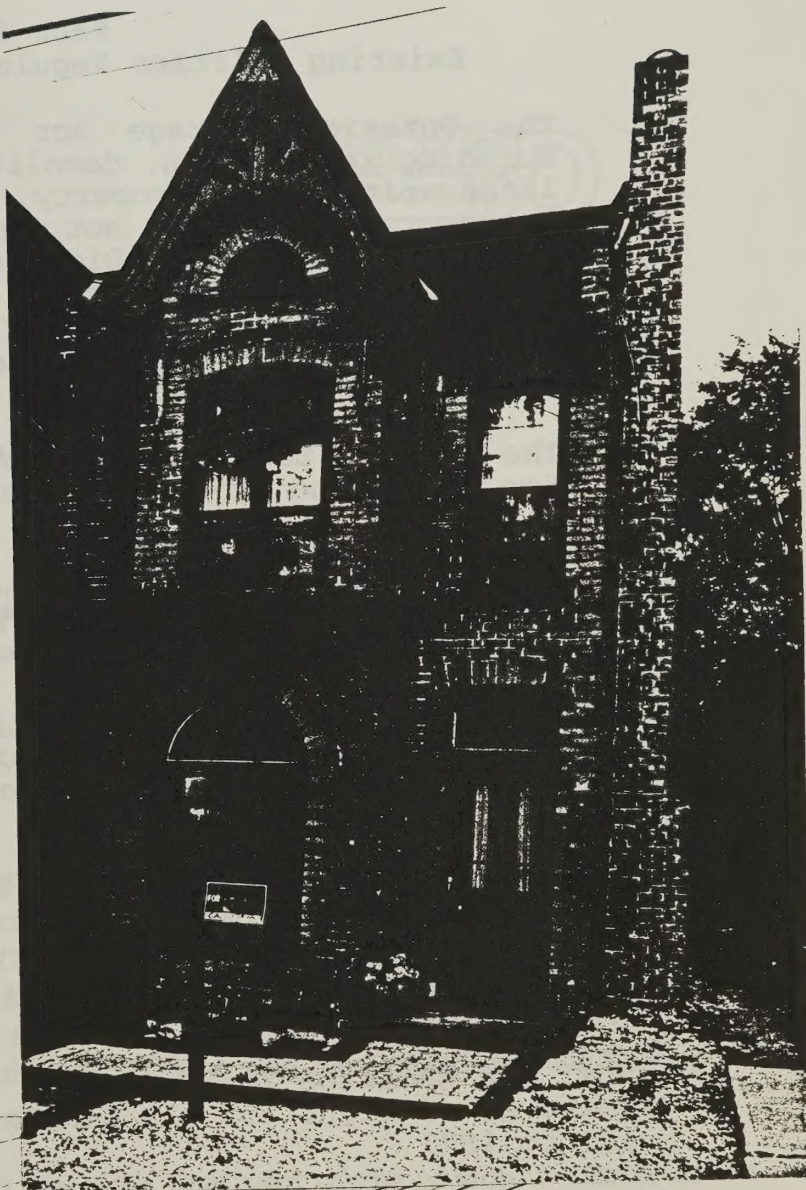
John Harper was present and advised that he is changing his proposed development from 16 storeys to 12 storeys.

After brief discussion, the Committee resolved to table the matter in order to allow the Planning Department to review the amended application.

\*Alderman McCulloch and  
Alderman Eisenberger opposed



227 Ferguson Avenue South (1989)



219-227 Ferguson Avenue South (1992)





Fact Sheet  
Existing Policies Regulating Frontyard Parking

1. The Ontario Heritage Act regulates only the designated building (alteration, demolition, new construction), not the landscaping of the property. Therefore, frontyard parking and an approach ramp can not be regulated through designation. Heritage Conservation District Plans may include policies to discourage frontyard parking.
2. The Building Code regulates also only the buildings, not the landscaping of the property.
3. The Hamilton Zoning By-law 18A (14A) permits frontyard parking for single and two-family dwellings erected prior to December 14, 1971.
4. The Traffic Department accepts applications for an approach ramp and frontyard parking. The Department checks the length of the driveway; if the car will be parked on City property (i.e., the road allowance) fully or partially, a legal agreement is necessary. The Traffic Department also reviews the application in terms of the location of city trees, hydrants, telephone poles, gas meters, etc., and gives final approval to the application.
5. Once approved, the application is forwarded to the Public Works Department who determine the charge for installing the approach ramp; if satisfactory to the owner, the Public Works Department installs the ramp.

Conclusion:

-Under the Hamilton Zoning By-Law 18A (14A), frontyard parking is allowed as of right for all single and two-family dwellings built prior to 1971.

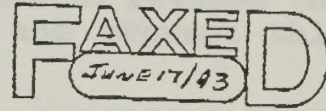
-Any change to this policy, such as prohibiting frontyard parking for designated heritage buildings and districts, would require an amendment to Section 18A (14A) of the Hamilton Zoning By-Law No. 6593. Zoning amendments can be initiated by the City with the direction of the Planning and Development Committee.

-Consideration could also be given to discouraging frontyard parking for designated heritage buildings and districts through a policy approved by Council. In this case, the Traffic Department could flag applications for designated properties and request comments. Council's adopted policy, however, does not take precedence over the provisions of the Zoning By-Law should this matter be appealed to the Ontario Municipal Board.

-Frontyard parking can have a major impact on the appearance of a streetscape. In this respect, an investigation into alternatives to frontyard parking for designated buildings and districts is warranted.



June 17, 1993



The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
71 Main St. West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

**ATTENTION:** Diana Dent c/o The Planning Department

Dear Ms. Dent:

As you may be aware, the five Victorian brick townhouses 219 to 227 Ferguson Ave., South have been designated as "Heritage Homes".

Over the past several years, the neighbours, with the assistance of the City of Hamilton and an Ontario heritage grant, have been endeavouring to upgrade these houses to their original appearance.

In addition, several of the homeowners have invested in landscaping their properties to compliment the Victorian architecture.

Last summer we applied for, and were granted, on-street permit parking for seven cars on the east side of Ferguson between Charlton and Foster. Presently, our neighbour at 227 Ferguson Ave. South is having a parking ramp built and gas lamp post removed to facilitate parking his car in the front yard.

We, the undersigned, feel that parking a car in the front yard of one of these Victorian houses will detract from the historical value of all the properties and find this a cause for great concern.

We feel there is ample street parking and this decision to allow parking in front yards is unnecessary and will make us reconsider participating in any further Ontario heritage improvements.

Yours truly,

*Helmeris (#221)*  
*Penny Preston (#223)*  
*Walt Campbell (#225)*

cc: Bill McCullough  
Vince Agro  
Nina Chappel



June 29, 1993

Mayor Robert Morrow  
City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Mr. Morrow:

A front yard parking project currently being undertaken at 227 Ferguson Avenue South will detract, unquestionably, from the historical value of five designated heritage homes (219-227 Ferguson Ave. South).

On June 17th we wrote to Ms. Diana Dent of the Planning Department (copy enclosed) stressing the upgrading the neighbours have been able to accomplish over the past few years with the assistance of the City of Hamilton and an Ontario heritage grant.

In addition, we made several phone calls to LACAC and the Planning Department in an effort to have the project stopped, or at least delayed, pending further investigation.

These departments have admitted they do not communicate with the Traffic Department who apparently approved the front yard parking application not knowing this was a designated heritage property. Despite our efforts, on June 22 City workers began to demolish the sidewalk to install a driveway ramp.

Recently we attended a meeting of the Ferguson Avenue Revitalization Advisory Committee and were advised of future plans to refurbish the street. We are appalled that front yard parking would be approved on one of the few heritage properties on Ferguson when adequate on-street permit parking is readily available. We are also angry that the neighbours in the attached heritage homes were not notified before this was allowed to proceed.

The lack of communication at City Hall which allowed this to happen is, of course, indefensible as is the waste of tax dollars for such a project. Although we are aware the homeowner pays between \$270 and \$360 to have the work done, this job has taken 23 manhours to date and it isn't completed yet. Including the cost of supplies and equipment, therefore, the total will far exceed the homeowner's contribution.

We expect that some action will be taken to reverse the decision, refund the applicant's payment and prevent this desecration of a heritage home.

The refurbishment of Ferguson Avenue has been well covered by the Spectator. Unless corrective action is taken by the City Hall, we intend to draw this situation to their attention.

Please let us hear from you without delay.

Yours truly,

*D. Dymally (#221)*  
*P. Proton (223)*

*MR & MRS H. Campbell (#225)*

cc: Bill McCullough  
Vince Agro  
Nina Chappel  
Diana Dent  
Traffic Department



be expected that some action will be taken to prevent this  
decision, without the applicant's agreement and prevent this  
decision of a foreign law.

The establishment of foreign law has been decided  
by the applicant. These countries which are  
by the City Hall, we intend to make this decision to their  
decision.

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

It is the applicant's  
intention to be part of the decision.  
The applicant's

Monday, 1993 June 14

1:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Rob Brough  
Jeff Martin  
Brian Henley  
Jane Rigby

Regrets: Robert Rankin

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Vladimir Matus, Planning Department  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee  
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. SITE VISIT - HAMILTON COURT HOUSE

The Committee made a site visit of the Hamilton Court House, former Post Office Building with Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services just prior to the Committee Meeting at 12:00 o'clock noon.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) St. Mark's Anglican Church

Discussion ensued on the status of St. Mark's Anglican Church. It was noted that the Committee has not yet heard back from Mr. Peter Hill respecting Dalton Insurance's intentions to use this building; however, staff advised that they have recently been contacted by representatives from St. John the Evangelist Church who are working to put forward a proposal for housing in the area.

Diane Dent agreed to work with staff to follow up on the status of this designated building and to report back to the Committee.

b) Christ's Church Cathedral

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that she has recently been contacted by the Chairperson of the Property and Development Committee at Christ's Church Cathedral respecting upcoming restoration work to the Church.

Committee Members were further advised that Mr. Peter Elliot, Ontario Heritage Foundation, has still not seen the new stairway.

Diane Dent agreed to contact the Chairperson of the Property and Development Committee at the Church to discuss this matter further and staff were asked to contact Mr. Elliot to invite him to conduct a site visit of the Church to inspect the new stairway.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 June 14

c) Bank of Montreal

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, advised Committee Members that the Bank of Montreal building is now vacant and that Mr. Doug Anderson, President of ACTCO has been in contact with the Mayor to discuss possible purchasers and tenants for this building.

Reg Wheeler suggested that consideration be given to relocating the Land Registry Office to this building and agreed to work with Nina Chapple to investigate this matter further.

d) Tivoli Theatre

Committee Members were advised that Nina Chapple, Planning Department, spoke to Mr. Sam Sniderman this morning respecting the status of the Tivoli Theatre.

Diane Dent agreed to contact Mr. Seymour Wigle to determine if the Hamilton Philharmonic is interested in using the Tivoli Theatre for rehearsal space.

Further to the above, staff were directed to obtain a copy of the Agreement for the Sam the Record Man's sign to determine how long the temporary sign has been approved for. The Secretary was directed to place this matter on the next agenda for discussion.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 May 17 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Bank of Montreal - Letter from the Ontario Heritage Foundation Respecting Hamilton Tiger Cat Sign

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 May 13 from Mr. Steven Benlolo, Easements Advisor, Ontario Heritage Foundation, to Mr. Douglas Anderson, President, ACTCO recommending that the Hamilton Tiger Cat Football sign not be installed on the former Bank of Montreal building given that it is not in keeping with the character of the building and may damage the building's fabric. This letter was received as circulated.

5. UPDATES

a) Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 June 9 from the Secretary of the Beach Implementation Committee requesting that LACAC consider the designation of the structures of the Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House under the Ontario Heritage Act.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House be approved as being eligible for designation and that staff be directed to



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 June 14

research the properties and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

b) 89 -91 Vine Street

Nina Chapple, Planning Department circulated the chronology of the listed building at 89 - 91 Vine Street, Hamilton, from 1993 January to present.

Committee Members were advised that on 1993 June 3, the Philpott Memorial Church applied for a Demolition Permit which was in turn issued by the Building Department.

Concerns were raised that a Demolition Permit was issued before the Committee's recommendation to designate the building could be considered by the Planning and Development Committee on 1993 June 23.

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, made the Committee aware of Toronto City Council's policy not to issue a Demolition Permit if a designation recommendation is in the process. Nina Chapple stated however, that in this particular case, the Building Department consulted the Law Department respecting the issuance of the Demolition Permit and were advised to issue the Permit.

Questions were raised on how Toronto City Council can approve such a policy and the Committee approved the following:

That the Building Department be requested to investigate Toronto City Council's policy not to issue a Demolition Permit if a building is in the process of being recommended for designation until the recommendation is dealt with by the appropriate Standing Committee and City Council to determine whether or not a similar policy can be implemented for the City of Hamilton.

Alderman McCulloch agreed to raise this issue at the next Planning and Development Committee meeting when the designation recommendation for 89 - 91 Vine Street is discussed.

**RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

6. **WHITEHERN AND DUNDURN RESTORATION PROJECTS**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 3 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting restoration work at Dundurn and Whitehern. The Committee amended the recommendation as contained in the report to authorize either LACAC or the Research Sub-Committee to review any changes to the restoration work and approved the following:

That the proposed conservation/restoration work on Whitehern and Dundurn Castle and its Cockpit be approved, in general, in order that Building Permits may be issued, and that any further changes continue to be reviewed by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee or the Research Sub-Committee.

7. **77 DUNDURN STREET SOUTH - DEMOLITION PERMIT APPLICATION FOR TACO BELL DEVELOPMENT**



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 June 14**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 June 3 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee agreed that the building should be retained and incorporated into the new development if possible. Additional concerns were raised that this location is an entranceway to the City of Hamilton and should be maintained accordingly.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That LACAC encourage the retention and adaptive reuse of the former church building at 77 Dundurn Street South, if at all possible;
- b) That LACAC not proceed with a recommendation to designate the property at 77 Dundurn Street South under the Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- c) That representatives from LACAC, Urban Design Committee, Hamilton Historical Board and CAPIC meet to discuss the proposed Taco Bell development and the possible retention of the building.

With respect to Item (c) above, it was suggested that photographs of the White Hall Auction Centre showing a similar adaptive reuse in the area be available at this meeting.

**8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

a) **Research Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1993 April 14 and these minutes were received as circulated.

b) **Education Sub-Committee**

In the absence of Janet Black, Rob Hamilton advised Committee Members that the Education Sub-Committee is working to formalize a Plan of Action and will be meeting in the near future to go through the listed buildings for a poster project.

c) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1993 February 15 and these minutes were received as circulated.

Discussion did ensue however, on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee's recommendation to support a Billy Sherring Plaque for possible placement at Copps Coliseum.

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, suggested that the Billy Sherring Plaque be located in Billy Sherring Park.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Manager, Parks Division, Public Works Department be advised that LACAC recommends that the Billy Sherring Plaque be located in Billy Sherring Park should the park lend itself to having the plaque placed on the property close to the road allowance.

The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 June 14

9. OTHER BUSINESS

i) CAPIC Representative

Committee Members were advised that Janet Black can no longer remain as LACAC's representative on CAPIC and any Committee Member or Sub-Committee Member interested in serving on CAPIC was asked to contact either Nina Chapple or the Secretary as soon as possible.

ii) Bamberger House - CHCH TV Video Tape

A video of CHCH TV's coverage of the relocation of the Bamberger House was then shown.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary







## Bamberger House

## ON THE MOVE TO WESTFIELD HERITAGE CENTRE

3 July 1993:

The top half of the house (roof and 2nd storey) was removed from the lower half in a three-hour procedure involving two cranes. The top portion was then relocated temporarily to a nearby vacant lot on Emerson Street. Both sections of the house are scheduled to be moved to Westfield Heritage Centre on Wednesday July 7th.

4a

4 June 1993 Spectator

# Hamilton's oldest house is moving again, out of town this time

By JAMES ELLIOTT  
The Spectator

HAMILTON'S OLDEST resident is leaving town.

Sometime next week, after nearly two centuries in the same West Hamilton neighbourhood, the Bamberger House — a two-storey square-timber house — will be cut in half, loaded unto a pair of flatbeds and trucked off to Westfield Heritage Centre near Rockton.

Upper Canada was just a struggling wilderness colony when transplanted Pennsylvanian Samuel Bamberger began work on his new home on the land he'd bought in 1806 on the northeast boundary of Ancaster Township.

Locally harvested white pine was hewn square with broad axes, left to season for a year, then carefully stacked up to make the walls in a style common among the German settlers in Pennsylvania. The chimneys were filled with mortar made from Mountain limestone and the roof shingled with hand-split pine shakes.

For almost a century the house stood alone at the end of Bamberger Lane, a track running south from the King's Road (Main Street) until the land surrounding it was almost completely clear and developers bought in and began to lay out the village of West Hamilton.

In 1907 the house was moved to accommodate the street layout and its still-sturdy timbers covered with board and batten.

*"It's not a building for high style... It does illustrate very well the humble beginnings and that's important."*

— Restoration architect Peter Stokes

The neighborhood that grew up around it eventually became part of Hamilton and the house, now cloaked in gray stucco, slept anonymously through the generations on Holmes Avenue, near Emerson Street.

Last summer, however, the owner applied for a demolition permit to make way for two single-family homes on the lot.

West Hamilton historian David Jardine spoke out and initiated a series of events that should culminate next week in a 26-kilometre (16-mile) trip to Westfield.

The \$15,000 journey is being financed from the city's History Acquisition Reserve Fund, regionally funded Westfield has allocated \$5,000 for a new foundation, and the West Hamilton Heritage Society has undertaken to raise funds to cover restoration of the house to original condition. The owner, Hamilton dentist Dr. Albert Gusenbauer, is donating the building.

The project is being shepherded by Peter Stokes, a well-known restoration architect who says it has been "great fun" discovering the true nature of the house, which he

says is likely the oldest structure in Hamilton.

"Well, it would seem to be. It has all the markings of an early 19th-century building. I would put it about 1820, but it could have been as early as 1808."

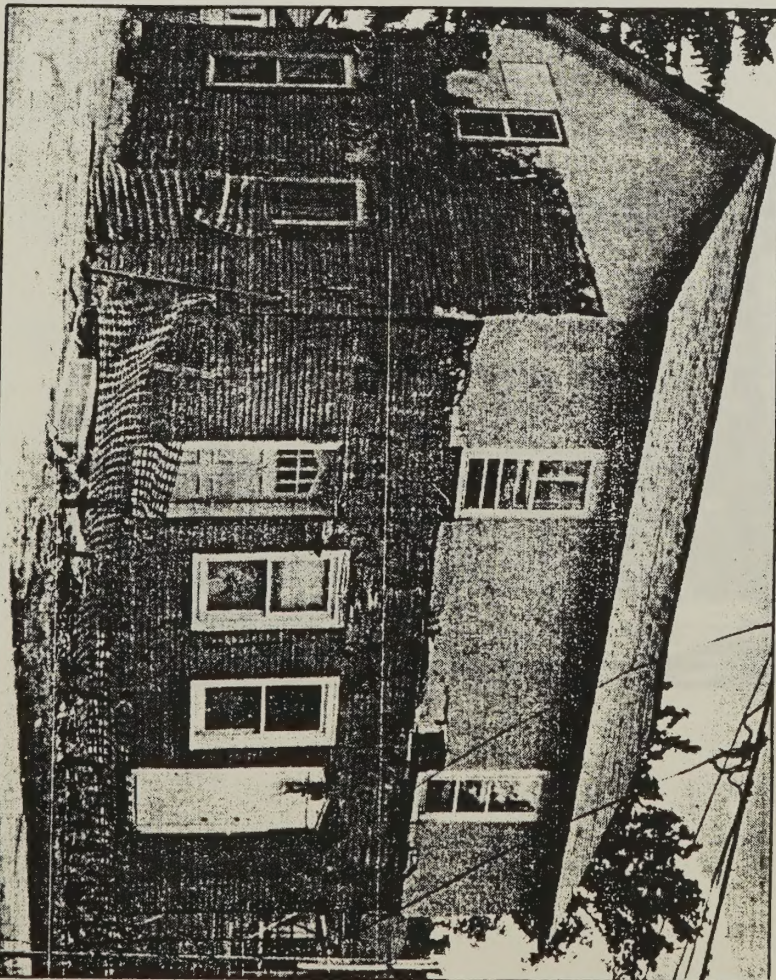
The Bamberger House, Mr. Stokes says, is "not a building for high style but it's just as important as an example of that as anything else. It does illustrate very well the humble beginnings and that's important."

At Westfield, the house will join the 45 heritage buildings on the site and eventually become a special events centre. It's an acquisition that's welcomed by Westfield's director of planning, Scott Konkle.

"The master plan has a few blanks in the streetscape and a couple of those blanks happen to be residences, so it will fit perfectly."

The City of Hamilton's architectural historian, Nina Chaple, says shifting the Bamberger House to Westfield is appropriate.

"It's commemorative of a whole community that grew up around this house," she said. "That community is no longer visible."



The square-timber Bamberger House was covered in this century with board and batten, then stucco.

Spectator photo



June 1992

# Hamilton's oldest house is moving again, out of town this time

The 18th-century house is being moved to a new location in the town of Hamilton.

The house, which was built in 1780, is being moved to a new location in the town of Hamilton. The house is being moved to a new location in the town of Hamilton.



The house is being moved to a new location in the town of Hamilton. The house is being moved to a new location in the town of Hamilton.

## UPDATE

4b

### 89-91 Vine Street

#### DEMOLITION

The building was demolished by mid-June, following the issuance of a demolition permit on June 3rd. Demolition took place before LACAC's recommendation to designate the building could be considered by the Planning and Development Committee, which met on June 23rd. Chronology and additional correspondence attached.



January 1993.



## 89-91 VINE STREET, HAMILTON (LISTED BUILDING)

### CHRONOLOGY 1993

- January 4                      Receipt - for comment by LACAC - of **Zoning Application 92-57** (dated December 31, 1992), to change zoning from "L-c" (Planned Development Commercial) to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.). It was noted on the application that demolition was proposed.
- In the zoning review process it was discovered for the first time that the owner, Philpott Memorial Church, had applied to the Building Department for a **Demolition Permit** 7 months earlier.
- January 13                    In response to the **Demolition Permit Application**, the **LACAC Research Sub-committee meeting resulted in this Recommendation to LACAC:**
- a)        "That LACAC advise the Church of the architectural/historical value of the pre-confederation, stone-fronted building at 89-91 Vine Street and that staff be requested to meet with representatives of the (Philpott Memorial) Church Board to discuss alternatives to demolition.
  - b)        That no objections be made to the proposed demolition of the 1949 rear concrete block addition, provided that the original stone-fronted building is not in any way damaged."
- January 28                    Heritage Planning staff met with Church representatives on site at 89-91 Vine Street.
- February 1                    **LACAC approved** the Research Sub-committee's Recommendation from January 13 meeting.
- March 3                      In accordance with the LACAC Recommendation, the **Research Sub-committee met with representatives from Philpott Memorial Church** to discuss alternatives to the demolition of 89-91 Vine Street.
- The **Church** representatives advised that re-use of the building was under investigation and requested that any action on 89-91 Vine Street be **postponed to the April 1993 LACAC meeting.**
- April 7                        In response to the **Zoning Application**, the **LACAC Research Sub-committee approved the following Recommendation:**

"That LACAC approve the request for a change in zoning to "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) for the property at 89-91 Vine Street on condition that the original stone-fronted building (excluding the concrete block addition) be preserved."

April 19                    LACAC meeting. Research Sub-committee's Recommendation of April 7 meeting was **approved** and in addition, "resolves that Sub-committee be requested to evaluate its eligibility for designation and draft reasons for designation".

April 28                    LACAC Research Sub-committee meeting resulted in **recommendation to designate 89-91 Vine Street.**

May 17                    LACAC meeting. Research Sub-committee's Recommendation of April 28 meeting was **approved.**

LACAC's Recommendation was prepared for the next Planning and Development Committee meeting on June 23 and City Council meeting of June 29.

June 3                    Application by Philpott Memorial Church for **Demolition Permit** was finalised with the provision of notice that utilities had been turned off.

June 15                    79-81 Vine St.--**DEMOLISHED**

## **SUMMARY**

LACAC and its Research Sub-committee considered the issue of 89-91 Vine Street at **7 meetings** and was in continuous negotiations with Philpott Church from January through May 1993.

On June 3, 1993, the Building Department issued a Demolition Permit. On June 15, 89-91 Vine St was demolished before the LACAC Recommendation for Designation and before the Zoning Application recommendation are considered by the P & D Committee on June 23, 1993.

June 21, 1993



# CITY CLERK'S OFFICE

## MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

|          |                                                                                         |                     |              |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| TO:      | Chairperson and Members<br>Local Architectural Conservation<br>Advisory Committee       | YOUR FILE:          |              |
| FROM:    | Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary<br>Local Architectural Conservation<br>Advisory Committee | OUR FILE:<br>PHONE: | 546-3994     |
| SUBJECT: | 89-91 Vine Street - Demolition of<br>Philpott Memorial Church                           | DATE:               | 1993 June 23 |

Please be advised that the recommendation of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to designate the building at 89-91 Vine Street was received by the Planning and Development Committee at its 1993 June 23 meeting. This item was received and no action taken, since the building was demolished on 1993 June 15.

Attached for your information is a copy of the memorandum dated 1993 June 23 to the Building Commissioner requesting that Toronto City Council's policy not to issue demolition permits if a building is in the process of being designated, be investigated with the intention of implementing a similar policy in the City of Hamilton.

I trust this information is of interest to you.

*C. Touzel*

Attached

cc Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Len King, Building Commissioner



## CITY CLERK'S DEPARTMENT

### MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

|                 |                                                                                                                                                                  |                                   |              |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>TO:</b>      | Mr. L. King<br>Building Commissioner<br>Building Department                                                                                                      | <b>YOUR FILE:</b>                 |              |
| <b>FROM:</b>    | Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary<br>Local Architectural Conservation<br>Advisory Committee<br>City Clerk's Office                                                   | <b>OUR FILE:</b><br><b>PHONE:</b> | <br>546-3994 |
| <b>SUBJECT:</b> | 89-91 Vine Street - Establishment<br>of Policy re: Issuance of Demolition<br>Permits for Buildings Recommended for<br>Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act | <b>DATE:</b>                      | 1993 June 23 |

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1993 May 17 recommended the Designation of 89-91 Vine Street, Hamilton, as a building of architectural and/or historical significance pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983. Given that the deadline for reports for the 1993 May 19 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee was 1993 May 11, this recommendation was subsequently placed on the Planning and Development Committee's 1993 June 23 meeting agenda.

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1993 June 14 was advised that a demolition permit was issued by the Building Department on 1993 June 3 for this building, before the Committee's recommendation was even considered by the Planning and Development Committee. The Committee realizes however, that the Building Department, after consulting the Law Department in this regard, had no other alternative but to issue the permit.

It was brought to the attention of the Committee that Toronto City Council has implemented a policy to take no action on demolition permit applications for buildings that are in the process of being recommended for designation until the matter has been dealt with by the appropriate Standing Committee and City Council. In this particular case, the designation process begins with the recommendation for designation by the Toronto Historical Board.

The Committee is requesting your assistance in investigating this matter further to determine whether or not a similar policy can be implemented for the City of Hamilton.



The Committee looks forward to working with you on this important matter.

C. Toyzl

cc Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning  
Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Art Zudeima, Law Department

UPDATE

4c

## Former Church at 77 Dundurn Street South

### DEMOLITION IN PROGRESS



June 1993

5 July 1993: The roof and rear wall have already been demolished; it is anticipated that the remainder of the demolition work will be large completed before the upcoming meeting of LACAC on July 12th (photographs available at meeting).

#### BACKGROUND:

This former church building, erected circa 1910 as the Garth Street Methodist Mission, was listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*. Though not considered to be eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act, LACAC did support its retention and adaptive re-use (see attached recommendation approved at meeting held June 14th). However, a demolition permit was subsequently issued; the site is to be redeveloped as a restaurant and parking area for Taco Bell.



JUN 17 1993

## CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

## MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P. YOUR FILE:  
Director, Regional Planning Division  
Planning and Development Department

FROM: Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary OUR FILE:  
Local Architectural Conservation PHONE: 546-3994  
Advisory Committee

SUBJECT: 77 Dundurn Street South - Proposed DATE: 1993 June 15  
Taco Bell Development

Please be advised that the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its meeting held 1993 June 14 approved the following:

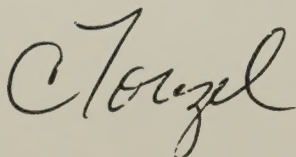
- a) That LACAC encourage the retention and adaptive re-use of the former church building at 77 Dundurn Street South, if at all possible;
- b) That LACAC not proceed with a recommendation to designate the property at 77 Dundurn Street South under the Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- c) That representatives from LACAC, Urban Design Committee, Hamilton Historical Board and CAPIC meet to discuss the proposed Taco Bell development and the possible retention of this building.

The Committee wants to see the building retained and incorporated into the new development, if possible. Additional concerns were raised that this location is an entranceway to the City of Hamilton and should be maintained accordingly.

It was suggested that photographs of the White Hall Auction Centre, showing a similar adaptive re-use in the area, be available at the meeting referred to in (c) above.

Kindly ensure that appropriate action is taken with respect to this matter.

cc Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Kevin Christenson, Secretary, Hamilton Historical Board  
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department  
John Sakala, Co-Ordinator, Urban Design Committee  
Mary Lou Tanner, Co-Ordinator, Central Area Plan Implementation Committee  
Len King, Building Commissioner  
Attn: Earl Begg, Zoning Examiner and Code Correlator



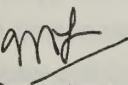
# PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Nina Chapple  
Heritage Planning

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Mary Lou Tanner  
Planner I, Neighbourhoods   
Planning and Development Department

OUR FILE: TC-CAP(A)  
PHONE: 546-4148

SUBJECT: Taco Bell - 77 Dundurn Street South

DATE: 1993 July 5

This memo is in response to the recent decision by LACAC to arrange a meeting between members of LACAC, the Urban Design Committee, and CAPIC, regarding the Taco Bell proposal. I have discussed this request with the Chairman of CAPIC and we have concluded that, as the site is outside of the Central Area, it is not within CAPIC's mandate to comment, as a Committee, on this proposal. You may wish, however, to seek the assistance of individual CAPIC members as individual citizens.

Should you have any questions regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me.

MLT:mlt



## Former Church at 140 Locke Street South

### SUCCESSFUL ADAPTIVE RE-USE AS THE *LIGHT COMPUTER CENTRE*

Built circa 1900 as a congregational church, this building served for many years as the *Whitehall Auction Centre*. Purchased in 1990 by a computer firm, the building had by then suffered from neglect and insensitive treatment: The brickwork had been painted grey and the windows blocked up. However, it has since been extensively renovated and enlarged for office/retail use as the *Light Computer Centre*. The exterior of the building was chemically cleaned to remove the paint and the original arched windows restored. The arched entrance, which had been partially blocked up, was also re-opened and converted to a window. This combined renovation/restoration project clearly demonstrates how a church building can be successfully converted to a new use, in a way that respects the architectural integrity of the original structure.



February 1991

4e

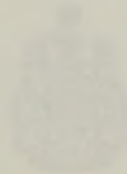
UPDATE

UPDATE

## CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee

### NEW LACAC REPRESENTATIVE

The present LACAC representative, Rob Brough, has indicated that he will be unable to continue to fulfill this responsibility. Reg Wheeler has volunteered to take his place.



P.C. 1271-6-01  
27 April, 1993

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL, on the recommendation of the Minister of the Environment, pursuant to section 5 of the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*, is pleased to appoint

a) to authorize the sale to GO Transit of the Canadian Pacific Railway Station (former Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Station) in Hamilton, Ontario; and

b) to authorize GO Transit to carry out alterations to the station referred to in paragraph (a) in the manner described in the schedule hereto.



46

# THE CHANGING LANDSCAPE

THE CHANGING LANDSCAPE

## THE CHANGING LANDSCAPE

The landscape is a mirror of the human condition. It is a reflection of the way we live, the way we think, the way we feel. The landscape is a living organism, and it is constantly changing. The landscape is a reflection of the human condition. It is a reflection of the way we live, the way we think, the way we feel. The landscape is a living organism, and it is constantly changing. The landscape is a reflection of the human condition. It is a reflection of the way we live, the way we think, the way we feel. The landscape is a living organism, and it is constantly changing.



THE CHANGING LANDSCAPE

UPDATE

4f

**T.H. & B. (GO Transit) Station**

**AUTHORIZATION OF SALE TO GO TRANSIT**



CANADA

PRIVY COUNCIL • CONSEIL PRIVÉ

P.C. 1993-839  
27 April, 1993

**HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR GENERAL IN COUNCIL**, on the recommendation of the Minister of the Environment, pursuant to section 8 of the *Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act*, is pleased hereby:

- a) to authorize the sale to GO Transit of the Canadian Pacific Railway Station (former Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo Station) in Hamilton, Ontario; and
- b) to authorize GO Transit to carry out alterations to the station referred to in paragraph (a), in the manner described in the schedule hereto.



## SCHEDULE

It is recommended that CP Rail be authorized to sell the former Toronto, Hamilton and Buffalo station to GO Transit. This approval is on the condition that GO Transit carry out the works described below. Those works are:

- rehabilitation of the interior and exterior of the building including:
  - i) removal and replacement of the limestone panels to prevent water penetration; panels that are in good condition are to be reused, new panels are to be of matching stone;
  - ii) repairs to the stone panel support system;
  - iii) replacement of the windows with double-glazed units which match the existing in dimension and location;
  - iv) installation of an emergency egress stair; and
  - v) upgrading of the interior, including electrical and mechanical services.
- refurbishing the office tower to provide leasable space; and
- replacement of the rail passenger platform, including waterproofing of the roof of the station structure below.

This approval is subject to the condition that GO Transit incorporate conservation standards, guidelines and specifications within the maintenance standards and tenant design guidelines for the building to provide for the ongoing protection of the heritage features of the station. These provisions should be prepared by suitably qualified consultants and be applied in the ongoing management of the property.

Approval is also conditional upon on-site review and approval of the alterations, as required, by the professional staff of the Heritage Conservation Program of Public Works Canada.

5a

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 5 July 1993

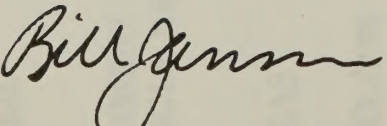
**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

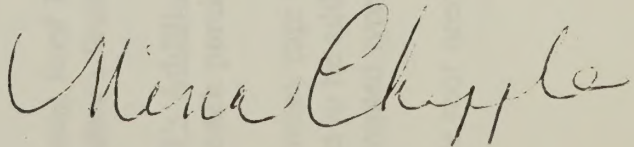
**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

**SUBJECT:** Heritage Easement Agreement - Whitehern

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That approval be given by By-law for the City to enter into a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation for the property of *Whitehern* at 41 Jackson Street West under Part IV, Section 37 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this Heritage Easement implemented pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

  
for V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department

  
Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian



**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

1. As a condition of the provincial funding awarded for to assist with the conservation/restoration work to be undertaken at Whitehern, the City of Hamilton (as the owner of the property) is required to enter into an Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation.
2. A Heritage Easement Agreement is a legal document, registered on title, which insures that the building will not be demolished and that any changes to specified heritage features be approved by the public body with which the agreement is made (in this case, the Ontario Heritage Foundation).

## WHITEHERN

| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <i>Taylor / Hazell Architects</i>      |                           |                          |                                 |

### ROOF AREAS

#### Roof - 1840's Area

|    |                                                |                      |       |
|----|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------|
| .1 | Near vented chimney caps to be replaced        | A3, A4               | 07620 |
| .2 | Copper flashing repairs                        | A12                  | 07620 |
| .3 | Flat roof at Widow's Walk shows minor cracking | A5                   | 07620 |
| .4 | Missing Roof Balustrade (Widow's Walk)         | A11.1. A11.2, A11.2R | 06200 |

#### Roof - 1930's Addition Area (including back porch)

|    |                                                                   |        |       |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| .5 | Chimney caps to nonused flues to be added/replaced by vented type | A12    | 07620 |
| .6 | Slate roof needs to be replaced                                   | A3, A4 | 0731  |

56



| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT                                                                       | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA                                                                         | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Roof - Stables</u>                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |                          |                                 |
| .7 Asphalt shingle roof needs to be replaced                                                                 | Replace Asphalt shingle roof                                                                      | A5                       | 07311                           |
| <u>EXTERIOR WALLS</u>                                                                                        |                                                                                                   |                          |                                 |
| <u>House Areas</u>                                                                                           |                                                                                                   |                          |                                 |
| .8 Building Cleaning                                                                                         | Clean masonry on north and east elevations of 1840's House                                        | A3, A4                   | 03460                           |
| .9 Masonry repairs and/or stabilization, loss of exterior face from building stones above ground floor level | Repair masonry through replacement, turning and redressing.<br>Repoint masonry                    | A3, A4                   | 04051                           |
| 10. Loss of stone material grade to ground floor                                                             | Repair masonry through replacement, turning and redressing.<br>Repoint masonry                    | A3, A4                   | 04051                           |
| 11. Foundations losing mortar                                                                                | Excavate to check condition.<br>Repoint below grade.<br>Reset paving to slope away from building. | A3, A4<br>L1             | 04051<br>02509                  |

| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT                                                                 | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA                               | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| .12 Front porch repairs to foundation<br>walls                                                         | Completed by others                                     |                          |                                 |
| .13 Porch superstructure                                                                               | Completed by others                                     |                          |                                 |
| <u>Stables</u>                                                                                         |                                                         |                          |                                 |
| .14 Exterior walls - general                                                                           | See below for details                                   |                          |                                 |
| .15 Exterior wall changes, previous<br>previous openings filled in                                     | Not in this stage of construction                       |                          |                                 |
| .16 Exterior wall mortar and existing<br>existing "pointing" failures<br>and use of concrete materials | Repoint masonry and reparge                             | A8                       | 04051                           |
| .17 Foundation failures from loss of<br>mortar integrity                                               | Repoint masonry foundations                             | A8                       | 04051                           |
| .18 Underpinning of existing walls at<br>new basement                                                  | Tests have proven stability and<br>depth of foundations |                          |                                 |
| .19 Cracking of exterior walls                                                                         | Repair cracks in masonry walls                          | A8                       | 04051                           |



| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT                    | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA                                    | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| .20 Loss of stone face on east<br>side of the stables     | Repair, repoint and repace east<br>wall                      | A8                       | 04051                           |
| <u>Wood Trim</u>                                          |                                                              |                          |                                 |
| .21 Building Trim                                         | Repair soffits and miscellaneous<br>woodwork<br>Repaint      |                          | 06200<br>09900                  |
| <u>DOORS AND WINDOWS</u>                                  |                                                              |                          |                                 |
| <u>House Areas</u>                                        |                                                              |                          |                                 |
| .22 Leaded glass at main entrance<br>doorway - north side | Not in this stage of construction                            |                          |                                 |
| .23 Glazing and reputting                                 | Repair and restore existing<br>windows                       | Window Schedule          | 08611                           |
| .24 Sealants at doors and windows                         | Remove caulking and restore windows<br>to operable condition | Window Schedule          | 08611                           |

| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT                                  | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA         | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| .25 Storm windows                                                       | Repair storm windows              | Storm Window Schedule    | 08611                           |
| .26 Flash glass window at<br>Centre Stair                               | Not in this stage of construction |                          |                                 |
| <u>Stables</u>                                                          |                                   |                          |                                 |
| .27 Windows in need of repair,<br>reputty, reglazing and sealants       | Repair existing windows           | Window Schedule          | 08611                           |
| <u>INTERNAL STRUCTURE</u>                                               |                                   |                          |                                 |
| <u>House Areas</u>                                                      |                                   |                          |                                 |
| .28 General remarks                                                     | See below                         |                          |                                 |
| .29 Settlement of floor in<br>back "vestibule" area (off rear<br>porch) | Not in this stage of construction |                          |                                 |



| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA                         | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Stables</u>                         |                                                   |                          |                                 |
| .30                                    | Structural changes and repairs to stables         | A8, S1, S2               | 04051                           |
| <u>Partitioning and Finishes</u>       |                                                   |                          |                                 |
| .31                                    | General Comments                                  |                          |                                 |
| .32                                    | Dampness in China Storage                         | A4, L2                   | 02509                           |
| .33                                    | Cracks in the ceiling - Dining Room, Morning Room | Contingency item         |                                 |
| .34                                    | Hardwood floors - ground floor                    |                          |                                 |

| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT                                             | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA         | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>                                                              |                                   |                          |                                 |
| .35 Basement fireplace (original<br>cooking fireplace)                             | Not in this stage of construction |                          |                                 |
| <u>SITE</u>                                                                        |                                   |                          |                                 |
| .36 Existing stone garden walls<br>- general                                       | See Below                         |                          |                                 |
| .37 Garden wall repointing                                                         | Repair and repoint garden walls   | A10                      | 04051                           |
| .38 Leaning garden wall                                                            | Rebuild masonry wall              | A10                      | 04051                           |
| .39 Trees adjacent to existing<br>house                                            | See below                         |                          |                                 |
| .40 Flagstone paths adjacent to the<br>house and grading are<br>incorrectly sloped | Resent paving                     | L1                       | 02509                           |



| ITEM/COMMENT FROM<br>QUADRANGLE REPORT    | RECOMMENDATIONS<br>BY THA        | REFERENCE<br>THA DRAWING | REFERENCE<br>THA SPECIFICATIONS |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| .41 Automatic sprinklers wetting<br>walls | Relocate garden sprinkler system | Contingency item         |                                 |

# L A C A C

6a

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 5 July 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Designation Recommendation - 166 Charlton Avenue West

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

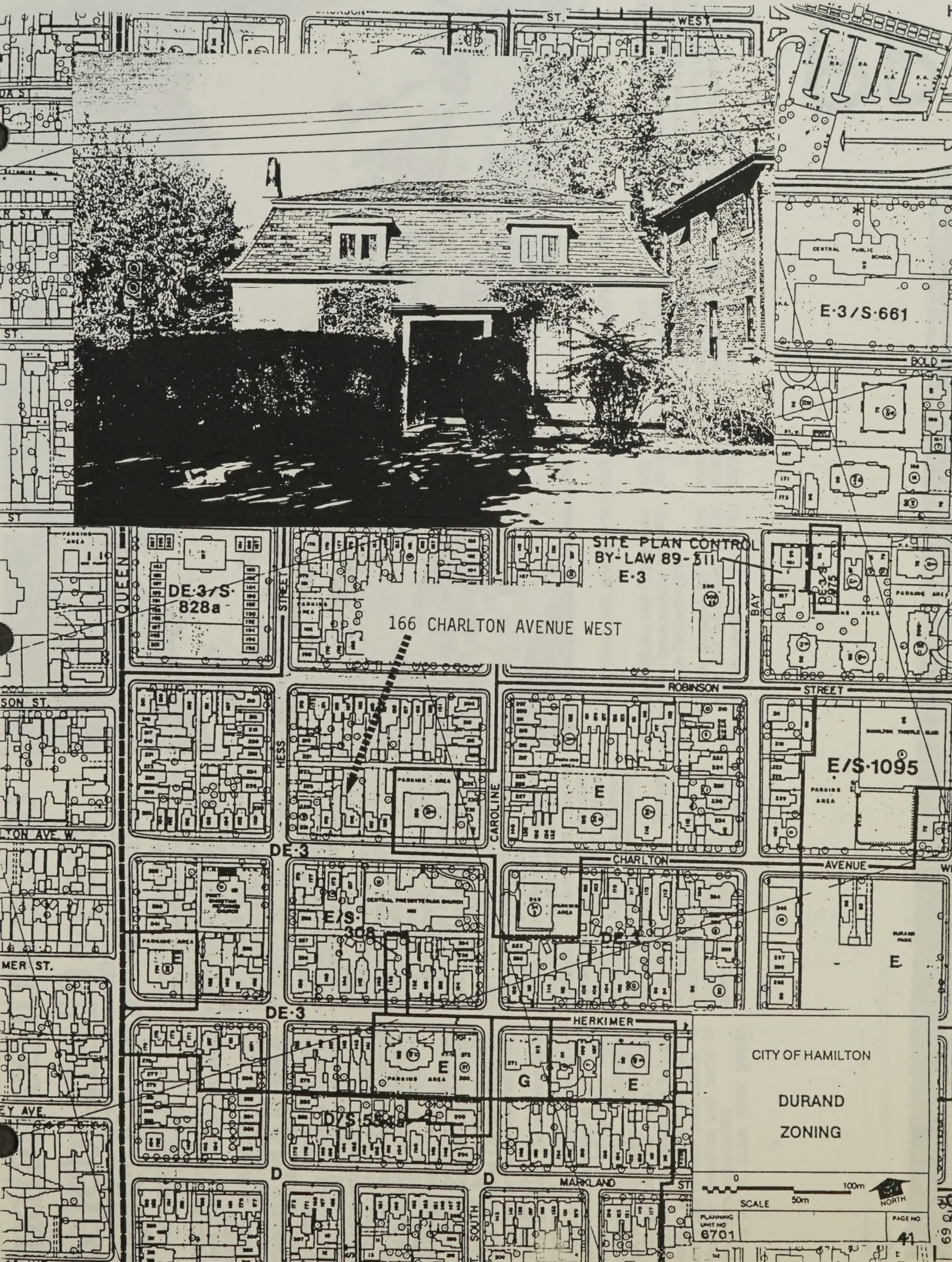
- a) That LACAC give preliminary approval to the "Intent to Designate" 166 Charlton Avenue West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That staff be directed to research the property and prepare the *Reasons for Designation*.



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. In response to the owner's interest in the designation of this *listed* 1850s stone house, the Research Sub-committee evaluated the building at its meeting held 25 November 1991 and deemed it to be eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. The owner was subsequently advised that a letter requesting designation would be appreciated.
2. Map and photograph attached. Additional photographs available at meeting.





SITE PLAN CONTROL  
BY-LAW 89-311  
E-3

166 CHARLTON AVENUE WEST

DE-3/S-  
828a

E-3/S-661

E/S-1095

E/S-308

D/S-582a

CITY OF HAMILTON

DURAND  
ZONING

0 50m 100m  
SCALE  
PLANNING UNIT NO 6701  
PAGE NO 41







# Indian centre set to celebrate 20 years

## SPECTATOR, 18 JUNE 1993

### Agency has achieved stability

By ROSEMARY TODD

The Spectator

AFTER 20 years, the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre has achieved stability.

Prior to incorporating, members of the fledgling volunteer organization met at informal locations, including members' homes and schools, before they could afford to rent an office where social ties could be developed within the Native community.

Today, the non-profit corporation owns a home on Main Street East, has achieved consistent government funding for its programs, and it is growing yet again.

"I think the centre itself has become stabilized in our management and in our funding," said board president Corrine Williams. A lot of our programs are being funded yearly.

On Saturday, the centre will be 20 years old. It began as a social drop-in centre for Natives and developed into a referral centre for those needing information about hospitals, housing, employment, food banks and other social needs.

Its aim over the years has been to increase understanding between Native and non-Native communities and provide information on available resources and issues to the general community.

"A lot of times when people

moved into the city, that's the first place they would go," said Walter Cooke, a former executive director who now heads the Native support group, Eagle Watch. "Now a lot of First Nations people don't move around as much, they are more stable in the community."

Consequently, a demand has developed for ongoing employment, which the centre has attempted to meet with job development programs, work orientation workshops and student employment experience programs when funding is available.

The centre currently offers a combined school, work and cultural program to high school students at risk of dropping out. It is also home to the Native criminal court work program, in which two Native court workers interpret the legal system for clients.

The centre recently played an integral role in the introduction of McMaster University's Native studies program in 1991, the establishment of the non-profit housing corporation, Native Urban Homes, and the Native Indian Inuit Photographers Association.

In-house, the Li'L Beavers program exposes children to their culture through social, cultural, educational, recreational, and outdoor experiences. A Native literacy program is offered, and



Corinne Williams, left, and Sharon Smoke look through 20 years of Indian centre memories. Cathie Coward, Special to The Spectator

classes in Ojibwa and Cayuga languages have been popular with Natives and non-Natives alike.

With the demand for services and about 100 volunteers, centre officials have applied to the city to

add an extension to their three-storey heritage building home.

As a result of the planned renovations, a week-long birthday celebration has been postponed at least until the fall. Instead, the Indian

centre will hold a dinner and dance Saturday at the Sherwood Centre on Fennell Avenue at 6 p.m. Dinner tickets are available by calling 548-9593, while dance tickets are available at the door.



2

The study of the human mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.

One of the most important aspects of the mind is its ability to learn and adapt. We are born with certain innate abilities, but our experiences and environment shape our minds in profound ways.



The study of the mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.

One of the most important aspects of the mind is its ability to learn and adapt. We are born with certain innate abilities, but our experiences and environment shape our minds in profound ways.

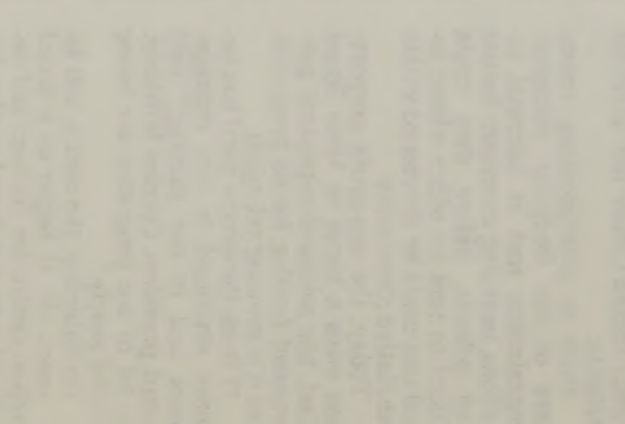
The study of the mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.



The study of the mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.

The study of the mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.

One of the most important aspects of the mind is its ability to learn and adapt. We are born with certain innate abilities, but our experiences and environment shape our minds in profound ways.



The study of the mind is a complex task, and one that has fascinated philosophers, scientists, and artists for centuries. The mind is the source of our thoughts, emotions, and actions, and understanding it is essential to understanding ourselves and the world around us.

7

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1993 July 6

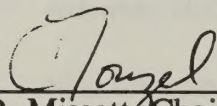
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**FROM:** Dennis Missett, Chair  
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** Commemorative Plaque - Stewart Memorial Church

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That approval be given to initiate a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church as part of the 1993 plaquing programme.

*per*   
\_\_\_\_\_  
D. Missett, Chair  
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

Approximately \$1500 to \$2200 from account CH 55976-71505.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee have recommended that a plaque be erected to commemorate the history of Stewart Memorial Church as part of their 1993 plaquing programme. The Church was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act earlier this year at the request of the congregation. At the same time the congregation requested a commemorative plaque. See attached reasons for designation.

It is anticipated that the plaque be unveiled at the Heritage Day Ceremonies in February 1994. Additional funding sources being investigated through the Provincial Local Marketing Assistance Programme and the Church.

DM/MH/cf  
Attach.



CITY OF HARTFORD

RECOMMENDATION

1988 July 2

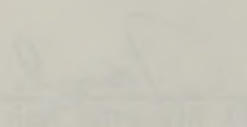
City of Hartford  
Local Government Commission

Board of Directors  
Local Government Commission

Commissioner of Planning - General Municipal Council

RECOMMENDATION

The Commission has given its approval to the Local Government Commission's plan for the 1988 planning program.

  
Commissioner of Planning

FINAL ACTION REQUIRED

Approval by July 2, 1988 of the Local Government Commission

RECOMMENDATION

The Local Government Commission has recommended that a plan be adopted to implement the plan of the Local Government Commission for the 1988 planning program. The Commission has recommended that the Local Government Commission be authorized to implement the plan of the Local Government Commission for the 1988 planning program. The Commission has recommended that the Local Government Commission be authorized to implement the plan of the Local Government Commission for the 1988 planning program.

It is recommended that the plan be approved by the Local Government Commission. The Commission has recommended that the Local Government Commission be authorized to implement the plan of the Local Government Commission for the 1988 planning program. The Commission has recommended that the Local Government Commission be authorized to implement the plan of the Local Government Commission for the 1988 planning program.

City of Hartford  
General

8c

MEETING NOTES

CN STATION CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

JUNE 24, 3:30 P.M.

ROOM 219 AND CN STATION

IN ATTENDANCE

Alderman Wm. McCulloch  
Jane Rigby  
Gil Simmon  
Art Lomax  
Russell Elman  
Charles Dubrough  
David Coming  
Joe Macaluso  
Nina Chapple  
Bill Janssen

1. Alderman McCulloch welcomed everyone to the meeting and had everyone introduce themselves.
2. Nina Chapple outlined the current status of the station. It is currently owned by CN, vacant and undergoing historical inventory analysis by the Federal Government. The Committee will examine opportunities for future uses.
3. The next meeting was set for Thursday, July 15th at noon.
4. Members attended a tour of the CN Station given by architects in the Heritage Conservation Program in Public Works Canada. As a result of the designation under the federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act, the federal government has undertaken a professional recording and condition assessment of the building which is expected to be available in several months. The committee was given a tour with commentary from rooftop down to the first basement level.

B.J.:ns  
CNSTATION





## PARKING LOTS IN THE CENTRAL AREA

### ISSUES

1. Design and landscaping of parking lots.

### PROPOSED SOLUTION

The current study of the Planning and Development Department recommends new landscaping requirements for public parking lots. This study, if adopted by Council, would result in text changes to the Zoning By-law to implement the recommendations. Any lack of compliance by a developer of a parking lot could result in enforcement action by the City.

2. Enforcing Site Plan Control for parking lots.

Through the current study of parking lot design, it has been identified that municipal licenses are required for parking lots. To enforce Site Plan Control, it has been agreed that no municipal license will be granted for a parking lot until such time as the applicant has completed the Site Plan requirements. Site Plan Control is in force for the entire Central Area.

3. Location of parking lots.

The current regulations of the City's Zoning By-law permit public parking lots in a wide variety of zoning districts. These provisions allow parking lots to be developed, as of right, in virtually the entire downtown core as well as many of the neighbourhoods comprising the Central Area. The problem that arises can be witnessed in many areas of the Central Area where buildings have been demolished to be developed as parking lots. Council, therefore, has little control over the location of the parking lot and only some control over its design. It would be appropriate to request the Planning and Development Department to review the range of zoning districts permitting public parking lots with the specific intent of only allowing parking lots in the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District. This would allow the Department to review proposals for new lots to address issues of appropriateness of location, landscaping, and access.

9a





## PARKING LOTS IN THE CENTRAL AREA

### ISSUES

4. Demolition of buildings to develop the land as a parking lot.

### PROPOSED SOLUTION

There have been several recent examples of buildings in the Central Area that have been demolished in order for the land to be developed as a parking lot. Some of these buildings are listed and/or designated buildings (e.g. the Dare Building, the Dodsworth and Brown Funeral Home) while others are not. In many instances, the parking lots developed on these sites contribute to a vacant Central Area.

A proposed solution would be to require, for the Central Area, that all buildings to be demolished require a building permit as well. The building would then have to be constructed within two years of the issuance of the demolition permit. There are examples of this type of legislation in the Planning Act for residential buildings. In addition, the City of Toronto has similar legislation for designated heritage buildings, as do other municipalities. Regulation of this sort requires a Private Members Bill to establish the authority of City Council to refuse a demolition permit unless a building permit has been issued. Also contained within the Act would be provisions to require construction to be completed within two years. Extension of the construction time may be granted by City Council. Refusal of an application for demolition would be appealable to the Ontario Municipal Board.



RESEARCH DESIGN

The purpose of this study was to determine the effect of a 12-week intervention on the physical fitness and health-related quality of life of sedentary, overweight, and obese middle-aged adults. The study was a randomized controlled trial. The intervention group received a 12-week program of supervised exercise and dietary counseling. The control group received no intervention. The primary outcome was the change in body mass index (BMI) from baseline to 12 weeks. Secondary outcomes included changes in waist circumference, blood pressure, blood glucose, and health-related quality of life. The study was conducted in a community-based setting. All participants gave informed consent before enrollment. The study was approved by the Institutional Review Board at the University of California, Los Angeles.

RESULTS

The study included 100 participants who were randomized to the intervention group (n=50) or the control group (n=50). The baseline characteristics of the two groups were similar. The mean age was 45.5 years, the mean BMI was 32.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, and the mean waist circumference was 102 cm. After 12 weeks, the intervention group showed a significant reduction in BMI (-2.5 kg/m<sup>2</sup>, p<0.001) and waist circumference (-10 cm, p<0.001) compared to the control group. There were no significant changes in blood pressure, blood glucose, or health-related quality of life in either group.

4. Discussion of findings in relation to the objectives of the study.

CONCLUSION

A 12-week intervention of supervised exercise and dietary counseling significantly reduced BMI and waist circumference in sedentary, overweight, and obese middle-aged adults.

REFERENCES



City of  
HAMILTON

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA4 ON HBL G37  
A35  
1993

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2095

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1993 July 26  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 219, City Hall

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**AGENDA**

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

2. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1993 July 12

3. **DELEGATIONS**

- a) Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan - Gil Simmons (no copy)
- b) Parking Lots in the Central Area - Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (no copy)

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

1993 Designated Property Grant Applications (report available at meeting)

URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUL 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS







5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- a) 212 James Street South/14-24 Charlton Avenue West (report available at meeting)
- b) 1993 Designated Property Plaques (report available at meeting)

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (minutes of last meeting available at meeting)
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)
- d) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee (no copy)

7. **OTHER BUSINESS**

8. **ADJOURNMENT**





Monday, 1993 July 12  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

**The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.**

**There were present:**

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Mr. Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Mr. Brian Henley  
Mr. Robert Rankin  
Mr. Rob Brough  
Mrs. Jane Rigby

**Regrets:**

Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Mr. Jeff Martin  
Mr. John Mokrycke

**Also present:**

Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ms. Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Mrs. Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Mr. John Gamble, Building Department  
Mr. Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Mr. Gerald Doyle, Ministry of Government Services  
Mr. Harper, owner, 212 James Street South  
Mr. Roscoe, Architect, proposed development, 212 James St. S.  
Mr. Hugh Compley, Ferguson Avenue South resident  
Ms. Penny Preston, Ferguson Avenue South resident  
Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Secretary

**1. DELEGATIONS**

**a) 212 James Street South/14-18 Charlton Avenue West - Delegation for Proposed Development Requested by Proponents**

The Committee is in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department respecting the proposed redevelopment of 212 James Street South and 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West.

Committee Members were advised that the owner of 212 James Street South is proposing to demolish the existing heritage building at 212 James Street South and replace it with a sixteen storey office building. Committee Members were also advised that the owner is willing to purchase the property at 14-24 Charlton Avenue West which will also be demolished for the proposed redevelopment.

Staff advised the Committee that all of the buildings in question are listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Significance.

Mr. Roscoe, Architect for this project, then showed a slide presentation highlighting the poor state of repair of the existing buildings in question and added that the new development would create jobs in the construction industry in the City of Hamilton.

Some concerns were raised and the Committee approved the following:

That the proposed development at 212 James Street South and 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.

2



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 July 12**

**b) 227 Ferguson Avenue South - Front Yard Parking**

Mr. Hugh Compley and Ms. Penny Preston were in attendance to express their concerns that the owner of 227 Ferguson Avenue South, a designated building, was granted permission by the City, to build a parking ramp in his front yard for off-street parking.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 June 17 from the residents of 221, 223 and 225 Ferguson Avenue South expressing their concerns that front yard parking detracts from the historical value of all of the designated properties on the street and further that there is ample parking presently available making the off-street parking unnecessary.

Mr. Compley added that the house in question is now being put up for sale.

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, advised Committee Members that information respecting this matter has been faxed to the Niagara Escarpment Commission and stated that since this property is under Development Control, the building of off-street parking would require a Development Permit. Nina Chapple stated that no Development Permit has been issued for this project.

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that on 1993 April 28, the Zoning By-law was approved setting out a 50% landscape requirement for the front yard. The Committee was advised that the parking area of 227 Ferguson Avenue South takes up more than 50% of the landscape requirements.

Alderman McCulloch expressed concerns that staff would issue a permit if a Development Permit had not yet been issued by the Niagara Escarpment Commission. Alderman McCulloch agreed to work with staff in investigating this matter further with the City's Law Department.

General consensus was that the Zoning By-law in this regard needs to be tightened up and that the Traffic Department should check all possible restrictions on properties before issuing permits in the future.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Planning and Development Committee investigate alternatives to front yard parking for designated residential areas and older neighbourhoods in the City of Hamilton.

The Committee's major concerns respecting the existing parking regulations are that front yard parking is allowed, not only in designated residential areas, but in all of the older neighbourhoods of the City and the major impact that it can have on the appearance of a streetscape.

The Committee is also requesting that consideration be given to adopting a policy to discourage front yard parking for designated heritage buildings and districts. In this case, Traffic Department could flag applications for designated properties and request comments from LACAC before the application is approved.

**c) Hamilton Courthouse - Management Secretariat Design Report - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services**

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager for the Ministry of Government Services was in attendance and presented the Committee with a copy of the Management Board



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 July 12**

Secretariat Design Report (volume on Heritage Conservation) prepared for the Hamilton Courthouse, the former Post Office Building.

Committee Members were advised that the Ministry of Government Services will be putting into place some workshops during the summer months, including heritage issues, the building envelope and Project Control.

Mr. Doyle agreed to attend a future meeting to discuss any questions the Committee may have with respect to the Report and the Committee agreed to invite Mr. Doyle to attend the 1993 August meeting.

The Report as presented by Mr. Doyle was received.

**6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

**b) 712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre - Heritage Permit Application for Proposed Addition**

The Committee agreed to move this item up on the Agenda as Marie Katchmarsky, Project Manager for the Indian Centre was in attendance and wished to bring the Committee up-to-date on the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 9 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter.

Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee advised Committee Members that the Indian Centre has been meeting with the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee and neighbours in the area to address issues related to the heritage components of the building.

Drawings and a model of the proposed development were then presented.

Rob Brough added that the Research Sub-Committee had some concerns respecting minor issues such as the roofing and pediment for the door; changing the glazing on the entrance doorways; having all of the windows match and cutting the roof on the addition.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That in accordance with the provisions with Section 42 of the Ontario Heritage Act 1989, a Heritage Permit be approved for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East, a designated building in the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District for the east, south and north elevations conditional upon the Research Sub-Committee's final approval.

Since this recommendation will be sent to the Planning and Development Committee for its 1993 July 21 meeting, the Research Sub-Committee was directed to meet prior to this meeting to resolve any outstanding issues.

**2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, had no remarks at this time.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 July 12

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 June 14 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. UPDATES

a) Bamberger House - Relocation

The Committee was in receipt of a newspaper article that appeared in a Hamilton Spectator on 1993 June 4 entitled "Hamilton's Oldest House is Moving Again, Out of Town This Time". This article was received as circulated.

b) 89-91 Vine Street - Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department respecting the status of 89-91 Vine Street South. The Committee was informed that this building has since been demolished by Philpot Memorial Church. This Information Report was received as circulated.

c) 77 Dundurn Street South - Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department advising the Committee that the demolition of 77 Dundurn Street South is in progress. The Information Report was received as circulated.

d) West Avenue School - Opening of Rotary Club of Hamilton Self-Help Centre

There was no copy on this particular item and given the time constraints, no information was presented.

e) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee - New LACAC Representative

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department advising that LACAC's current representative, Rob Brough, has indicated that he will be unable to continue to fill his responsibility as the Member on the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee. The Committee approved the following:

That Reg Wheeler be appointed as LACAC's representative on the CN Station Citizen Advisory Committee.

f) T.H. & B. (GO-Station) - Authorization to Sell by Federal Government

The Committee was in receipt of the Authorization of Sale to GO Transit of the former T.H. & B. Station dated 1993 April 27. This information was received as circulated.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Whitehern - Heritage Easement Agreement

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 July 12**

following:

- a) That approval be given by By-law for the City to enter into a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation for the property of Whitehern at 41 Jackson Street West under Part IV, Section 37 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this Heritage Easement implemented pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

b) **Information Report On Whitehern Restoration Project**

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department outlining the work to be done in the Whitehern restoration project. This information was received as circulated.

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

a) **166 Charlton Avenue West - Designation Recommendation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 5 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC give preliminary approval to the "Intent to Designate" 166 Charlton Avenue West as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989; and,
- b) That staff be directed to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.
- c) **18 - 24 James Street South - Site Plan Application for Proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to Royal Bank Parking Lot**

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, provided an update on the Site Plan Application that has been submitted for a proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to the Royal Bank Parking Lot at 18 - 24 James Street South.

General discussion ensued with respect to this matter and the Committee approved the following:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee not support the Site Plan Application for a proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to the Royal Bank Parking Lot at 18 - 24 James Street South.

All other items under the Research Sub-Committee including a Building Permit Application for a ramp to provide wheelchair access at Central Presbyterian Church; Central/Beasley PRIDE-HINT referral of Proposed Landscaping Plan for the CN Station; and, the 1993 Designated Property Plaques were deferred to the next meeting given that the Committee would soon be losing its quorum.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 July 12**

**7. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

**a) Stewart Memorial Church Commemorative Plaque**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 6 from the Chairman of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to initiate a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church as part of the 1993 Plaquing Program.

**8. JOINT SUB-COMMITTEE AND SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**a) CN Station and Citizens Advisory Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 June 24 and these minutes were received as circulated.

**9. OTHER BUSINESS**

**a) Parking Lots in the Central Area**

Mary Lou Tanner, Co-Ordinator for the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, appeared before the Committee and advised that CAPIC will be preparing a report to be presented to the Planning and Development Committee in 1993 August to recommend general text amendment changes to the Zoning By-law as they relate to parking lots in the central area.

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, the Committee agreed to place this matter on its 1993 July 26 Special Meeting agenda and invite representatives from the Planning Department to attend this meeting.

**b) Preservation of Heritage in Bay Area**

The Committee was advised that former Committee Member, Gil Simmons, wished to appear before the Committee at today's meeting to discuss the preservation of heritage in the Bay area. The Committee agreed to place this matter on the 1993 July 26 meeting agenda.

**10. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary**





City of  
HAMILTON

Office of the City Clerk

URBAN/MUNICIPAL  
CA40N HBL G37  
A35

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4  
Tel. (416) 546-2700 / Fax (416) 546-2095

1993

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

Kathy Deiter  
Urban Munic. Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1993 September 13  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN MUNICIPAL

SEP 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**AGENDA**

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS** (no copy)

2. **DELEGATION**

712 Main Street East - Revised Plans for Proposed Addition to Hamilton Regional Indian Centre - Marie Kachmarsky, Project Co-Ordinator; Cathy Staats, Executive Director; Joanne McCallum, Project Architect (no copy)

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held:

a) 1993 July 12

b) 1993 July 2

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

a) 89-91 Vine Street - Policy re: Issuance of Demolition Permits for Buildings Recommended for Designation under the Ontario Heritage Act







- b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Alterations
- c) St. Mark's Anglican Church - Future Use (no copy)
- d) Tivoli Theatre - Possible Use as Rehearsal Space for the Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra (no copy)

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee - Appointment of new Members
- b) 14-24 Charlton Avenue West - Designation Recommendation

6. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee
  - (i) Marshall Lime Kiln - Proposal for Commemorative Plaque (copy available at meeting)
  - (ii) Minutes of meeting held 1993 June 22
  - (iii) Minutes of meeting held 1993 July 20
  - (iv) Discussion re: Appointment of Replacement Member (no copy)
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee - Statement of Interest approved by City Council

7. **HERITAGE LEGISLATION**

- a) New Ontario Heritage Act - Comments requested on Working Draft (copy included in agenda package)
- b) Community Heritage Ontario By-laws - Comments on Proposed Revisions

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

9. **ADJOURNMENT**





# Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

## Outstanding Items

| Item                                                           | Action Taken                                                                                 | Status  | Date         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------|
| 1. Front Yard Parking for Designated Areas                     | Memo sent to Planning Department to investigate                                              | Pending | 1993 July 12 |
| 2. Demolition Control for Heritage Buildings                   | Staff to investigate and bring back recommendation                                           | Pending | 1993 July 26 |
| 3. List of Designated and Listed Buildings near waterfront     | Staff to prepare list (including York, Locke, Bay and Burlington Streets)                    | Pending | 1993 July 26 |
| 4. Heritage Conservation District Study for James Street South | Staff to review feasibility of Study and prepare map with proposed boundaries                | Pending | 1993 July 26 |
| 5. 212 James Street South and 14-24 Charlton Avenue West       | Special meeting with LACAC, CAPIC and Durand to be established to review proposed demolition | Pending | 1993 July 26 |

1993 September 2





Monday, 1993 July 12  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

**There were present:**

Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Mr. Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Mr. Brian Henley  
Mr. Robert Rankin  
Mr. Rob Brough  
Mrs. Jane Rigby

3a

**Regrets:**

Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Mr. Jeff Martin  
Mr. John Mokrycke

**Also present:**

Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ms. Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Mrs. Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Mr. John Gamble, Building Department  
Mr. Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Mr. Gerald Doyle, Ministry of Government Services  
Mr. Harper, owner, 212 James Street South  
Mr. Roscoe, Architect, proposed development, 212 James St. S.  
Mr. Hugh Compley, Ferguson Avenue South resident  
Ms. Penny Preston, Ferguson Avenue South resident  
Mrs. Charlene Touzel, Secretary

1. **DELEGATIONS**

a) **212 James Street South/14-18 Charlton Avenue West - Delegation for Proposed Development Requested by Proponents**

The Committee is in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department respecting the proposed redevelopment of 212 James Street South and 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West.

Committee Members were advised that the owner of 212 James Street South is proposing to demolish the existing heritage building at 212 James Street South and replace it with a sixteen storey office building. Committee Members were also advised that the owner is willing to purchase the property at 14-24 Charlton Avenue West which will also be demolished for the proposed redevelopment.

Staff advised the Committee that all of the buildings in question are listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Significance.

Mr. Roscoe, Architect for this project, then showed a slide presentation highlighting the poor state of repair of the existing buildings in question and added that the new development would create jobs in the construction industry in the City of Hamilton.

Some concerns were raised and the Committee approved the following:

That the proposed development at 212 James Street South and 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 July 12

b) 227 Ferguson Avenue South - Front Yard Parking

Mr. Hugh Compley and Ms. Penny Preston were in attendance to express their concerns that the owner of 227 Ferguson Avenue South, a designated building, was granted permission by the City, to build a parking ramp in his front yard for off-street parking.

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 June 17 from the residents of 221, 223 and 225 Ferguson Avenue South expressing their concerns that front yard parking detracts from the historical value of all of the designated properties on the street and further that there is ample parking presently available making the off-street parking unnecessary.

Mr. Compley added that the house in question is now being put up for sale.

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, advised Committee Members that information respecting this matter has been faxed to the Niagara Escarpment Commission and stated that since this property is under Development Control, the building of off-street parking would require a Development Permit. Nina Chapple stated that no Development Permit has been issued for this project.

Nina Chapple informed the Committee that on 1993 April 28, the Zoning By-law was approved setting out a 50% landscape requirement for the front yard. The Committee was advised that the parking area of 227 Ferguson Avenue South takes up more than 50% of the landscape requirements.

Alderman McCulloch expressed concerns that staff would issue a permit if a Development Permit had not yet been issued by the Niagara Escarpment Commission. Alderman McCulloch agreed to work with staff in investigating this matter further with the City's Law Department.

General consensus was that the Zoning By-law in this regard needs to be tightened up and that the Traffic Department should check all possible restrictions on properties before issuing permits in the future.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Planning and Development Committee investigate alternatives to front yard parking for designated residential areas and older neighbourhoods in the City of Hamilton.

The Committee's major concerns respecting the existing parking regulations are that front yard parking is allowed, not only in designated residential areas, but in all of the older neighbourhoods of the City and the major impact that it can have on the appearance of a streetscape.

The Committee is also requesting that consideration be given to adopting a policy to discourage front yard parking for designated heritage buildings and districts. In this case, Traffic Department could flag applications for designated properties and request comments from LACAC before the application is approved.

c) Hamilton Courthouse - Management Secretariat Design Report - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Ministry of Government Services

Gerald Doyle, Project Manager for the Ministry of Government Services was in attendance and presented the Committee with a copy of the Management Board



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 July 12

Secretariat Design Report (volume on Heritage Conservation) prepared for the Hamilton Courthouse, the former Post Office Building.

Committee Members were advised that the Ministry of Government Services will be putting into place some workshops during the summer months, including heritage issues, the building envelope and Project Control.

Mr. Doyle agreed to attend a future meeting to discuss any questions the Committee may have with respect to the Report and the Committee agreed to invite Mr. Doyle to attend the 1993 August meeting.

The Report as presented by Mr. Doyle was received.

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

b) 712 Main Street East, Hamilton Regional Indian Centre - Heritage Permit Application for Proposed Addition

The Committee agreed to move this item up on the Agenda as Marie Katchmarsky, Project Manager for the Indian Centre was in attendance and wished to bring the Committee up-to-date on the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre.

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 9 from the Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter.

Rob Brough, Chairman of the Research Sub-Committee advised Committee Members that the Indian Centre has been meeting with the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee and neighbours in the area to address issues related to the heritage components of the building.

Drawings and a model of the proposed development were then presented.

Rob Brough added that the Research Sub-Committee had some concerns respecting minor issues such as the roofing and pediment for the door; changing the glazing on the entrance doorways; having all of the windows match and cutting the roof on the addition.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That in accordance with the provisions with Section 42 of the Ontario Heritage Act 1989, a Heritage Permit be approved for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East, a designated building in the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District for the east, south and north elevations conditional upon the Research Sub-Committee's final approval.

Since this recommendation will be sent to the Planning and Development Committee for its 1993 July 21 meeting, the Research Sub-Committee was directed to meet prior to this meeting to resolve any outstanding issues.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, had no remarks at this time.



The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 July 12

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 June 14 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. UPDATES

a) Bamberger House - Relocation

The Committee was in receipt of a newspaper article that appeared in a Hamilton Spectator on 1993 June 4 entitled "Hamilton's Oldest House is Moving Again, Out of Town This Time". This article was received as circulated.

b) 89-91 Vine Street - Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department respecting the status of 89-91 Vine Street South. The Committee was informed that this building has since been demolished by Philpot Memorial Church. This Information Report was received as circulated.

c) 77 Dundurn Street South - Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department advising the Committee that the demolition of 77 Dundurn Street South is in progress. The Information Report was received as circulated.

d) West Avenue School - Opening of Rotary Club of Hamilton Self-Help Centre

There was no copy on this particular item and given the time constraints, no information was presented.

e) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee - New LACAC Representative

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department advising that LACAC's current representative, Rob Brough, has indicated that he will be unable to continue to fill his responsibility as the Member on the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee. The Committee approved the following:

That Reg Wheeler be appointed as LACAC's representative on the CN Station Citizen Advisory Committee.

f) T.H. & B. (GO-Station) - Authorization to Sell by Federal Government

The Committee was in receipt of the Authorization of Sale to GO Transit of the former T.H. & B. Station dated 1993 April 27. This information was received as circulated.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) Whitehern - Heritage Easement Agreement

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the

The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

1993 July 12

following:

- a) That approval be given by By-law for the City to enter into a Heritage Easement Agreement with the Ontario Heritage Foundation for the property of Whitehern at 41 Jackson Street West under Part IV, Section 37 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989; and,
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this Heritage Easement implemented pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

b) Information Report On Whitehern Restoration Project

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report from the Planning Department outlining the work to be done in the Whitehern restoration project. This information was received as circulated.

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) 166 Charlton Avenue West - Designation Recommendation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 5 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following recommendation:

- a) That LACAC give preliminary approval to the "Intent to Designate" 166 Charlton Avenue West as a property of historical and architectural value pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989; and,
- b) That staff be directed to research the property and prepare the Reasons for Designation.

c) 18 - 24 James Street South - Site Plan Application for Proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to Royal Bank Parking Lot

Nina Chapple, Planning Department, provided an update on the Site Plan Application that has been submitted for a proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to the Royal Bank Parking Lot at 18 - 24 James Street South.

General discussion ensued with respect to this matter and the Committee approved the following:

That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee not support the Site Plan Application for a proposed Vehicular Access Ramp to the Royal Bank Parking Lot at 18 - 24 James Street South.

All other items under the Research Sub-Committee including a Building Permit Application for a ramp to provide wheelchair access at Central Presbyterian Church; Central/Beasley PRIDE-HINT referral of Proposed Landscaping Plan for the CN Station; and, the 1993 Designated Property Plaques were deferred to the next meeting given that the Committee would soon be losing its quorum.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 July 12**

**7. JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

**a) Stewart Memorial Church Commemorative Plaque**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 6 from the Chairman of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to initiate a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church as part of the 1993 Plaquing Program.

**8. JOINT SUB-COMMITTEE AND SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

**a) CN Station and Citizens Advisory Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 June 24 and these minutes were received as circulated.

**9. OTHER BUSINESS**

**a) Parking Lots in the Central Area**

Mary Lou Tanner, Co-Ordinator for the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee, appeared before the Committee and advised that CAPIC will be preparing a report to be presented to the Planning and Development Committee in 1993 August to recommend general text amendment changes to the Zoning By-law as they relate to parking lots in the central area.

Given that the Committee was about to lose its quorum, the Committee agreed to place this matter on its 1993 July 26 Special Meeting agenda and invite representatives from the Planning Department to attend this meeting.

**b) Preservation of Heritage in Bay Area**

The Committee was advised that former Committee Member, Gil Simmons, wished to appear before the Committee at today's meeting to discuss the preservation of heritage in the Bay area. The Committee agreed to place this matter on the 1993 July 26 meeting agenda.

**10. ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary**

Monday, 1993 July 26  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 219, City Hall

**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee met.**

3b

**There were present:** Mrs. Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Mr. Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Mrs. Jane Rigby  
Mr. Rob Brough  
Mr. Brian Henley  
Mr. Robert Rankin  
Mr. John Mokrycke

**Regrets:** Mr. Jeff Martin

**Also Present:** Mrs. Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Mrs. Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Mr. John Gamble, Building Department  
Mr. Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Mr. Keith Extance, Planning Department  
Mrs. Stella Glover, Acting Secretary

**1. Chairperson's Remarks**

The Chairperson had no formal remarks at that time.

**2. Adoption of Minutes**

The minutes of meeting held 1993 July 12 were tabled until the next regular meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee.

**3. Delegations**

**(b) Parking Lot in the Central Area - Central Area Plan Implementation Committee**

Mr. Keith Extance circulated copies of proposed solutions by the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for parking lots in the central area. He advised the Committee that C.A.P.I.C. was seeking the endorsement the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and would then be sending a report to the August Planning and Development Committee meeting and recommending general text changes. It was noted that the Planning Department supported the recommendations.

In response to concerns expressed by Mrs. Rigby, Mr. Extance said he would take back to C.A.P.I.C. the concerns of the Committee that the recommendations be enforced and that the questions of financial charges be considered. Discussion ensued on the severity of fines in order that they be stiff enough to be a deterrent.

Alderman D'Amico referred to the practice of allowing a property to depreciate for tax reasons.



Ms. Chapple advised the Committee that approximately five communities in Ontario were implementing a private members bill as a backup to the Ontario Heritage Act.

After consideration the Committee agreed as follows:

1. That LACAC endorse the proposed solutions by the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee for parking lots in the central area which will be included in a CAPIC report to the August meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.
2. That staff investigate the possibility of bringing before LACAC a recommendation for extending demolition control for heritage buildings.

**3.(a) Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan**

Ms. Gil Simmons attended and informed the Committee of the vast amount of work which had been carried out in the Hamilton harbour by the Remedial Action Plan Stakeholders. She stated that a large amount of data had been collected on the water and that the group was now concentrating on the specific terrain around the water.

Ms. Simmons advised of a forthcoming project to map the area around the harbour including historic buildings and areas of architectural interest. She said specific detailed requirements were still to be determined.

The Chairperson suggested that the Committee could provide the group with a list of buildings at the waterfront which were of interest to LACAC.

Ms. Simmons advised that the project would be financed by the Federal and Provincial Environment Ministries together with the Geography Department of McMaster University and that it was expected to be completed by the Fall.

After discussion, the Committee agreed as follows:

1. That the verbal presentation by Gil Simmons with regard to the Hamilton Harbour Action Plan be received and supported with great enthusiasm and that the Committee await with anticipation the letter which will be forthcoming from the Remedial Action Plan Stakeholders in this regard.
2. That staff be directed to provide a list of designated and listed buildings, and buildings of interest to LACAC, including York, Locke, Barton, Bay and Burlington (the definite boundaries to be determined), by the Fall of 1993.

**4. 1993 Designated Property Grant Applications**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of the Local Planning Branch dated 1993 July 23 with regard to 1993 designated property grant applications.

Ms. Nina Chapple addressed the recommendation and advised the Committee that the maximum grant would be \$6,000.00, and that the Ministry was requesting a submission by August 02.

Mr. Rob Brough and Ms. Jane Rigby declared an interest with regard to the property at 235 Bowman Street and refrained from discussion and voting on this item.



After consideration the Committee agreed as follows:

That LACAC endorse the following 14 designated property grant applications received in 1993:

- (a) Whitehern - widows walk reconstruction
- (b) Dundurn Castle - cockpit stack reconstruction
- (c) 221 Ferguson Avenue South - front door reconstruction
- (d) 128 St. Clair Avenue - exterior painting (wood and stucco)
- (e) 188 Markland Street - side porch repairs
- (f) 172 - 176 Locke Street South - masonry repointing and cleaning, cornice repair/repainting
- (g) 122, 124, 126 MacNab Street South (3) - new wood shingle roofing
- (h) 185 Delaware Avenue - slate roof repair
- (i) 74 George Street - front door and window repairs, wood trim restoration
- (j) 260 MacNab Street North - front door and window repairs, wood trim restoration
- (k) 112 Aberdeen Avenue - chimney repairs
- (l) 235 Bowman Street - new flat roof.

**5.(a) 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West/212 James Street South - Proposed Redevelopment**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from Rob Brough, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, dated 1993 July 23 with regard to proposed redevelopment at 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West and 212 James Street South. Mr. Brough and Ms. Chapple addressed the recommendations and Ms. Chapple expressed concern with regard to a development moratorium and said would look into preparing a recommendation in this regard for the next meeting.

After consideration, the Committee agreed as follows:

1. That LACAC approve the property at 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and that staff be requested to prepare the reasons for designation.
2. That a Heritage Conservation District Study for James Street South be undertaken and that for the next LACAC meeting, staff prepare a map delineating the proposed boundaries and report back on the feasibility of undertaking a heritage conservation background study and plan for this area.
3. That a special meeting of representatives of LACAC, CAPIC, the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee and the Durand Neighbourhood Association be set up to review the proposed demolition of the listed buildings at 212 James Street South and 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West and the redevelopment of these two sites.

**(b) Designated Property Plaques - 1993**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from Mr. Rob Brough, Chairperson Research Sub-Committee, dated 1993 July 23, with regard to designated property plaques - 1993. After consideration the Committee agreed as follows:

That LACAC approve the following designated properties for plaquing:

- (a) 988 Concession Street (Kerr House)



- (b) 250 James Street South

6. Sub-Committee Reports

(a) Research Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the LACAC Research Sub-Committee meeting minutes dated 1993 July 07. The Committee considered the minutes and arranged to place concerns with regard to 712 Main Street East and Federal and Provincial funding on the agenda for the next meeting. The Committee subsequently received the Research Sub-Committee minutes dated 1993 July 07 for information.

(b) Education Sub-Committee

(c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

(d) CN Station Citizen's Advisory Committee

The Committee noted that there were no reports from these Sub-Committees at that time.

7. Other Business

(a) CN Station Plaza - Proposed Tree Planting

The Committee was in receipt of a report from Rob Brough, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee, with regard to CN Station Plaza proposed tree planting and, after consideration, agreed as follows:

1. That the grassy open space in front of the CN Station, which complements the architecturally and historically significant Beaux Arts building, should be maintained.
2. That any plantings should be restricted in order to preserve the vistas of the original main facade.

(b)(i) Commemoration of the Marshall Lime Kilns

The Committee was in receipt of a report from D. Missett, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, dated 1993 July 26 with regard to commemoration of the Marshall Lime Kilns.

Alderman Wm. McCulloch addressed this recommendation and advised of his full endorsement. After consideration the Committee agreed as follows:

That LACAC endorse the recommendation of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee in favour of the careful demolition of the Draw Arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns and its subsequent relocation to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James interchange (adjacent to Limeridge Road); and that after relocation, a similar plaque to the one commissioned by the Halton Region Conservation Authority be included in the interpretive area.

(b)(ii) Historical Interpretive Plaques at Interchange Areas of the East-West Expressway

The Committee was in receipt of a report from D. Missett, Chairperson, Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee, dated 1993 July 26 with regard to historical interpretive plaques at interchange areas of the East-West Expressway.

After consideration the Committee agreed as follows:

That LACAC endorse the recommendation of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee that provisions for historical and interpretive plaques along bicycle and pedestrian routes be considered in the landscape plan now being developed for the East-West Expressway.

(c) Hamilton Court House Proposal

The Committee was in receipt of a four volume set of a proposal for the new Hamilton court house which they received for information. The Committee further directed that a letter of thanks and congratulations be sent to Gerald Doyle thanking him for his support and expressing appreciation at being so much involved in the project.

8. Adjournment

The Chairperson advised that there would be no meeting of the Committee in August unless an urgent issue arose and that therefore the next meeting of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee would be September 13th.

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

Diane Dent  
Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

Stella Glover  
Acting Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee



The Commission was formed in 1947, and its first meeting was held in 1948. It was the first time that the United States and the Latin American countries had met to discuss their common problems.

From 1948 to 1952, the Commission held four sessions, each in a different country.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort. The Commission's work was directed by the United States, but it was a joint effort.

**THE CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON**

**BUILDING DEPARTMENT**

**MEMORANDUM**

4a

\*\*\*\*\*

**TO:** Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee  
City Clerk's Department

**YOUR FILE:**

**FROM:** Mr. Len King, P. Eng.  
Building Commissioner  
Building Department

**OUR FILE:**

**PHONE:** 546-4655

**SUBJECT: 89 - 91 VINE STREET**  
Establishment of Policy Re:  
Issuance of Demolition Permits for  
Buildings Recommended for Designation  
Under the Ontario Heritage Act

**DATE:** August 11, 1993

By way of memorandum dated June 23, 1993, this Department was requested to investigate the Toronto City Council policy for dealing with application for demolition permits on buildings in the process of being recommended for designation.

Attached is a copy of the policy as set out in memoranda dated June 28, 1993 and April 6, 1993.

On August 9, 1993, Mr. Tom Redmond of this Department discussed the policy with Mr. Laughlin who is the Manager of Plan Examination for the City of Toronto. Mr. Laughlin confirmed the following:

1. The policy refers to buildings located within proposed Heritage Conservation Districts. Buildings within the heritage districts have been catalogued and are recorded in the Central Property Registry (computer database).
2. The policy is new and therefore has not yet stood up to legal challenge.
3. Buildings which are not within the proposed heritage districts and which are proposed to be designated by LACAC are not covered by this policy.



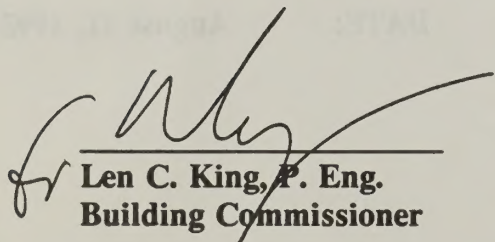
4. Mr. Laughlin verbally agreed that it would be difficult to hold up a permit for heritage or historical reasons alone unless the building or district was designated. The Building Code Act requires the Chief Building Official to issue a permit unless:

**"... the proposed building, construction or demolition will contravene this Act or The Building Code or any applicable law;"**

(See Subsection 8(2) of The Building Code Act)

Where all other applicable laws have been satisfied, this Department maintains that a permit for construction or demolition cannot be refused for historical or heritage reasons unless the building or the district in which the building is located has been designated under the Ontario Heritage Act.

Should you require further input on this matter, please do not hesitate to call.



Len C. King, P. Eng.  
Building Commissioner



TR/zr  
Attachment

City of Toronto  
Department of Buildings and Inspections  
"Building A Better Toronto"

MEMORANDUM

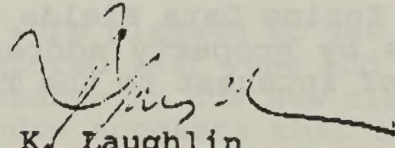
TO: Zoning Information/Application Examiners

FROM: J. K. Laughlin

DATE: June 28, 1993

SUBJECT: Toronto Historical Board Approval

When accepting applications of any kind, please ensure that you check the "OTHER INFO" screen and type or write on the application face the words "TORONTO HISTORICAL BOARD APPROVAL REQUIRED", when the site is either listed, designated or in a "FUTURE HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT".



J. K. Laughlin  
Manager, Plan Examination

cc: M. L. Nixon  
cc: L. Cumberbatch

JKL/tc  
(c:\wp51\data\thb.jkl)



City of Toronto  
Department of Buildings and Inspections  
"Building A Better Toronto"

MEMORANDUM

TO: Plan Examination Staff

FROM: Jim Laughlin

DATE: April 6, 1993

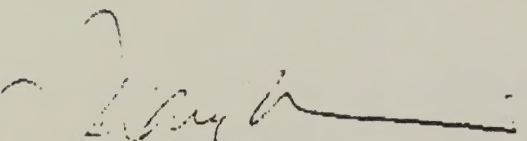
SUBJECT: Future Heritage Conservation Districts

The Toronto Historical Board has identified areas that they are examining for possible designation as Heritage Conservation Districts.

Effective immediately this Department will hold all applications for permit that involve site located within the identified areas until we receive clearance from the Toronto Historical Board, similar to the process currently in place for buildings listed and designated.

The "other info" screen contained in the Zoning Data Fields of the Central Property Register now identifies by property address all sites falling within these special areas of interest to the Toronto Historical Board.

Effective immediately the Information and Permit Services Team will indicate on the front face of permit applications that Toronto Historical Board approval is required and will not issue the permit until clearance is received from the Toronto Historical Board.



J. K. Laughlin  
Manager, Plan Examination

cc: M. L. Nixon  
F. Breeze  
Toronto Historical Board

JKL/tc  
(c:\wp51\data\future.jkl)



---

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Mr. Thomas D. Perrie  
98 Binkley Crescent  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 3L1

August 23, 1993

Dear Mr Perrie,

RE: Proposed Alterations to Christ's Church Cathedral, Hamilton

First of all, we would like to thank the church for providing a brief tour given by Mr. Harrison on August 11th. As LACAC representatives, Rob Brough chairman of LACAC's Research Subcommittee, Nina Chapple of the Planning Department and I viewed specifically those areas which the church is currently planning to restore.

We were pleased to see how well the first stained glass window was restored last year and that Giffen Glass had made allowance for air exchange in the new clear exterior window. A thermometer near that window suggests that the temperature is still being monitored. As you have indicated, many of the south side windows are in need of restoration as well as the chancel window, which appears to have also some water damage, and we encourage you to continue their proper restoration by professionals in the conservation field.

For this work and for the repair and re-painting of the Sunday School woodwork, the belfry and the cupola, there is still some heritage funding available. In particular, there is a matching \$3,000. Designated Property Grant offered each year, and a Community Heritage Loan, amortized at half prime rate over a 10 year period, for identified eligible projects. Applications for both heritage funds are made to the City but, at the moment, applications for the 1993 Designated Property Grants have been closed by the Province.

In terms of the other proposed alterations, namely the exterior lighting and the removal of trees, we would request that you forward information as soon as you have specific proposals.

In terms of the procedure, we are pleased that you have informed LACAC at the same time as advising the OHF of proposed restorations, since both groups must give approval to any



alterations. This will result in much better communications between the municipal and provincial levels.

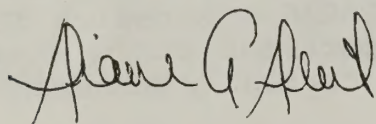
It is difficult to provide a guide to the types of projects which will need Council approval, with recommendations from LACAC. The Ontario Heritage Act states that:

"No owner of property designated under this Part shall alter the property or permit the alteration of the property where the alteration is likely to affect the reason for designation..."

The OHA defines alter as "means to change in any manner and includes to restore, renovate, repair or disturb".

In closing, we would like to advise that we are prepared to assist you in providing technical and funding information through the Local Planning Branch of the Planning and Development Department as well as consider any applications promptly at LACAC. We look forward to working with you on future restoration plans and if we can be of further assistance please call Diane Dent at 574-0554 or Nina Chapple, in the Planning Department, at 546-3933.

Yours truly,



Diane Dent, chairman  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

cc Stephen Benlolo,  
Ontario Heritage Foundation

Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian  
Local Planning Branch, Planning & Development Department





Ontario  
Heritage  
Foundation

Fondation  
du patrimoine  
ontarien



10 Adelaide Street East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

10, rue Adelaide est  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

July 23, 1993

Mr. Thomas D. Perrie  
98 Binkley Crescent  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 3L1

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 28 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Dear Mr. Perrie:

Re: Proposed Alterations to Christ's Church Cathedral, Hamilton

Thank you for your letter of June 18, 1993, (received in our offices June 22, 1993) in which the Ontario Heritage Foundation was provided with information concerning the proposed conservation of a stained glass window, the proposed installation of exterior lighting and the removal of trees on the property.

Foundation staff have reviewed the proposed work with respect its impact on the heritage elements of the Church (as defined in the agreement of October 1, 1990) and have the following comments:

Stained Glass:

The restoration of the "Suffer the Children" window has been approved as an alteration to the easement agreement between the Ontario Heritage Foundation and the churchwardens of Christ's Church Cathedral. It is the Foundation's understanding that the exact same conservation procedures are to be used, as in the case of the "St. John and St. Mark" windows that were restored last year by Giffen Glass. In summary, the procedures will consider minimal intervention, documentation and photographic recording of stained glass and related work, the use of reversible techniques, sensitive methods of cleaning and bonding, use of protective glass, provisions for ventilation, etc.

Exterior Lighting & Removal of Trees:

Section 1.8 of the heritage conservation easement agreement deals with the "Surrounding Lands" of the Church "Property". Under this section, the Church is required to obtain prior written approval from the Foundation when planning to erect or remove any building, sign, fence, or other structure of any type. The Church is also required to obtain prior written approval from the Foundation when considering the removal, destruction or cutting of trees, shrubs or other vegetation except as may be necessary for i) the prevention or treatment of disease, or ii) other good husbandry practices.

.../2



In principle, the Foundation approves of the installation of exterior lighting to illuminate the church and sign in the forecourt as described in your letter. However, Foundation staff feel that not enough information has been provided in order to fully assess the impact of the proposed lighting fixtures on the "Property" of the Church, i.e. size of concrete mounting pads, size of lighting fixtures, how fixtures are to be electrically connected - is the electrical wiring originating from the Church? If so, are there any required installations that might affect the building fabric or aesthetic appearance of the Church?

Your letter also indicated that the corporation is considering the removal of some of the trees in the west forecourt. The trees in the forecourt have matured and when combined with trees planted on the municipal area, the front of the cathedral is obscured from a pedestrians viewpoint. The Foundation agrees that the removal of some of the trees would increase an observers appreciation of the Church. However, it is our understanding that the corporation's decision is still pending on this matter and that the Foundation will be informed once a decision has been made.

Chancel Window:

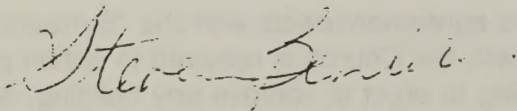
The Church has also expressed concern for the deteriorated condition of the stone tracery and related elements of the chancel window. A number of cracks have developed in stone tracery and are present on both the interior and exterior of the window.

In response to your inquiry on this matter, the Foundation does not offer any type of technical advisory service at this time. However, having examined the chancel window on July 14, 1993, Foundation staff recommend that the Church seek the advice of a stone restoration consultant who should be able to make recommendations for the stabilization and conservation of the chancel window. To assist the corporation, I have enclosed the names of heritage consultants who specialize in structural stone and masonry restoration.

It is also the Foundation's understanding that the Hamilton L.A.C.A.C. has been notified with respect to the stained glass conservation work, and that any necessary approvals from the L.A.C.A.C. have been obtained.

I trust that the above is to your satisfaction. If you have any further questions or comments please contact me at (416) 325-5029.

Sincerely yours,



Steven Benlolo,  
Easements Advisor

c.c. Hamilton L.A.C.A.C.

5a

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 2 September 1993

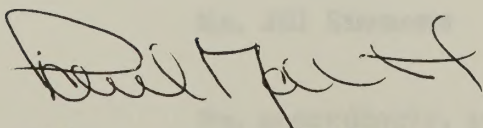
**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

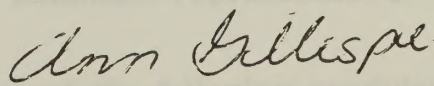
**SUBJECT:** St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory  
Committee - Appointment of New Members

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a. That the following two residents of the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District be appointed to the Advisory Committee: Dr. Donald Quick (129 St. Clair Avenue) and Mr. Zigmunt Cwierzdzinski (131 St. Clair Avenue)
- b. That a new LACAC representative be appointed.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



for Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. The original St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee (SCHDAC) appointed by Council in 1986 following the designation of this heritage conservation district comprised 6 members: 5 property owners within the District and one LACAC representative (Gil Simmons). Since the last regular meetings were held in 1987, two of the appointed members have moved from St. Clair Avenue and Gil Simmons is no longer a LACAC member. The attached letter signed by two of the remaining four committee members requests that the above-named residents be appointed to the Advisory Committee.
2. The heritage conservation district advisory committee, a sub-committee of LACAC, is normally composed of several residents of the heritage district and a LACAC representative.

JUL 12 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

# ST. CLAIR AVENUE HERITAGE DISTRICT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

c/o 112 St. Clair Avenue  
HAMILTON, Ontario  
L8M 2N7

Home Telephone: 545-4289

June 25, 1993

Ms. Diane Dent  
Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee  
Hamilton City Hall

Dear Ms. Dent:

This letter concerns a request that the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee have it's membership replenished with new candidates from the St. Clair Avenue Heritage neighbourhood.

Since the formation of the original committee and their approval by City Council in approximately 1986, a number of committee members have moved from the neighbourhood, thereby depleting our Advisory Committee of active members.

Members who have moved from St. Clair Avenue over the past four or more years and who were understood to be previously sanctioned by City Council as Advisory Committee members of our heritage neighbourhood include:

|                  |   |                                   |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Mr. Joe Ng       | - | previous owner of 712 Main St. E. |
| Mr. Don Brennagh | - | former St. Clair Avenue resident. |
| Ms. Jill Simmons | - | former L.A.C.A.C. representative. |

We, accordingly, propose the nomination of the following candidates to the St. Clair Avenue District Advisory Committee:

1. Dr. Donald Quick, 129 St. Clair Avenue, Hamilton.
2. Mr. Zigmunt Cwierzdzinski, 131 St. Clair Avenue, Hamilton.

Continued...



# ST. CLAIR AVENUE HERITAGE DISTRICT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- Page 2 -

June 25, 1993

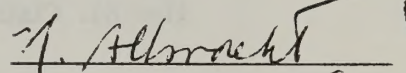
Each of the nominees have resided in St. Clair Avenue for over seven years, and have shown an interest in preserving the heritage aspects of the neighbourhood.

We the undersigned would, therefore, request that their names be brought forth for formal inclusion into the St. Clair Avenue District Heritage Committee.

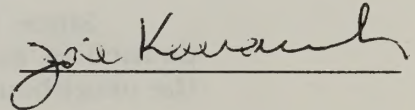
We appreciate your early consideration to this matter.

Yours Sincerely,

1. Herman Albract, 108 St. Clair Avenue



2. Joe Kovacich, 112 St. Clair Avenue



cc: Ann Gillespie  
Z. Cwierzdzinski  
D. Quick

5b

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 2 September 1993

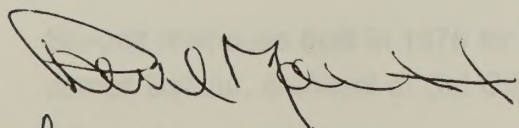
**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

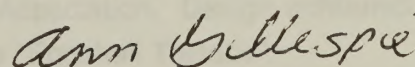
**SUBJECT:** 14-24 Charlton Avenue West -  
Designation Recommendation

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- a) That City Council give approval to the "Intent to Designate" the six-unit rowhouse at 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.



V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



for Nina Chapple  
Architectural Historian



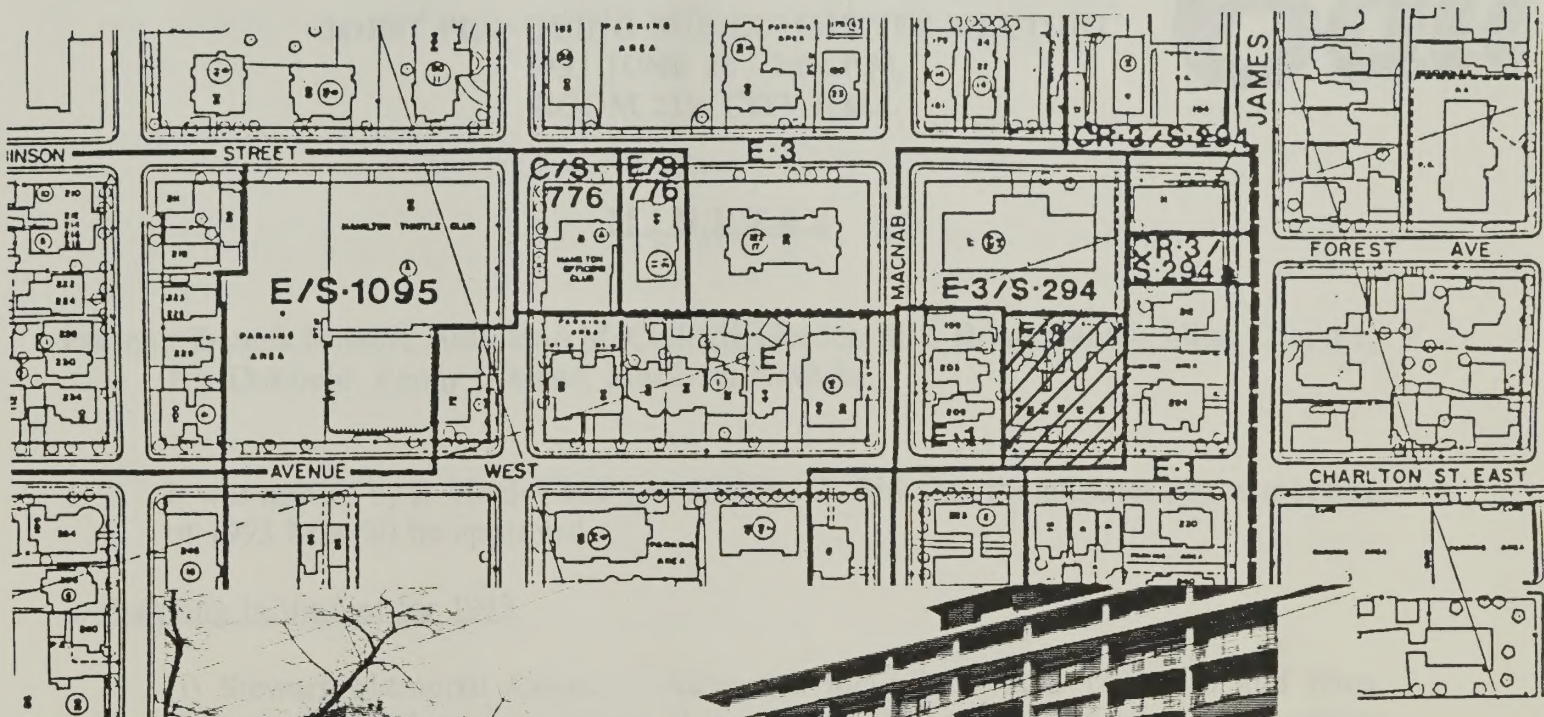
**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

1. LACAC at its last meeting held 26 July 1993 approved the eligibility for designation of the *listed* Victorian rowhouse at 14-24 Charlton Avenue West. *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting. Map, photograph and brief description attached.
2. 14-24 Charlton Avenue West currently has two owners: one for the four units at #14, #16, #18 and #20 and a second for the two units at #22 and #24.
3. The Zoning Application (ZA-92-03) made in 1992 to permit a 16-storey office building at 212 James Street South (*listed* building) was tabled by the Planning and Development Committee at its meeting held 24 June 1992 in order to allow the Planning Department to review a proposed amendment to the application (to reduce the building height to 12 storeys). To date an amended application has not been submitted.
4. At a presentation made to LACAC by the architect, Stanley Roscoe, at its meeting held July 12th, it was explained that the owner of 212 James Street South is now interested in purchasing the rowhouse at 14-24 Charlton Avenue West for a multiple-residential development utilizing this site and his James South property. The proposed use is permitted under the existing "E-3" and "E-1" zoning on these two sites.
5. Planning information and additional photographs available at meeting.



## 14-24 Charlton Avenue West



February 1993

Six-unit rowhouse built in 1876 for the Hamilton Real Estate Association. Design attributed to James Balfour, architect of Old City Hall. Formerly known as "Eggshell Terrace".

An outstanding example of the rowhouses surviving in Hamilton from the third-quarter of the 19th century: distinguished by its length (all of the original six units are still standing), architectural integrity and fine detailing. Noteworthy features, such as the round-arched doorways and the central gables with round windows and bargeboard are all intact.





Figure 1.1

Site and context map is 1:500 for the proposed development. The map shows the site location relative to the surrounding area. The site is located on the east side of Carlton Avenue West, between the intersection of the street and the intersection of the street.

An existing access to the proposed site is located on the east side of the site. The access is located on the east side of the site, between the intersection of the street and the intersection of the street. The access is located on the east side of the site, between the intersection of the street and the intersection of the street.

JOINT PLA-QUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING  
1993 JUNE 22 - 2:00 P.M.  
ROOM 219, CITY HALL

baii

MINUTES

Present: Dennis Missett, Alderman McCulloch, Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Nina Chapple, Joy Dubbeld, Penny Ulbins, Marilyn Havelka

1. It was moved by B. Henley and seconded by G. Birk that the minutes of the meeting of 1993 May 20 be approved.

2. Plaquing Initiatives for 1993

i) Stewart Memorial Church - Alderman McCulloch, Ann Gillespie and Nina Chapple met with representatives of the church. The purpose of the meeting was to confirm the enthusiasm of the church and to discuss options concerning a financial contribution towards the plaque. It was moved by B. Henley, seconded by G. Birk and approved that the Church be the first priority for the 1993 plaquing programme. N. Chapple will draft wording for the plaque for the next meeting.

ii) HAAA Grounds - it was agreed that the HAAA grounds plaque be the second priority.

iii) LACAC Heritage designation plaques - N. Chapple notified the committee that LACAC would be addressing the list at the July meeting and will report back.

Also mentioned was 179 Mary Street property.

3. Marshall Lime Kilns - N. Chapple has talked to Chris Andrea, Consultant who is part of the group recording and demolishing the structure. He is willing to meet with the plaquing sub-committee and N. Chapple will arrange. Alderman McCulloch agreed to talk to the Region about removal of the stones.

4. Other Business: PARK SIGNAGE-Penny Ulbins described the signs that are being erected in City Parks. There is an opportunity for the plaquing sub-committee to add historical text to the sign. These signs are made of plywood, painted with vinyl lettering. B. Henley will meet with Parks and establish a list of Parks where there would be historical interest. It was moved by Alderman McCulloch and seconded by G. Birk that B. Henley would pursue the matter and report back to the committee at the next meeting.



Penny will also let the committee know if there would be an associated cost for the signs. D. Missett thanks Penny for attending the meeting.

SHERRING PLAQUE - D. Missett asked about status of the plaque - M. Havelka and P. Ulbins will update committee on status of Sherring Park.

CANADIAN CLUB PLAQUE - J. Dubbeld reported that she had talked to Mr. Filer concerning the plaque. He indicated that it was being cast and would be erected on the same site on the Pigott building.

July 1993

# JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

1993 JULY 20, 2:00 PM

ROOM 219, CITY HALL

## MINUTES

6a iii

Present: Dennis Missett, Alderman McCulloch, Gordon Birk, Brian Henley, Nina Chapple, Joy Dubbeld

Guests: Chris Andreae, President, Historica Research Ltd.  
(retained by Special Projects Office -in conjunction with Archaeological Services Inc.- to undertake archaeological assessment of the Lime Kilns)  
Pam Hubbard, Environmental Planner, Special Projects Office,  
Transportation/Environmental Services Group  
David Cuming, Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates

1. The minutes of the meeting of 1993 June 22 were approved.

2. Marshall Lime Kilns

The guests were introduced by Nina Chapple.

A) Slide presentation by Chris Andreae. He has come to the conclusion that the Marshall Lime Kilns are the most complete/largely intact lime kilns in Ontario. They are representative of the City's industrial heritage and social history.

He outlined the alternatives to commemorate a site, including plaques and signage; cairns; outline of the structure in cobblestones or a metal framework; structures remaining in situ observed from a viewing platform; structures moved and stabilized.

Pam Hubbard explained the route the East-West Expressway will take. Since the Lime Kilns site is directly in the path of the East-West Expressway at Upper James and Limeridge, it cannot remain in situ and will have to be demolished in September.

If a part of the Lime Kilns is to be replaced to another location a specialist will have to be retained to disassemble, conserve and reassemble the structure. This could include the execution of measured drawings and numbering of stones, as well as an evaluation of the stability of the stones for dismantling and reassembly.



### **Actions:**

Nina Chapple was requested to contact a specialist to estimate the cost of the above.

Alderman McCulloch agreed to contact Dale Turvey, Commissioner of the Regional Transportation and Environmental Services Group regarding his opinion of the above.

**Motion** (made by Brian Henley, seconded by Alderman McCulloch):

That the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee favour careful demolition of the draw arch of one of the Marshall Lime Kilns and its subsequent relocation to the berm of the East-West Expressway at the Upper James Interchange (adjacent to Limeridge Road); and that after relocation, a similar plaque to the one commissioned by the Halton Region Conservation Authority be included in the interpretive area.

### **B) Potential Historical and Interpretive Plaque Sites**

There are bicycle/pedestrian pathways planned at three interchanges on the East-West Expressway: Upper James, Upper Wentworth and Upper Gage. These pathways are located in the part of the interchange that is adjacent to Limeridge Road. Landscape designs for these areas are being prepared and there is the potential to locate heritage plaques in these areas.

**Motion** (made by Brian Henley, seconded by Gordon Birk):

That provisions for historical and interpretive plaques along bicycle and pedestrian routes be considered in the landscape plan for the East-West Expressway now being developed.

# CITY OF HAMILTON

## - INFORMATION -

6c

**DATE:** 1993 September 2

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
Secretary, LACAC

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Division

**SUBJECT:** CN Station Citizens' Advisory Committee  
Statement of Interest

### BACKGROUND:

The CN Station Citizens' Advisory Committee has established the attached Statement of Interest.

The Statement was approved by the Planning and Development Committee on August 25, 1993 and by City Council on August 31, 1993.



# CN STATION CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## STATEMENT OF INTEREST

### I. Statement of Interest

#### a) Geographical Area

The area of interest constitutes primarily the CN Station and its surrounding property: bounded by James St. N., Murray St., Hughson St. N., and the CN tracks, as well as the CN parking lot to the west (situated between James North and MacNab North) and the railway platforms on the lower level. (See attached Map)

#### b) Heritage Character

The area of interest focuses on the heritage character of the CN Station and surrounding property, which is derived from the following heritage attributes: architectural, historical, landscape and contextual merits.

The heritage significance of the CN Station has been duly recognized by all levels of government:

Federal: Designated under the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act (sale, alteration, or demolition regulated). The geographical area is defined as follows: "The station precinct consists of a grassy front plaza, the T-plan station building and suspended concourse, and a large track yard with ancillary buildings at lower level."

Provincial: Evaluated as "Heritage Class: A; Architecturally significant and unique to the province", Study by the Ontario Heritage Foundation and the Ministry of Citizenship and Culture in cooperation with Canadian National Railways and VIA Rail (no regulations apply)

Municipal: Listed as a Landmark Building and on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest (no regulations apply). Designation at the municipal level under the Ontario Heritage Act is now under consideration.

## II. Statement of Intent

It is the intent of the committee to encourage and facilitate

- (a) the conservation, restoration, and appropriate re-use of the CN Station; and
- (b) the preservation of the open space to the south of the CN Station, to include the area bounded by James St. North, Murray St and Hughson St. North.

## III. Guidelines for Implementation

In the process of achieving the "Statement of Intent", the following guidelines should be taken into consideration:

- (a) to identify, encourage and facilitate appropriate uses for the CN Station and lands in cooperation with the CNR;
- (b) to pursue, in particular, those types of uses appropriate to the national and provincial landmark status of the station;
- (c) to ensure that any use of the site will be sensitive to and compatible with the adjacent neighbourhoods;
- (d) to communicate with residents, property owners and advisory committees (such as LACAC, CAPIC, Urban Design, Central/Beasley Neighbourhood Plan Review Team, and Central/Beasley PRIDE HINT), as well as neighbourhood and business associations, who may be interested in the station's future use;
- (e) with respect to the CN site and its surroundings, to encourage appropriate land use designations and zoning modifications in the Beasley Neighbourhood Plan Review;
- (f) to report to the Planning and Development Committee, when warranted.





**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- INFORMATION -**

7b

**DATE:** 1993 September 2

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
Secretary, LACAC

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Division

**SUBJECT:** Proposed Amendments to By-laws of Community Heritage  
Ontario

**BACKGROUND:**

Attached are:

- 1) the proposed amendments to the by-laws of Community Heritage Ontario (provincial LACAC organization)
- 2) the final draft of the by-laws, which was approved at the First Annual General Meeting of Community Heritage Ontario held at the 1992 LACAC Conference in Peterborough.

Community Heritage Ontario has requested that any comments or further proposed amendments be submitted by 1993 October 1.

Note: LACAC has been a member of Community Heritage Ontario since August 1991.



ADG 17 1993  
REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF August 18th, 1993.  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH



Dear CHO Member LACAC;

Re: Revisions to Community Heritage Ontario By-Laws

On April 8th, 1993, we wrote to all LACACs in Ontario who are members of Community Heritage Ontario, enclosing a list of changes to the CHO By-laws that had previously been suggested, and requesting that any additional suggestions for changes be forwarded to the By-laws Committee by June 1st, 1993.

Five responses to our April 8th letter were received, and the suggestions were discussed in detail by the By-laws Committee at its July 11th meeting.

Attached is the list of the changes subsequently recommended by the Board at its August 7th meeting. The major changes relate to providing for continuity on the Board (By-law #5) and to clarifying voting procedures (By-law #14.1). Most of the other proposals are for housekeeping amendments.

We would like to have any comments you might have about the proposed changes. Please bring this matter to the next meeting of your LACAC so that we may have your comments by October 1st, 1993. Any comments or further proposed amendments should be explained in full and signed by the LACAC Chair or authorized representative.

Comments received by October 1st will be considered by the By-laws Committee in October/November, and the final report on proposed amendments to the by-laws will be considered at the Annual General Meeting at 12:00 noon on Sunday, November 14, 1993 in Ottawa.

Thanks to the LACACs and individuals who responded to our previous letter regarding the CHO By-laws.

Sincerely yours,

(Per) *Marcia Cuthbert*  
Marcia Cuthbert,  
By-laws Committee Chairman.

attach.



## NOTICE OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS

### BYLAWS OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

The Board of Directors and your Bylaws Committee have examined the initial bylaws approved at the 1992 Peterborough Conference and respectfully propose the following amendments:

**2. Definitions: delete:** "masculine gender includes feminine gender" and **replace with** his/her or s/he throughout, where appropriate.

**3. Organization: add:** "...and may include non-voting staff positions" (see also new bylaw # 23)

**5. Board of Directors: Revise to read:** "At least 50% of the members of the Board shall be elected annually by the voting membership at a general meeting called for such purpose. Members elected shall serve for two terms and may stand for re-election. (A term is defined as the period between two consecutive annual general meetings and shall be a minimum of 6 months and a maximum of 18 months). When the number to be elected exceeds 50% due to vacancies, those members receiving the greatest number of votes, to a maximum of 50% of the Board, shall be elected for two terms, the remainder for one term."

The purpose of this amendment is to provide continuity on the Board by having staggered terms. (note: In order to implement this by-law initially, at the November, 1993 AGM, 50% of the Board would be elected for two terms as outlined above, the other 50% would be elected for one term.)

**5.4 replace:** "primary membership" with "voting membership" to be consistent with Bylaw # 4.

**5.6 correct typographic errors in part (a) to read:** "...all costs. charges and expenses whatsoever which the Director or Officer sustains or incurs in and about any action, suit, or proceeding which is brought, commenced or prosecuted against him/her, for or in respect of any act, deed, matter or thing whatsoever made, done or permitted by him/her in or about the execution of the duties of his/her office..."

**5.7 correct minor typographic error, replacing:** "...and of the assets..." with "... any of the assets..."

**6. add:** "special committees" to the present "operating committees" to enable specific committees, (not on-going), to be established.

**6.1 amend to add:** "Recording Secretary" to the list of Executive Committee members and **delete** "Recording Secretary" from the list of Officers in Bylaw # 7.

**6.4** It is proposed to add a brief description of the role and responsibilities of each of the Operating Committees but the final wording has not yet been completed.



Proposed bylaw amendments cont.

7. delete: "Recording Secretary" from list of Officers;  
rename: "Corresponding Secretary" to "Corporate Secretary"  
add: "Secretary/Treasurer" to enable an individual to  
hold both positions (if appropriate),  
as is common in many other corporations.

**7.3 Corporate Secretary revise to read:**

"The Corporate Secretary shall be empowered by the Board, upon resolution of the Board, to carry on the affairs of the Corporation generally, under the supervision of the Officers of the Corporation S/he shall be custodian of the seal of the Corporation and all books, papers, records and documents and other instruments belonging to the Corporation.

More specifically, the Corporate Secretary shall be responsible for (a) attending all meetings of the Board and the Executive Committee to assist with the affairs of the Corporation;

(b) give or cause to be give, notice of all meetings of the Corporation according to requirements expressed in the by-laws;

(c) cause to be delivered to appropriate persons; reports, agenda, and minutes of the Corporation as required;

(d) attend to all correspondence between the Corporation and its membership and between the Corporation and other agencies and sources, upon direction from the Board, Executive Committee and Officers of the Corporation, ensuring a response is sent within a reasonable amount of time depending upon the nature of the correspondence.

(e) attend to incoming correspondence and direct it to the appropriate person as soon as possible; and

(f) retain copies of all correspondence for reference purposes for a period of three years, at the discretion of the Board.

The Corporate Secretary shall assume any other secretarial duties as shall be determined by the Board from time to time."

**7.5 new: "Combined Positions** may be created by Board resolution which shall clearly outline the duties combined and the name adopted. Except as directed by Board resolution, no Officer of the Corporation shall normally hold more than a single office."

**7.6 new: "The Chairman of Finance** shall chair the Finance Committee and shall carry out duties as outlined in By-law 6.2."

**9.1 Annual General Meeting: amend to read:** "The annual general meeting of the members of the Corporation shall take place not less than six months, nor more than 18 months from the date of the immediately preceding annual general meeting."

**14.1 Voting Procedures:** This by-law is still under review but the general intent is to limit voting at the annual general meeting to one vote per voting membership (as defined in Bylaw # 4.1) but to permit non-LACAC members who are duly elected to the Board, to exercise a vote at meetings of the Board.



Proposed by-law amendments cont.

14.5 Proxies: add: "Notwithstanding proxy appointments, no individual shall be permitted to hold more than one vote."

23 New: "Staff Positions may be created by Board resolution. The Board may, at any time, appoint, hire or otherwise engage any person or persons, whether an elected director or not, to assume any staff position. The term of appointment, remuneration (if any) and responsibilities shall be determined by Board resolution. Notwithstanding, if any person shall be appointed, hired or otherwise engaged in any staff position and receive a salary for services rendered, such person shall not be permitted to serve as an elected member of the Board of Directors."

Where proposed amendments are approved by the membership, any numeration changes necessary, shall be appropriately included as part of any amendments to Bylaws.

.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE

In accordance with procedures which have previously been established, these proposed Bylaw amendments are now being circulated to all member LACACs for your comments,

not later than October 1st, 1993.

If your municipally appointed heritage group (LACAC) wishes to comment on any of the proposed By-law amendments or propose any other revisions, the deadline is October 1st, 1993.

A detailed copy of all proposed By-law amendments will be provided at the Annual General Meeting to be held in Ottawa on November 14th, 1993. Amendments **not** suggested by October 1st cannot be accepted from the floor for voting at the Annual General Meeting since our current by-laws require that we give proper notice of any proposed amendments. However, amendments received after October 1st, will be referred to the By-laws Committee for future consideration.

Please forward your comments to:

By-laws Committee Chairman,  
Community Heritage Ontario,  
24 Conlins Road,  
Scarborough, Ontario,  
M1C 1C3.



COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO  
A PROVINCIAL ORGANIZATION OF LOCAL  
ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEES

BY LAWS OF THE CORPORATION

FINAL DRAFT

"COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO"

"An incorporated,  
non-profit organization of  
volunteer, municipally-appointed,  
heritage advisory committees,  
generally known as LACACs."



## COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

### Table of Contents

| <u>Paragraph #:</u> | <u>Item:</u>                       |
|---------------------|------------------------------------|
|                     | Mission Statement and Objectives   |
|                     | Definitions                        |
| 1.                  | Head Office                        |
| 2.                  | Seal                               |
| 3.                  | Organization                       |
| 4.                  | Membership                         |
| 4.1                 | --Voting membership                |
| 4.2                 | --Non-voting membership            |
| 4.3                 | --Honourary membership             |
| 4.4                 | --Membership fees                  |
| 4.5                 | --Conditions of memberships        |
| 4.6                 | --Privileges and Responsibilities  |
| 5.                  | Board of Directors                 |
| 5.1                 | --Responsibilities of the Board    |
| 5.2                 | --Qualifications                   |
| 5.3                 | --Vacancies                        |
| 5.4                 | --Removal of Board members         |
| 5.5                 | --Remuneration of Directors        |
| 5.6                 | --Indemnities to Directors         |
| 5.7                 | --Protection of Directors/Officers |
| 5.8                 | --Responsibilities for acts        |
| 6.                  | Committees of the Board            |
| 6.1                 | --Executive Committee              |
| 6.2                 | --Finance Committee                |
| 6.3                 | --Nominating Committee             |
| 6.4                 | --Operating & Special Committees   |
| 7.                  | Officer of the Corporation         |
| 7.1                 | --President                        |
| 7.2                 | --Vice-President(s)                |
| 7.3                 | --Recording Secretary              |
| 7.4                 | --Corresponding Secretary          |
| 7.5                 | --Treasurer                        |
| 7.6                 | --Duties of all Other Officers     |
| 8.                  | --Ex-officio Members of the Board  |



Table of Contents (cont.)

ADMINISTRATION

| Paragraph #; | Item:                               |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 9.           | Meetings of the Membership          |
| 9.1          | --Annual Membership Meeting         |
| 9.2          | --General Membership meetings       |
| 9.3          | --Special Membership meetings       |
| 9.4          | --Notice of Meetings                |
| 9.5          | --Access by General membership      |
| 10.          | Meetings of the Board of Directors  |
| 10.1         | --Notice of Board meetings          |
| 11.          | Meetings of the Executive Committee |
| 12.          | Meetings of other committees        |
| 13.          | Quorums                             |
| 14.          | Voting                              |
| 14.1         | --Voting Procedures                 |
| 14.2         | --Tallying votes                    |
| 14.3         | --Voting for Executive & Officers   |
| 14.4         | --Voting decisions                  |
| 14.5         | --Proxies                           |
| 15.          | Signing authority                   |
| 16.          | Borrowing by the Corporation        |
| 17.          | Financial Year                      |
| 18.          | Omissions and errors                |
| 19.          | Conflict of Interest                |
| 20.          | Resolutions in lieu of meetings     |
| 21.          | In Camera Meetings                  |
| 22.          | Procedures-Roberts Rules of Order   |
| 23.          | Dissolution of Corporation          |
| 24.          | Amendments                          |

|            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Appendix A | Regional Organization |
|------------|-----------------------|

## COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

### Mission

To encourage the development of municipally appointed heritage committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage locally, provincially and nationally.

### Objectives

To provide educational opportunities to the public of Ontario in Heritage Issues.

1. To facilitate the exchange of information and activities among the membership.
2. To communicate with all levels of government on heritage matters including development of Provincial policies and strategies.
3. To communicate with and advise other heritage agencies, professionals and private businesses, regarding heritage properties and issues.
4. To encourage, assist and cooperate with the membership of CHO in their endeavours.
5. To research, collate and disseminate to the membership information and materials related to heritage.
6. To assist with the ongoing educational development of the membership in heritage matters.



## DEFINITIONS

1. In this by-law and all other by-laws and resolutions of the Corporation, unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions shall apply:

Corporation shall mean Community Heritage Ontario;

Act shall mean the Ontario Heritage Act and all of its relative appendages and any past and future relevant legislation;

Municipal Heritage Group shall mean a Municipally appointed volunteer heritage committee as defined in the Act;

Heritage as defined in the Act and any preambles;

Membership shall be defined in these by-laws;

Board shall mean the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

2. In this by-law, singular includes plural; masculine gender includes feminine gender.
3. All terms defined in the Corporations Act have the same meaning in this by-law.

## GOVERNANCE

1. Head Office. The head office of the Corporation shall be in the municipality of the City of Scarborough, in the Province of Ontario, and at such place therein as the Board may determine from time to time.
2. Seal. The seal which is impressed hereon shall be the seal of the Corporation.
3. Organization. The organization of the Corporation shall include membership; a Board of Directors, elected by the membership; standing committees; operating and special committees; officers of the Corporation; ex-officio members.
4. Membership. Membership in the Corporation shall be defined as Voting and non-voting.
  - 4.1 Voting Memberships; shall be held by Municipal Heritage Groups which have registered with the Corporation and paid a registration fee.  
(ref. Administration, Item 14)
  - 4.2 Non-Voting Membership; may include any individual or corporation or organization who or which has registered with the Corporation and paid a supporting membership fee.
  - 4.3 Honourary Memberships; may be recognized by the Corporation and shall be non-voting.



- 4.4 Membership Fees; shall be determined by the Board from time to time.
- 4.5 Conditions of Membership. All members shall agree to furthering the objects of the Corporation as set forth in its Mission Statement, objectives and by-laws.
- 4.6 Membership Privileges and Responsibilities.  
Voting memberships only may;  
a) vote on issues and business of the Corporation at a general meeting,  
b) vote for members to serve on the Board.  
All memberships may;  
c) participate in activities and programs of the Corporation,  
d) serve as an elected member of the Board (ref.5),  
e) serve as a participating member on any committees of the Corporation,  
f) co-operate with and give input to the Board in the preparation and implementation of Corporation policies, plans and programs,  
g) withdraw from membership in the Corporation by informing the Corresponding Secretary in writing or failing to pay required fees.
5. Board of Directors. Members of the Board shall be elected annually by the voting membership (ref.4.1) at a general meeting called for such purpose. Representation on the Board shall be regional where possible, according to Appendix A (attached). Voting memberships from each Region shall be encouraged to nominate the required number of Directors to adequately represent their Region. Where vacancies exist in any Region and cannot be filled from membership within that Region every effort shall be made to elect a replacement from a neighbouring Region. Also, regardless of Regional representation outlined in Appendix A (and revisions thereto at any future date) the number of Directors shall not exceed twenty (20) members, 75% of whom must be active members of a member Municipal Heritage Group.
- 5.1 Responsibility of Board. The Board is responsible for the general administration and management of the Corporation. The Board shall set policy, enter into contracts, and delegate authority in accordance with the provision of these by-laws.
- 5.2 Qualifications. Each Director of the Corporation shall be at least eighteen (18) years of age and shall not be an undischarged bankrupt or a certified incompetent person at any time during his tenure of office.
- 5.3 Vacancies. So long as a quorum of the existing Directors remains, vacancies on the Board may be filled by the current Board from the current membership, providing that every effort is made to retain the Regional representation outlined in Appendix A (attached).
- 5.4 Removal of Board Members. Elected members of the Board of Directors may be removed by the primary membership by a two-thirds (2/3) vote at a general meeting duly called and with required notification of resolution to remove such member. Replacement Directors may be elected at the same general meeting.



- 5.5 Remuneration of Directors. Members of the Board of Directors are not entitled to receive remuneration for their services other than reimbursement for approved expenses in carrying out their duties.
- 5.6 Indemnities to Directors. Every Director and Officer of the Corporation and his heirs, executors and administrators and estate and effects, respectively, shall from time to time and at all times, be indemnified and saved harmless, out of the funds of the Corporation, from and against:
- a) all costs, charges and expenses whatsoever which the Director or Officer sustains or incurs in and about any action suit or proceeding which is brought, commenced or deed, matter or thing whatsoever made, done or permitted by him in or about the execution of the duties of his office and,
  - b) all other costs, charges and expenses which he sustains or incurs in or about or in relation to the affairs thereof, except the costs, charges or expenses occasioned by his own wilful neglect or default.
- 5.7 Protection of Directors and Officers. No Director or Officer of the Corporation shall be liable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of any other Director or Officer or employee or for joining in any receipt or act for conformity or for any loss, damage or expense happening to the Corporation through the insufficiency or deficiency of title to any property acquired by the Corporation or for or on behalf of the Corporation or for the insufficiency of any security in or upon which and of the assets of or belonging to the Corporation shall be placed out or invested or for the loss or damage arising from bankruptcy, insolvency or tortious act of any person, firm or corporation with whom or which any moneys, securities or effects shall be lodged or deposited or for any other loss, damage or misfortune whatsoever which may happen in the execution of the duties of his respective office or trust or in relation thereto unless the same shall happen by or through his wrongful or wilful neglect or default.
- 5.8 Responsibility for Acts. The Directors and Officers of the Corporation shall not be under any duty or responsibility in respect of any contract, act or transaction whether or not made, done or entered into in the name or on behalf of the Corporation, except such as shall have been submitted to and authorized or approved by the Board of Directors.
6. Committees of the Board of Directors. The Board shall organize itself to have standing committees, the minimum of which shall be Executive Committee, Finance Committee and Nominating Committee. Other operating Committees; as deemed appropriate in carrying out Board responsibilities, may be formed by the Board as necessary.
- 6.1 Executive Committee. The Executive Committee shall be elected from among members of the Board at the first meeting of the Board, which shall be held within thirty (30) days following the most recent Annual General Meeting of the membership. The Executive Committee shall consist of the Officers of the Corporation (Ref.7) plus two members at large and shall exercise such powers as are authorized by the Board and shall act in place of the Board when the Board is not in session.



- 6.2 Finance Committee. The Finance Committee shall consist of a minimum of three persons including its Chair and the Treasurer of the Corporation, both of whom shall be Officers of the Corporation. Members outside of the Board may be appointed to this committee. The Finance Committee shall be responsible for:
- a) studying and recommending to the Board for approval, a detailed budget for capital and operating revenues and expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year;
  - b) assisting the Treasurer with and assessing financial reports to the Board as required;
  - c) informing and advising the Board on all financial matters of interest including grants, donations, bequests, endowments and investments;
  - d) advising and recommending to the Board on insurance to be carried by the Corporation;
  - e) recommending to the Board the appointment of the Corporation's auditor;
  - f) coordinating with the auditor in the preparation of the annual financial statement.
- 6.3 Nominating Committee. The Nominating Committee shall consist of a minimum of three persons, including its Chair who shall be elected by the Board of Directors. Members outside of the Board may be appointed to this committee. The Nominating Committee shall be responsible for compiling and presenting to the annual general meeting, a slate of persons to serve on the Board. It shall also advise on potential members for replacement during the year between and may advise the Board on a slate of Officers to serve on the Executive Committee as well as other committees and special appointments.
- 6.4 Operating and Special Committees. Each operating and special committee shall consist of a minimum of three persons. The Chairs of these committees shall be members of, and appointed by, the Board. In some cases, the Chairs need not be members of the Board but shall report regularly to the Board as required. Members outside the Board may serve on these committees. The titles of these committees along with their terms of reference shall be determined by the Board, in consultation with the committee members concerned.
7. Officers of the Corporation; shall include President, one or two Vice-Presidents, Treasurer, Chair of the Finance Committee, Recording Secretary, and Corresponding Secretary. Officers shall be members of the Board and the Executive Committee. The Officers of the Corporation shall hold office from the date of election or until their successors are elected in their stead. Any Officer shall be subject to removal by resolution of the Board at any time
- 7.1 The President; shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. He shall preside at all general meetings of the Corporation, the Board and the Executive Committee. He shall have the general and active management of the affairs of the Corporation, as his main responsibility.



- 7.2 Vice-President(s); shall, in the absence or disability of the President, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the President and shall perform such other duties as may, from time to time, be imposed upon him by the Board.
- 7.3 Recording Secretary. The Recording Secretary shall record the minutes of all meetings of the Corporation, the Board and Executive Committee and shall distribute the minutes in the following manner;
- a) minutes of the meetings of the Corporation (Annual or general membership meetings) within ninety (90) days of the date of the meeting, to all voting members of the Corporation;
  - b) minutes of the meetings of the Board and the Executive Committee to each member of the board within thirty (30) days of the meeting.
- The Recording Secretary shall assume any other secretarial duties as shall be determined by the Board from time to time.
- 7.4 Corresponding Secretary. The Corresponding Secretary shall be responsible for all general correspondence between the Corporation and its membership, directing incoming correspondence to the appropriate person as soon as possible, and insuring that a response is sent within a reasonable amount of time depending on the nature of the correspondence. Copies of all correspondence shall be retained for a period of three years for reference and thereafter, at the discretion of the Board. The Corresponding Secretary shall assume any other secretarial duties as shall be determined by the Board from time to time.
- 7.5 The Treasurer; shall have the custody of the funds and securities of the Corporation and shall keep full and accurate accounts of all assets liabilities, receipts and disbursements of the Corporation in the books belonging to the Corporation and shall deposit all monies, securities and other valuable effects in the name and to the credit of the Corporation in such chartered bank, trust company, or credit union, or, in the case of securities, in such registered dealer in securities as may be designated by the Board of Directors from time to time. He shall disburse the funds of the Corporation as may be directed by proper authority taking proper vouchers for such disbursements, and shall render to the President and Directors at the regular meeting of the Board of Directors, or whenever they require it, an accounting of all the transactions and a statement of the financial position, of the Corporation. He shall also perform such other duties as may from time to time be directed by the Board of Directors.
- 7.6 The duties of all other Officers of the Corporation shall be such as the terms of their appointment as defined by the Board.
8. Ex-officio Members of the Board; shall be allowed by a motion of the Board and shall include the immediate Past-President of the Corporation, should he not be re-elected to the Board; honourary appointments and relevant representatives of government agencies as recognized by the Board.



## ADMINISTRATION

### 9. Meetings of the Membership

- 9.1 Annual membership. The annual general meeting of the members of the Corporation shall be called by the Secretary, the place and time to be determined by the Board. The purpose of the AGM shall be to:
- a) hear and receive reports and statements requested by the Corporations Act to be read at and laid before the Corporation at an annual meeting;
  - b) hear and receive committee reports and report on other matters relevant to the Corporation;
  - c) elect Directors;
  - d) transact any other business properly brought before the meeting.
- 9.2 General Membership. General membership meetings may be called at any time by the Board for non-business purposes, the general nature of which is specified in the notice calling the meeting.
- 9.3 Special Membership Meetings. Special membership meetings may be called by the Board or the President of the Corporation or the Secretary or upon a written petition of a minimum of 5% of the voting membership. The purpose of such special meeting(s) shall be of an emergency nature and the membership shall be informed by written notice, the intent and the content of the special business to be conducted. Special meetings may be for voting membership only.
- 9.4 Notice of General Membership Meetings. Notice of the time, place and date of meetings of the membership shall be given as follows:  
A.G.M. and general meetings, 30 days;  
Special meetings, 14 days.
- 9.5 Access by General Membership. Every effort shall be made to hold general membership meetings on a rotating basis throughout the Regions allocated in Appendix A, to better facilitate access by the general membership.
10. Meetings of the Board. Meetings of the Board may be held any place in Ontario as designated in the notice calling the meeting. Board meetings may be called by the President or the Corresponding Secretary or by two Directors. When Directors call a meeting of the Board, they shall so inform the Corresponding Secretary in writing of intent and reasons for calling such meeting(s).  
The first meeting of the Board following the most recent AGM shall be for the purposes of organization, including election of the Officers of the Corporation and of the Executive Committee, and establishing Committees and their Chairpersons. The first meeting shall be held within thirty (30) days following the AGM. The Board shall meet a minimum of four (4) times annually.



- 10.1 Notices of Board Meetings; shall include an agenda of primary issues to be dealt with concerning Corporation business and shall be delivered, mailed, facsimiled or telephoned so as to be received by each Director not less than ten (10) days prior to the meeting dates. Where possible, published reports on Corporation business shall be included.
11. Meetings of the Executive Committee; may be held in any place in Ontario as designated in the notice calling the meeting. Meetings shall be called by the President or Secretary or by two Executive members. The Executive Committee shall meet during the intervals of Board meetings, the number of times to be determined by the Executive.
12. Meetings of Other Committees. Other committees will meet as often as necessary to conduct their business. They shall meet at times and places and with notices agreed upon by committee members.
13. Quorums. Quorums shall be as follows:
- |                          |                             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Annual General Meetings  | - 5% of the voting members. |
| Special General Meetings | - 5% of the voting members. |
| General Meetings         | - those present.            |
| Board of Directors       | - 8 members present.        |
| Executive Committee      | - 4 members present.        |
| Other Committees         | - those present.            |
14. Voting. Only the Chairpersons (or their designates) of voting memberships and present members of the Board shall be entitled to hold voting privileges of the Corporation for issues raised in the conduct of the Corporation's business including elections of members of the Board. All voters shall vote for all members to be elected to the Board.
- 14.1 Voting Procedures. No member of the Corporation entitled to vote shall exercise more than one vote in all proceedings of the Corporation.
- 14.2 Other than 14.3 voting shall be by a show of hands. A standing vote may be called by the Chair or one member present.
- 14.3 Voting for Directors and Officers of the Corporation shall be by ballot where the number of candidates exceeds the number of vacancies.
- 14.4 At all meetings of the Corporation, every question at issue shall be decided by a majority vote unless otherwise agreed upon at such meetings by those present, or unless otherwise specified in these by-laws. In the case of an equality of votes, the motion is deemed lost.
- 14.5 Proxies. A member may, by means of a written proxy, appoint another member of the Corporation to attend on his behalf, at a meeting to which he is entitled. The written proxy shall be deposited with the Secretary before the meeting is called to order.
15. Signing Authority. Signing authority for all documents including financial shall be any two of: the President, the Treasurer and one other Officer, to be determined by the Board from time to time.



16. Borrowing by the Corporation. Subject to the limitations set out in the by-laws or in the Letters Patent of the Corporation, the Board of Directors may,
- (a) borrow money on the credit of the Corporation;
  - (b) issue, sell or pledge securities of the Corporation; or
  - (c) charge, mortgage, hypothecate or pledge all or any of the real or personal property of the Corporation, including book debts, rights, powers, franchises and undertakings, to secure any obligation or liability of the Corporation, provided that, except where the Corporation borrows on the security of its real or personal property, its borrowing power shall be limited to borrowing money for current operating expenses.
  - (d) From time to time the Board may authorize any director, officer or employee of the Corporation or any other person to make arrangements with reference to the money so borrowed or to be borrowed and to the terms and conditions of the loan thereof, and as to the security to be given therefor, with power to vary or modify such arrangements, terms and conditions and to give such additional security as the Board may authorize, and generally to manage, transact and settle the borrowing of money by the Corporation.
17. Financial Year. The financial year of the Corporation shall terminate on the 31st day of March in each year, or on such other date as the Board may, by resolution, determine.
18. Omissions and Errors. The accidental omission to give notice of any meeting of the Board or members or the non-receipt of any notice by any Director or member or by the auditor of the Corporation or any error in any notice not affecting its substance, does not invalidate any resolution passed or any proceedings taken at the meeting. Any Director, member or auditor of the Corporation may at any time waive notice of any meeting and may ratify and approve any or all proceedings taken thereat.
19. Conflict of Interest. Every Director or Officer of the Corporation who is a party to a material or contract service or proposed material or contract service being entered into by the Corporation, shall disclose a conflict of interest to the Secretary, and shall absent himself from any room where a meeting is taking place for the purposes of such discussions during the time of the conflict concerned.
20. Resolutions in Lieu of Meetings. A resolution in writing, signed by all of the Directors of the Corporation entitled to vote on that resolution, is valid as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Board or Executive duly called to deal with such resolution. A copy of such resolutions shall be kept with the minutes of proceedings of the Corporation.



## APPENDIX A

For the purpose of liaising with the Ministry of Culture and Communications, co-ordinating the various activities of the Corporation and ensuring regional representation on the Board of Directors, six **Regions** (as generally described below) have been established:

1. **Northern Region** (18 LACACs) (1 representative)  
Algoma, Cochrane, Haliburton, Muskoka, Parry Sound, Rainy River, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Timiskaming, Nippissing.
2. **Eastern Region** (35 LACACs) (3 representatives)  
Lanark, Leeds/Grenville, Ottawa/Carleton, Renfrew, Prescott/Russell, Stormont/Dundas/Glengarry.
3. **East-Central Region** (31 LACACs) (3 representatives)  
Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox/Addington, Northumberland, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Victoria.
4. **Golden Horseshoe Region** (43 LACACs) (4 representatives)  
Durham, Halton, Hamilton/Wentworth, Niagara, Peel, York, Toronto.
5. **West-Central Region** (41 LACACs) (4 representatives)  
Bruce, Dufferin, Grey, Huron, Perth, Simcoe, Waterloo, Wellington.
6. **South-Western Region** (37 LACACs) (3 representatives)  
Brant, Elgin, Essex, Haldimand/Norfolk, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford.

For the purpose of electing Directors of the Corporation in accordance with paragraph 5 of the by-laws, Regional representation, as outlined above, is desirable. This will provide eighteen (18) directors of the Corporation and allow for two additional directors to be elected from any Region where suitable additional nominations are presented.

Notwithstanding, representatives from neighbouring Regions may be elected to the Board of Directors where vacancies exist in any other Region.

21. In Camera Meetings. The Board, in the case of Board meetings or meetings of the Executive, may decide, by a two-thirds vote, to hold any meeting or part of any meeting in camera and all persons not entitled to vote at such meetings unless excepted by the Board or Executive, shall absent themselves from the room where the meeting is taking place. In camera meetings may only be held in incidences where sensitive personal or legal matters occur.
22. Procedures. Unless otherwise agreed to, all proceedings of the Corporation shall be governed by Robert's Rules of Order.
23. Dissolution. In the event of the dissolution of the Corporation, all of its assets, after payment of all debts and liabilities, shall be transferred to another organization with similar or related purposes. Such move to dissolve and assign assets shall be conducted at a special membership meeting, called for such purpose.
24. Amendments. The by-laws of the Corporation not embodied in the letters patent, may be repealed or amended by by-law enacted by a majority of the Directors at a meeting of the Board called for such purpose and sanctioned by an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the voting membership at a Special or Annual membership meeting duly called for the purpose of considering the said by-law.

footnotes

These by-laws constitute Draft # 3 for presentation for approval at the AGM of the Corporation, to be held in Peterborough, Ontario, June, 1992.

Please note that the new Ontario Heritage Act presently being worked on may change the name of Heritage Groups and the nature of their scope of operations.





# **CITY OF HAMILTON**

## **- INFORMATION -**

**DATE:** 1993 September 2

**REPORT TO:** Chairperson and Members  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**FROM:** Charlene Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**SUBJECT:** INFORMATION ITEMS - LACAC

### **BACKGROUND:**

Attached are the following information items for your perusal.

#### **1. CORRESPONDENCE/NEWS ITEMS/NEWSLETTERS/PUBLICATIONS**

- a. **Reuse and Recycling of Housing Stock:** letter from Central/Beasley Citizens' Advisory Committee to Ministry of Housing (1993 July 14)
- b. **Heritage Designation of Hunter Street Station:** letter from Canadian Pacific Legal Services to City of Hamilton Law Department (1993 August 12)
- c. **Restoration of Dundurn and Whitehern:** correspondence between Ontario Heritage Foundation and Taylor/Hazell Architects
- d. **Parking Lots in the Central Area:** Recommendation by the Planning and Development Department (1993 August 18)
- e. **Community Heritage Ontario call for nominations, Board of Directors; Community Heritage Ontario News** (1993 June)
- f. **The Heritage Hearth** (1993 Spring/Summer)
- g. **"Statue honored the loyal"** (Spectator, 1993 June 5)





- h. **"Hamilton's oldest house hits the road-in two pieces"**(Spectator, 1993 July 10)
- i. **"Lengthy approval process slows courthouse project"** (Spectator, 1993 July 10)
- j. **"A palace of a place"** (Spectator, 1993 July 24)
- k. **"Hamilton inherits Veevers estate"** (Spectator, 1993 August 6)
- l. **"2.5m plan may save historic Fearman mansion"** (Spectator, 1993 August 26)

2. **MINUTES OF MEETINGS**

- a. **CAPIC, 1993 May 6**
- b. **Hamilton Historical Board, 1993 July 13**

3. **UPCOMING CONFERENCES AND EVENTS**

- a. **West Central Region LACAC Seminar, Dundas Valley School of Art, Dundas, 1993 October 16)**

*C. Touzel*





12.

1993 July 14

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUL 16 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Ministry of Housing  
120 King Street West  
4th Floor  
Standard Life Centre  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8P 4V2

Att: Roy Holmes, Regional Manager  
Southern Region.

Dear Mr. Holmes:

The Central/Beasley Citizens' Advisory Committee is working hard to improve the quality of lives within our neighbourhoods. To this end we strongly support the renewal and resuse of existing housing stock versus the creation of newly constructed housing as a result of the demolition of the existing housing. We base our position on a number of factors. Old buildings, especially houses are usually in good condition structurally; old buildings because of better thermal efficiency generally require less energy to heat, cool and ventilate; old buildings usually cost less to repair than to replace or build new; visual variety adds immeasurably to the richness and enjoyment of our surroundings.

It is our understanding that the Ministry of Housing grants money more frequently to non-profit organizations that are constructing new housing rather than to those that reuse and recycle existing housing stock. As Chairperson I have been directed by the Committee to request clarification of this policy.

I look forward to hearing your comments on the above.

Should you require further information please contact the Committee's Secretary, Hazel Milsome, 546-2755.

Yours very truly,

*Jane Rigby/HM.*

Jane Rigby  
Chairperson, Central/Beasley  
Citizens' Advisory Committee

c.c. Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee  
c.c. Central Area Plan Implementation Committee  
c.c. Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing  
c.c. Property Department





76.

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

AUG 25 1993

LAW DEPARTMENT

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: J. D. Thoms  
Commissioner of Planning and Development  
Planning and Development Department  
Attention: Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian  
Urban Design Section

FROM: Art Zuidema  
Law Department

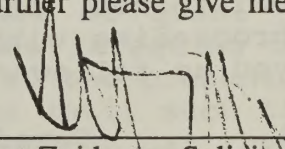
OUR FILE: Plastic  
PHONE: 546-4520

SUBJECT: Heritage Designation  
Hunter Street Station

DATE: 1993 August 17

Further to our conversations regarding the above and Canadian Pacific's appeal of the City decision to designate the Hunter Street Station under the Ontario Heritage Act, please find attached recent correspondence from Mr. J.L. Bowles, Regional Counsel, Canadian Pacific Legal Services. You may wish to consider whether it is appropriate to report to LACAC and Council concerning this matter by way of an "Information" report.

If you would like to discuss this matter further please give me a call.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Art Zuidema, Solicitor  
Development & Real Estate Department

AZ:cv



Toronto Regional Counsel  
40 University Avenue, Suite 918  
Toronto, Ontario M5J 1T1  
General Enquiries (416) 863-8385  
Fax (416) 863-8370

Vice-President Legal Services (416) 863-8354  
Office of the General Solicitor (514) 395-7457  
Regional Offices:  
Montreal (514) 395-6431  
Winnipeg (204) 946-3341  
Calgary (403) 267-5344  
Vancouver (604) 643-3552  
Minneapolis (612) 347-8287

Keep me  
posted  
PW

## Canadian Pacific Legal Services

RECEIVED

Telephone: (416) 863-8048

Our File: 12106

August 12, 1993

AUG 18 1993

LAW DEPARTMENT

J L Bowles  
Regional Counsel  
V R St. Louis  
Assistant General Counsel

D E Adolch  
B M Dourley  
M J Gersht  
W J Keel  
R J Madge  
A P Mahaffy  
R A Marsn  
W G McMurray  
M T Reilly  
Solicitors

Mr. Art Zuidema  
The Corporation of the City of Hamilton  
Law Department  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Zuidema:

Re: Proposed Ontario Heritage Act  
Designation of Hunter Street Station,  
36 Hunter Street East, Hamilton

Further to our discussions regarding Canadian Pacific's Notice of Objection to the proposed designation by the City of Hamilton of the Hunter Street Station as a heritage building under the Ontario Heritage Act and your indicating your interest and concern that the status quo be maintained and thus avoid the necessity of proceeding with this matter, I am able to advise you as follows:

1. Canadian Pacific has no intention of altering or changing the facade of the building at the present time and intends to leave the same as it is pending finalization and completion of the sale to GO Transit. Of course, if the eventuality should arise that some repairs are necessitated Canadian Pacific would have to undertake such repairs particularly if there was any endangerment to the public.

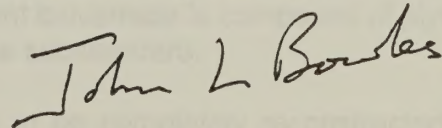
2. With respect to what occurs if indeed the sale to GO Transit goes forward and is consummated it appears the Federal Minister of the Environment considers that the Federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act would still continue to apply. In that regard I can advise you that upon Canadian Pacific applying to the Minister of the

Environment for authority from the Governor in Council to convey by way of sale the Hamilton Station building to the Toronto Area Transit Operating Authority the Minister at that time, namely, Jean J. Charest indicated that prior to providing authorization for the sale he would have to be satisfied that "the heritage character of the station will be respected to the extent possible following any alterations that might be carried out following the sale . . . ". Further, in the Minister's correspondence of 16 April/93 providing the authorization for the sale the Minister again makes reference to this issue and states "Furthermore, I have been assured that GO Transit will respect the heritage character of the building in any alterations that may be carried out following the purchase."

Accordingly, the Federal Minister of the Environment has made his authorization for the sale to GO Transit to be conditional upon its assurance that GO Transit will respect the heritage character of the building in any alterations that may be carried out following the purchase.

It would seem to this writer that it is not necessary for this matter to proceed further to a public hearing or any sort of quasi judicial consideration in light of the foregoing but that the appropriate disposition at the present time is to put the matter in abeyance until such time as a sale in fact is consummated and we can revisit the situation at that time if necessary. I trust you will agree.

Yours very truly,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "John L. Bowles". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

John L. Bowles

JLB/mw







Ontario  
Heritage  
Foundation

Fondation  
du patrimoine  
ontarien

1c.



10 Adelaide Street East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

10, rue Adelaide est  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

VIA FAX & MAIL

August 16, 1993

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

AUG 17 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Supervisor, Heritage Services  
The Department of Culture and Recreation  
Hamilton City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Marilyn:

Re: Restoration of Dundurn Castle, Hamilton

Thank you for the construction documents of April 1983 (received in our offices May 26, 1993) in which the Ontario Heritage Foundation was provided with information concerning the proposed restoration work to Dundurn Castle in Hamilton.

Foundation staff have reviewed the proposed alteration work with respect to its impact on the heritage elements of the museum (as defined in the easement agreement of April 21, 1993) and have the following comments:

i) REPLACEMENT OF NORTH PORTICO BALUSTRADE  
APPROVED

According to Taylor & Hazell Architects, the balustrade on the north portico was inaccurately reconstructed during renovations in the 1970's. The present balustrade is composed of plywood mockups and carpentry details which are considered to be substandard.

As a result, the wooden elements of the balustrade are to be completely reconstructed with details that will recall the hand carved appearance of the original balustrade.

The elements of the balustrade to be conserved consist of the original iron work, straps and fasteners, etc.

.../2



- ii) PAINTING OF ELEMENTS AT EAVE (BRACKETS, MEDALLIONS, SOFFIT, MOULDING, FASCIA, ETC.) & WINDOWS.  
APPROVED

It is the Foundation's understanding that a paint analysis was performed on the above noted elements and that the historic colours have been determined. The Foundation would appreciate a copy of the paint analysis for review. We would also appreciate being notified once a decision on the exterior colours has been made.

- iii) REPAIR AND RESTORATION OF EXTERIOR DOORS AND WINDOWS.  
APPROVED

According to Taylor Hazell Architects, there is sufficient evidence to support that some of the windows having a 2-bar muntin configuration formerly had a 3-bar muntin configuration. It is our understanding that such windows are to be revised and re-configured accordingly. In addition, water shedding devices (drips) are to be re-introduced on windows that had such devices in the past.

- iv) RECONSTRUCTION OF STUCCO EXTERIOR WALLS.

It is the Foundation's understanding that an inappropriate stucco coating, known as "Thoro-Coat", was applied to the exterior stucco walls of Dundurn Castle during past renovations. Consequently, this has caused failure between the layers of stucco over time. As a result, the existing stucco cannot be conserved and must be completely replaced with new stucco (although an area of the existing stucco will be conserved for future interpretive purposes as shown on the architectural drawings).

As indicated in the contract documents, the composition of the new stucco is to match the original stucco mix with respect to the size of the aggregate, proportions of the binders, colour, etc.

The contract documents also indicate that the new stucco will be fastened to the masonry substrate with a "mechanical key" that is to be constructed in every third mortar joint. In order for the stucco to properly adhere to the substrate, the lime contaminate on the surface of the masonry must be removed by microblasting the masonry with aluminum oxide. It is also the Foundation's understanding that aluminum oxide does not produce any brick dust and would not affect the structural integrity of the brick.

It would appear that the proposed method of fastening the stucco to the masonry walls (i.e. applying the stucco directly to the masonry substrate as historically executed) is acceptable from a restoration approach. However, the proposed method does not consider those areas of the substrate that have experienced deterioration, nor those deteriorated areas where failure of the masonry/stucco bond could potentially occur.

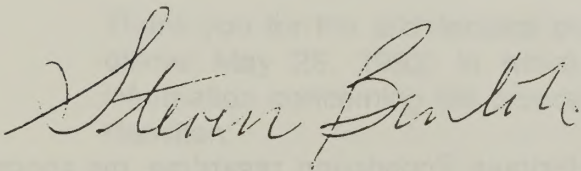


At the site visit on July 14, 1993, Marilyn Miller and myself noted that the condition of the brick substrate in several areas was "soft", chalk-like and somewhat unstable. In light of this, Ministry and Foundation staff are concerned that the proposed fastening method might not be able to sustain a long-lasting bond between the replacement stucco and those areas of the masonry walls which show significant deterioration. We are also concerned that if the proposed bonding method were to fail in the future, the deteriorated areas of the masonry substrate might experience further damage beyond its present state - perhaps making it irreparable.

As an alternative, Foundation staff strongly recommend that metal lathe in conjunction with compatible fasteners be considered. There are several advantages to using metal lath - first, because of its structural make-up, metal lath would be able to provide a consistent, continuous and solid bond between the deteriorated brick surfaces and the new stucco. Second, it would help to reinforce and preserve the masonry substrate, and third - unlike the proposed mechanical key method, metal lath is considered to be a reversible technique by conservation standards.

I trust that the above is to your satisfaction. If you have any questions or comments, please contact me at (416) 325-5029.

Sincerely yours,



Steven Benlolo,  
Easements Advisor,  
Property Management Unit

c.c. Taylor & Hazel Architects  
Marilyn Miller, MCRT  
Hamilton L.A.C.A.C.



TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS LTD.

Architects and Restoration Consultants

227 Front Street East, Suite 400  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 1E8  
Telephone (416) 862-2694  
Facsimile (416) 862-7555  
8401

August 27, 1993

City of Hamilton  
Architectural Division  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Attention: Marilynn Havelka

Re: Restoration of Dundurn Castle  
Our Job No. 29211

Dear Marilyn:

I have spoken to Steven Benlolo of the Ontario Heritage Foundation regarding the concerns which he expressed to you in his letter of August 16, 1993.

I have the following comments and additional information on these issues. In my discussion with Steven, he seemed satisfied that measures which were currently being undertaken were in accordance with his concerns, and were in compliance with sensitive restoration practice.

1. Replacement of North Portico Ballustrade

In addition to Steven's observations, I wish to also indicate that some deteriorated sections of the cresting were discovered, and that these are the models for the carving which is now underway. All original material fragments, including woodwork and hardware, will be preserved and conserved for display purposes in the Museum.

2. Paint Analysis

We are enclosing the paint analysis report. The report, and photographs of the North Elevation taken around 1860, indicate that all woodwork (including the north portico) was painted white. In order to be consistent to the interpretive date of the museum (1858), the woodwork will be painted white. This decision is based on discussions between the paint conservator, architect and curator.





Ontario  
Heritage  
Foundation

Fondation  
du patrimoine  
ontarien

RECEIVED AUG 26 1993



10 Adelaide Street East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

10, rue Adelaide est  
Toronto (Ontario)  
M5C 1J3  
(416) 325-5000

VIA MAIL & FAX

August 23, 1993

Mrs. Marilyn Havelka  
Supervisor, Heritage Services  
The Department of Culture and Recreation  
Hamilton City Hall  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Dear Marilyn:

Re: Whitehern Restoration, Hamilton

Thank you for the architectural drawings and specifications of April 1993 (received in our offices May 26, 1993) in which the Ontario Heritage Foundation was provided with information concerning the proposed restoration work to the Whitehern house museum in Hamilton.

Foundation staff have reviewed the proposed alteration work with respect to its impact on the heritage elements of the museum (as defined in the easement agreement) and have the following comments:

i) REPOINTING OF MASONRY (1840's House and 1930's Addition)  
APPROVED

ii) MASONRY CLEANING  
APPROVED

As pointed out at the site meeting of July 14, 1993, the purpose of the masonry cleaning is to remove excessive carbon and organic deposits which have accumulated over the years. According to Taylor Hazell Architects, the cleaning of the masonry will be "light" and the patina of the masonry will be preserved.

iii) SLATE RE-ROOF (1840's House & 1930's Addition)

It is the Foundation's understanding that the original metal roof was uncovered on the 1840's house during the removal of the existing slate roof. However, because the intent of the restoration is to reflect the existing roof materials and roof details, the

.../2



project will proceed with a re-roof in slate and not metal. It is also our understanding that the metal roof is to be left undisturbed and intact for future interpretive purposes.

In principle, the Foundation finds this acceptable. Please note that Foundation approval is not required in this case since there will be no change to the appearance of the building, i.e. replacing slate with new slate of the same pattern, texture and colour would qualify as a "repair" item and not an "alteration" item. However, Foundation approval would be required if any roof elements such as flashings, ridge details, etc. are being modified or improved for water shedding purposes - please notify the Foundation if this is the case.

In addition, another concern with respect to the roof restoration is that the chemical and physical properties between the layers of roofing, fasteners, and flashings are compatible and will not facilitate any corrosive activity which in turn may cause damage to the roof.

IV) WINDOW & DOOR REPAIRS  
APPROVED

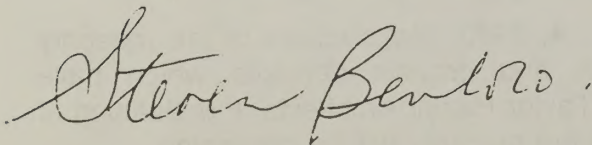
V) EXTERIOR PAINTING

Has a paint analysis been performed to determine the historic colours of the building? If so, Foundation staff would appreciate a copy of the analysis for review. In addition, the Foundation would appreciate being notified once a decision on the colours has been made.

In general, Foundation staff found the contract documents to be clear and detailed. The procedures and materials specified are of an appropriate high quality.

I trust that the above is to your satisfaction. If you have any further questions or comments please contact me at (416) 325-5029. Thank you for your interest in preserving a significant part of Ontario's heritage.

Sincerely,



Steven Benlolo,  
Easements Advisor  
Property Management Unit

c.c Taylor Hazell Architects  
Marilyn Miller, MCRT  
Hamilton LACAC

TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS LTD.

Architects and Restoration Consultants

227 Front Street East, Suite 400  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5A 1E8  
Telephone (416) 862-2694  
Facsimile (416) 862-~~2619~~  
8401

August 27, 1993

City of Hamilton  
Architectural Division  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Attention:     Ms. Marilynn Havelka

Re:               Restoration of Whitehern  
                    Our Job No. 29212

Dear Marilynn:

I have reviewed Steven Benlolo's letter of August 23, 1993 regarding the restoration of Whitehern.

I wish to comment on two issues which Steven has addressed.

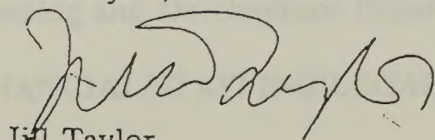
1.        Slate Roofing and Metal Roofing

It should be noted that all original metal roofing has been isolated from the slate by building paper, and that all flashing trough and rainwater profiles have been reproduced in accordance with the historic site models.

2.        Paint Analysis

The paint analysis report is forwarded with this note. We are currently evaluating the results with the curator in order to prepare a colour schedule which will reflect the official interpretive date of the museum.

Thank you,



Jill Taylor  
TAYLOR/HAZELL ARCHITECTS LTD.

Encl.

cc:    Ms. Marilyn Miller, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation  
       Mr. Steven Benlolo, Ontario Heritage Foundation





1d.

CITY OF HAMILTON  
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1993 August 18  
TC-CAP(C)

REPORT TO: Tina Agnello, Secretary  
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: J.D. Thoms, Commissioner  
Planning and Development Department

SUBJECT: Parking Lots in the Central Area

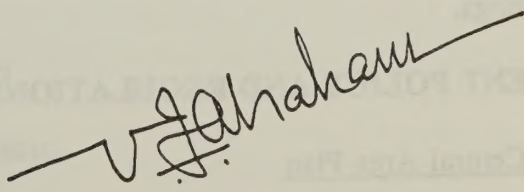
*Public Meeting Authorized  
P+D Committee  
Aug 25, 1993*

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Planning and Development Department be directed to hold a public meeting of the Planning and Development Committee to present the following options for regulating parking lots in the Central Area:

- a) undertaking a City Initiative to delete "Public Parking Lots" as a permitted use from all zoning districts except the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District;
- b) reviewing legislative change for extending demolition control to the entire Central Area, as defined in Official Plan Amendment No. 66, for all types of buildings.

J.D. Thoms, M.C.I.P.  
Commissioner  
Planning and Development Department

  
V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:**

N/A



## THE PROBLEM:

In the past few years, numerous buildings in the Central Area have been demolished and redeveloped as parking lots; a list of the buildings that have been demolished to provide parking lots is contained in APPENDIX "B". The parking lots are permitted uses in the City's Zoning By-law. In fact, given the current zoning regulations, a vast area within the Central Area could be developed as parking lots; including virtually all land in the Downtown Core. As well, there are areas within established residential areas in the Central Area that have had buildings demolished to be developed as parking lots. Under the current zoning regulations, this practice could continue.

The large-scale increase of parking lots in the Central Area has arisen for a number of reasons: businesses are no longer viable in these buildings; the current economic climate makes leasing of vacant space difficult; the taxes on vacant buildings remain high; and as an interim use (prior to redevelopment), a parking lot generates revenue for the land owner.

However, there are significant impacts to the Central Area arising from the redevelopment of the Central Area for parking lots. These include:

- lack of urban design in the Central Area;
- loss of buildings that make up the urban fabric of the Central Area and, in particular, the Downtown Core;
- loss of heritage buildings;
- a negative impact on pedestrian flows in that cars travel over the sidewalks accessing the parking lots thereby interrupting pedestrian movement.

Concerns regarding the demolition of buildings and the proliferation of parking lots have developed. LACAC has reviewed the matter as has CAPIC. CAPIC members have prepared recommendations regarding parking lots in the Central Area. These recommendations are: the removal of "Public Parking Lots" as a permitted use from all zoning districts except the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District and to extend demolition control in the Central Area to all types of buildings.

## CURRENT POLICY AND REGULATIONS:

- Central Area Plan

The Central Area Plan contains policies specific to parking lots. The following are the relevant portions of these policies:

- "4.8.7            *To preserve and promote the economic health of the downtown core as the Regional economic centre, sufficient parking spaces should be available. Parking facilities should be improved, both by the City and privately. These spaces should be conveniently located and operated in such a*



*manner as to encourage their use for short term parking needs for shopping, entertainment, and business. As such, parking should be provided in accordance with the following provisions:*

- iv) Major parking facilities should be located and arranged so as to minimize through traffic and reduce congestion. They will be encouraged to locate in the Downtown Core."*

The Central Area Plan attempts to restrict the location of public parking lots to the areas designated "Downtown Core" on the Plan's Land Use Schedule. This area coincides with the commercial core of the City - the commercial centre at King and James and the extended commercial areas of King Street East and West and James Street North and South.

- Zoning By-law No. 6593

Public Parking lots are permitted in the following zoning districts:

- "G" (Neighbourhood Shopping Centre, etc.) District
- "G-1" (Designed Shopping Centre, etc.) District
- "G-2" (Regional Shopping Centres, etc.) District
- "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District
- "H" (Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District
- "HH" (Restricted Community Shopping and Commercial, etc.) District
- "I" (Central Business) District
- "HI" (Civic Centre Protected) District
- "CR-1" (Commercial-Residential) District
- "CR-2" (Commercial-Residential) District
- "CR-3" (Commercial-Residential) District
- "J" (Light and Limited Heavy Industry, etc.) District
- "K" (Heavy Industry) District



- "JJ" (Restricted Light Industrial) District
- "KK" (Restricted Heavy Industrial) District

APPENDIX "A", Maps 1-6, shows the development potential for Public Parking Lots for all land within the Central Area under the current zoning regulations. These maps also indicate the boundary of the "Downtown Core" designation of the Central Area Plan. The information presented on the maps clearly indicates that a majority of the "Downtown Core" can be developed as Public Parking Lots. In addition, a substantial land area outside the "Downtown Core" designation, in areas designated for other forms of development (e.g. Residential, Mixed Use), may be developed as Public Parking Lots, as-of-right, under the City's current zoning regulations. The City's Zoning By-law is not implementing the Central Area Plan with respect to Public Parking Lots.

- Demolition Control

The City's Demolition Control By-law regulates the demolition of residential buildings. Problems have arisen with this process in that buildings that are not residentially used (e.g. the Dare Candy Factory - Industrially used; Philpott Memorial Church Building - Commercially used; the commercial building at 22-26 James Street North demolished for parking, the former Zeller's) are not regulated by the Demolition Control By-law. Buildings designated under the Heritage Act can only have demolition delayed for up to six months before the building can be legally demolished by the owner. There are several instances where this has in fact happened (e.g. Philpott Memorial Church Building on Vine Street).

## PROPOSED INITIATIVES:

- Location of Parking Lots

The current regulations of the City's Zoning By-law permit public parking lots in a wide variety of zoning districts. These provisions allow parking lots to be developed, as of right, in virtually the entire downtown core as well as many of the neighbourhoods comprising the Central Area (see APPENDIX "A"). The problem that arises can be witnessed in many areas of the Central Area where buildings have been demolished to be developed for parking lots, as-of-right. Council, therefore, has little control over the location of parking lots and only some control over their design. An option to regulate parking lots in a holistic manner would be to review the range of zoning districts permitting public parking lots with the specific intent of only allowing parking lots in the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District. This would allow the review of proposals for new lots to address issues of appropriateness of location, landscaping, and access.



## Demolition Control

Currently, the Planning Act authorizes municipalities to pass demolition control by-laws for residential buildings. This provision permits the municipality to require a building permit prior to the issuance of a demolition permit. In addition, this provision also requires that the construction of the new building be substantially completed within two years of the issuance of the permits. The municipality may impose a financial penalty if the construction is not completed.

However, the demolition control by-law only applies to residential buildings. In the Central Area, many non-residential buildings, including buildings designated under the Heritage Act, are being torn down and developed as parking lots. The impact on the Central Area has been pronounced - several prominent buildings such as the Dare Factory, the Dodsworth and Brown Funeral Home, and Philpott Memorial Church's stone building (on Vine Street) - have been torn down and redeveloped as parking lots. In general the parking lots are an interim use pending long-term redevelopment. The problem arising from this demolition is the impact on the Central Area: a ring of parking lots and vacant land within and surrounding the Downtown Core as well as vacant areas within established neighbourhoods. In some instances there are significant gaps left by the demolition of buildings in the Downtown Core.

The proposed solution would be to extend demolition control to all buildings in the Central Area, regardless of use. In this regard, all buildings to be demolished require a building permit as well. The building would then have to be constructed within two years of the issuance of the demolition. The extension of demolition control would include provisions to require construction to be completed within two years. Extension of the construction time may be granted by City Council. Refusal of an application for demolition would be appealable to the Ontario Municipal Board.

The advantage to this form of regulation is that new development proposals will be dealt with in a holistic manner: the demolition of an existing building will require the construction of a new building. The vacant appearance of the Central Area that currently exists will be effectively regulated and redevelopment of the Central Area, where appropriate, can commence.

This type of demolition control requires a Private Members Bill to establish the authority of City Council to refuse a demolition permit unless a building permit has been issued. It should be noted that other municipalities have received similar authority to control the demolition of heritage buildings. The regulation sought would be similar to what has been granted to other municipalities; the difference for Hamilton would be the application to a geographic area (the Central Area) as opposed to a form of building (designated buildings under the Heritage Act).



## COMMENTS:

1. At its meeting of June 24, 1993, the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee recommended the City Initiative to remove "Public Parking Lots" as a permitted use from all zoning districts except the "G-3" (Public Parking Lots) District. The Committee also recommended that the City seek demolition control for the entire Central Area.
2. LACAC, at its meeting of July 29, 1993, endorsed the recommendations of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee.
3. From a planning perspective, the proposed initiatives merit consideration. The current zoning regulations contribute to the ease of demolition and redevelopment of parking lots within the Central Area. Establishing a clear set of regulations to implement the parking lot policy of the Central Area Plan is appropriate. Currently, the Zoning By-law regulations do not implement the policies of the Central Area Plan. It should also be noted that, in establishing a clearer regulation for parking lots, Council will be able to deal with location and design holistically, as opposed to the current system where location and design are not dealt with in any comprehensive fashion.

The extension of demolition control through the Private Member's Bill would give Council the opportunity to work with the private sector in redeveloping property in the Central Area to implement the Central Area Plan. Currently, the demolition of buildings without commensurate redevelopment is a serious flaw in the planning and growth of the Central Area. The extension of demolition control, the Private Member's Bill would give Council the opportunity to work with the private sector in redeveloping property in the Central Area to implement the Central Area Plan.

With respect to parking lots, the dual regulations of amending the City's Zoning By-law and the extension of demolition control will allow Council and staff to define the appropriate location for parking lots in the Central Area. The intention is not to ban further parking lot development, but to work with the private sector in providing parking lots in appropriate locations, with appropriate design. The existing regulations do not place the decision-making process regarding parking lots in the Central Area with Council.

4. The Final Report of the Commission on Planning and Development Reform in Ontario (the Sewell Commission) recommends a Policy Statement on Community Development. One of the goals of this Policy Statement is "The well-being of downtowns and main streets will be fostered". The proposed regulatory changes are consistent with and would implement this goal of the Commission's Report in Hamilton.

the public at large



## APPENDIX "B" - BUILDINGS DEMOLISHED FOR PARKING LOTS

### Central Neighbourhood

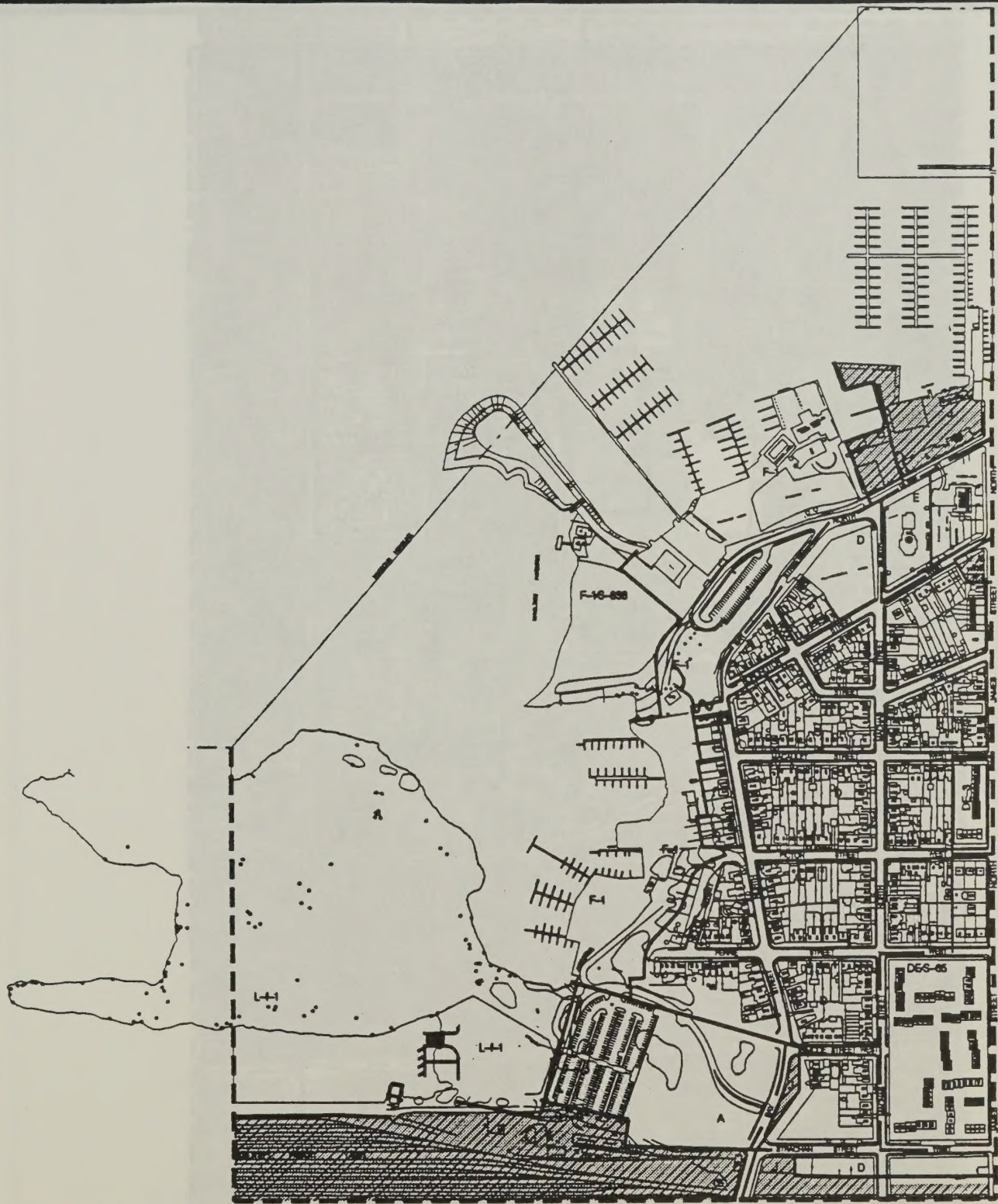
161 Bay Street North (Bay-King Motors)  
114 Main Street West (Dodsworth & Brown Funeral Home)  
89 Vine Street (Philpott Memorial Church)

### Beasley Neighbourhood

177-187 Cannon Street East  
192-196 Cannon Street East  
215 Cannon Street East  
201-203 Cannon Street East  
150 Catharine Street North  
22-26 James Street North  
98 James Street North  
19-37 Mary Street  
40 Mary Street  
77 Mary Street  
79 Mary Street  
N/W Corner of Wilson & Mary  
164-180 Rebecca Street  
261-263 Wellington Street North  
51 Wilson Street

### Corktown Neighbourhood

74 Charlton Avenue East  
103-109 Hunter Street East  
139 Hunter Street East  
84 Jackson Street East/79 John Street South (Dare Candy Factory)  
92-94 John Street South  
213-241 John Street South  
299 John Street South  
131-135 Walnut Street South  
165-167 Young Street



## LEGEND

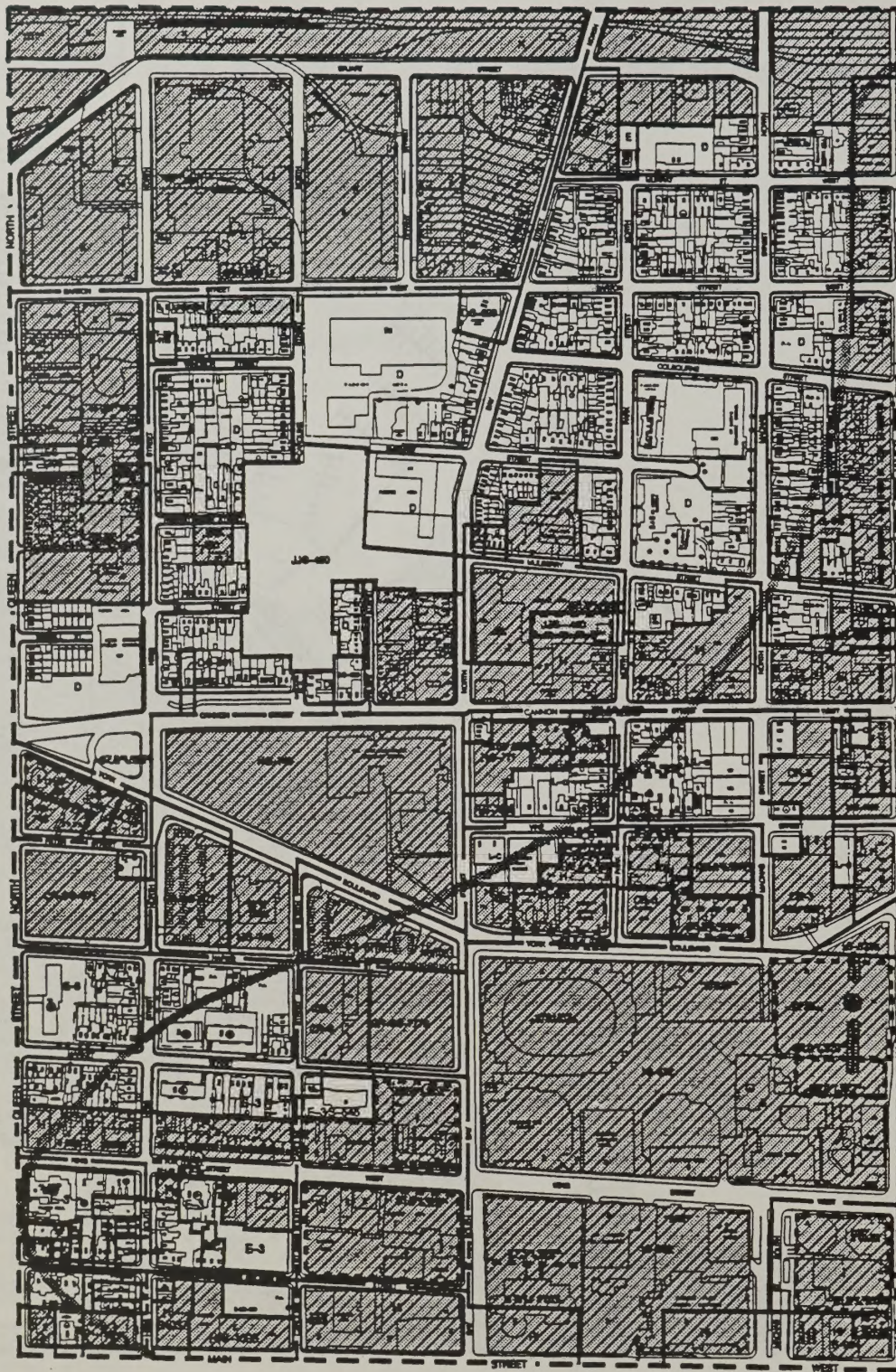
-  Potential Sites for Public Parking Lots under current Zoning Regulations

North End West

APPENDIX "A"  
MAP 1



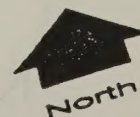




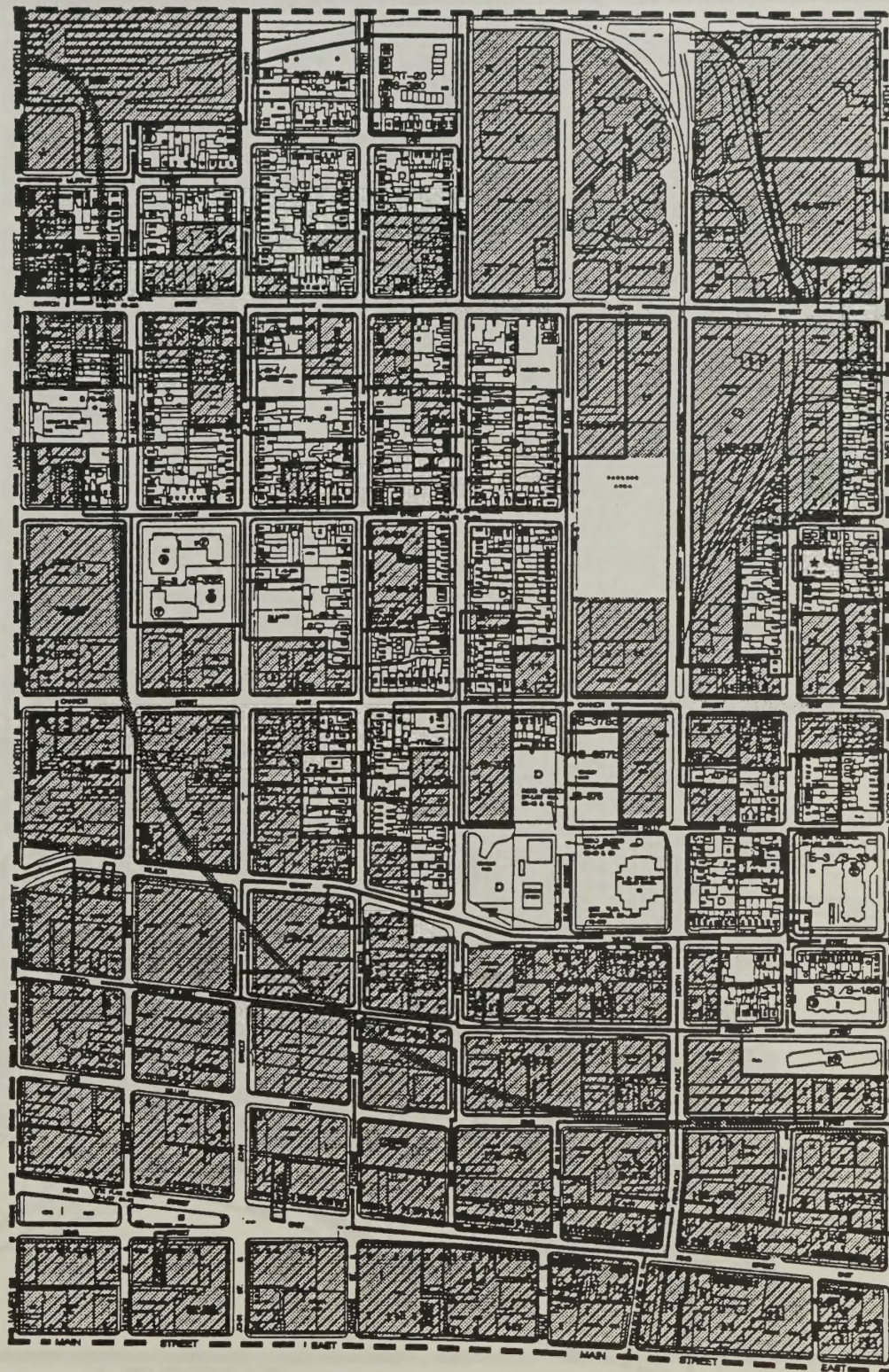
## LEGEND

-  Potential Sites for Public Parking Lots under current Zoning Regulations
  -  Downtown Core Boundary
- Central

APPENDIX "A"  
MAP 3







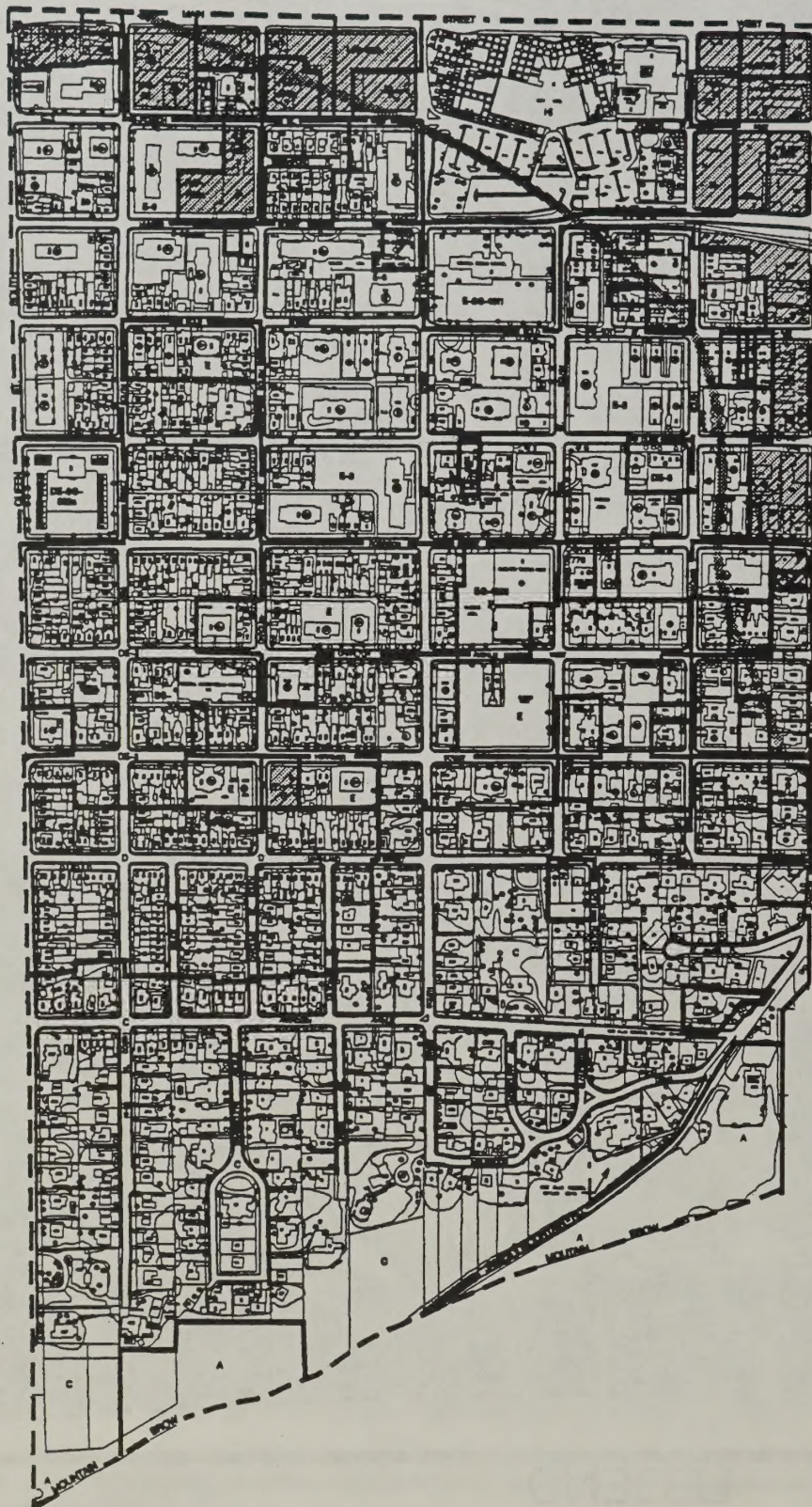
## LEGEND

-  Potential Sites for Public Parking Lots under current Zoning Regulations
  -  Downtown Core Boundary
- Beasley

APPENDIX "A"  
MAP 4







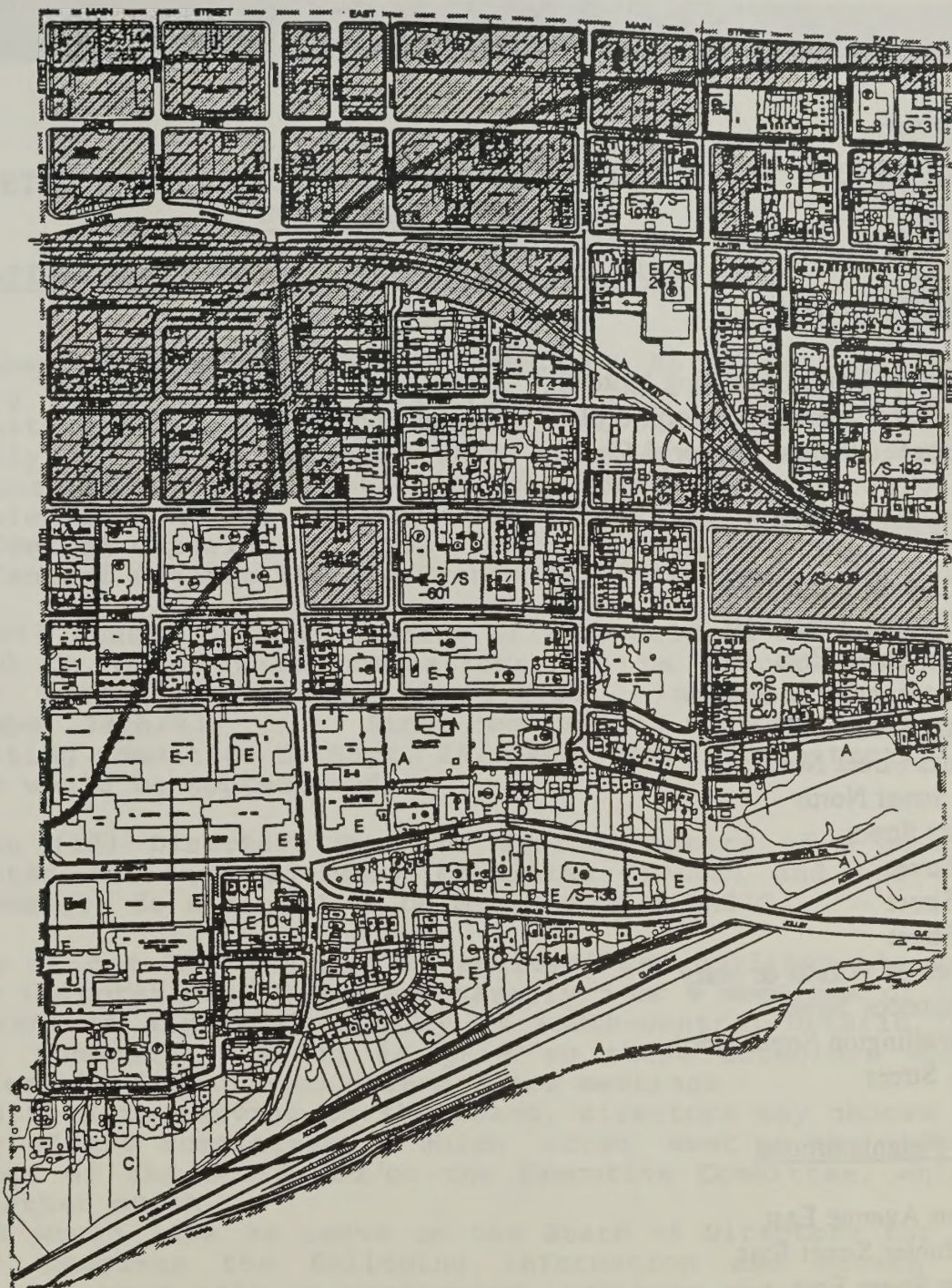
## LEGEND

-  Potential Sites for Public Parking Lots under current Zoning Regulations
  -  Downtown Core Boundary
- Durand

APPENDIX "A"  
MAP 5







## LEGEND

-  Potential Sites for Public Parking Lots under current Zoning Regulations
  -  Downtown Core Boundary
- Corktown

APPENDIX "A"  
MAP 6





## APPENDIX "B" - BUILDINGS DEMOLISHED FOR PARKING LOTS

### Central Neighbourhood

161 Bay Street North (Bay-King Motors)  
114 Main Street West (Dodsworth & Brown Funeral Home)  
89 Vine Street (Philpott Memorial Church)

### Beasley Neighbourhood

177-187 Cannon Street East  
192-196 Cannon Street East  
215 Cannon Street East  
201-203 Cannon Street East  
150 Catharine Street North  
22-26 James Street North  
98 James Street North  
19-37 Mary Street  
40 Mary Street  
77 Mary Street  
79 Mary Street  
N/W Corner of Wilson & Mary  
164-180 Rebecca Street  
261-263 Wellington Street North  
51 Wilson Street

### Corktown Neighbourhood

74 Charlton Avenue East  
103-109 Hunter Street East  
139 Hunter Street East  
84 Jackson Street East/79 John Street South (Dare Candy Factory)  
92-94 John Street South  
213-241 John Street South  
299 John Street South  
131-135 Walnut Street South  
165-167 Young Street



CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NOMINATIONS TO CLOSE: SEPTEMBER 24th, 1993.



The Nominating Committee of Community Heritage Ontario is now seeking Nominations for positions on the Board of Directors for Community Heritage Ontario. "Members of the Board shall be elected annually by the voting membership at a general meeting called for such purpose. Representation on the Board shall be regional where possible." We are particularly interested in nominations from East-Central Ontario (Port Hope/ Peterborough/ Bellville area) and West-Central Ontario (Barrie/Orangeville/Kitchener/Goderich area).

The 1993 Annual General Meeting will be held in Ottawa on November 14 and in order that nominations can be properly received and notice given to members of C.H.O., nominations will close **September 24th/93**. Since nominations must be **received** by the Nominating Committee by Sept. 24, your immediate attention to this matter would be appreciated.

Fifteen (15) Directors must be active members of a municipally-appointed heritage advisory committee (LACAC) and the remaining five members do not need to be members of a LACAC.

A copy of our CHO brochure is enclosed and outlines the main aims of the Corporation. There are usually **5 or 6 meetings** of the Board of Directors **annually**, usually in south-central Ontario to reduce travel honoraria which is paid to those directors who travel considerable distance to attend Board meetings.

In addition to serving on the Board, directors may choose to serve on any of the committees, which often meet on the same day as meetings of the Board and/or the Executive Committee, which meets every other month.

If you would like to serve on the Board of Directors for 1994-95, please complete the following information and attach a **brief** outline of your role in preserving heritage and the contributions you may be able to make to Community Heritage Ontario.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE (    ) \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

Will you be a member of a LACAC in 1994 ?    yes (    )    no (    )

If "yes", name your LACAC \_\_\_\_\_

Please return nomination form **NOT LATER THAN SEPT. 24th, 1993** to:  
Nominating Committee, c/o CHO (address below)

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3



# Community Heritage Ontario

The Province-wide Organization of Ontario LACACs

## What is Community Heritage Ontario?

Community Heritage Ontario (CHO) is the province-wide, incorporated, non-profit umbrella organization of volunteer, municipally-appointed, heritage advisory committees. These local volunteer committees have generally been known as Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees or LACACs. CHO's mission is to encourage the development of municipally-appointed heritage advisory committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage, locally, provincially and nationally.

## How did CHO originate?

The creation of a province-wide organization of Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committees was proposed at the 1988 LACAC Conference in Sault Ste. Marie, and a Steering Committee was created to investigate this proposal. The Steering Committee's recommendation for the creation of the new organization was adopted at the 1990 Conference in Guelph, and an Interim Board was elected. The work of the Interim Board paved the way for the official establishment of Community Heritage Ontario at the 1992 Conference in Peterborough, and the election of its first Board of Directors.

## How is CHO organized?

Community Heritage Ontario's by-laws, adopted in June 1992, provide for a Board of Directors of not more than twenty members to be elected annually, on a regional basis where possible, by the voting membership.

To carry out its work, the Board of Directors is currently organized into the following committees: Executive, By-laws, Communications, Conference, Education, Finance, Liaison, Membership and Nominating.

If you would like to serve on one of these committees, please contact the CHO office, or a member of the Board of Directors, for further information.

## What does CHO do?

Through its hardworking volunteer committees, CHO has already:

- participated on the Minister of Culture and Communications' Advisory Committee (MAC) which prepared recommendations for the new Ontario Heritage Act.
  - taken an active role in the October 1990 Federal Heritage Strategy for the '90s Conference in Edmonton
  - begun to publish **CHO News**
  - produced a display for exhibit at heritage events
  - conducted several regional workshops in conjunction with the Ministry of Culture and Communications.
- CHO projects underway include:

- a review of the study, by consultants for the Ministry, of the "Preserving Ontario's Architecture" grant programme
- a series of regional one-day educational seminars
- a CHO conference to be held annually
- production of an operational plan for CHO for the next five years
- active liaison with other heritage groups



## How can I become a member of CHO?

There are two types of CHO memberships: **Voting Membership:**

- open to municipally-appointed volunteer heritage committees (LACACs)
- \$50.00 per year.

### **Non-Voting Supporting Membership:**

- open to individuals, corporations or other organizations
- \$25.00 per year.

All members may participate in CHO activities and programmes. For membership, please contact the CHO office for an application form.

## How can I help CHO achieve its objectives?

- Encourage your LACAC to become a voting member of CHO.
- Become a supporting member yourself, and encourage other groups and individuals to join.
- Volunteer to serve on a CHO committee.
- Attend future CHO conferences and seminars.
- Make a donation to CHO.

For further information, please contact:

Community Heritage Ontario  
c/o Richard Schofield, Corporate Secretary  
24 Conlins Road  
Scarborough, Ontario  
M1C 1C3

Phone: (416) 282-2710  
Fax: (416) 396-4301







June 1993

# CHO NEWS

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO LE PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

## The Brantford Heritage Committee and the Thomas House

submitted by Anne Westaway

The Thomas House is now at its new site, overlooking the Grand River once again. For the moment, it is still slightly askew on its steels, but the footings have been poured. One final nudge and it will settle down to another 150 years of peace. We hope.

The move has taught the Brantford Heritage Committee (LACAC) a lot.

First of all, we learned that historic properties can be forgotten. Many of us glimpsed the Thomas House through the pines and thought vaguely that we must check it out. Once past the trees, it was still hidden behind asphalt shingle and rickety vestibules. If you suspect it might be valuable, check it out.

We learned that the city needs a mechanism to red flag potential heritage properties early in the development

process. The LACAC learned about this house only during the site plan approval process. Since it is outside our demolition control area and since our council will not designate against the owner's

consent, we had no legal way to stop demolition. We had no choice but to negotiate. Muscle was not an option.

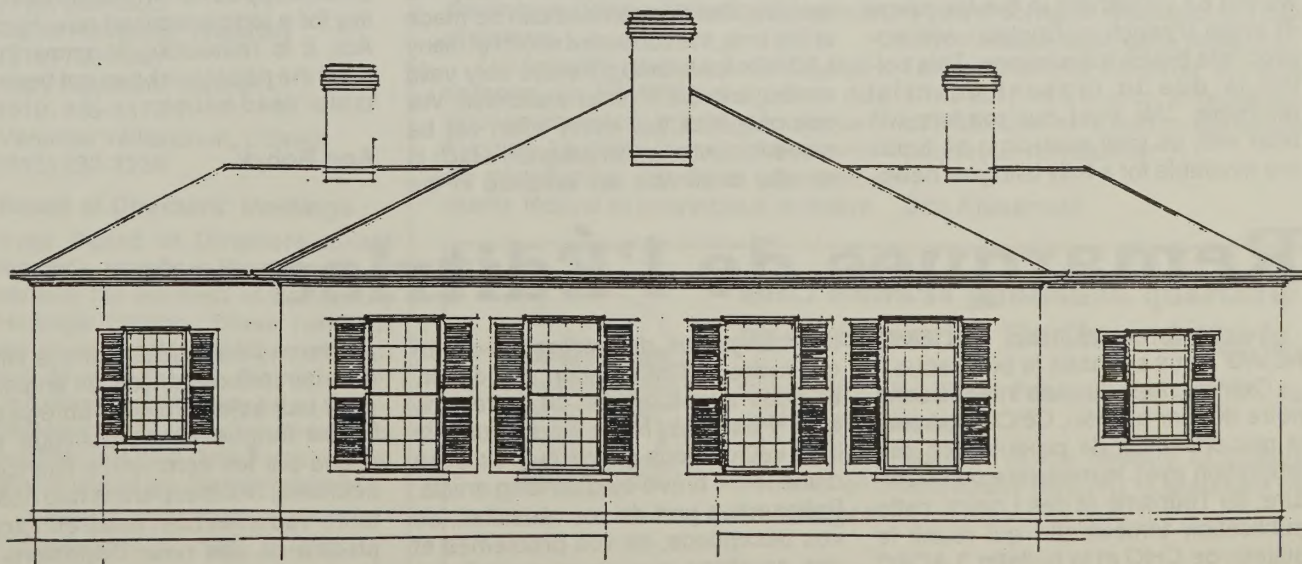
*continued on page 2...*

### Le Comité du patrimoine de Brantford célèbre un déménagement

*Le comité du patrimoine de Brantford (CCLCA) a tiré un certain nombre de leçons de valeur de sa tentative réussie de sauvegarde de Thomas House, une grande maison de 150 ans qui devait être démolie. Le comité a ainsi appris qu'il était important de maintenir des voies de communications ouvertes de façon à pouvoir identifier les propriétés patrimoniales dès le début du processus d'aménagement.*

*Il a aussi appris qu'il est crucial de faire preuve de bonne volonté de part et d'autre et de beaucoup de diplomatie. Désormais, ses membres savent tout sur ce qu'il faut savoir sur le pouvoir de la presse et sur l'importance qu'il y a d'avoir l'appui du conseil municipal.*

*Et, plus important encore, ils connaissent l'importance du travail d'équipe, et la joie que l'on ressent après avoir relevé un défi et complété un tâche. La maison s'adapte fort bien à son nouvel environnement grâce aux gigantesques efforts d'un groupe important d'activistes passionnés de patrimoine.*



5/93 H/W 1/4" scale - SOUTH FRONT

THE JOSEPH THOMAS HOUSE



We learned that goodwill on both sides is necessary. When we first began to unravel the importance of the house, we called the developer and explained things to him in as friendly a manner as we could. He, in turn, was as open as possible for a developer to be when he realizes that a simple demolition permit is quickly slipping from his grasp.

Only because of the good feeling generated at that meeting in October were we able to negotiate an agreement to delay demolition until the first of April. The truce was sometimes strained, but it held.

We learned that we needed publicity. The word had to get out. We wrote articles for the paper, we talked to the

press and we made speeches at council. The house had to be moved to a new location. Somebody was going to have to give the house a home. It could not be moved if there was nowhere to put it. We had to find a person or institution which wanted and could afford an old building. All avenues had to be explored. Most of them turned out to be dead ends.

We learned that we needed the goodwill and enthusiasm of the whole heritage community. All the publicity in the world will not help if no one wants to help. And we got it from everyone involved.

We learned that, above all, we needed a buyer. Moving a large 150-year-old house is not simply an easy solution to one's housing needs. The work that we all did comes to nothing beside what's in store for the new

owner. There should be a medal struck, a Victoria Cross for heritage, for dedication above and beyond the call of duty to be awarded to anyone who is willing to take on such an outrageous responsibility.

And, last of all, we learned that it's not over 'til it's over. This move was the stuff of high drama. It went down to the last day and beyond. Tempers were frayed. The day before the deadline we had an horrendous ice storm, no Hydro crews were available for whimsies like house moving. The day of the move, the first frost came out of the ground. The house tried to settle down in the mud as it turned onto its new site.

But we urged it home. All of us who worked to get it there wish it the best.

## Editor's notes

Welcome to the first issue of CHO NEWS!

As noted in our last newsletter, CHO has assumed responsibility for producing, in cooperation with the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, this quarterly publication which combines the CHO Newsletter and LACAC NEWS. Our intention is to be your voice for the exchange and sharing of concerns and information. To succeed, we need your help. Please communicate with us, whether it be a short letter or lengthy article. Let us know about your successes, your disappointments, your problems and your solutions. Pictures and illustrations would be most welcome. Initially we will be publishing in the language of origin (French or English) with appropriate precis translations. This policy is due to present financial restraints. We trust our readers will bear with us until such time as funds are available for a fully bilingual news-

letter. The deadline for submissions for the Fall NEWS is August 10th. Do let us hear from you.

Regarding the **Preserving Ontario Architecture** program: We are pleased to report that following the City of Woodstock initiative and a request in the February CHO Newsletter, many LACACs did write letters to the Ministry and we understand received responses from newly appointed Minister Ann Swarbrick. For those who did not write but certainly share our concern for the status of the POA program, an excerpt from the Minister's response is printed below. While understanding the very tight financial restraints being applied across the province by the Rae government, and realizing that no promises can be made at this time, the concerted efforts of many LACACs have brought these very valid concerns to the Minister's attention. We can only trust that every effort will be made to continue this program which is so vital to all who are involved in the

conservation of heritage buildings. We suggest that you continue sending letters. The old adage still holds a great deal of truth - the squeaky wheel does get the oil. There may not be much oil in the can these days, but then a little is better than none - as our forefathers would also say.

As for **Heritage Legislation**: In a letter to CHO President Jim Alexander, Minister Swarbrick states: "My Cabinet colleagues and I are currently reviewing the MAC report as the basis for new heritage legislation. With all party support, I hope to be in a position to introduce this legislation later this year." Although many of us have long since stopped holding our breath waiting for a long-promised new Heritage Act, it is reassuring to know that at least the paper work has not been filed under dead issues.

**Ann Bobyk**

## Remarques de l'Éditrice

Le premier numéro de "CHO NEWS" vous souhaite la bienvenue.

Comme nous l'avons indiqué dans notre dernier bulletin, CHO a assumé la responsabilité de produire, en collaboration avec le ministère de la Culture, du Tourisme et des Loisirs, cette publication trimestrielle qui réunit le bulletin de CHO et le bulletin "LACAC NEWS". Nous avons l'intention de devenir le médium qui vous permettra

d'échanger et de partager vos inquiétudes et l'information disponible. Et nous avons besoin de votre aide pour y parvenir. Nous vous prions de bien vouloir nous écrire, qu'il s'agisse d'une lettre brève ou d'un long article. Faites-nous part de vos réussites, de vos déceptions, de vos problèmes et des solutions que vous y avez apportées. Nous acceptons volontiers photos et illustrations. Au départ, nous

publierons les articles dans la langue de soumission (français ou anglais) et nous leur adjoindrons un abrégé dans l'autre langue. Cette politique s'explique par les contraintes financières actuelles. Nous espérons que nos lecteurs voudront bien nous en excuser jusqu'à ce que nous disposions des fonds qui nous permettront de publier

*suite à la page 4...*



## **Board of Directors: 1992-1993**

### **Past President and Nominating Committee Contact:**

John Harrison, Owen Sound  
(519) 372-0244

### **President:**

Jim Alexander, Niagara/Lake  
(416) 468-7681

### **Vice-President and Liaison Committee Chairman:**

Ann Bobyk, Oakville (416) 849-8321

### **Vice-President:**

Cliff Bennett, Almonte/Ramsay  
(613) 256-4511

### **Corporate Secretary/Treasurer and Membership Committee Chairman:**

Richard Schofield, Scarborough  
(416) 282-2710

### **Recording Secretary and Conference Committee Chairman:**

Mary Angela Tucker, Chatham  
(519) 354-3704

### **Finance Committee Chairman:**

Vernon Clark, Sarnia (519) 542-4810

### **Bylaws Committee Chairman:**

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto  
(416) 392-6827

### **Communications Committee Chairman:**

Anne Westaway, Brantford  
(519) 758-0454

### **Education Committee Chairman:**

Renate Seiler, Carleton  
(613) 257-7748

### **Directors At Large:**

Stephen Wohleber, Parry Sound  
(705) 383-2432

Bruce Pappin, Pembroke  
(613) 735-0952

Janet Berton, Vaughan  
(416) 893-1103

Ernie Chaplin, Scarborough  
(416) 289-0623

David Newlands, Waterloo  
(519) 763-7977

Mary Stephens, London  
(519) 439-3373

Veronica Vaillancourt, Ottawa  
(613) 230-3338

### **Board of Directors' Meetings**

Your Board of Directors meets regularly, usually in Scarborough, to conduct the business of Community Heritage Ontario. These meetings are open to any LACAC member at any time. Although the dates for upcoming meetings are listed below, please check with any director to confirm time and date if you wish to attend one of our Board meetings.

August 7, 1993, 1:00pm

September 25, 1993, 1:00pm.

*Your comments and suggestions are  
most welcome at any time.*

## **President's message**

There is an old Chinese curse, "May you live in exciting times." To many, we are living this curse in our efforts to preserve our heritage, struggling with local governments which look to increased tax base through development. Government programmes which financed many initiatives to preserve and protect have dried up and ever-increasing demands on a shrinking budget place our built and natural heritage in greater jeopardy.

We can no longer rely on the various levels of government to protect our heritage. As transfer payments from the federal to provincial levels decrease, so in turn will payments from provincial to municipal levels. The responsibility rests upon grass-

roots organizations, such as LACACs and CHO, to fill the void created by the deficit. Our role as junior partners advising councils will have to become more active - entrusted as stronger partners with our local and provincial governments to preserve our past, working together to save the significant buildings, streetscapes, parklands and ambience.

It has never been more important that LACACs impress upon their councils the economic importance of protecting their built and natural environment. CHO will be up to the task of providing information, coordination and liaison on your behalf.

Jim Alexander

## **Le message du Président**

Je connais la vieille malédiction chinoise suivante: "Que vous viviez en des temps excitants". Pour beaucoup d'entre nous, nous vivons cette malédiction dans nos efforts de préservation du patrimoine; dans notre lutte qui nous oppose aux gouvernements locaux qui souhaitent augmenter l'assiette fiscale par le biais de l'aménagement. Les programmes gouvernementaux qui subventionnaient un grand nombre d'initiatives visant à conserver et à protéger le patrimoine se sont taris et des demandes toujours plus grandes mettent à l'épreuve notre budget toujours plus restreint, ce qui compromet davantage notre patrimoine construit et naturel.

Dorénavant, nous ne pouvons plus compter sur les différents paliers de gouvernement pour protéger notre patrimoine. La diminution des paiements de péréquation entre les gouvernements fédéral et provinciaux entraîne

celle des paiements octroyés aux municipalités par les provinces. C'est aux organismes communautaires, comme les CCLCA et CHO, qu'incombe la responsabilité de combler le vide engendré par le déficit. En tant que partenaires subalternes, il va nous falloir jouer un rôle plus actif - que nous devenions des partenaires plus influents des gouvernements locaux et provinciaux afin de préserver notre histoire, de travailler ensemble à la sauvegarde des édifices, des paysages urbains, des parcs et de l'atmosphère qui nous sont chers.

Il n'a jamais été aussi important pour les CCLCA de faire comprendre à leurs conseils municipaux l'importance économique de la protection de l'environnement construit et naturel. CHO est prêt à fournir l'information, la coordination et la liaison nécessaires pour vous représenter.

Jim Alexander



### **CHO News is published quarterly by Community Heritage Ontario.**

Submission deadlines: February 10, May 10, August 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (MCTR) is gratefully acknowledged.

Editors: Ann Bobyk and Anne Westaway

Mailing address: CHO, 24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3



un bulletin entièrement bilingue. La date limite des soumissions pour le numéro d'automne est fixée au 10 août. Écrivez-nous.

En ce qui concerne le programme "Conservation de l'architecture en Ontario": nous sommes heureux de vous apprendre qu'à la suite de l'initiative de la Ville de Woodstock et de la requête parue dans le Bulletin CHO de février, nombreux sont les "CCLCA" qui ont écrit au ministère et qui, d'après nos renseignements, ont reçu une réponse de Ann Swarbrick, la ministre dont la nomination est encore récente. Nous pu-bliions ci-dessous un extrait de la réponse de la ministre à l'intention de ceux qui n'ont pas écrit mais qui partagent nos inquiétudes au sujet de la situation du programme

mentionné ci-haut. Bien qu'ils comprennent les contraintes financières que le gouvernement Rae doit appliquer à la province toute entière et bien qu'ils réalisent qu'on ne peut guère leur faire de promesses en ce moment, les efforts concertés de nombreux CCLCA ont attiré l'attention de la ministre sur leurs inquiétudes fort valables. Nous pouvons seulement espérer que tous les efforts seront faits pour assurer la poursuite de ce programme qui est si vital pour tous ceux qui s'intéressent à la conservation d'édifices anciens. Nous vous suggérons de continuer à envoyer des lettres. Le dicton qui veut que ce soit à la roue qui grince que l'on donne de l'huile est toujours d'actualité. Il n'y a peut-être pas beaucoup d'huile ces jours-ci, mais comme nos ancêtres l'auraient dit, un peu d'huile est préférable à pas d'huile du tout.

Au sujet de la législation sur le patrimoine: dans une lettre adressée à Jim Alexander, Président de CHO, la ministre Swarbrick déclare ce qui suit: "Les autres ministres du Cabinet et moi-même sommes en train d'étudier le rapport du Comité consultatif ministériel qui pourrait servir de base à la nouvelle législation sur le patrimoine. Avec le soutien de tous les partis, j'espère pouvoir présenter cette législation au cours de l'année." Cela fait belle lurette que beaucoup d'entre nous n'attendent plus la présentation d'une nouvelle Loi sur le patrimoine qui nous avait été promise il y a si longtemps. On se sent quand même rassurés de savoir que les choses vont leur train au niveau du gouvernement.

**Ann Bobyk**

## La sauvegarde de l'école Guigues d'Ottawa

*par Jean François Beaulieu*

La sauvegarde de l'été 1992, un malaise a secoué la communauté francophone d'Ottawa face à la possibilité de voir disparaître l'école Guigues considérée comme un joyau du patrimoine. Devant cette menace, les gens se sont mobilisés, et ont tenu le 9 novembre dernier la première d'une série de rencontres pour la sauvegarde de cette école, qui a largement contribué à l'épanouissement de la communauté franco-ontarienne d'Ottawa.

L'école Guigues fut nommée en l'honneur de Mgr. Joseph-Eugene-Bruno Guigues, premier évêque d'Ottawa et fondateur du Collège Bytown, devenu aujourd'hui l'Université d'Ottawa. L'école Guigues est située dans la basse ville d'Ottawa où plusieurs francophones se sont établis depuis la fondation d'Ottawa. L'édifice, construit en 1904, est classé monument historique par la province et la ville d'Ottawa. Il fut le centre du mouvement en faveur des droits de la minorité francophone, au début du XXe siècle. L'école rappelle que par la directive provinciale de 1912, le règlement 17 limita l'enseignement du français aux classes du primaire. En 1927, suite à un mouvement de protestation généralisé, le gouvernement reconnut les écoles bilingues. L'école Guigues demeure toujours la pro-

priété de Conseil scolaire bien que depuis sa fermeture en 1979, dix propositions de recyclage aient été soumises.

Lors de la première réunion publique, dignitaires et groupes intéressés au patrimoine ont été présentés à la soirée présidée par Soeur Huguette Parent, présidente du Regroupement des organismes du patrimoine franco-ontarien (ROPFO). M. Richard Cannings, conseiller municipal du quartier By-Rideau, a mis l'accent sur l'importance historique et patrimoniale de l'école Guigues.

Durant la discussion qui s'ensuivit, on mit de l'avant quatre propositions: relocaliser les bureaux du Conseil scolaire à l'école, en faire un centre de jour pour les aînés, la transformer en salle de théâtre pour trois compagnies francophones de la région, ou y ouvrir un musée. Un comité d'étude a été

formé afin d'explorer diverses possibilités.

Deux autres réunions ont eu lieu les 14 et 18 décembre. De ces rencontres se dégage la nécessité de trouver dès que possible une nouvelle vocation pour l'école tout en préservant l'édifice considéré comme le dernier bâtiment du patrimoine francophone à Ottawa.

La conservation des écoles désaffectées est un problème d'envergure qui touche beaucoup de localités au Canada où l'on retrouve un grand nombre d'édifices patrimoniaux menacés de destruction ou d'abandon, telle l'école Guigues.

Pour plus d'informations, veuillez contacter Madeleine Routhier-Milloy au (613) 739-8902.

*Réimprimé avec la permission de Héritage Canada.*

---

### For sale: Historic Francophone School

*Last summer when the francophone community in Ottawa learned that one of its heritage landmarks, Guigues School, was up for sale, they set out to create a rescue plan. A number of meetings were organized to find alternate uses for the school and save it from possible demolition. Guigues School, historically important as a focal point for a movement upholding the rights of the francophone minority early in this century, is designated by the City of Ottawa and has received a provincial plaque. Four ideas for adapting the school are proposed: school board offices; a seniors' community centre; a theatre for three francophone drama groups in the region; or a museum. Further meetings are planned to find viable alternate uses for the building. Contact: Madeleine Routhier-Milloy, (613) 739-8902.*



# Education committee update

**Submitted by Renate Seiler,  
Chair, CHO Education Committee**

## Regional seminars

Congratulations to Judy Haines, Dave Osborne, Erin Wilson and Rob Pajot, the moving forces behind the resounding success of the Eastern Ontario Regional LACAC Seminar held in Perth on February 13, 1993. In spite of a record snowfall, 87 out of 106 registrants attended and the overall response has been extremely positive!

The experience gained from the organizational process of the Perth seminar will now be used by the CHO Education Committee to add to the seminar planning package they are developing. The ensuing guidelines and suggestions are intended to facili-

tate the planning and execution of successful regional seminars across the province.

The core curriculum developed by the CHO Education Committee is as follows: Conservation History and Principles; Identifying Built Heritage in Your Region; Built Heritage Survey, Inventory and Evaluation; Preparing Reasons for Designation and Alterations to Designated Property; Grantsmanship and Sources of Assistance; Communicating with Your Municipality and MCC; and Educating Municipal Councils.

Thanks to the assistance of the Perth Seminar Committee and Mary Lou Evans of the Ministry, the CHO Education Committee's seminar planning package will include a Regional Seminar

Checklist including division of responsibilities, proposed schedule of events, sample budget, speaker information and evaluation form as well as sample brochures and helpful suggestions. Grant application assistance will continue to be provided by the regional Field Services representative.

Confirmed future Regional Seminars as of March 15 are as follows: May 29/93 Orillia, June 19/93 Fergus/Elora, September 11/93 Owen Sound, September 18/93 Mississauga, and October 16/93 Dundas. Thunder Bay is planning for October 2/93 and Sault Ste. Marie for February/94. Information on planned Regional Seminars for Cobourg, Rockland and Timiskaming/Abitibi was unavailable.

## Property tax assessment and designated heritage property

*Local initiatives - this is only the first of what we hope will become a regular feature - bylaws and actions taken by municipalities to assist and promote heritage conservation*

Heritage Vaughan Committee, an advisory committee to the Council of the City of Vaughan on heritage matters, requested at its meeting of 21 October 1992, that the following Council resolution (passed on 4 May 1992) be forwarded to your organization:

WHEREAS owners of properties designated under Part IV or Part V of the Ontario Heritage Act are eligible to receive grants and loans under provincial grant programmes for restoration/rehabilitation work to their heritage property;

AND WHEREAS restoration/rehabilitation of a heritage property usually results in a higher assessment value of the property and thus entails an increase in property taxes which constitutes as a disincentive for private owners;

AND WHEREAS a municipal tax abatement system that would allow municipalities to absolve payment of the increase in property taxes for a defined or undefined period of time is considered an incentive for heritage preservation;

AND WHEREAS municipal tax abatement systems are currently practised in provinces such as British Columbia and Alberta, whereby owners of designated historic buildings and sites are

compensated with tax cancellations or rebates on property taxes or a payment to the owner equal to the value of the amount of taxes payable on a heritage building;

AND WHEREAS the province, through the Ministry of Culture and Communications is reviewing the current Ontario Heritage Act;  
THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT the City of Vaughan supports the implementation of a municipal tax abatement system that would allow the municipality to absolve payment of

an increase in property taxes due to the restoration/rehabilitation of a heritage property, for a defined or undefined period of time, and that such a tax system be adopted in a revised Heritage Act for the Province of Ontario.

AND THAT this motion be forwarded to the Minister of Culture and Communications, the Honourable Karen Haslam, the MPP for York-Centre, the Honourable Gregory Sorbara and all municipalities in the Greater Toronto Area.

## POA response

*For those concerned with the status of the POA programme - following is a quote from Minister Swarbrick's response to those LACACs which had written to the ministry*

"In the past few months, this ministry has received a tremendous number of letters from municipalities and MPPs. They have all expressed similar concerns about the future of this program and the possible negative effects discontinued funding would have on the architectural preservation efforts of a community.

This ministry is committed to supporting heritage at the community level through financial and educational assistance programs. As stated in your letter, the Designated Property Grant program has supported the City of Trenton's efforts in preserving their

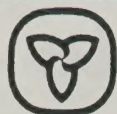
architectural heritage. Our program has been very beneficial to the community and others throughout the province.

Unfortunately, the continuing demand for DPG and other ministry grants is occurring during a period when the government is faced with serious fiscal problems. As a result, the ministry has had to look closely at all of its capital programs in order to make some difficult decisions.

Pending a decision about the ministry's budget for the new year, I am not able to make any guarantees about the future of the DPG program. However, be assured that your concerns will be considered when final decisions are made.

Yours truly,  
Anne Swarbrick, Minister





Ontario

# Ministry Update

**Submitted by Mary Lou Evans, LACAC Advisor, Cultural Operations and Field Services Branch, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation**

## **Update on Canadian Park Service work under provisions of the Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act**

The Canadian Park Service's work in support of the **Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act** is now in its third year. To this date, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada has assessed and made recommendations regarding 148 stations across Canada. Heritage Railway Station status has been assigned to 100 stations. Research is presently underway on approximately 75 other stations across Canada. Other stations, principally in Ontario and Quebec, have yet to be prioritized for consideration, but will be in upcoming years. Under the terms of the Act, only stations which are presently under the control of a federally-chartered railway company can be considered for Heritage Railway Station status.

For more information contact: Mr. Larry Friend, Executive Secretary, Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0H3; telephone: (819) 997-4059.

## **Interior mouldings research**

I recently received information from George Duncan, Richmond Hill, on a research project he is undertaking to record and document interior mouldings in buildings dating from the early 19th century to 1920. The result will be a reference resource to assist in dating buildings, additions and alterations and to provide information for restoration projects where original material is incomplete.

With the cooperation and interest of the Richmond Hill, Markham and Whitchurch-Stouffville LACACs, this research project hopes to collect information from between 50 and 100 buildings within the historic boundaries of Markham Township. It will focus on buildings that have been well-researched so that the dates of the mouldings will be as precise as possible.

In addition to recording mouldings from existing buildings, the project will make use of archival measured drawings such as those prepared by the University of Toronto's School of Architecture so that prime examples from demolished buildings can form part of the sample.

For more information, contact: George Duncan, Heritage Consultant, 64 Bridgeport St., Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3W1.

## **Government announces reduced spending plan for 1993-94**

On April 23rd the Ontario Finance Minister Floyd Laughren announced an Expenditure Control Plan totalling \$4 billion.

The expenditure control plan is government-wide. At the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation all areas of operation have been hit by the plan. Dr. Elaine Todres, Deputy Minister, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, recently stated that "the Government of Ontario is committed to changing the way it does business. It has embarked on widespread restructuring to reduce the size and complexity of government. This will have a far-reaching impact on how government is organized overall, what business ministries do and how they do it.

The integration of ministries, including our own, is part of the government's larger plan to reduce expenditures, control the deficit, and streamline its own operations while maintaining effective service to the people of Ontario."

The Ministry of Culture, Tourism

and Recreation is just beginning the process of integration. The expenditure control plan process will mean a reduction in a number of programs; reductions in advertising and marketing dollars; and, reduction of international activity.

The Ministry's relocation to Niagara Falls will go ahead as planned. However, the relocation of the Ontario Heritage Foundation to Kingston is cancelled.

The Ministry faces great challenges ahead. We will continue to keep LACACs informed on the status of architectural conservation programs at the ministry.

## **Council of heritage organizations in Ottawa formed**

Heritage groups in Ottawa have come together to form the Council of Heritage Organizations in Ottawa/Conseil des organismes du patrimoine d'Ottawa.

CHOO's objective is "to promote education and purposes which are beneficial to the public interest; both of these purposes to be promoted by way of the conservation of the history and the built and natural heritage within Ottawa and more generally in the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, including its archaeology, history and related heritage context of intellectual and material culture as defined by the Ontario Heritage Policy Review of the Ministry of Culture and Communications."

For more information contact: Gordon Cullingham, President, 12 Stirling Avenue, Room 14, Ottawa, Ontario K1Y 1P8. (613) 236-2502.

## **People and places in the news AWARDS**

Congratulations to CHO members:

- for Heritage to Ann Bobyk 1992 Above and Beyond - from the Oakville Arts Council recognition for those who give back to their organization more than they take.
- Anne Westaway, Jim Alexander, Richard Schofield on receiving the Canada 125 Confederation Awards.
- H. Hadayala. Ontario Heritage Award for paper "In Search of Sacred Space. A study of synagogues in Ottawa".



# Conservation in tough economic times and community Heritage: Strategies for Tomorrow

## Thursday, November 11 ICOMOS Canada

1:30pm Meetings of ICOMOS Canada  
specialized committees  
6:00 - 7:00pm Open reception hosted by  
ICOMOS Canada - cash bar

## Friday, November 12 ICOMOS Canada

8:00 - 9:00am Registration  
Canadian Nature Museum  
McLeod & Metcalfe St.  
9:00 - 10:00am Keynote Address  
*Sylvio Mutal (Peru)*  
10:00 - 12:00pm Invited Speakers  
1. The North American Experience  
*Guest speaker from the USA*  
2. Private Sector Experience  
*Clément Demers (Montréal)*  
3. The Urban Issues Program  
4. The European Experience

### Simultaneous translation

1:00 - 5:00pm Workshops  
1. Maintaining standards  
and ethics in tough  
economic times  
2. Partnerships & alliances in  
tough economic times  
*Barry Podolsky (Housing Co-ops)*  
*NCC - The Central Chambers Project*  
*John Stewart (The Perth Theatre)*  
3. Community Heritage Development  
*John Weiler (Heritage Canada)*  
4. Obsolescence  
*Dinu Bumbaru (Montréal), P.M.*  
6:00 - 7:00pm Open reception hosted by  
Heritage Canada at Château  
Laurier Hotel - cash bar  
7:00 - 10:00pm Dinner  
20th Anniversary and Heritage  
Canada Awards Presentations,  
Château Laurier Hotel

## Saturday, November 13 ICOMOS, Heritage Canada Community Heritage Ontario

8:00 - 9:00am Registration  
Canadian Nature Museum  
McLeod & Metcalfe  
9:00 - 12:00pm Technical Visits  
Organized by scientific  
committee members

1:30 - 2:30pm ICOMOS Canada  
Annual General Meeting  
2:30 - 3:30pm Guest Speaker  
*Sylvio Mutal (Peru)*  
3:30 - 5:00pm Heritage Canada  
Annual Meeting

### Simultaneous translation available

5:30 - 8:30pm Open reception hosted by CHO,  
Ottawa Carleton Centre,  
111 Lisgar Street (includes tours  
of the Teachers' College and  
Regional Headquarters) Cash bar

## Sunday, November 14 Community Heritage Ontario

8:00 - 8:45am Registration (refreshments)  
9:00 - 10:00am Welcome & Keynote Address  
*John A. Harrison*  
10:00 - 12:00pm Panel: Working Together  
• Community Heritage Ontario  
• Ontario Museums Association  
• Ontario Historical Society  
• Ministry of Culture, Tourism  
and Recreation  
• Association of Municipalities  
of Ontario  
• Architectural Conservancy of Ontario  
• Regroupement des organismes  
du patrimoine  
franco-ontarien (ROPFO)

### Simultaneous translation

12:00 - 2:00pm Lunch, Guest Speaker  
Second CHO Annual Meeting  
2:00 - 2:50pm Framework for the Future  
1. New Heritage Legislation  
and Regulations  
*D. Schneider & A. Tyyska*  
2. New Planning for Ontario  
*Ministry of Municipal Affairs*  
3. Municipal Cultural Planning  
Refreshments  
Foundations for the Future  
1. Urban Issues  
*Bronfman Foundation*  
2. Community Foundations in Canada  
*B. McGinnis & A. Gamble*  
3. Property Trusts  
*Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF),  
Natural Heritage League,  
Community Land Trusts*  
3:55 - 4:45pm Plenary Session  
Heritage Strategies for Tomorrow  
*R. Bowes (Heritage Canada)*

### Simultaneous translation

4:45pm Closing



# 1993 Heritage Event: ICOMOS Canada/Heritage Canada/ Community Heritage Ontario

ICOMOS Canada, Heritage Canada and Community Heritage Ontario are joining together to present a major heritage event November 11-14, 1993 in Ottawa. The three organizations will hold their annual conferences on the same weekend and in the same locale.

## Community Heritage: Strategies for Tomorrow

Community Heritage Ontario Conference and Annual General Meeting, November 13-14, 1993, Ottawa, Ontario, are scheduled sequentially with ICOMOS Canada Congress '93 and Heritage Canada 20th Anniversary Dinner and Awards Presentation and Annual General Meeting. This conference will be co-hosted by the Ottawa and the Ottawa-Carleton Region LACACs. The program appears on page 7 of this issue of CHO News.

Community Heritage Ontario incorporated in 1991, was founded by

LACACs in Ontario to encourage the development of municipally appointed heritage committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage locally, provincially and nationally.

Community Heritage: Strategies for Tomorrow will provide a province-wide forum to identify common issues and needs relating to the transition to new heritage legislation in Ontario. This conference will familiarize participants with the proposals for the new legislation surrounding the issues of municipal heritage policy, municipal heritage advisory committees and the organization of heritage places.

The events of November 11-14, 1993 will be held at the following locations. The ICOMOS Canada Congress and Annual General Meeting, the Heritage Canada Annual General Meeting, Community Heritage Ontario Conference and Annual General Meeting are scheduled at the

Canadian Museum of Nature, the Victoria Memorial Museum Building, Metcalfe and McLeod Streets, Ottawa. The Heritage Canada's 20th Anniversary Dinner and Awards Presentations, on the evening of Friday, November 12th will be held at the Chateau Laurier Hotel, 1 Rideau Street. The Community Heritage Ontario Reception, on the evening of Saturday, November 13th, will be held at the Ottawa-Carleton Centre, 111 Lisgar Street, Ottawa.

Join the partnership of ICOMOS Canada, Heritage Canada and Community Heritage Ontario in working together toward a vision and strategy for the future.

For further information, please contact Mary Angela Tucker, Chair, Conference Committee, Community Heritage Ontario at (519) 352-4500 or fax (519) 436-3237.

Please contact your Regional Office of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation for information on funding to attend the conference.

## Community Heritage Ontario - membership

Membership in Community Heritage Ontario is open to all Municipal Heritage Groups (LACACs) which have registered with the Corporation and paid a registration fee. We also welcome individual, non-voting members who have registered and paid a supporting membership fee.

Membership is by calendar year.

Membership in Community Heritage Ontario has continued to grow. We now represent 117 LACACs across the province, almost 80% of the active LACACs in Ontario. A few groups have also written in support of our aims and objectives but simply have no funding available at this time.

Each member group has received a membership flyer

acknowledging receipt of their fees. Please let us know if your LACAC or Municipal Heritage Group has sent in a membership application and fee and is not listed below. Although our membership data is recorded on computer disc, modern technology only records information we provide ... and we're still human.

Thank you for your continued support and we look forward to hearing from your group if you have any proposals for bylaw amendments or if you have information to share with other LACACs. Remember, Community Heritage Ontario was established to serve its membership. Please let us know your concerns, ideas and comments.

## Member groups - 1993

Ajax, Almonte/Ramsay, Barrie, Bastard/S. Burgess, Bath, Belleville, Bothwell, Brampton, Brantford, Brockville, Burlington, Caledon, Carleton Place, Camarvon, Charlottenburg, Chatham, Clarington, Cobourg, Coldwater, Cornwall, Dundas, E. Gwillimbury, East York, Elizabethtown, Eramosa, Etobicoke, Fergus, Flamborough, Fr. of Escott, Georgina, Glencoe, Goderich, Haldimand (Town), Haldimand Twp., Hamilton (City), Hamilton Twp., Hope,

Huntsville, Kingston, Kitchener, Laird, Lakefield, Lanark, Lindsay, London (City), London Twp., Mariposa, Markham, Midland, Milton, Mississauga, Mitchell, Mono, Nanticoke, Napanee, Nepean, Newmarket, New Tecumseth, Niagara/on/Lake, Niagara Region, Norfolk, North York, Norwich, Oakville, Orangeville, Orillia, Ottawa, Owen Sound, Oxford on Rideau, Paisley, Paris, Parkhill, Parry Sound, Pembroke, Penetanguishene, Percy, Perth, Peter-

borough, Pickering, Pittsburg, Port Elgin, Port Hope, Prescott, Prince Ed. County, Prince Twp., Rayside/Balfour, Richmond Hill, Rideau, Rockland, St. Catharines, St. Marys, Sault Ste. Marie, Scarborough, Seaforth, Simcoe (Town), Smiths Falls, Southampton, Stoney Creek, Stratford, Sudbury, Thorold, Thunder Bay, Tillsonburg, Toronto, Uxbridge, Vaughan, Wainfleet, Waterloo, Welland, Whitby, Wilmot, Windsor, Woodstock, York.



# THE HERITAGE HEARTH

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

SPRING/SUMMER 1993  
AUG 31 1993



REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

7f.

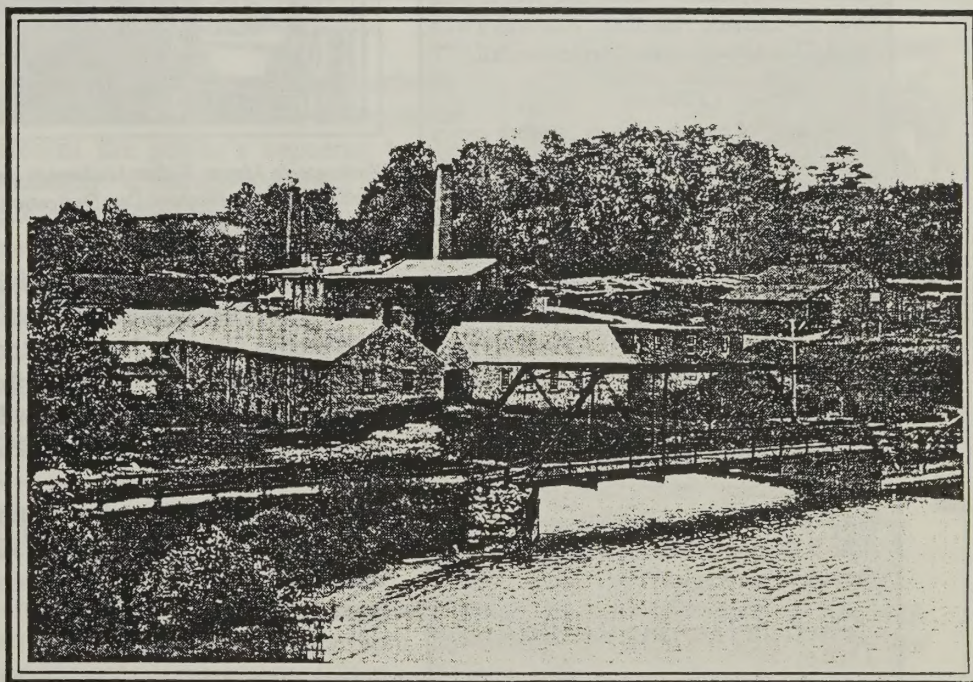
A FORUM FOR HALTON'S HERITAGE NEWS

## Future of Halton's Barber Mill Site Under Consideration

The Barber Mill Dam in Georgetown is being considered for its future value. The Barber Brothers were the first in Canada, perhaps in North America, to generate electricity in one place, transmit it to another, and use it at the latter place for industry and light. The elements of the Barber Mill site, including the mill building, dam, and dynamo, are a very significant heritage resource in Halton. The legacy left by the Barbers is a great source of pride for Haltonians.

By 1852 the Barber family, already established in the milling business in Georgetown, had built a dam and paper mill for fellow businessman David Forbes. In 1855, Forbes defaulted, and James Barber took over the mill.

The Barbers were gifted with technological foresight and business acumen. The site marks the evolution of industrial power from the probable existence of a pioneer overshot wheel to direct drive water turbines, to the first global long distance transmission



*The Barber Mill, on the Credit River in Georgetown, 1912*

of hydro electric power for manufacturing purposes, as confirmed by Ontario Hydro.

In 1888 John Roaf Barber, son of James Barber, built a dynamo to generate electricity. It was located one and one half miles downstream from the mill to utilize the twenty-two foot drop in the Credit River there. The dynamo's ruins are accessible to hikers on the Credit Valley Footpath on the east bank of the Credit. As a result of the dynamo, Georgetown never knew a gaslight era. The town was lit from sunset to midnight by electricity from the Barber Dynamo.

The original Barber Mill Dam, which had been surmounted by an iron Brooklyn-style bridge, was swept away in the flood of April 6th and 7th, 1912, which damaged or destroyed 14 other dams along the Credit River. In 1913 it was rebuilt.

Of the vast number of dams that once harnessed the river to drive saw mills, grist mills, and more uniquely, as with the Barber Paper Mill, to drive a manufacturing industry, only 3 remain. The Barber Mill Dam is recognized by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. In 1977, Col, John R. Barber, the son of John Roaf Barber, unveiled a plaque erected at the site by the Ontario government to commemorate this industrial heritage.

Of the remaining historic elements composing the site- the dam, the mill, and the dynamo- only the dam is in the public's domain. The dam is owned by the Town of Halton Hills and managed by the Conservation Authority. Accesses to its bridge deck are owned by the Region. Sadly, the fourth historical element, the manorial residence of James Barber, was lost to fire when its location was being considered for

*continued on page 3*

### INSIDE.....

|                                           |    |
|-------------------------------------------|----|
| Heritage Day Celebrated.....              | 2  |
| Tree Preservation .....                   | 3  |
| Reaching Out Into The Community.....      | 4  |
| A Heritage Association for Halton .....   | 4  |
| Dairy Days .....                          | 5  |
| Halton Heritage Centre Update.....        | 5  |
| 39th Year for the Halton                  |    |
| County Radial Railway .....               | 6  |
| Outstanding Costumes at                   |    |
| Joseph Brant.....                         | 6  |
| Oakville's Historic Erchless Estate ..... | 7  |
| Places of Worship .....                   | 7  |
| Milton's Heritage Awards .....            | 8  |
| Halton's Environmental Heroes.....        | 8  |
| An Investment Pays Off .....              | 9  |
| New and Improved Heritage                 |    |
| Resources .....                           | 10 |
| What is the Oakville Art Society? .....   | 10 |
| Exhibiting Halton's Heritage .....        | 11 |



## A Halton Heritage Association?

John Borthwick of the Burlington Historical Society has raised a good idea for our consideration. Why don't we form a Halton Heritage Association?

Halton's heritage groups, including Naturalist Clubs, Historical Societies, LACACS, Galleries, and Museums could share in the costs of promotion, training, ideas, concerns, and expertise. Is this not worth considering in these recessionary times? Imagine the strength we would have to save Halton's historical treasures such as the Barber Mill site, if we all stood together. Who was it who said, "United we stand. Divided we fall..."?

## Roadside Trees

How many of us have driven by work crews cutting trees along the roadside and thought "Isn't that a shame but there's nothing I can do."

Well, there is something we can do and in Nassagaweya they're doing it! The organization is called the Roadside Heritage Trees Society and it works together with local authorities to conserve established trees or replant native species. How many of us are thinking about what the roadsides will look like for the next generation? This is not just a "country" issue. We should have Heritage Trees Societies all over Halton. Who is looking out for the roadside trees in the rest of the Region?

## Generosity During Recessionary Times

In recessionary times the business community, like everyone else, finds it especially difficult to be generous. Our hat is off to the 1993 Hearth Sponsors who, despite these economic conditions, found the funds to support Heritage in Halton.

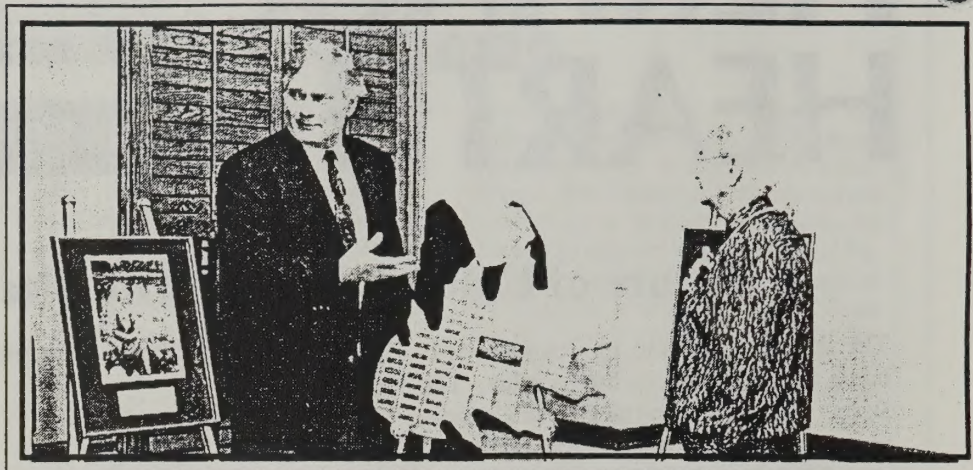
## 1993 SPONSORS OF THE HERITAGE HEARTH:

A Different Drummer Books  
Artcast Incorporated  
B.A.S.F.  
B.F.B. Sales  
Bruce Hood Milton Travel  
The Canadian Champion  
Carr McLean  
Dunster Management  
Fitzgerald Insurance Brokerage Limited  
Friends of the Halton Region Museum  
Halton Community Credit Union  
Heritage Safety Products  
Laidlaw Waste Systems Limited  
Milton Graphics  
Thornburn Penny

Thanks. Thanks a lot!

Linda Twitchell, Curator  
Halton Regional Museum

## Heritage Day Celebrated Ireland House at Oakridge Farm



Burlington's Mayor Walter Mulkewich and Helen Ireland Caldwell, donor of Ireland family furnishings, participate in the Heritage Day Dedication of the Oakridge Interpretive Centre Program Room and Gallery on February 15th, 1993.

On the occasion of Heritage Day, February 15th, 1993, Ireland House at Oakridge Farm invited past Donors and the Ireland Family to participate in the Dedication of the Oakridge Interpretive Centre's Program Room and Gallery, and the unveiling of a Donor Board; recognizing those who had contributed \$1,000 or more. David de Jong, Chairman of the Burlington Museums Board, was Master of Ceremonies, and Mayor Walter Mulkewich assisted with the dedications and unveiling.

The gallery was dedicated to Marie Ireland Bush, who passed away in 1985, and was the last owner of Ireland House. Marie was instrumental in gaining support from the Burlington Historical Society to recognize the historic significance and importance of her home.

Equally important to our site is Helen Ireland Caldwell, Marie's cousin, who donated all of the Ireland family furnishings to the house, when it became a living history museum. In recognition of this, the Burlington Museums Board dedicated the Program Room in her honour. Helen continues to be very involved as a volunteer, in all aspects of the Museum's operations. She is one of our greatest resources.

A wooden oak leaf (a symbol at Oakridge Farm) plaque recognizes the names of those individuals and companies who supported our restoration and capital development project with a donation of \$1,000 or more. This plaque is on view in the front entrance of Oakridge Interpretive Centre.

Guests were treated to a tour of Ireland House and refreshments served by Friends of Ireland House. The ceremony can be summed up very nicely with a quote from Mayor Mulkewich, who said in dedicating the rooms; "I don't think we can decide where we want to go unless we know where we come from".

Kimberly Tisdale  
Curator

Ireland House at Oakridge Farm

*A building or a town is given its character, essentially,  
by those events which keep on happening there most often.  
Christopher Alexander, The Timeless Way of Building*



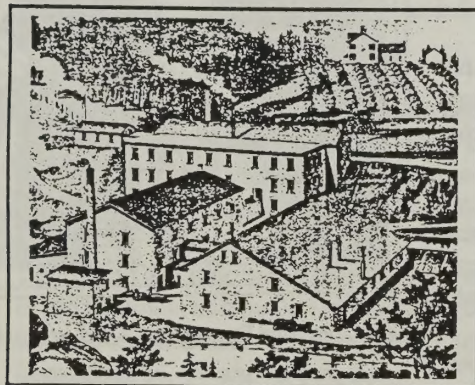
A Different Drummer Books  
513 Locust Street, Burlington, Ontario L7S 1V3  
Telephone (416) 639-0925



## Future of Halton's Barber Mill Site...continued from page 1

the townhouse development which now occupies its site. The current corporate owner of the Barber Mill proposes to develop the Mill building as a 63 unit senior citizen residence with a 157 unit low cost housing complex to be built on the adjacent sloping riverside woodland.

In 1980-1981 the Town of Halton Hills spent \$259,453 to construct two sluiceways at the east end of the dam to provide a low velocity flow for Rainbow Trout to migrate.

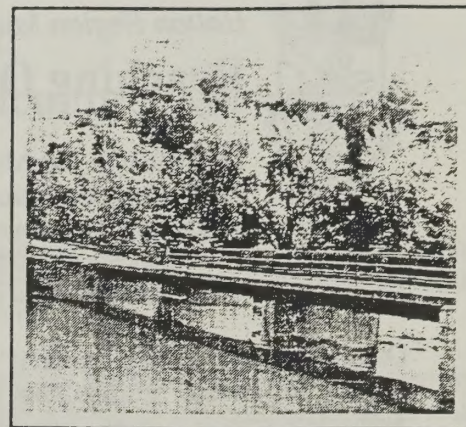


*The Barber Mill as illustrated in the Historical Atlas of Halton County, Walker and Miles, 1877.*

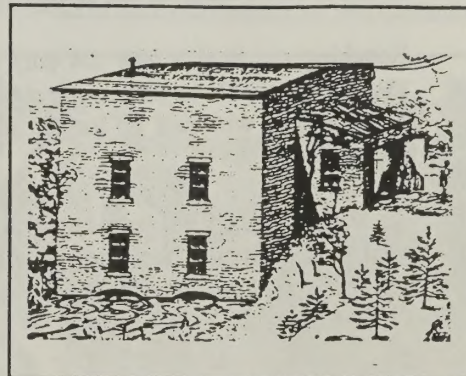
The Ministry of Natural Resources has stocked the Credit with native North Atlantic Salmon. Alternative methods of rehabilitating the dam, similar in costs, are proposed. These proposals fall into variations of two categories: 1) whether the dam's bridge deck will be repaired and retained and whether the deck and railings will be permanently removed, and 2) whether a fishway will be built for migrating fish and the headpond retained or the headpond drained and the sluiceways left permanently open with the dam structure functioning solely as an ice barrier.

The Credit Valley Conservation Authority has created a Public Advisory Committee to present the public's concerns to the Authority. If you are concerned about the fate of this significant heritage resource, contact "The Barber Mill Dam Public Advisory Committee" c/o J. Harris, 52 Irwin Crescent, Georgetown, Ontario.

Joan M. Harris  
Chairperson  
The Barber Dam Public Advisory Committee



*A recent view of the Barber Mill Dam.*



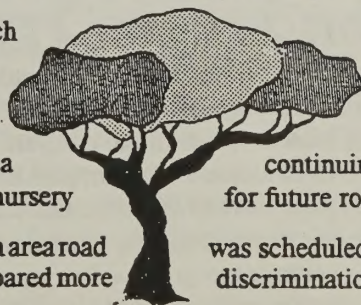
*Artist's reconstruction of the Barber Dynamo, c.1910, from The Barber Dynamo: A Perspective by Reinhard Filter. Drawing by Tony Meers.*

## Tree Preservation With The Roadside Heritage Trees Society

In Nassagaweya our roadside trees, some very old, were being cut down by roadway maintenance programs without regard to ecology, aesthetics, or heritage. Some of those trees were planted long before we were born. The cutting was taking away the beauty of our country roads, and our protection from drifting snows in winter and prevailing winds all year long.

A group of citizens formed the Nassagaweya branch Roadside Heritage Trees Society was originally with great success to save their roadside trees. closely with public and private groups to protect maintain a nursery and cull seeds to guarantee a volunteers. 144 saplings have gone into our own nursery

The Works Department advised us in January that an area road were concerned for and though not every tree was spared more



of the Roadside Heritage Trees Society. The established in Puslinch, and is operating That Society, started two years ago, works established trees, replace destroyed trees, continuing supply of native trees - all the work of for future roadside plantings.

was scheduled for tree cutting. Residents tagged trees they discrimination was used.

Works Departments give many reasons for cutting, such as danger to cars. Rows of posts are immediately erected. Is it safer to hit a post than a tree? Why cut down trees when they have the capacity to whisk water away? We now need to build a bigger ditch. Where is the sense in cutting down trees beyond a hydro post? Without trees, snow-fencing has to be erected each year.

Working with the Town of Milton is our goal and we believe we have made a start. For further information on the Roadside Heritage Trees Society call 853-4492.

Jan Mowbray  
The Roadside Heritage Trees Society

**HALTON CREDIT UNION**

Oakville, Georgetown, Acton, Milton, Burlington

LOANS • MORTGAGES  
CHEQUING • SAVINGS • TERM DEPOSITS  
AND MUCH MORE!

**The Canadian Champion**

Milton's Community Newspaper  
878-2341





*Halton Region Museum*

## Reaching Out Into The Community

The Halton Region Museum has traditionally offered a wide range of year-round educational programs in Kelso Conservation Area for elementary school students. The Museum is now reaching out into the community to serve a wider audience than ever. Educational staff are taking the show on the road by visiting schools, seniors' homes, and other facilities in Halton and beyond.

One particular program of interest is "Artifact Detective" in which participants attempt to identify odd-looking artifacts from the Museum's collection. This spring, after being available to schools through Outreach for one year, the program was incorporated into the Grade 2 curriculum for the Halton Roman Catholic School Board.

Reaching out in this way not only enables organizations such as seniors' homes and secondary schools to learn more about the history and heritage of Halton, but also many other groups who can no longer afford the costs of bussing participants out into the community.

Since the Outreach Program began in the spring of 1992, over 2,100 individuals have been visited at their own facilities in addition to the 5,000 students attending educational programs on-site. For further information regarding the Outreach Program, please call (416) 875-2200.

*Karen Bongard  
Halton Region Museum*



*An "Artifact Detective" hard at work!*

## A Heritage Association for Halton?

Finally, the Halton Heritage Centre on Highway 25 may become a physical reality. The target date for the move of the Halton Region Museum at Kelso has been set for 1995 by Halton Regional Council. Now, I believe is the time for the organization of a Halton Heritage Association. Our neighbours in Hamilton-Wentworth formed an Association in 1983. Currently incorporated through the Ontario Historical Society, it is called the Hamilton - Wentworth Heritage Association.

An active training program for member organizations, publication of a "Who's Who" in Hamilton-Wentworth, seminars for incoming L.A.C.A.C. members, a Speakers Bureau listing, an Awards

Program for Heritage Day, plus an Annual General Meeting of Association members are some examples of this umbrella organization's activities.

I suggest it is time to start a similar organization in Halton. It could include all the Historical Societies, the various Museums and Art Galleries, and L.A.C.A.C. Committees. This organization would generate increased communication, sharing of expertise, and opportunities for Halton's heritage groups, as well as promote heritage activities.

Do you remember the Regional Chairman's Reception which Paul Attack, Director of Heritage Services, Halton Region Museum, organized during Heritage Week, 1990? Certificates were presented by Regional

Chairman Peter Pomeroy and the mayors of the municipalities to seven presidents of local historical societies. Over 130 invited guests from local museums, historical societies, heritage groups, and government organizations attended this reception.

Now is the time to promote the cause of Halton's Heritage with an active Association. May I suggest that Paul Attack would be the ideal person to issue the clarion call? Wouldn't it be wonderful to have this Association in place when the new Halton Heritage Centre opens?

What do you think?

*John W. Borthwick  
Past President  
Burlington Historical Society*



**THORBURN PENNY**  
Consulting Engineers

400 Main Street East  
Milton, Ontario  
L9T 4X5

Tel: (416) 875-2144  
Fax: (416) 875-2145  
TF: 1-800-263-4178

**TYANDAGA WOODLANDS - BURLINGTON**  
(A "Heritage Community" in the making)

**Dunster Management**  
(416) 447-5174







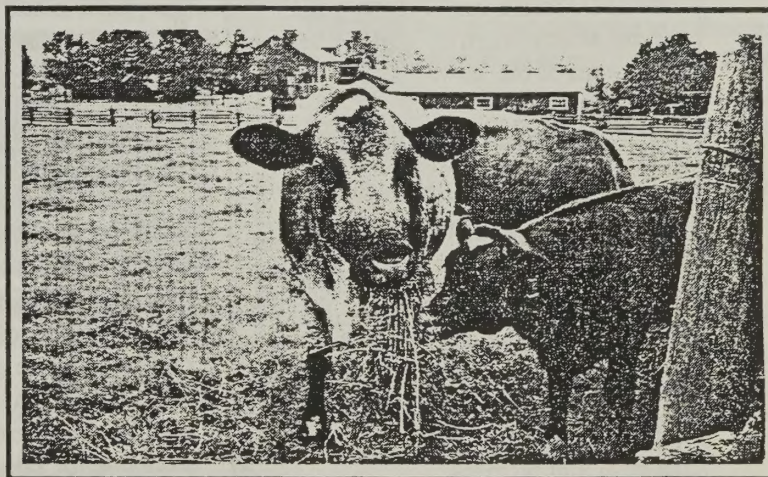
## Super New Springtime Event *Dairy Days* at the Ontario Agricultural Museum

The Ontario Agricultural Museum is preparing for an "udderly" awesome season opener this year with an all new event, Dairy Days. Running June 9th through the 13th, this extravaganza has been designed to fulfil the educational and public awareness mandates of the Museum by focusing on one of the strongest sectors of Ontario agriculture, the dairy industry.

The event team has developed a program that includes the old and the odd, the cow and the consumer, and food and the future. Partnerships have been developed with key players in the industry who are committed to the plan, the approach and the presentation. Visitors to the Museum during Dairy Days will have a fantastic experience in which they can participate in over 30 hands-on activities and learn more about the contemporary industry in an information marketplace featuring more than 20 exhibits—all in the fresh country air and charming Museum setting.

Incorporated into historic and modern dairy-related learning centres, are cross-curricular activities staffed by museum educators and local volunteer experts representing all facets of the industry from dash churn to CD-ROM.

Young and old, family and friends, everyone will enjoy a taste of the freshness and quality of Ontario's dairy products! The Ontario Agricultural Museum's 1993 season runs June 5 - September 26, 10 am - 5 pm, daily.



*Lynn Campbell  
Ontario Agricultural Museum*

*This shorthorn and her calf, the jersey in the background, and other dairy breeds, will highlight the Ontario Agricultural Museum's new Dairy Days event June 9th - 13th.*



## Halton Heritage Centre Update

Due to the overwhelming question of where the dollars are going to come from during these most difficult economic times, the Halton Heritage Centre project will next focus on an affordability analysis. The analysis consists of a detailed costing of the capital requirements based on the Stage Four work on architectural plans which is now complete. Also, a detailed look, to the same level of detail as the architecture, will be completed on the ten year operating costs for the Centre. The possibilities for private sector fundraising will be reviewed as well as the availability of senior government grants.

This affordability analysis was contemplated in the original terms of reference for the study and now takes on added significance as the economic picture for new projects grows dimmer rather than brighter as anticipated in 1990 when the study was formed.

The results of the analysis, which is to be worked on by the study consultants and Halton's Finance Department staff, are scheduled to be reported to Regional Council in July 1993.

*Paul Attack, M.C.I.P.*

*Director of Heritage Services, Halton Region Museum*



Premix

*Agricultural and Fine Chemicals*

80 Todd Road  
Georgetown, Ontario  
L7G 4R7

With Compliments  
Avec Nos Meilleurs  
Compliments

*"Suppliers of occupational health and safety products"*

## Heritage Safety Products Ltd.

32 STEELES AVE., UNIT 13  
MILTON, ONTARIO L9T 5A1  
MILTON (416) 876-1111

KIT. (519) 749-7900  
TOR. (416) 338-4902  
FAX (416) 876-2023



## Oakville Historical Society and the Town of Oakville Reach An Agreement

On December 7th, 1992, the Town of Oakville and Oakville Historical Society reached a settlement. The dispute, which had dragged on for nearly two years, concerned the ownership of the Oakville Museum artifacts and Thomas Merrick House, funding for restoration of Erchless, and space for the Society. The Oakville Historical Society had operated the Oakville Museum on behalf of the Town of Oakville until February of 1991 when the museum staff became employees of the Town.

The major provisions of the Agreement are:

**Artifacts/Archives:** The Town of Oakville will own most of the 3 dimensional artifacts, (except for the furnishings of the Thomas House) and the archival material pertinent to Erchless and the Custom House. The Society will own the remaining archival material and pictures.

**Space for the Society:** The Town will lease the cottage at 110 King St (and the cottage at 108 King Street when it becomes available) to the Society for 20 years. The Society will operate an archives from the cottages and continue to operate the Thomas House as a museum for a minimum of 20 years.

**Funding:** The Town will provide the Society with an annual operating grant, reimburse the Society for several expenses incurred in the dispute, and budget \$30,000 for renovations to the cottages.

**Erchless:** Contributions that the Society made to the restoration of Erchless and to the Custom House will be acknowledged.

Both parties are looking forward to working together under this new Agreement which recognizes their concern to educate and promote the history and heritage of the Town of Oakville.



## 39th Year For The Halton County Radial Railway

Volunteers opened the Halton County Radial Railway Museum for its 21st season on May 1st. The Ontario Electric Railway Historical Association began operating on the site in 1954 and opened the museum to the public in 1972.

The Radial Railway now features facilities enabling physically challenged people to ride on special cars. Visitors ride the cars along 4 km. of track through a hardwood forest and valley. Three car barns display over 50 pieces of transportation equipment dating back to 1893. Visitors also browse through the Rockwood Railway Station and gift shop, and enjoy refreshments at the snack bar.

The Museum is open weekends and holidays from 10.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. in May, September and October, and daily throughout the months of July and August. It is located on the Guelph line, 16 km. north of highway 401.

## Outstanding Costumes At Joseph Brant

I'm always surprised by the number of local residents who know little or nothing about the Costume Collection at the Joseph Brant Museum. We began collecting in 1966 under the guidance of Eileen Collard. Our collection is the result of research done by Mrs Collard for a series of books she authored on Canadian Costume (some of which are available for sale at the Museum).

The collection spans the years 1806-1970. Although all decades are represented, some are rather sparse. (We are still collecting.) The prime area of concentration is on ladies' wear from 1890 onward and the garments primarily represent the upper-middle class. We also have children's wear and men's wear as well as accessories such as hats, shoes, etc.

We have several early cotton dresses which are special because they are "ordinary" rather than the best dresses which are often the keepsakes passed on to museums. Our earliest wedding dress is a lovely 1840s blue and off-white stripe with delicate woven floral bouquet motifs. Early wedding dresses were frequently worn as best dresses after the wedding, and were often coloured. Queen Victoria popularized the white or cream coloured wedding dress.

The first costume entered into the Collection is a two-piece cotton dress believed to have been worn by a shopkeeper's wife in Wellington Square (downtown Burlington) in the early 1870s. The cotton is woven brown, blue, and white plaid. The outfit has a coat-shaped overdress known as a Polonoise which was shorter than the skirt over which it was worn. The lined, unboned bodice has a fifteen button centre front closing and a detachable white crocheted collar. The "bustle" at the back of the overdress is achieved by the use of tapes inserted into the side seams and pulled-up to give the desired amount of puff.

I have highlighted only one of our many interesting dresses, but there are almost always costumes on display at the Joseph Brant Museum. Our "Portrait of a Bride" exhibit runs from early May until mid September 1993 and features five wedding dresses from 1909 until 1959.

Please stop by for a visit. Our hours are: 10:00 am until 4:00 pm, Monday to Saturday, and 1:00 pm until 4:00 pm on Sunday.

*Catherine Vernon*  
Textile Conservator/Costume Display Technician, Joseph Brant Museum

*We work for keeps*

Join us as  
"Friends of Halton Region Museum"  
to preserve Halton's Heritage

For membership and volunteer opportunities call 875-2200







OAKVILLE MUSEUMS

## Oakville's Historic Erchless Estate

One of Oakville's most historic properties, overlooking Lake Ontario at Sixteen Mile Creek, is the Erchless Estate, home to the Oakville Museum.

This prime piece of land was claimed by Oakville's founder, William Chisholm, when he purchased 960 acres at the mouth of the Creek in 1827. The Erchless Estate was home to five generations of Chisholms over a period of 130 years. Saved from impending demolition, the Estate was purchased by the Town of Oakville in 1976.

The Oakville Museum buildings on the estate are: The Chisholm Family Home, The Custom House, and The Coach House (at the north end of the property, slated for future restoration as part of the Oakville Museum).

The Chisholm Family Home is a red brick Georgian style building, constructed in 1858 by William Chisholm's son Robert Kerr Chisholm. At this time the estate was named "Erchless". Erchless is a Gaelic word which means "on the stream". It is also the name of the Chisholm clan seat and castle in Invernesshire, Scotland. This attractive building has been restored to the 1920s period when Emelda Beeler Chisholm lived here.



*The Chisholm Family Home, Erchless Estate, at the Oakville Museum*

The Custom House, also built by Robert Kerr Chisholm, sits beside the Chisholm Family Home, overlooking the Oakville pier and the lake. Also of red brick, this building served as a Customs Office from 1856 until 1910. It now hosts changing and permanent exhibits.

The lakeside grounds are a nice place for a stroll, and a winding carriage path weaves through the gardens and trees. The rock garden which faces the creek is impressive and often used as a backdrop for wedding photography. Beside the Erchless Estate is Lakeside Park where seasonally two small historic buildings are open to the public. For information about the Oakville Museum on the Erchless Estate, please call 845-3541.

*Sheila Creighton  
Publicity & Promotions Co-ordinator  
Oakville Museum*

## Seniors' Safety Fair



**Saturday June 12th 1993**

**10.00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.**

**Halton Regional Centre**

**1151 Bronte Road in Oakville**

Admission is free to the Seniors' Safety Fair June 12th where visitors will be treated to an Antique Car Show, Indoor and Outdoor Exhibits, Musical Acts, Demonstrations, Videos, and the Children's Safety Village.

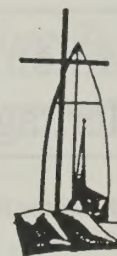
This is a day for all members of the family. Indoor exhibits include fire safety, crime prevention, home security, home help, home heating, personal emergency alarms, vacation safety, health displays and much more. For further information call:

**825-6000 or 878-8113 Ext 7149**

## Places of Worship Records Inventory Project

Halton Peel

Branch O.G.S.



In 1986 the Ontario Genealogical Society recommended that its Branches identify all church denominations and their records that existed prior to 1900. The Halton Peel Branch began slowly, but over the past three years quite a large amount of information has been accumulated.

The purpose was to catalogue each church or congregation from its earliest days. This would create an inventory providing; name, denomination, location, dates of various registers and their location and accessibility, copies, indexes, and other information of use to the researcher.

To date information has been found for 259 churches or congregations, 96 of which are in Halton, (Esquesing 38, Nassagaweya 10, Nelson 19, and Trafalgar 29), and 163 in Peel (Albion 39, Caledon 25, Chinguacousy 33, Toronto 51, Toronto Gore 15).

Copies of printed history we locate are placed in the Halton Peel Genealogical Society's library collection in the Chinguacousy Branch of the Brampton Public Library. The Society continues to search for copies of church histories not yet included in its library.

We are indexing many newspaper clippings for inclusion in a church records scrapbook. Some of these include photographs and brief histories, often providing the names of leaders and active members. Church archives and individuals have been very helpful in locating records. Registers of particular interest to the genealogist include marriages, baptisms, and burial or death records.

The Branch appreciates the cooperation and support individuals have given to this monumental project. We continue to solicit the assistance of people in communities where churches were, or are located. All information is helpful and indeed appreciated.

*William Terry  
Halton Peel Branch  
Ontario Genealogical Society*



## Milton's Fourth Annual Heritage Awards

On Sunday February 14th, Milton Historical Society and Milton L.A.C.A.C., working together, developed and presented the fourth annual Heritage Day Celebration for the Town of Milton. This included the presentation of Heritage Awards for Writing, Photography, Architectural Conservation, and Education.

The Heritage Day Celebration also featured historic exhibits, a slide presentation, and an Historic Walking Tour of downtown Milton.

Jennifer Passfield  
Milton Historical Society

*1992 Milton Heritage Award Winners (from the centre foreground): Julie and Tim Kingsbury for their restoration of their 130 year old stone house in Milton (Nassagaweya), Rex Sutcliffe for his photos used in the book Historic Homes of Milton, June Andrews for her book "Footprints", a history of the St. John's Anglican Church in Milton (Nassagaweya), and the Ontario Steam and Antique Preserver's Association (represented by Neil Ford) for it's Steam Era Exhibition. This year, an "Honourable Mention Award" was presented to Phyllis (upper right) and Ken Moore for the restoration of their timber frame house in the village of Moffat.*



Photo courtesy of The Canadian Champion

## Halton's Environmental Heroes Honoured During Earth Week

Today more than ever we must change our attitudes and search for solutions as our environment becomes a greater concern. This commitment is never stronger than in the joint participation of government, industry, students, and teachers during Earth Week April 12 - 24th.

On April 20th, 500 people gathered to pay a special tribute to our environmental heroes. Among those attending were students and teachers, sponsors, government officials, and volunteers. A special screening of Antarctica and Blue Planet - movies that examine the forces affecting the continent and our planet from within and without - was held at the Ontario Place Cinesphere in their honour.

After the films, students and teachers from 75 Public and Catholic Schools in Halton were acknowledged at a special awards ceremony. The 1993 Environmental Leadership Awards were given to students and teachers throughout the Region for demonstrating exceptional environmental leadership over the past year. Individuals were saluted for environmental initiatives such as vermicomposting programs, litterless lunch programs, recycling programs, fundraising for environmental causes, and participation in environmental clubs such as Students Concerned Over Planet Earth (SCOPE), Student Action for the Environment (SAFE), and Teenagers for Environmental Awareness in Milton (TEAM).

At the ceremony Laidlaw Waste Systems launched its first edition of "Green News" - an environmental newsletter for and by Halton's elementary school students (grades 3-7). By joining Laidlaw's Green Team kids will learn more about the environment and how to reduce, reuse, and recycle at home and school. Members automatically receive the team newsletter called "Green News" - and it's FREE. The only requirement is that kids participate by submitting environmental ideas, poems, songs, stories, and projects that they've tried at school or in the home. The newsletter will also include games and contests, while providing information on: new technologies, global environmental issues, local issues and the 3Rs. If you're interested in joining the Green Team and receiving "Green News" call Laidlaw Waste Systems Ltd. at (416) 333-5011.

**FITZGERALD**  
INSURANCE BROKERAGE LTD.

Milton's Oldest Family Owned Insurance Brokerage, Established 1934  
216 Main Street Milton, Ont. L9T 1N8  
Tel: (416) 878-2326 Res. (416) 878-4446

*Artcast inc*

FINE ART CASTINGS

BY "THE LOST WAX PROCESS"

14 ARMSTRONG AVE. • GEORGETOWN • ONT. L7G 4R9  
(416) 877-5455 FAX (416) 877-0205 457-9501



## An Investment Pays Off - Eventually! *Esquesing Township Hall*

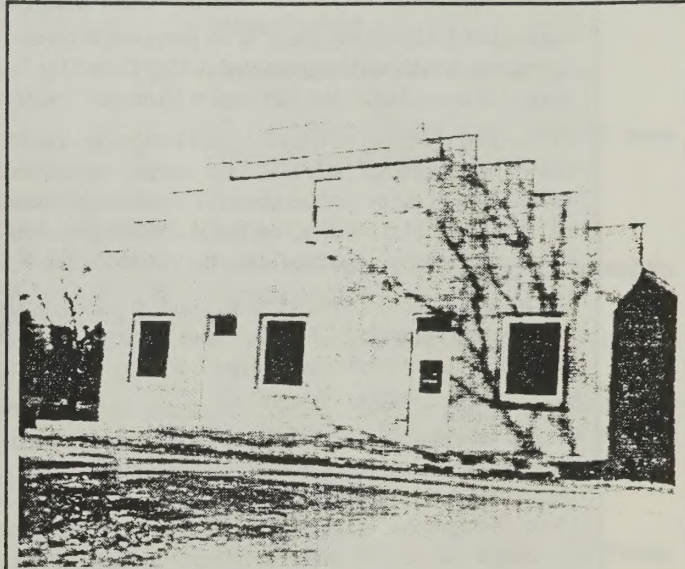
The township of Esquesing was laid out in 1818 by surveyors and in 1849, the Municipal Corporations Act was passed. The geographical township of Esquesing became the Corporation of the Township of Esquesing, allowing elected representatives to govern the inhabitants.

Since an appropriate Town Hall would be required, a general meeting of ratepayers was called in 1848. Stewarttown, the unofficial capital of Esquesing since 1821, was the logical choice of many, but residents of the up and coming village of Georgetown wanted the hall there. A stalemate was the result.

The first Council meeting of the new Corporation was held in McKenzie's Inn at Stewarttown, on the 21st of January 1850. Some Stewarttown ratepayers believed that Georgetown would soon see the error of its ways. They had convinced David Cross, tanner, to erect a fine hall in 1849. He planned to rent it to the Corporation and anyone else, until someone decided to purchase it.

It was a substantial two and one-half storey brick hall with two stores and living quarters on the ground floor and a public hall upstairs. A large veranda and outdoor staircase provided access to the second floor. In December, Hamilton Spectator editor Robert Smiley, visited the village and said, "Stewarttown contains the finest public hall which we have yet seen in an inland village..."

The Hall served Esquesing for every important event. It was a polling station for elections. The Fall Fair used it, and various groups held functions there, such as country-style dances and white-gloved balls. It was truly the Town Hall of Esquesing in all but ownership. Monthly Council meetings were still held up the road at McKenzie's Inn.

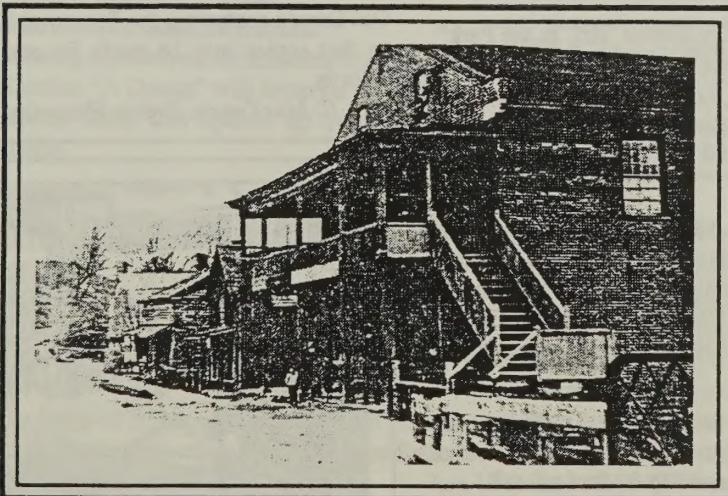


*The Esquesing Township Hall had its upper floor removed and ground floor enlarged shortly after the Second World War (1948).*

In 1879, Council rented an office and chambers across the road from the hall. Finally, a public meeting was called in the Township Hall on November 27, 1924 to consider purchasing the brick hall, 75 years after its erection for just such a purpose. This time the motion passed. Esquesing Township now owned the building which many believed they had owned from the beginning. The village store continued to operate in the north end of the hall, while Council chambers and clerk's office were set up in what had been a harness store.

Community dances were the last events held on the upper floor in the 1930s. It was eventually condemned. After W.W. II, using donations and government grants, the upper floor was removed, and the ground floor enlarged. Managed by a board, it was reopened as Stewarttown Memorial Hall in 1948.

In 1963, the Township of Esquesing moved further up Trafalgar Road but the hall continued to be used by the Works Department. In 1974, Regional Government reunited Esquesing, Acton, and Georgetown under the Corporation of Halton Hills. The new Corporation had little need for the former seat of government. Stewarttown Memorial Hall is now the permanent home of the Georgetown Little Theatre.



*Esquesing's Township Hall, built in 1849 in Stewarttown, wasn't purchased until 1924.*

*John Mark Rowe  
Esquesing Historical Society*

**CARR MCLEAN**  
Quality Supplies

461 Horner Avenue, Toronto, Ontario M8W 4X2 Tel: (416) 252-3371

Museum,  
Archival and  
Conservation  
Materials

**L A I D L A W**

**LAILAW WASTE SYSTEMS LTD.**  
Taking care of your environmental needs

65 Guise Street  
Hamilton, Ont.  
L6L 7X7

Administration & Sales 523-1362  
Customer Service 523-1283  
Fax 529-6810



## "New and Improved" Heritage Resource Inventory For Burlington

Burlington LACAC members have prepared a revised and updated Inventory of Heritage Resources, which will be presented to City Council in June 1993. The Inventory grew from an initial list compiled by the Burlington Historical Society in 1976.

The revised Inventory now comprises 1100 properties. Most of them date from before 1920, but a few are exceptional later buildings, such as an outstanding Art Modern Style house built in 1938. Many of the properties are private residences, but commercial buildings, barns, churches, and schools are also listed. Other kinds of Heritage Resources are included too, such as the Royal Botanical Gardens' Hendrie Gates, the Union Cemetery, and Indian Point's cobblestone gates.

The Inventory has been entered into a computerized database system, which will be maintained and updated annually. LACAC hopes to prepare a printed version of this for distribution to heritage property owners and others interested in Burlington's Heritage Resources.

In the Spring of 1992, LACAC volunteers - often with the assistance of family and friends - completed a photographic survey of 990 heritage properties. This heroic enterprise represented some 600 volunteer hours, with a few memorable adventures, and many pleasant conversations with interested heritage property owners. Detailed records for each property will incorporate these photographs, along with architectural descriptions, historical data, and evaluations of conditions such as maintenance, integrity, and environmental impact. Preparation and revision of these detailed records will be an on-going project.

Of the 1100 properties, 155 have been identified as "A" properties - of major significance - and clearly worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act. Another 400 are in the "B" category, - of importance - and perhaps eligible for designation. The remaining properties are of value as part of the environment, or of no known heritage value. In some instances, their heritage evaluation scores may be raised in the future either by their owners' careful and informed restorations and maintenance, or through newly discovered evidence of their historical significance.

Burlington's Heritage Resource Inventory is a valuable resource for the community. Anyone who has historical information or photographs of Burlington's heritage properties that may be copied, is invited to contact LACAC, c/o Linda Bowles, Assistant Clerk, at Burlington City Hall.

*Jane Irwin, Burlington LACAC*

## What is the Oakville Art Society?

The Oakville Art Society was founded in 1965 as a teaching society in which artists in various media could meet and exchange ideas. Their first meeting place was the "cottage" in Coronation Park on Lakeshore Road West. Due to rapid growth, the O.A.S. rented the farmhouse next door in 1970. Later the O.A.S. purchased the building at 569 Bronte Road, which has been our home since 1980. The newly remodelled building houses an art gallery, a pottery/sculpture studio, and a drawing/painting studio where classes are held and members work.

For the past 28 years the O.A.S. has remained primarily self-supporting, through profits from classes, memberships, sales in the Gallery, and fundraising. The Oakville Art Society is one of a very small number of private, non-profit, non-government owned societies in the province to possess its own building.

The Oakville Art Society offers courses year-round. Our next classes will be a Summer session for children in art and pottery. Our full offering of 25 day and evening courses in drawing, oil, acrylic, watercolour, sumi-e painting, and pottery will be available in the Fall.

On August 2nd, our annual "Art in the Park" will be held at Coronation Park on Lake Ontario from 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. A variety of paintings, pottery, and creative crafts will be on sale. Admission is \$1.00 and children under 12 are free.

From November 5th - 7th, the Oakville Art Society will hold its annual Crafts For Christmas sale. A small admission fee will be charged. Think about our Oakville Art Society Gallery when you are looking for a gift, especially at Christmas time.

Memberships in the Oakville Art Society run from August 31st to September 1st at a cost of \$45.00 for adults and \$25.00 for seniors 65 and over. If you are interested in the artworld your help would be truly welcome. Donors to the O.A.S. will be issued an official income tax receipt. For further information, please call the O.A.S. at 416-827-5711.

*Margaret Cooper  
Oakville Art Society*

## Bronte Historical Society Efforts to Date

The Bronte Historical Society was founded as a heritage group in 1985, and became an Historical Society in 1988. In its few short years of existence this group has managed to save from demolition and move to another location, the Old Bronte Post Office (which is now its headquarters), and the Sovereign House (past home of renowned Canadian author Mazo de la Roche), as well as spearhead the movement to save the Clemence Property from overdevelopment by lobbying the Oakville Town Council to purchase it from the developer.



*Sovereign House, Bronte Circa 1825*

We have hosted several Heritage Celebrations and Festivals of the Arts, where thousands of spectators browse through the pedestrian mall lined with booths of weavers, quilters and other historical groups. Bronte Harbour becomes a showcase for Bronte's history as a thriving fishing village.

Bronte Heritage Prints "Bronte Harbour" artist Sydna Bell-Windeyer can be purchased at the Society's present headquarters at 45 Bronte Rd. Their sales contribute to our fundraising efforts.

We would appreciate anyone with pictures of Old Bronte contacting the Society at 825-3248 so that copies may be made for our archival records.

*C. MacKenzie, Bronte Historical Society*



*Watercolour class at the Oakville Art Society*

## UNIVERSITY PRODUCTS OF CANADA

*Archival Quality Materials  
For*

*Conservation, Restoration & Preservation*

Catalogue Available: Call 1-800-667-2632



## Exhibiting Halton's Heritage

### Joseph Brant Museum

Mon-Sat 10 pm - 4 pm

Sun 1 pm - 4 pm

(416) 634-3556

### **Portrait of a Bride.**

May 15th - Mid September

"Portrait of a Bride" will feature a section of unique bridal costumes and accessories from the Museum's well known permanent collection.

### **Burlington's Heritage: The Green Scene**

May 23 - June 20

"Green Scene" is an interactive environmental exhibit for children.

### **Summer in the City: Leisure in Burlington**

July 1 - Aug 28

Summertime's items of leisure will be the focus of this exhibit from the Museum's permanent collection.

### **First Peoples Art Show**

Sept. 4 - Nov. 14

"First Peoples" will centre around an Iroquoian artist from the Six Nations and his/her work.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Halton County Radial Railway Museum

10 am. - 5 pm.

Wed - Sun in June

Daily in July and August

Weekends and Holidays in September

(519) 856-9802

### **A Dream Before It's Time:**

#### **Southwestern Ontario Radials**

Featuring objects from the museum's permanent collection "A Dream" will focus on the Radial Railway Lines that opened up Southwestern Ontario.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Oakville Museum

June - Sept. Tues - Fri. 1 pm - 4:30 pm

Weekends and holidays 12 pm - 5 pm

(416) 845-354

### **Restoration....The Story of Erchless 1991-1994**

"The Story of Erchless" in the Custom House highlights the restoration of the Erchless Estate from beginning until end.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Halton Region Museum

Mon - Fri 12 pm - 4 pm

Sun and Holiday Mon from May 23 - Oct 11,

12 pm - 4 pm (416) 875-2200

### **Other Children**

May 23 - Sept 6

This travelling exhibit, developed by the Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography in collaboration with the Canadian International Development Agency, introduces visitors to the world of children in Africa, Asia, and Central and South America. Featuring images by Canadian photographers, "Other Children" tells the story of how children in third world countries live their daily lives, at home with their families, at school, at work, and at play.

### **Halton History - Opening in early September**

"Halton History" will provide the visitor with an overview of the development of the Halton Region. Featuring artifacts from the museum's permanent collection it will offer active learning components.



*An Indian girl preparing vegetables in a simple kitchen (1988) is one of the photos featured in the Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography's travelling exhibit "Other Children" at the Halton Region Museum May 22- September 6*

*Photo courtesy of CIDA, Roger Lemoyne (photographer) and the Canadian Museum of Contemporary Photography*

### **Apercu: Unseen Visions**

September 13 - December 17

This travelling exhibit from the National Archives of Canada explores ways photography expands man's ability to see. Since its invention, researchers have tried to make photography imitate human vision. The photographs in Unseen Visions document what can not be seen by the human eye alone - man's way of seeing into the unseen.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Halton Hills Cultural Centre

Tues. - Thurs. 10:30 am - 8:30 pm

Fri. - Sat. 10:30 am - 5:00 pm

(416) 873-2600

### **Central Ontario Arts Association**

June 22 - July 10

This exhibition features the work of many different Central Ontario artists.

### **Pastels**

July 3 - 13

Pastels will feature artists from Halton and the surrounding area.

### **Georgetown Rug Hooking Guild Exhibition**

Sept. 14 - 25

Members of the Guild will exhibit their work and demonstrate rughooking for the public.

### **Here and Now**

October 2 - 31

This juried art show is sponsored by Re'Vision, a group of local artists.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Ireland House

Tues - Sat 10 am - 4 pm

Sun 1 pm - 4 pm (416) 332-9888

The Oakridge Interpretive Centre will feature:

"Picnics and Garden Parties" - June

"The Roaring 20s" - July - August

"Pleasures and Pastimes" - September

"Harvest Time" - October

\*\*\*\*\*

### Oakville Galleries - Centennial Gallery

Mid - June to Mid - September

Tues - Thurs 12 pm - 8 pm

Fri 12 pm - 5 pm

Sat 10 am - 5 pm

Sun 1 pm - 5 pm

(416) 844-4402

### **Micah Lexier**

June 19 - August 1

### **Radiant Places**

Aug 14 - Sept 26

### **Robert Wiens**

Oct 9 - Nov 21

\*\*\*\*\*

### Oakville Galleries - Gairloch Gallery

Tues - Sat 1 pm - 5 pm

(416) 844-4402

### **Micah Lexier**

June 19 - July 25

### **Mary Brogger**

Aug 7 - Sept. 7

### **Susan Schelle**

Sept 18 - Oct 24



**Bruce Hood**  
MILTON  
**Travel**

*The way to go!*

16 MARTIN ST.

(416) 878-2886

Proud to Sponsor "The Heritage Hearth"

**MILTON**  
**GRAPHICS**

**Quality Printing**  
**Reliable Service**

181 Mill St. MILTON

(416) 876-1071

(Fax 416-876-1863)



# Halton's Heritage Happenings

## JUNE

- June 6  
**Mt. Peace Cemetery Recording**  
Halton/Peel Genealogical Society  
827-6512
- June 6  
**Strawberry Tea**  
Oakville Museum 845-3541
- June 9  
**Union Presbyterian Church**  
Esquesing Historical Society  
877-9510
- June 12  
**Seniors' Safety Fair**  
Halton Region Elderly Services  
Advisory Committee 825-6000  
or 878-8113 ext. 7149
- June 12  
**Moon in June Road Race**  
Burlington Cultural Centre  
632-7796
- June 12-13  
**Craft Fair**  
Burlington Cultural Centre  
632-7796
- June 12-13  
**Dairy Days**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- June 13  
**Picnic-In-The-Park**  
Oakville Museum 845-3541
- June 13  
**Strawberry Festival**  
Joseph Brant Museum 634-3556
- June 20  
**Ontario Agricultural Hall of Fame  
- Induction Ceremony**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- June 21-25  
**Seniors Days**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- June 27  
**Summer Extravaganza**  
Halton County Radial Railway  
Museum (519) 856-9802
- June 27  
**Greenwood Cemetery Recording**  
Halton/Peel Genealogical Society  
827-6512

## JULY

- July 1  
**Canada Day Celebration**  
Oakville Museum 845-3541
- July 1  
**Canada Day Celebration**  
Ireland House 332-9888
- July 1  
**Canada Day Celebrations**  
Joseph Brant Museum 634-3556
- July 11  
**Roaring 20s Picnic**  
Ireland House 332-9888
- July 17  
**Summer Night Show**  
Halton County Radial Railway  
Museum (519) 856-9802
- July 17-18  
**Great Canadian Antique Tractor  
Field Days**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- July 19-23  
**Adventure Camp For Children**  
Ireland House 332-9888
- July 26-30  
**Adventure Camp For Children**  
Ireland House 332-9888

## AUGUST

- August 2  
**Art-in-the-Park**  
Oakville Art Society 827-5711
- August 2  
**Joseph Brant Day**  
Joseph Brant Museum 634-3556
- August 6-15  
**Country Quilt Fest**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- August 8  
**Kids' Summer Carnival**  
Halton Region Museum 875-2200
- August 8  
**Children's Day**  
Oakville Museum 845-3541
- August 14  
**Summer Night Show**  
Halton County Radial Railway  
Museum (519) 856-9802
- August 15  
**Children's Heritage Day**  
Ireland House 332-9888

August 22

- Corn Festival**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151

## SEPTEMBER

- September 5  
**Kids, Ponies and Fun**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- September 5  
**Roaring 20s Fall Picnic**  
Halton County Radial Railway  
Museum (519) 856-9802
- September 8  
**Historical Walking Tour of  
Georgetown**  
Esquesing Historical Society  
877-9510
- September 12  
**Fall Festival of Food**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
Further info: 878-8151
- September 13  
**History of Shoes**  
Burlington Historical Society  
637-8000
- September 18-19  
**Art Market**  
Burlington Cultural Centre  
632-7796
- September 25-26  
**Christmas Craft Fair**  
Ontario Agricultural Museum  
878-8151
- September 26  
**Fall Extravaganza**  
Halton County Radial Railway  
Museum (519) 856-9802
- September 26  
**Harvest Festival**  
Oakville Museum 845-3541
- September 26  
**Applefest**  
Ireland House 332-9888

## OCTOBER

- October 13  
**Care and Preservation of Paper  
and Textiles**  
Esquesing Historical Society  
877-9510
- October 18  
**Scandal at Muddy York**  
Burlington Historical Society  
637-8000



# Statue honored the loyal

"The monument that is being unveiled in Prince's Square this afternoon is one of the best-conceived memorials that has been erected in Canada. The United Empire Loyalists have had too little recognition in the history of the Empire."

—Hamilton Herald, May 23, 1929

There was a special reason for Hamilton area residents to celebrate Empire Day 1929. After weeks of anticipation, a statue

paid for by local businessmen and United Empire Loyalists descendant Stanley Mills was about to be dedicated with great pomp and ceremony.

Most of the square in front of the Wentworth County Court House on

Main Street East in downtown Hamilton was filled with a huge throng of interested citizens. The band of the 91st Highlanders and a chorus of several hundred school children were present to add a musical accompaniment to the occasion.



HERITAGE

Brian Henley

As the ceremony began, the massive bronze statue was covered by a huge Union Jack, and surrounded by Girl and Boy Scouts and a detail of cadets.

The statue, designed by noted British sculptor Sydney March, was described by The Spectator reporter as "a wonderful work of sculptural art, symbolic of hope, faith and determination... a perpetual reminder of devotion to principle, valor and the quality of overcoming the most difficult circumstances."

**WARDEN AUSTIN E. SMUCK**, representing Wentworth County, called the statue, "a valuable, inspiring and wonderful piece of workmanship. The county always feels grateful and proud of gifts so lovely and fitting."

Hamilton Mayor William Burton, regarding the donors, Mr. and Mrs. Stanley Mills, noted his "great pride, pleasure and appreciation," and predicted that the statue "would stand for

all time as a perpetual memorial to those hardy people of Canada's earliest days."

As the speakers carried out the dedication ceremony, the crowd was impressed at the beauty of the newly-unveiled statue. Depicting a moment in the life of a Loyalist family after having just drawn a lot number from the government surveyor and about to set out to locate their property, the sculptor captured the anticipation as they set out to establish a new home after escaping many years of warfare and the loss of all their worldly possessions.

In his keynote address, noted local historian and weekly Spectator local history columnist Colonel C. R. McCullough, referring to statue, noted that "the courage of the father and the faith of the mother, irradiating their distinguished faces, will not fail to inspire this and future generations in every circumstance of private or public misfortune and lead the young folk of this community to venerate the virtues by which true character is built."

The United Empire Loyalists statue would soon after bring national recognition to Hamilton, as it would be depicted on a postal stamp sold throughout the country.

Now 64 years after its unveiling, the United Empire Loyalists statue remains one of Hamilton's most beautiful, inspiring and famous pieces of public art.





Spectator 10 July 93

# Hamilton's oldest house hits the road — in two pieces

*The Bamberger House, reckoned to be the oldest residence in Hamilton, was run out of town yesterday — on the backs of two flatbed trucks.*

By JAMES ELLIOTT  
The Spectator

THE NEIGHBORHOOD that Samuel Bamberger's house left yesterday is a far different place than the one it arrived in almost two centuries ago.

When the Pennsylvania immigrant built his two-storey log home around 1808, the neighborhood was a primal forest of towering pines and massive hardwood.

Now, of course, it's a well-tamed residential section of West Hamilton where wild life is confined to Mac student parties.

Victimized by old age and threatened with demolition, the Bamberger House, reckoned to be the oldest residence in Hamilton, was run out of town yesterday — on the backs of two flatbed trucks.

With offside lifting hydro wires and two police motorcycl-

ists directing traffic, the square-timber house made a slow, three-hour trip to Westfield Heritage Centre near Rockton, where it's destined to be restored and used as a special events centre.

And while the restoration will return the house to the simple, dignified dwelling it was when built, the place was anything but dignified in its moving mode.

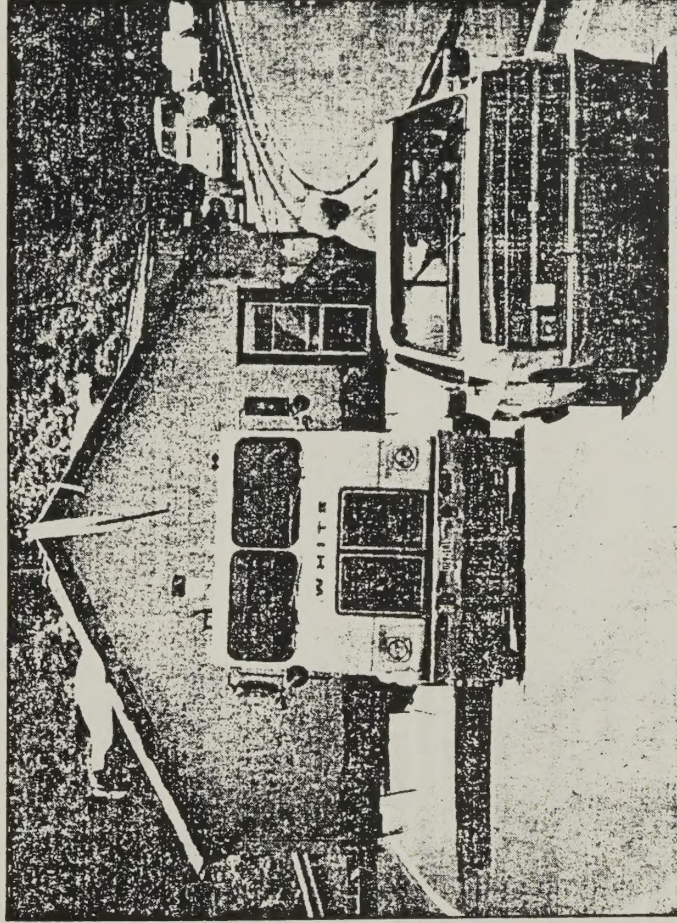
Whitby building mover Laurie McCulloch had cut the house in half between floors and loaded both halves by crane unto truck beds. To allow the restoration architect to study the construction, part of the stucco and underlying board and batten had been peeled off down to the original white-pine timbers, giving

the house the appearance of advanced mange.

The bulk of the cost of the 26-kilometre (16-mile) move is being covered by a \$15,000 grant from the city's History Acquisition Fund. Westfield has kicked in \$5,000 for a new foundation and the West Hamilton Heritage Society is raising funds to cover restoration costs.

Niagara-on-the-Lake restoration architect Peter Stokes has determined the house could have been built as early as 1808.

Built in a style common among German immigrants in Pennsylvania, the Bamberger House is cited by Mr. Stokes as an important example of the city's humble beginnings.



Laurie McCulloch, in pickup truck, supervises moving of Bamberger House along Cootes Drive.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

Th.





Spectator 10 July 93

## Lengthy approval process slows courthouse project

~~Spectator~~ 10 JUL 93  
By SHARON OOSTHOEK

The Spectator

A PLAN to convert Hamilton's old central post office to a courthouse is progressing, despite a lengthy approval process that has held up construction since the province bought the building more than two years ago, says a government spokesman.

"I'm optimistic. The approval process is in place and we'll have to see," said Gerald Doyle, project manager for the Management Board Secretariat.

The project is supposed to consolidate Hamilton's 17 courtrooms in the former Dominion Public Building on John Street South between King and Main streets.

The move will increase office space and eliminate almost \$2 million in rent for courtrooms around the city.

The project — expected to cost \$36 to \$52 million — was put on hold in February 1992 when Ontario Treasurer Floyd Laughtren froze consulting contracts.

That delayed hiring a firm to draw up detailed designs for the conversion.

But after tendering the project last fall, the government finally decided on architectural firm Norri Partnership Ltd., of Toronto.

The firm is now working with the government and prospective tenants to create a design plan.

While it's still possible the government may say it doesn't have the money to complete the project, Jim Scarfone, past president of the Hamilton Law Association, says he's optimistic it will go ahead.

"I believe construction is imminent, but imminent is open to question," said Mr. Scarfone. "You wouldn't believe the internal machinations that go on."

Mr. Doyle said he hopes restoration will begin inside the historic building later this summer.

The plan calls for a 9,000-square-metre (100,000-square-foot) addition, about 30 per cent more space.

Mr. Doyle said he's aiming to have the building ready for occupancy by 1996.

1i.



# THE NEW YORK TIMES

Published daily except on Sundays and public holidays.

Subscription prices: \$10.00 per annum in advance.

The New York Times is a daily newspaper published in New York City. It is one of the most influential newspapers in the world. The paper covers a wide range of topics, including politics, economics, culture, and sports. It is known for its high-quality journalism and its commitment to providing accurate and unbiased news. The paper has a long history, having been founded in 1851. It has grown from a small local publication to a global news organization. The New York Times is a member of the Newsstand and is available for purchase at newsstands and bookstores. It is also available online at the New York Times website. The paper is published in both English and Spanish. It is a must-read for anyone interested in current events and world news.



# A palace of a place

12

"Sunlight now pours into the gutted interior of the once-proud Palace Theatre through holes in the walls and roof that were punched out by the wreckers' hammers."

— Hamilton Spectator, Jan. 10, 1973

**B**uilt in 1920 and known originally as the Pantages Theatre, the Palace Theatre on King Street East was one of

Hamilton's largest and most popular entertainment centres for more than 50 years.

The theatre, which began as a combination vaudeville and moving picture house, could seat 2,000 paying customers. In its first years of operation, the Palace hosted many of the most famous entertainers ever to come to Canada, including the Marx Brothers, Bing Crosby, Bob Hope, and the comedy team of George Burns and Gracie Allen.

The Palace was also the site of innumerable musical concerts, recitals, ballet, opera, and Broadway theatre productions. First-run movies were also a staple of the Palace Theatre's entertainment menu. In March 1953, the Palace was adapted to present 3D movies. Patrons were issued smoked glasses for the special effects in a movie called *Bwana Lion*, in which a man-eating jungle cat seemed to leap off the big screen into the audience.

**DURING THE EARLY MORNING** hours of June 15, 1959, disaster struck the Palace Theatre as a major fire of suspicious origin broke out in the rear of the balcony area near the manager's office. The flames were confined to

the balcony but the smoke and water damage to the rest of the theatre's auditorium was extensive.

The Palace Theatre was closed for renovations throughout the summer months of 1959. More than \$150,000 was spent to redecorate the theatre and, on Aug. 27, 1959, the Palace reopened to the public with great fanfare.

Radio station CHML carried a live broadcast of the gala reopening from the newly redecorated lobby. On-air radio personalities Norm Marshall and Alex Reynolds were present to cover the event. On stage, Acting Mayor Jack Macdonald, sports celebrities from the Hamilton Tiger-Cats, and popular entertainer Joe E. Brown were involved in the ceremony to celebrate the rebirth of the popular theatre.

Ten years later, in November 1969, the Odeon Theatres company announced that it would not renew its lease on the Palace after July 1971. The trend was to disband such huge theatres for movies in favor of smaller multi-screen cinemas, and theatre buildings such as the Palace were no longer seen as economical.

**BOTH THE PALACE AND** the nearby Capitol Theatre were offered to the city of Hamilton at a price of \$1.6 million. On March 30, 1971, the Hamilton Board of Control flatly turned down the proposal, Mayor Vic Copps citing the effort to build the new theatre-auditorium now known



Special Collections, Hamilton Public Library

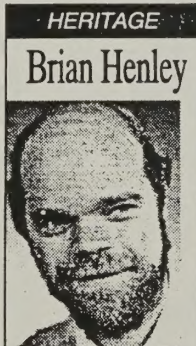
The walls come tumbling down: a Spectator photo from 1972 showed the final marquee at the doomed Palace Theatre.

as Hamilton Place.

Throughout 1971 and 1972, the Palace Theatre kept its doors open for business. Although first-run movies were a thing of the past, the commitment was to live shows and special movie events such as an all-night series of rock'n'roll movies which attracted some 1,800 paying customers in April 1972.

The Palace also hosted a number of rock concerts with varying success. The Stampeders, the Chambers Brothers, and a rock revival concert headlined by Danny and the Juniors all played at the Palace in its final months.

Demolition of the Palace Theatre began in late 1972. As it was slowly levelled, Hamiltonians of all ages regretted the passing of one of the city's most beautiful and popular entertainment centres.

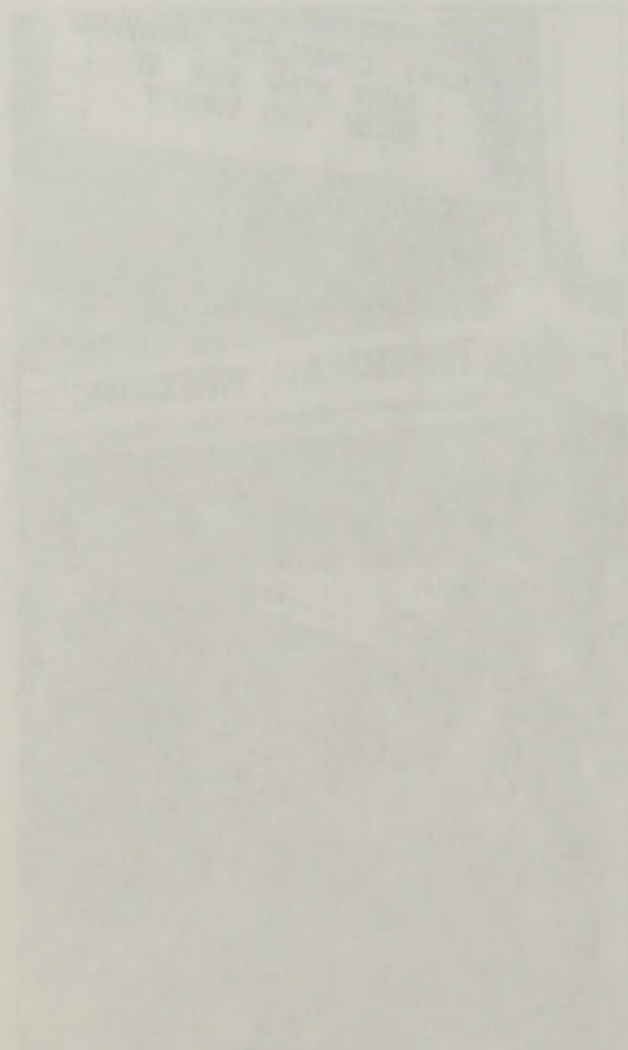


HERITAGE

Brian Henley



# A palace of a place



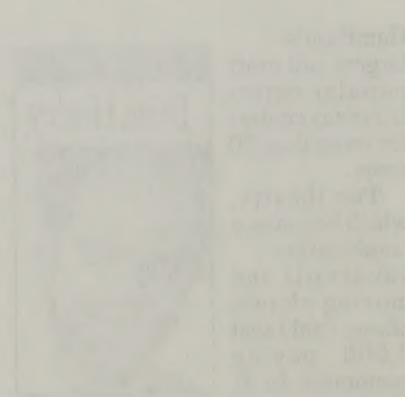
The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.



The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.

The building is a masterpiece of architecture, with its intricate details and grand scale. It stands as a testament to the power and wealth of the ruling class.



# Hamilton inherits Veevers estate

## Brothers SPECTATOR AUGUST 93 make good on 10-year pact

By ADRIAN HUMPHREYS  
The Spectator

SOME OF Bertram Veevers' happiest moments were on trips away from home — but he certainly didn't forget Hamilton when it came to his estate.

The longtime Hamilton resident left his worldly possessions — including a two-century-old stately home — to the City of Hamilton when he died at the age of 86 this week, making good on a pact he and a brother made almost a decade ago.

"They left the whole deal — their bank account and house and furnishings and everything — to the city," younger brother Cyril said last night.

"The city did well off of it — they got a lot of nice property, several acres and the house."

The grand, cut-stone home on Veevers Drive, a street off Quigley Road named after the family, is a beautiful house with a lot of history, Mr. Veevers said.

Its five bathrooms, five bedrooms, sun-room, living room, dining room and recreation room offer a lot of potential for development by the city, he said.

It is said the house was used as a hospital to treat wounded soldiers during the War of 1812.

"It's up to the city now. They seem undecided about what they want to use it for. We don't really know just what will happen. They didn't really discuss it much," Mr. Veevers said.

He said some of the neighbors are concerned the city will set up a half-way house in the home.

The civic-minded deal was struck in the mid-1980s between brothers Bertram and



Bertram Veevers outside the stately home in 1986.

Ronald (who died a few years ago) and the city. The city waived property taxes until the pair had died and maintained the property, he said.

But Bertram Veevers' love of travelling abroad was what really fired his imagination, Mr. Veevers said.

"He had a good life. He did an awful lot of travel in the past 20 years or so. He couldn't complain in that regard. Every winter for about three or four months the pair would go on a trip," he said of the older brothers.

Nine months in New Zealand and Australia, a stint in England and another in Mexico were among the travels — each meaning more souvenirs brought back to the house, all of them now belonging to the city.

"They travelled together. They seemed to have such a good time together."

"He had a projector down there (at the house) and a screen and anybody that came in could spend a whole evening seeing slides from their trips," Mr. Veevers said.

The Veevers home was the centrepiece of the family-run dairy and fruit farm for decades, Mr. Veevers said. Bertram lived there until he was taken to hospital a month ago battling cancer.

Under the name Glendale Dairy, the family of four sons and two daughters pasteurized, bottled and delivered the milk. About 40 years ago they sold the retail operation to Silverwoods but Bertram and Ronald stayed on working the production side and tending the 100 head of milk cows.

Bertram was buried Wednesday.

1K.



1K

# STRENGTHENING POLITICAL

AND ECONOMIC

COOPERATION

IN THE

REGION

OF THE

WORLD

AND

THE

PEOPLE

OF THE

WORLD

AND

THE

PEOPLE

OF THE

WORLD

AND

THE

SPECTATOR 26 AUG 93

# \$2.5m plan may save historic Fearman mansion

By JAMES ELLIOTT  
The Spectator

THE FEARMAN House, one of the city's most prominent pre-Confederation homes, could have a new lease on life if the province approves a \$2.5-million plan to convert it to low-cost housing.

Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes announced this week it has applied to the Ministry of Housing through jobsOntario for funding to convert the 130-year-old Stinson Street mansion into single-person housing.

Brother Richard MacPhee, executive director, said the proposal calls for the adjoining property, 82 Stinson, to be demolished

and replaced with a building similar in style to the Fearman house.

Together, the two buildings would contain 23 self-contained apartments.

The exterior appearance of the stone residence would remain unchanged, he said, but the interior would be gutted and rebuilt.

Brother Richard said he is optimistic the project will be approved because the government has allocated money for more than 600 non-profit housing units in the region.

"It's a good project, it's a good

Single-person housing proposed site and it meets a desperate need in this community."

He pointed out that nearly three-quarters of general welfare clients in the region are singles under 65 and there is a long waiting list for housing.

Additionally, he said, the Stinson Community Association, "has been very supportive and they've been in contact with their local MPP, David Christopherson, and he's been supportive."

If the project is approved, Good Shepherd will take control of the property under a deal worked out

with the owner, the Roman Catholic Diocese of Hamilton.

The government is expected to announce its decision by November, he said, and the project could be ready for occupancy by next summer.

Earlier this year, the house was under threat of demolition when its tenants — the Catholic Youth Organization and Catholic Family Services — moved out.

The diocese, saying it wanted to keep its options open, applied for a demolition permit.

Ivey Lodge, as it was originally named, was built in the early 1860s by pioneer meat packer, Frederick William Fearman, on what was then the eastern frontier of the city.

12



# ПОІСНЕННЯ ПЕРШОЇ ДІМОЇД ЗАРАЗЛІВОЇ НАІД. 82

## Важливі гігієнічні заходи

Тричі на рік

Важливі гігієнічні заходи, які повинні бути виконані, щоб уникнути поширення першої дімоїд заразливої наїд. Це включає в себе:

- Регулярне миття рук з милом.
- Використання спеціальних засобів для боротьби з наїдами.
- Виконання всіх заходів, які наведені в інструкції до засобів.
- Виконання всіх заходів, які наведені в інструкції до засобів.

## CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

### MINUTES

#### CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 219

May 6, 1993

#### IN ATTENDANCE:

Ald. Wm. McCulloch  
Russell Elman, Chairperson  
Gil Simmons, Vice-Chairperson  
Art Lomax  
Mary Pocius  
Richard Maraj

Gerry Kennedy  
Kay Nolan

Ronald Faichney  
Jim Drake

Alderman, Ward 2  
Durand Neighbourhood Association  
North End Neighbourhoods  
Hamilton Automobile Club  
International Village BIA  
Region of Hamilton-Wentworth Committee  
for Persons with Physical Disabilities  
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board  
Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic  
Separate School Board  
Senior Citizens Council - City of Hamilton  
Beasley Neighbourhood Association

#### REGRETS:

John Nolan  
Janet Black  
Greg Gouthreau

Citizen Member  
LACAC  
Downtown BIA

#### STAFF AND OTHERS

Mary Lou Tanner  
Hoda Kayal  
Bill O'Brien  
Bill Janssen  
Jacqueline McNeilly  
Bob Chrystian  
Brenda Mitchell  
Paul Ortmann  
Dennis Missett

Co-ordinator, Local Planning  
Property Department  
HSR  
Local Planning  
Community Renewal  
Parks Division  
Stinson Community Association  
Stinson Community Association  
Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society



1. Russell Elman welcomed those present and called the meeting to order at 2:30 p.m. He read a letter of resignation from Maggie Fischbuch. It was moved by Art Lomax and seconded by Gil Simmons that the resignation be accepted with regret.

Carried

2. Request for Evening CAPIC Meetings

Russell Elman opened the floor for discussion on this item. It was agreed that CAPIC would continue to meet during the day as many members represent organizations who provide time for the members to attend. In addition, the fiscal restraint in the City would mean that staff may not be available to assist CAPIC, should the meetings be held in the evening.

After discussion, it was agreed that CAPIC would meet on a Monday afternoon, starting at 2 p.m.

3. Minutes of March 12, 1993 Meeting

It was moved by Mary Pocius and seconded by Gil Simmons that the minutes be adopted.

Carried

4. Parking Lots in the Central Area

- a) Bill O'Brien presented the study outline and work completed to date on the study (notes attached).
- b) Mary Lou Tanner presented the information collected as a result of the last meeting.
- c) The following points arose during the discussion:
  - a presentation of the findings of the Regional Transportation Study should be made at an upcoming CAPIC meeting;
  - the Central Area Plan should be considered in the background work for the Regional Transportation Study;
  - options and recommendations for parking lots in the Central Area should be presented at the next CAPIC meeting.

5. Gore Park Fountain

Bill Janssen presented a background information report on the Fountain. The Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society will be donating to the City a replica of the original fountain. The Parks Staff Advisory Committee is to recommend an appropriate location for the fountain. Prior to taking its recommendation to Council, staff are seeking input.

After discussion, it was moved by Ronald Faichney and seconded by Mary Pocius that the placement of the fountain be supported in principle.

Carried

6. Comments on Landscaping - CN Station

It was moved by Mary Pocius and seconded by Gerry Kennedy that this Central/Beasley P.R.I.D.E. H.INT. initiative be supported, subject to the appropriate choice of trees being done in consultation with the City Arborist.

Carried

7. Member's Reports

a) Ronald Faichney

1. It was requested that a second letter be sent to Alderman Copps inquiring how to improve accessibility in restaurants.
2. Would like to see land set aside in the Central Area for a seniors recreation centre.

b) Mary Pocius informed members that the Ferguson Avenue Committee had hired their consultant. Public workshops will start in June.

c) Jim Drake informed members that Beasley has several upcoming meetings: Neighbourhood Watch, P.R.I.D.E. H.INT., Cathcart Street Road Closure, and Ferguson Avenue. He also informed members that his Association had written a letter to Victor Abraham requesting, that a Citizens Steering Committee be set up to review the Public Participation Guidelines currently being developed by the City.

d) Russell Elman informed members that the Durand Neighbourhood Association will be having its 20th Anniversary Meeting on June 21st, 7:30 p.m., at James Street Baptist Church.

8. Other Business

A letter was received from Agostino Ammendolia requesting CAPIC's endorsement of his proposed project on King Street East. It was moved by Art Lomax and seconded by Jim Drake that the letter be received.

Carried

9. Adjournment

It was moved by Mary Pocius that the meeting adjourn.



Introduction

The purpose of this study is to investigate the effects of the proposed system on the performance of the system. The study is divided into two main parts: a theoretical analysis and an experimental evaluation.

1.1

The first part of the study is a theoretical analysis of the proposed system. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a description of the system and a discussion of the theoretical results.

The second part of the study is an experimental evaluation of the proposed system. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a description of the experimental setup and a discussion of the experimental results.

The third part of the study is a conclusion and a discussion of the results. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a summary of the results and a discussion of the implications of the results.

The fourth part of the study is a bibliography. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a list of references and a list of references cited in the text.

The fifth part of the study is an appendix. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a list of figures and a list of tables. The appendix contains the figures and tables that are used in the study.

The sixth part of the study is a list of symbols. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a list of symbols used in the text and a list of symbols used in the figures and tables.

1.2

The seventh part of the study is a list of abbreviations. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a list of abbreviations used in the text and a list of abbreviations used in the figures and tables.

1.3

1.4

The eighth part of the study is a list of references. This part is divided into two sub-sections: a list of references used in the text and a list of references used in the figures and tables.

Tuesday, 1993 July 13  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

2b

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Ken Bennett, Chairperson  
Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman Bernie Morelli  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Brian Henley  
Nadia Ciuriak  
David Beland  
Claire Riddell  
Gordon Birk

Regrets: Dennis Missett  
Walter Peace  
David Doherty  
Brian Carriere  
Jean Blackmore  
Brad Gibb

Also present: Marilynn Havelka, Department of Culture and Recreation  
Christine Smurlick, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum  
Michele Drummond-Young, Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum  
Robert Storey, Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre  
Charlene Touzel, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) T. B. McQuesten Cultural Gardens

Ken Bennett, Chairperson brought to the Board's attention that brochures are available on the T. B. McQuesten Cultural Gardens in City Hall should Board Members be interested in obtaining a copy.

b) Microcosm - Staff Congratulated

Ken Bennett congratulated staff for all of their hard work in making Microcosm held on 1993 July 10 at Dundurn Castle, such a success.

2. DELEGATIONS

(a) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum re: Department of Culture and Recreation Realignment

Christine Smurlick and Michele Drummond-Young appeared before the Hamilton Historical Board to express their concerns respecting the Department of Culture and Recreation's realignment to reschedule Museum Operations of the Cultural Division to a ten month season from March to December.

Christine Smurlick then read a letter dated 1993 July 13 prepared by the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum outlining their concerns regarding the closure of all the City museums at the same time and why this would have a greater adverse affect on the Hamilton Children's Museum.

The Board was advised that the Museum is presently closed in January and September in order to prepare the necessary exhibits for the following months.

Nadia Ciuriak questioned whether or not it would be possible for the Hamilton Children's Museum to be closed in January and September; however, Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, stated that the reason for the closure is in keeping with the downsizing plan of the Corporation of the City of Hamilton and



even though the Hamilton Children's Museum is closed to the public in January, staff are still on-site setting up the exhibits and are being paid for their time. The purpose of the realignment plan that was received by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its 1993 June 22 meeting is to reduce expenditures during slow visitation periods.

After further discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the letter dated 1993 July 13 from the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum be received and that staff be requested to work with all Museums to fine tune the Culture and Recreation Department's realignment proposal as it pertains to museum closure, and bring the same back to the Hamilton Historical Board for approval.

Alderman Morelli asked that the letter from the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum be circulated to all Members of City Council for their information.

Marilynn Havelka stated that all discussions on realignment are on hold until 1993 September pending the outcome of the Social Contract talks. Given the time frame, the Board agreed to place this item on the agenda for its meeting to be held on 1993 August 17.

(b) Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre

Robert Storey, Board Member of the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre appeared before the Hamilton Historical Board and presented a copy of the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre Feasibility Study - Phase II Analysis of Functions, Alternative Delivery Systems and Site Location Progress Report dated 1993 June 14.

Board members were advised that the Heritage Centre will provide gallery space for both historical and contemporary exhibits, the interspace for the performing arts, video and film, and, a library and archives.

Mr. Storey added that the first progress report has been prepared to identify potential locations for this Centre. Four cities (Hamilton, Sudbury, London and Windsor) were identified; however, the Board of Directors is recommending Hamilton as the location for this Centre.

Mr. Storey then circulated information on a Workers Heritage Centre Organizing Conference to be held in Toronto from 1993 November 19 - 22 and information respecting a video introduction to the History of Working People in Ontario.

The Board supported the idea of a Workers Arts and Heritage Centre; however, Alderman Morelli wished to receive additional information about the founding organization.

Mr. Storey asked the Board if any members were interested in working with the Board of Directors on this project and Brian Henley and Ken Bennett expressed an interest in assisting in this regard.

After considerable discussion, the Board approved the following:

That the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre project be supported in principle.

The Secretary was directed to send a copy of the Feasibility Study as provided by Mr. Storey to all Board Members for their information.

Mr. Storey wished to thank the Board for taking the time to meet with him and left a copy of the Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre Video entitled "All We Work for" with the Committee Secretary for presentation at the next Board meeting.

**3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION****(a) Deaccessioning Artifacts - Hamilton Military Museum**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 6 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee approved the following recommendation:

That the following artifacts be deaccessioned from the Hamilton Military Museum collection and transferred to Theatre Aquarius for use as theatrical costumes:

Battledress 1984.234.2a-b  
1986.319.3-4  
1989.401.4  
1989.404.3

**Tunics/Jackets**

1985.272.1-3  
1985.272.11-14  
1986.334.7  
1986.334.111 and breeches  
1988.379.6-7  
1989.401-8-9  
1989.412.8  
1989.424.7-8

Mess Dress 1988.383.4-5  
1990.431.12-13

Berets 1980.2.2  
1984.220.22  
1984.234.6  
1985.272.25  
1986.304.3  
1989.424.18  
19920025-016

**Field Service Caps**

1981.92.29  
1984.234.9-10  
1988.384.10

Forage caps 1977.176.2  
1977.184.1-2  
1984.220.20  
1985.272.15, 23  
1986.334.12  
1986.336.13  
1989.404.19

**Civilian breeches**

1983.211.51-52

Greatcoats 1986.319.5  
1989.404.6



(b) Use of Grounds Requests

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 6 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the request for the use of Whitehern grounds for a National Historic Sites and Monuments Board Plaquing Ceremony.

Marilynn Havelka then circulated two added Grounds Use Request forms for Dundurn and Harvey Parks and the Board approved the following:

That the following requests for use of Whitehern and Dundurn and Harvey Parks, be approved:

- (a) National Historic Sites and Monuments Board  
Plaquing Ceremony - Whitehern - 1993 October  
2
- (b) Hamilton Baha'i Community - Dundurn Park  
Pavilion - 1993 August 22
- (c) R.H.L.I. Seniors Group - Dundurn Park Pavilion  
- 1993 July 22

4. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Board was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1993 June 15 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

5. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Attendance by Board Members at Meetings

Alderman McCulloch questioned whether the two citizen members on the Hamilton Historical Board who have not been regularly been attending Board meetings have been contacted in this regard and Marilynn Havelka agreed to contact Jean Blackmore and Brad Gibb to determine if they are still interested in serving on the Hamilton Historical Board.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

(a) Restoration Projects - Dundurn and Whitehern - Slide Presentation

Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department encouraged members to stay after the meeting to see a slide presentation on the restoration projects being undertaken at Dundurn and Whitehern.

(b) Museum Collection

Board Members were advised by Marilynn Havelka that a list of artifacts presently being stored at the Barton Street Storage area is being prepared as well as a draft collection policy. Marilynn Havelka agreed to follow up on this matter.

(c) Cultural Activities Update

Marilynn Havelka presented an update on cultural activities that have recently been held or are going to be held in the City of Hamilton.

Marilynn Havelka added that there was a good turnout for Microcosm and Margaret Anderson-Herrmann recommended that letters be sent to Beth Wakeford, Janet Forjan, Rachel Wales and Linda Irvine for a job well done in conjunction with this event.



With respect to Microcosm, Marilyn Havelka agreed to follow up on the out-of-town exhibitors to see why the numbers of exhibitors decreased over last year and agreed to report back to the Board in this regard.

Board Members were also advised that Joseph Brant Days will be held at LaSalle Park on 1993 August 2 and that any Board Member wishing to assist in handing out brochures and flyers was asked to contact Marilyn Havelka as soon as possible.

Information respecting the Hamilton Children's Museum birthday celebrations to be held on 1993 July 22 and the Military Band Concert to be held at Dundurn Park on 1993 July 25 and the Peonies, Pergolas and Parterres: Recreating Period Gardens event to be held at the Royal Botanical Gardens on 1993 November 7 were distributed and Board Members were encouraged to attend.

## 7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

### (a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Commemorative Plaque for Stewart Memorial Church

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1993 July 6 from the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting the above-noted matter. The Board approved the following:

That approval be given to initiate a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church as part of the 1993 Plaquing Programme.

Mr. Birk, in reviewing the report, brought to the Board's attention that the Reasons for Designation attached to the report for Stewart Memorial Church may be incorrect in listing the south west corner of John and Wilson Streets instead of the north west corner of John and Rebecca Streets as being the location of the Methodist Episcopal Church built in 1878. Brian Henley, the L.A.C.A.C. representative on the Board agreed to contact Nina Chapple to clarify this matter.

### (b) L.A.C.A.C. Update - Brian Henley

Brian Henley then provided an update of items that were discussed by the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at its 1993 July 12 meeting. Board Members were advised that the Bamberger House has since been relocated to the Westfield Heritage Centre; that the building at 89 - 91 Vine Street South has been demolished by Philpott Memorial Church for use as a parking lot; that the Designated former West Avenue School building is now being used as a Self-Help Group Centre; that the Committee received a delegation of residents from Ferguson Avenue South respecting front-yard parking and the Committee received a delegation respecting proposed developments which would affect the properties at 212 James Street South and 14 -18 Charlton Avenue West.

### (c) Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann advised Board Members that the Sub-Committee met with representatives from the United Council of Veterans, the Hamilton Veterans Committee, the R.H.L.I., Staff and Board Members to review the status of the preservation of the German Artillery Pieces in the City of Hamilton.

Board Members were advised that the next Sub-Committee meeting will be held on 1993 August 9 at which time the Veterans will be bringing back information on the artillery pieces and staff will be bringing back information on the costs and temporary locations for storage.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann stated that some veterans had questions whether or not the guns were artifacts or war memorials and that this matter would have to be resolved before any further action was taken.



All Board Members were encouraged to attend the Sub-Committee meeting on 1993 August 9.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

(a) Hamilton Museum

Gordon Birk advised Board Members that Stratford has opened a general exhibit museum and questioned the status of the Hamilton Museum. Marilyn Havelka stated that no action has been taken from the Board on the Hamilton Museum.

(b) Hamilton Children's Museum - 15th Anniversary

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann advised Board Members that the 15th Anniversary of the Hamilton Children's Museum will be held on 1993 July 15 from 10:00 o'clock a.m. to 3:00 o'clock p.m. and encouraged all Board Members to attend.

9. INFORMATION ITEMS

The following information items as circulated with the agenda were received:

- a) Reports from the Area Museums for the month of 1993 June
- b) Press Release for the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations
- c) Evaluation Sheets from the Hamilton Children's Museum
- d) Letters of Thanks to Museum Staff

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Charlene Touzel  
Acting Secretary

KEN BENNETT, CHAIRPERSON  
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

1993 July 13

## Registration Form

*Block Letters Please*

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Town: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone: (     ) - \_\_\_\_\_  
 Affiliation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Registration \$30.00

Fee includes Buffet-Lunch, Refreshments  
 and Information Kit.

Please fill in your topic preference overleaf.

Do you need accomodation?

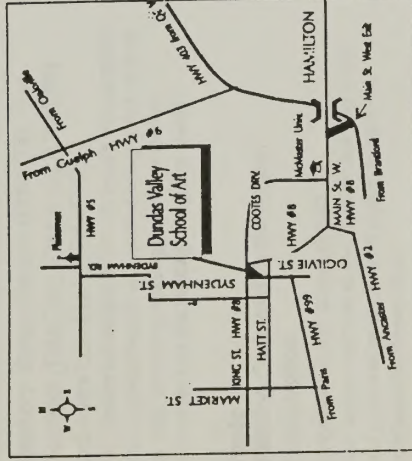
Please mail completed registration  
 form and payment to:

LACAC Seminar  
 Town of Dundas  
 Post Office Box 8584  
 Dundas ON  
 L9H 5E7

## Programme

|               |                                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9.15 - 9.45   | Registration                                                               |
| 9.45          | Welcome<br>John Addison<br>Mayor of Dundas                                 |
| 10.00 - 10.30 | Keynote speaker.<br>Tom Salter, Chairman<br>Niagara Region LACAC           |
| 10.30 - 10.45 | Break                                                                      |
| 10.45 - 12.00 | Three concurrent sessions                                                  |
| 12.00 - 1.30  | Lunch, walking tour                                                        |
| 1.30 - 2.30   | Three concurrent sessions                                                  |
| 2.30 - 2.45   | Break                                                                      |
| 2.45 - 4.00   | Two concurrent sessions                                                    |
| 4.00          | Plenary session,<br>Jim Alexander, President<br>Community Heritage Ontario |

## How to get here



From the West

- take Highway # 99

From the North-West

- take Highway #6 to Highway #5
- proceed West on Highway #5 for approximately 2 miles
- turn South on Sydenham Road

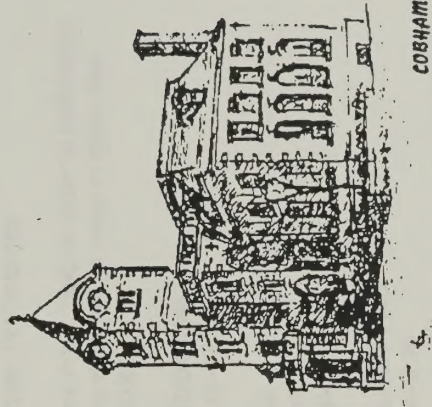
From the North and East

- take QEW to Highway #403 South
- proceed to Main Street West exit
- turn Left at Main Street West (Highway #8 West)

For Further Information Contact

Larry Button  
 9.00-5.00: 416-453-3311 ext. 498  
 after 6.00: 416-627-5348

Come to  
 Historic Dundas



Dundas Post Office

For the

## West Central Region LACAC Seminar

Saturday, October 16, 1993

**Dundas Valley School of Art**  
 Ogilvie Street, Dundas



Sponsored by  
 Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Recreation  
 and  
 Community Heritage Ontario  
 Hosted by  
 Dundas LACAC

32.





Topics A to H will be presented in three concurrent sessions. Please list your preferences on registration form.

**Topic A**  
*Identifying Built Heritage in the Region.*  
Speaker: Fred Cane (OMCTR).

This session will examine the history of building types and styles in this region of the province. It will provide LACACs with information on building terminology and how to date examples of built heritage.

**Topic B**  
*Conservation History, Principles and Practice.*

Speaker: Paul King (OMCTR).  
This session will provide LACACs with an introduction to the history of architectural conservation, from the 19th century scrape and anti-scrape debate to the international and national conservation charters. How well do we as LACACs understand the conservation context within which we operate? How do conservation principles affect LACAC decision making and practice at the local level.

**Topic C**  
*Built Heritage: Survey, Inventory and Evaluation.*

Speaker: Barbara Humphries (Rideau LACAC, Conservation Review Board).  
Has your LACAC surveyed the community and prepared an inventory of built heritage? Does your community have written criteria for evaluating heritage property? This session is a must for LACACs undertaking an inventory of their community and establishing evaluation criteria and for LACACs who are reviewing their inventories of heritage properties. Inventory and evaluation are central to LACAC decisions and making recommendations to municipal councils.

**Topic D**  
*Reasons for Designation and Alterations to Designated Property.*

Speakers: Mary Lou Evans (OMCTR) and Fred Cane (OMCTR).

This session will help the novice and experienced LACAC alike to examine the statutory requirements for designation, how to write those difficult-to-put-into-words "reasons" for designation and then how to interpret the "reasons" for the purposes of altering the designated properties. The session will also explore what types of alterations are acceptable to designated property.

**Topic E**  
*Communicating With Your Municipal Council.*

Speakers: Harry Dawson (Niagara-on-the-Lake LACAC), Nina Chapple (City of Hamilton) and Ken Layfield (City of Burlington LACAC).

Every LACAC can improve communications with its council. This session will be a dialogue among the participants on working effectively with municipal council. It is a two-way street. Different perspectives on the topic will be presented that should result in some insightful discussion.

**Topic F**  
*Heritage Conservation District Designation*  
Speakers: David Cuming (David Cumming and Associates) and Cathy McDonald (Niagara-on-the-Lake).

Heritage Conservation Districts have considerable potential to play an important role in examining and guiding change and development in our communities. This session will look at heritage conservation district studies, plans and designating by-laws as planning statements of the municipal interest in managing areas of heritage value and importance.

**Topic G**  
*Grantmanship and Sources of Assistance.*

Speakers: Karen Daniels (OMCTR), Sue Morrison (OMCTR), Paul King (OMCTR) and Mary Lou Evans (OMCTR).

This session will assist LACACs in preparing complete grant applications as well as exploring where to look for help, including funding assistance for the committee and the heritage property owner.

**Topic H**  
*Building Code and Architectural Conservation.*

Speaker: To be announced.

This session will look at the Ontario Building Code and proposed revisions to it and its impact on architectural conservation.

**Plenary Session**  
*Community Heritage Ontario: Managing the Transition.*

Speaker: Jim Alexander (President, Community Heritage Ontario and Chair, Niagara-on-the-Lake LACAC).  
From Steering Committee to Interim Board to Community Heritage Ontario (CHO), province-wide organization for LACACs. Now that it is official, what is CHO all about and what can it do for LACACs in the region?

## Session Preferences

Please select topics in order of preference. Every effort will be made to grant your selection.

**SESSION ONE**  
10:45-12:00

Topic A \_\_\_\_\_  
Topic B \_\_\_\_\_  
Topic C \_\_\_\_\_

**SESSION TWO**  
1:30-2:30

Topic D \_\_\_\_\_  
Topic E \_\_\_\_\_  
Topic F \_\_\_\_\_

**SESSION THREE**  
2:45-4:00

Topic G \_\_\_\_\_  
Topic H \_\_\_\_\_







City of  
HAMILTON

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA40N HBL G37

A35

1993

Kathy Deiter  
Urban Munic. Collection  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton Public Library

NOTICE OF MEETING

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1993 October 18  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN M. 1993

OCT 1993

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Charlene J. Toizel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**A G E N D A**

1. **DELEGATION**

Heritage Permit Application, 712 Main Street East - Revised Plans for Proposed Addition to Hamilton Regional Indian Centre - Marie Kachmarsky, Project Co-Ordinator; Cathy Staats, Executive Director; Joanne McCallum, Project Architect

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

- a) Historic Sites and Monuments Board Plaque for Whitehern
- b) St. Mark's Anglican Church (no copy)

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1993 September 13

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Non-Profit Housing Proposals - "Listed" Buildings (map available at meeting)







5. **CORRESPONDENCE AND UPDATES**

- a) Equitable Representation Survey of City Committees, Boards and Commissions
- b) Holding of Committee Meetings Outside City Hall - Letter from Alderman Agostino, Chairperson, Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation
- c) Health Department Building - Letter From Hamilton Society of Architects
- d) Renovations to Hamilton GO Centre - Letter from Architect to Public Works Canada
- e) Custom House - Advertisement for "Sale by Tender"
- f) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Renovations
- g) Dundurn Castle Landscape Conservation Study - Draft Terms of Reference for Consultant

6. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

Additions to Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

7. **PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA**

8. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee (Minutes of Meetings held 1993 July 22 and September 22)
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

- a) 322-326 King Street East - Proposed Demolition
- b) Designated Property Grant Applications - Pending Notification from Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation of Funding Available for 1993 (no copy)
- c) Comments on Draft of Revised Ontario Heritage Act (available at meeting)

10. **ADJOURNMENT**





# Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

## Outstanding Items

| Item                                                                                   | Action Taken                                                                  | Status  | Date              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------|
| 1. Front Yard Parking for Designated Areas                                             | Memo sent to Planning Department to investigate                               | Pending | 1993 July 12      |
| 2. Demolition Control for Heritage Buildings                                           | Staff to investigate and bring back recommendation                            | Pending | 1993 July 26      |
| 3. List of Designated and Listed Buildings near waterfront                             | Staff to prepare list (including York, Locke, Bay and Burlington Streets)     | Pending | 1993 July 26      |
| 4. Heritage Conservation District Study for James Street South                         | Staff to review feasibility of Study and prepare map with proposed boundaries | Pending | 1993 July 26      |
| 5. Policy re: Issuance of Demolition Permits for Buildings Recommended for Designation | Staff to meet with Building Commissioner                                      | Pending | 1993 September 13 |
| 6. Gartshore Thomson Building - Investigation into sandblasting                        | Referred to Research Sub-Committee                                            | Pending | 1993 September 13 |
| 7. Gardener's Cottage, 25 Tecumseh - Plans for restoration                             | Staff to investigate and report back                                          | Pending | 1993 September 13 |

1993 October 12





1

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 8 October 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** 712 Main Street East - Heritage Permit Application  
for proposed addition to Hamilton Regional Indian Centre

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

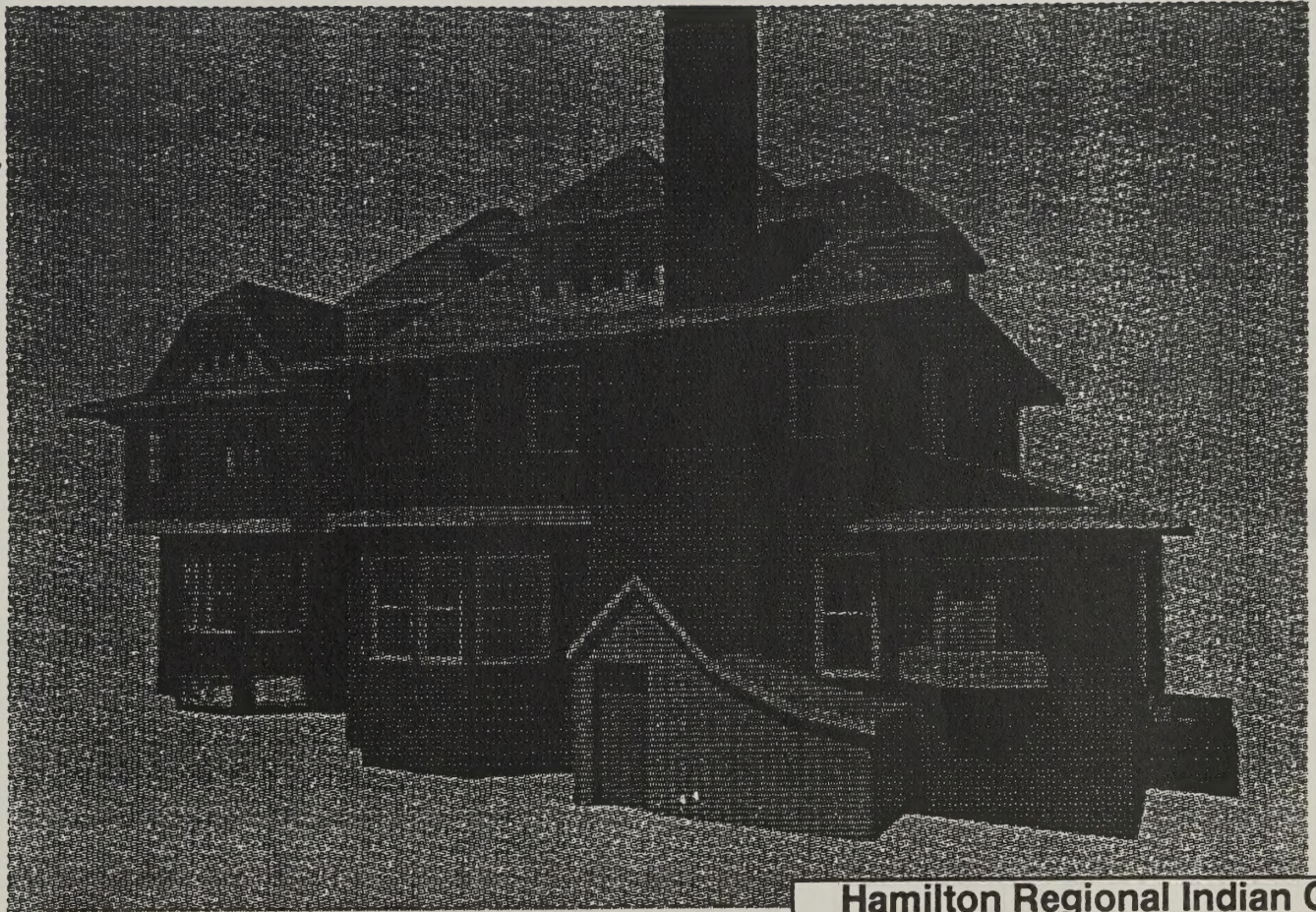
That, in accordance with the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989 (Section 42), a *heritage permit* be approved for the revised plans for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East (a designated building in the *St. Clair Heritage Conservation District*), for the east, south and north elevations.



## **BACKGROUND:**

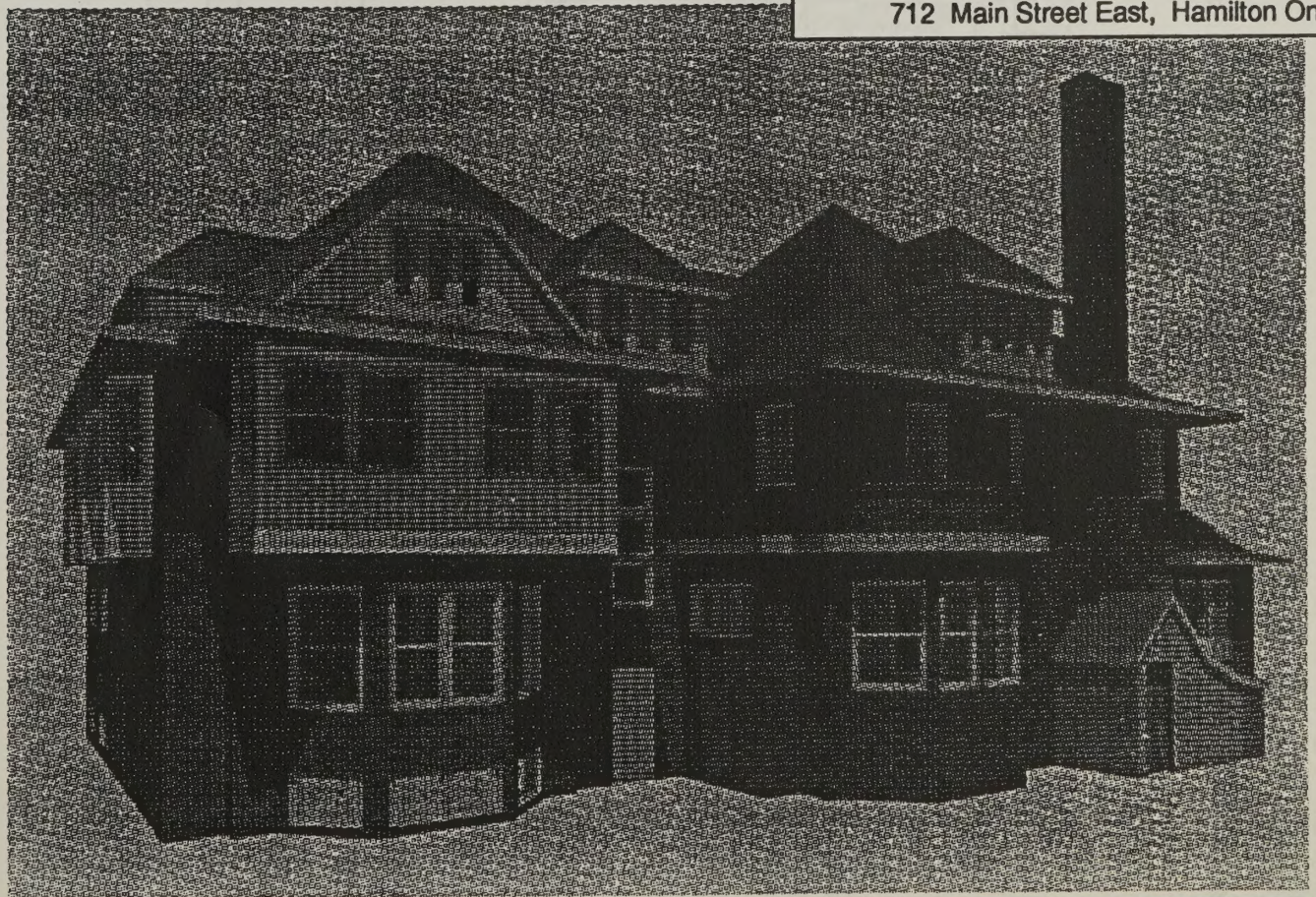
1. The first set of plans prepared by Lorne Haverty Ltd. Architect was approved by LACAC, 1993 July 12, and by Council, July 27. Subsequent to Council approval of the *heritage permit*, an application was made to the Committee of Adjustment to permit a reduction in the rear yard setback. This zoning variance was approved but because the Committee's decision was subsequently appealed by representatives of the District, an OMB Hearing would have been required. To avoid lengthy delays, the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre decided to have the plans revised to fully comply with the required rear yard setback. For this purpose, Joanne McCallum Architect was then engaged to work out a new solution.
2. Preliminary plans were first presented to LACAC at its last meeting held September 13 and were referred to the Research Sub-committee for review. At its meeting held September 29, the Sub-committee agreed that the new architect should be commended for a fine solution to a difficult design problem. The Committee had some reservations about the treatment of the windows of the upper storey bay of the east elevation and has suggested minor changes.
3. The architect presented the revised plans to residents of the District at a meeting held September 30.
4. Site plan, perspective drawing and elevations attached.





**Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**

712 Main Street East, Hamilton Ontario

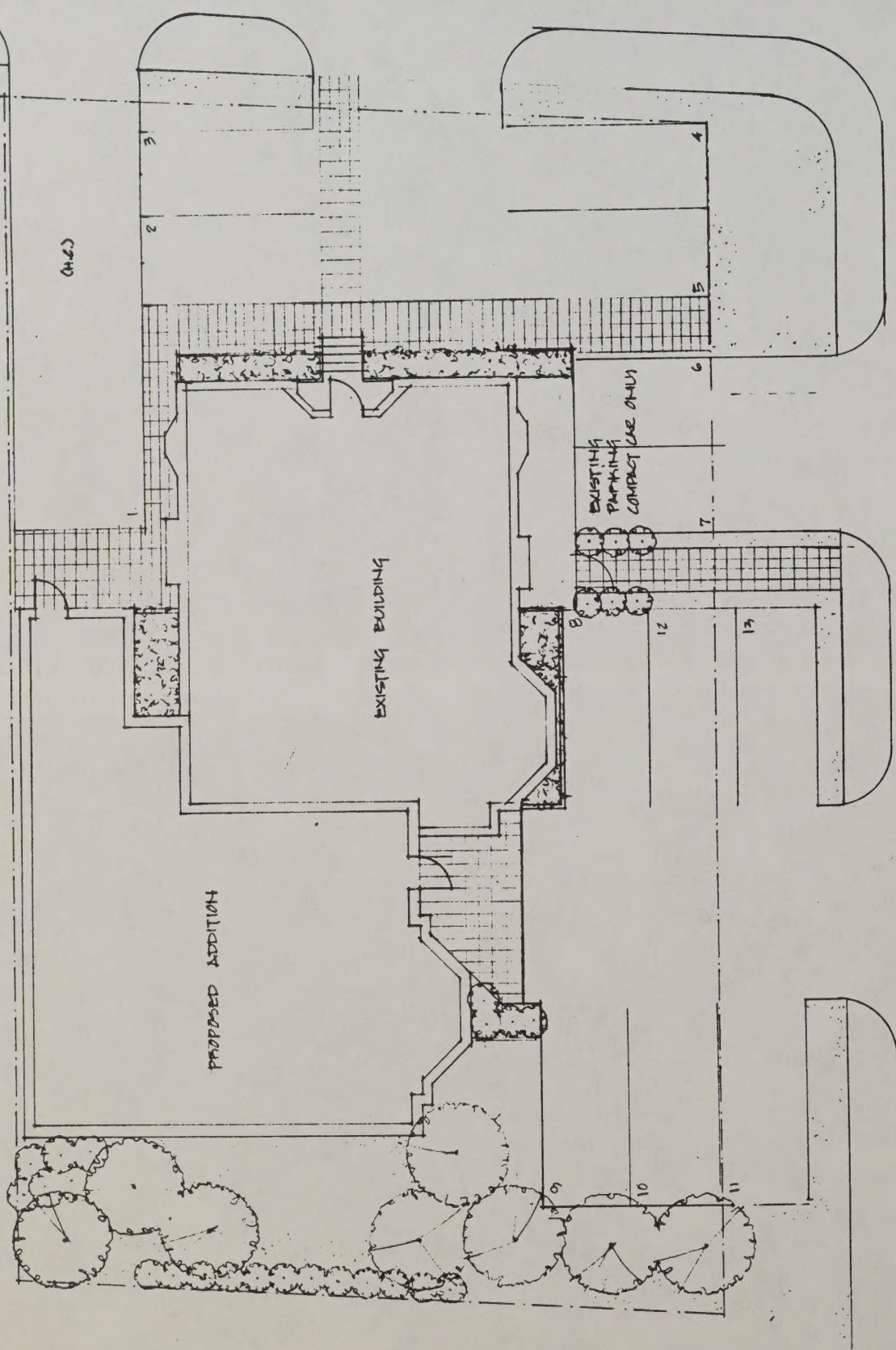


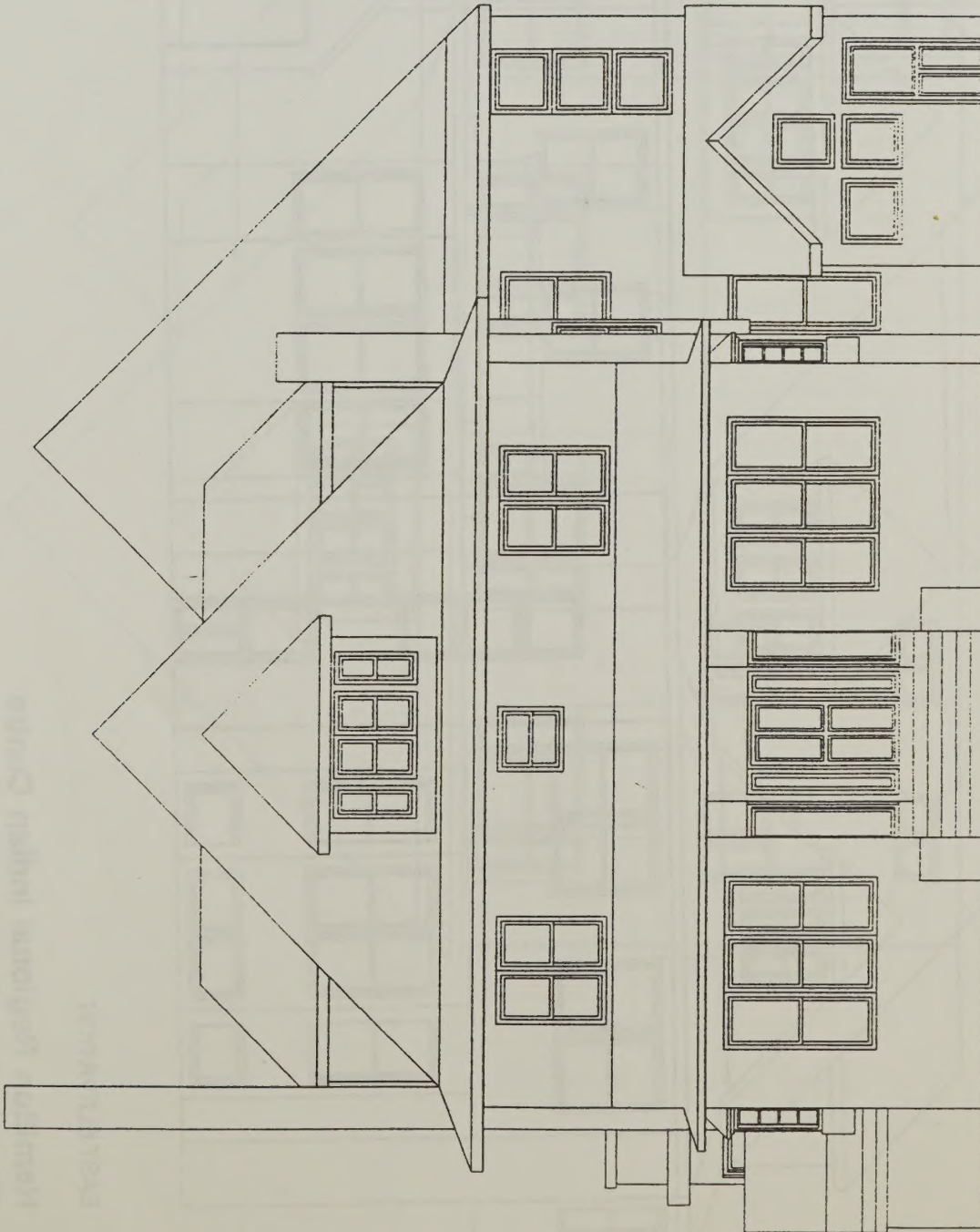


N

HAMILTON REGIONAL INDIAN CENTRE  
THE MAIN ST PROPOSED SITE PLAN  
SEPT 1993

SCALE 1:125





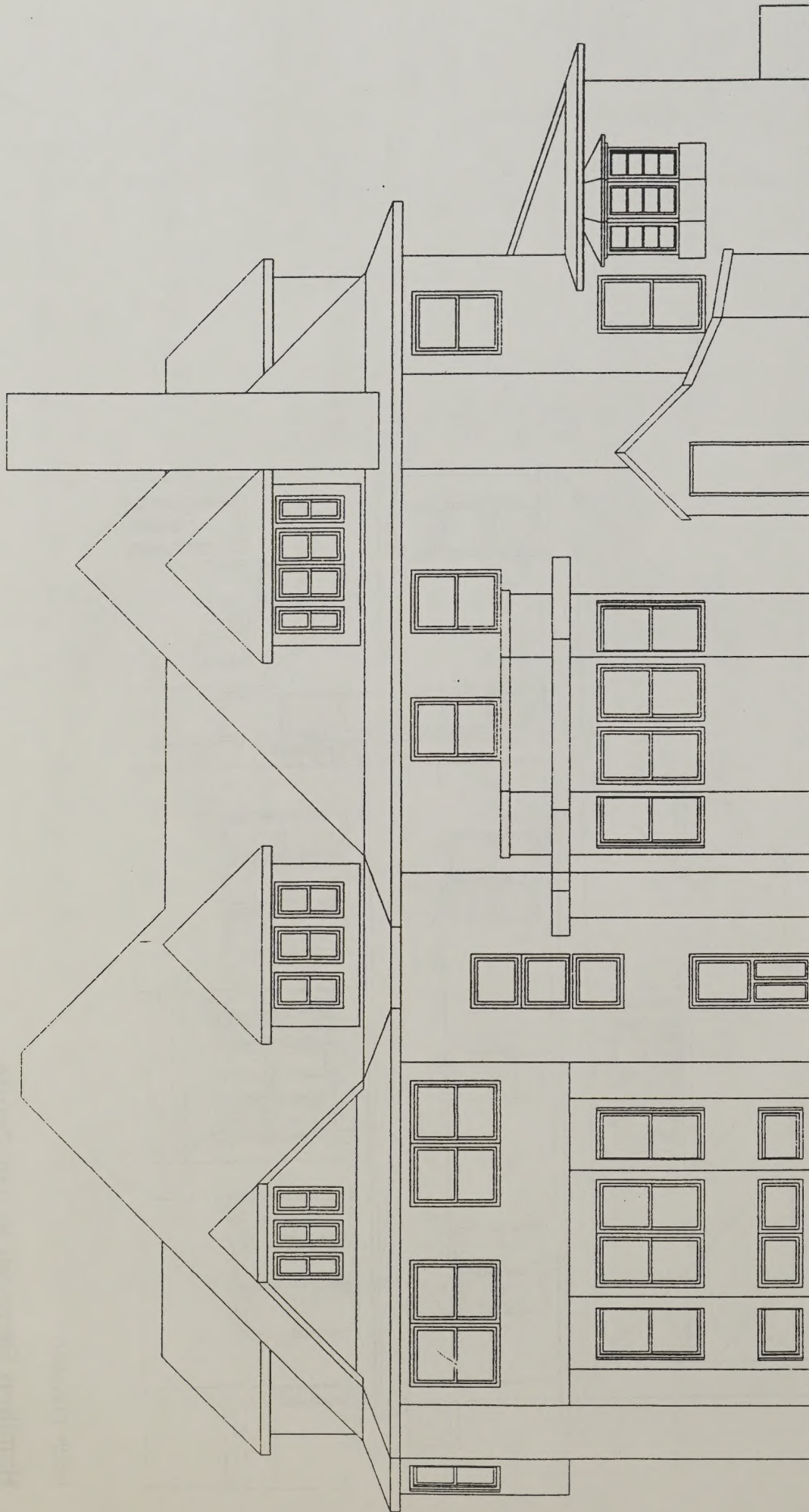
North Elevation

**Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**

712 Main Street East, Hamilton

JOANNE McCALLUM  
**ARCHITECT**

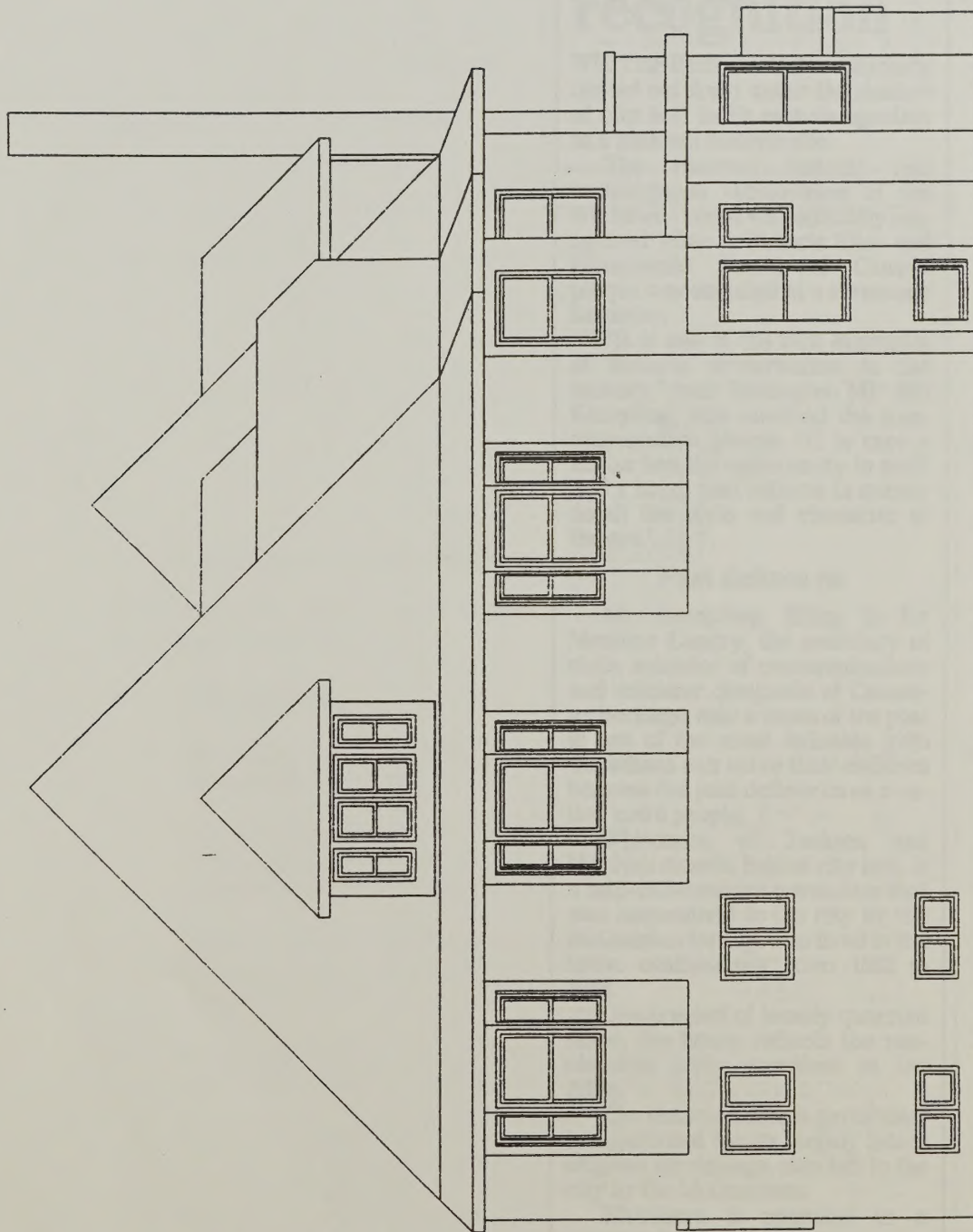




EAST ELEVATION

**Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**  
712 Main Street East, Hamilton

JOANNE MCCALLUM  
**ARCHITECT**



South Elevation

**Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**  
712 Main Street East, Hamilton

JOANNE MCCALLUM  
**ARCHITECT**





# Whitehern gets national recognition

WHITEHERN HAS officially moved out from under the shadow of city hall to its own designation as a national historic site.

The national historic and architectural significance of the Whitehern house was officially recognized when a Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada plaque was unveiled at a ceremony Saturday.

"It is one of the best examples of historic preservation in the country," said Burlington MP Bill Kempling, who unveiled the commemorative plaque. "It is rare a visitor has the opportunity to walk into a house that reflects in minute detail the style and character of the era."

## Past defines us

Mr. Kempling, filling in for Monique Landry, the secretary of state, minister of communications and minister designate of Canadian heritage, said a sense of the past is one of the most valuable gifts Canadians can leave their children because the past defines us as a nation and a people.

Whitehern, at Jackson and MacNab streets, behind city hall, is a mid-19th-century townhouse that was bequeathed to the city by the McQuesten family, who lived in the home continuously from 1852 to 1968.

Constructed of locally quarried stone, the house reflects the neo-classical style prevalent in the 1850s.

The historic house is particularly significant for its largely intact original furnishings, also left to the city by the McQuestens.

Whitehern is operated as a museum by the city.

THE SPECTATOR

MONDAY, OCTOBER 4, 1993 B3





Monday, 1993 September 13  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

**The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.**

**There were present:**

Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice Chairperson  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Jane Rigby  
Brian Henley  
John Mokrycke

**Regrets:**

Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Rob Brough  
Robert Rankin  
Jeff Martin

**Also present:**

Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Janet Black, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee  
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Ivonka Tanska-Stepien, C.A.P.I.C. Representative  
Marie Kachmarsky, Project Co-Ordinator, 712 Main Street East  
Joanne McCallum, Project Architect, 712 Main Street East  
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

**1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, called the meeting to order. No other Chairperson's remarks were made at this time.

**2. DELEGATION**

**712 Main Street East - Revised Plans for Proposed Addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**

Marie Kachmarsky, Project Co-Ordinator and Joanne McCallum, Project Architect, were in attendance to bring the Committee up-to-date on the revised plans for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East.

Drawings of the proposed addition were circulated to Committee Members. A Computer Imagery System was also available to provide a visual presentation of the proposed addition.

Joanne McCallum, Project Architect, then summarized the following changes to the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre:

- building's length reduced by approximately 4' to meet the required setback requirements
- the door at the southeast side of the building has been relocated to the east side of the building
- a handicapped lift has been added to the west side of the building
- windows have been relocated
- roof plan has been revised for drainage and to correspond with the neighbourhood context
- plans have been updated accordingly.



**The Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**1993 September 13**

Marie Kachmarksy, Project Co-Ordinator, advised Committee Members that an application for minor variances for this project, was considered by the Committee of Adjustment at its 1993 August 18 meeting, and that the deadline for objections to this application is 1993 September 17.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the changes to the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East as listed above be received; and,
- b) That the Research Sub-Committee meet with the Project Co-Ordinator and Architect to review the proposed changes in detail.

**3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 July 12 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

The Committee was also in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 July 26 and the following amendments were made:

- a) Page 2, Item 4, the last line was changed to read as follows:  
  
Mr. Rob Brough and Ms. Jane Rigby declared a Conflict of Interest with regard to the properties at 235 Bowman Street; 74 George Street and 260 MacNab Street North respectively and refrained from discussion and voting on this item.
- b) Page 3, Item 5 (a), paragraph 1, the last paragraph was changed to read as follows:  
  
Mrs. Chapple expressed concern that protection against demolition does not take effect until a heritage conservation district is approved to the OMB, now a 2 or 3 year process.

The minutes were adopted as amended.

**4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) 89 - 91 Vine Street - Policy Re: Issuance of Demolition Permits for Buildings Recommended for Designation Under the Ontario Heritage Act

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1993 August 11 from the Building Commissioner advising of Toronto City Council's policy for dealing with applications for Demolition Permits on buildings in the process of being recommended for Designation.

Staff brought to the Committee's attention that Toronto's Department of Buildings and Inspections presently holds all applications for permits that involve sites located within the identified areas until clearance for the issuance of the demolition permits has been received from the Toronto Historical Board.



Given the above, the Committee agreed to table discussion on this matter and directed staff to meet with the Building Commissioner to discuss this matter further and to report back at the next meeting on the possibility of implementing a similar policy for the City of Hamilton.

b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Alterations

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 August 23 from the Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee and a letter dated 1993 July 23 from the Ontario Heritage Foundation to Mr. Thomas Perrie respecting proposed restorations to Christ's Church Cathedral.

Committee Members were advised that the Ontario Heritage Foundation has finally conducted a site visit of Christ's Church Cathedral and have indicated that they are satisfied that the new front entrance stairways meet the Foundation's criteria.

Diane Dent added that an additional site visit was conducted by Committee Members and Staff on 1993 August 11 to review the proposed restoration work at the Church, and stated that some concerns were raised given the water damage to the stained glass windows. Diane Dent stated that Mr. Perrie is willing to have all Committee Members on a site visit should the Committee be interested.

The two letters of correspondence included in the agenda were received.

c) St. Mark's Anglican Church - Future Use

Bill Janssen, Planning Department, advised the Committee that he contacted the Ministry of Housing to determine the status of any projects planned for the property currently occupied by St. Mark's Anglican Church and reported that Jobs Ontario have submitted another application for housing on that site.

In this regard, Alderman McCulloch suggested that staff contact the Municipal Non-Profit Housing Corporation to advise them of the Committee's interest in this property.

Bill Janssen added that should additional information respecting this project be received by the Planning Department that he will keep the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee informed.

It was suggested that a meeting be set up with Dalton Insurance representatives; the Durand Neighbourhood Association; LACAC; and the Ward Aldermen to discuss future uses of the Church Building.

d) Tivoli Theatre - Possible Use as Rehearsal Space for the Hamilton Philharmonic Orchestra

Diane Dent reported that she has been in contact with representatives of the Hamilton Philharmonic, who at this time are not able to state what their rehearsal space requirements would be, but stated that consideration could be given to using the Tivoli Theatre for small concerts. Committee Members were advised that Sam Sniderman, owner of the Tivoli Theatre, is aware that LACAC have contacted the Hamilton Philharmonic in this regard and would welcome any proposed uses for this building.



e) Gartshore Thomson Building - Pier 4 Park

Rob Hamilton, Member of the Education Sub-Committee, brought to the Committee's attention that while conducting a site survey for photographs for this year's LACAC Poster, he noticed that the Gartshore Thomson building, located in Pier 4 Park, has been sandblasted and left untreated.

Mr. Hamilton submitted a letter dated 1993 September 13 outlining his findings with respect to this building and the Committee requested that the Research Sub-Committee consider reviewing this situation and report back to the Committee.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, on behalf of the Committee thanked Rob Hamilton for bringing this matter to the Committee's attention.

f) Bamberger House - Photographs

Nina Chapple circulated photographs of the Bamberger House as taken by Alison Brown and the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to Alison Brown on behalf of the Committee thanking her for her thorough photography of the Bamberger House and for her identification and organization of the materials collected.

Nina Chapple stated that the photographs will form a permanent exhibit of the Bamberger House.

Rob Hamilton and Nina Chapple were also commended for their involvement in this project.

With respect to the above, Reg Wheeler stated that LACAC has to do more to promote itself and to advise the community on what the Committee has done in preserving heritage buildings such as the Bamberger House and the Secretary was directed to notify the Heritage Day Committee of the projects that LACAC has been involved with in the past year with the possibility of preparing a video or slide presentation that could be shown on Heritage Day.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee - Appointment of New Members

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 September 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the following two residents of the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District be appointed to the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee:

Dr. Donald Quick, 129 St. Clair Avenue  
Mr. Zigmunt Cwierzdzinsky, 131 St. Clair Avenue; and,



- b) That John Mokrycke be appointed as the LACAC representative on the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District Advisory Committee.

b) 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West - Designation Recommendation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 September 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Staff circulated the Draft Reasons for Designation for these buildings; however, questions were raised on whether or not the building should be Designated given that the owners are not supporting a Designation recommendation.

Mr. Wheeler expressed his frustration in that if LACAC recommends the Designation of the building against the owners' wishes, that City Council would not support the recommendation; however, if the Committee waits until a Redevelopment Proposal is submitted, then it appears that LACAC is leaving a recommendation until the last minute and is subsequently criticized by the Planning and Development Committee.

Mr. Wheeler suggested that LACAC alert City Council on the importance of the building and that it is considered worthy of Designation and could be endangered by a Redevelopment Proposal and that LACAC may be forwarding a Designation recommendation should the building become endangered.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That the Draft Reasons for Designation for the properties at 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West, attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A" be approved, but that a report recommending the Designation of these buildings to the Planning and Development Committee be tabled at the present time.

The Committee directed staff to meet with the owners of the buildings and the Durand Neighbourhood Association to discuss the Designation and possible retention of these buildings.

Following the meetings mentioned above, the Committee agreed to send a letter to all members of City Council to make them aware of the history of these buildings and the Committee's intention to save this 19th Century residential block.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee
  - (i) Committee Chairperson

Brian Henley advised Committee Members that he has recently been appointed as the new Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

- (ii) Marshall Lime Kiln - Commemorative Plaque

Discussion then ensued on the status of the proposal for a commemorative plaque for the Marshall Lime Kiln and Mr. Henley reported that the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee is still investigating a proper location and structure for the Marshall Lime Kiln Plaque and will report back at a future meeting.



(iii) Designated Property Plaques Approved

Mr. Henley advised Committee Members that the Designated property plaques for 988 Concession Street and 250 James Street South have been approved by City Council.

(iv) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee Minutes

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee for its meetings held 1993 June 22 and 1993 July 20 and these minutes were received as circulated.

(v) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Vacancy

Discussion then ensued on appointing additional members to the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee as the Committee's composition consists of only three members. Committee Members were advised that Jeff Martin, LACAC's current representative on the Committee, is no longer able to attend Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee meetings.

No Committee Member expressed an interest in replacing Mr. Martin on the Sub-Committee; however, the Chairperson asked Committee Members to contact Nina Chapple or the Secretary before the next meeting should they be interested in serving on this Sub-Committee. Diane Dent stated that she may be able to fill this vacancy.

(vi) Stewart Memorial Church - Commemorative Plaque

The Committee was in receipt of an added report dated 1993 September 9 from the Chairperson of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee respecting a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church, 114 John Street North.

After some discussion the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to the proposed text attached hereto and marked as Appendix "B" for a commemorative plaque for Stewart Memorial Church (formerly St. Paul's African Methodist Episcopal Church) at 114 John Street North, Hamilton.

The Secretary was directed to forward this recommendation the Hamilton Historical Board who will in turn submit the same to the Parks and Recreation Committee and subsequently City Council for approval.

The Committee agreed to draft a letter for the Mayor's signature to be sent to the congregation at Stewart Memorial Church thanking them for assisting the Committee in providing the historical information on the Church for the wording of the plaque. The Secretary agreed to draft a letter from the Mayor's signature in this regard.

b) Education Sub-Committee

(i) LACAC Poster

Rob Hamilton advised Committee Members that photographs of heritage buildings in the City of Hamilton that have been adapted for reuse were taken for this year's LACAC poster.

Mr. Hamilton stated that he will prepare a Contact Sheet of photographs for the next meeting, if possible, so that the Committee can select the photographs to be used for this year's poster.



c) CN Station's Citizens Advisory Committee

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1993 September 2 from the Director of Local Planning advising the Committee that City Council at its meeting held 1993 August 13 approved the Statement of Interest for the CN Station's Citizens Advisory Committee. This Information Report was received as circulated.

Reg Wheeler also stated that the next meeting of the CN Station's Citizens Advisory Committee scheduled for 1993 September 16 has been cancelled pending a new date to be selected by the CN representatives and will contact the Committee Members involved when a new date has been set.

7. HERITAGE LEGISLATION

a) New Ontario Heritage Act - Comments Requested on Working Draft

Committee Members were in receipt of a copy of the Working Draft of the new Ontario Heritage Act and Nina Chapple reported that she was pleased to see that a number of concerns that were expressed by LACAC have been incorporated into the new document.

Committee Members were also in receipt of the 1993 June edition of the CHO News which featured an article by the Heritage Vaughan Committee supporting the implementation of a Municipal Tax Abatement System for owners of Designated buildings. The Committee agreed to send a letter to Community Heritage Ontario supporting this proposal and a letter to the Heritage Vaughan Committee congratulating them on their initiative.

Staff added that this proposal could be included in the City's response to the Ministry of Culture and Communications after reviewing the Working Draft of the new Ontario Heritage Act. Staff added that the Planning Department and Culture and Recreation Department will meet to prepare a joint report on the Working Draft which will be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee and City Council for approval.

b) Community Heritage Ontario By-laws - Comments on Proposed Revisions

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1993 September 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting proposed amendments to the By-laws of the Community Heritage Ontario. Committee Members were advised that any comments or further proposed amendments must be submitted to Community Heritage Ontario by 1993 October 1; however, the Committee agreed to take no action in this regard and received the information as circulated.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

a) Gardener's Cottage, 25 Tecumseh

Alderman McCulloch questioned whether or not the City had any plans to restore the Gardener's Cottage at 25 Tecumseh which is presently being used for storage purposes. Staff reported that the building is included in the Dundurn Castle grounds and staff agreed to contact the Department of Culture and Recreation to determine whether or not plans for the restoration of this building are being considered.



b) 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West

Alderman McCulloch suggested that staff investigate whether any of the six houses from 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West are for sale so that they can work with potential buyers to purchase the buildings in an effort to save these buildings from demolition. Diane Dent agreed to contact Grant Head at the Ontario Heritage Foundation in this regard.

c) List of Park Names

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that the Committee is in receipt of a catalogue of Park names as provided by the Public Works Department and the Research Sub-Committee and the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee expressed an interest in receiving a copy of this document for review.

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to the Public Works Department thanking them for providing the Committee with this report.

d) Veevers Estate - Eligible for Designation

At Reg Wheeler's request, the Committee approved the following:

That the Veevers Estate be approved as being eligible for Designation and that staff be directed to prepare the Reasons for Designation.

e) Location of Land Furniture from Dundurn Castle

Jane Rigby advised Committee Members that her family is in possession of the original grant of 200 acres bought by the Land family in Hamilton and added that her family is interested in donating the same to the City. Jane Rigby stated that the family will discuss this matter further and bring forward a recommendation to LACAC.

Jane Rigby then questioned what has happened to the Land furniture that used to be in Dundurn Castle and staff stated that they will follow up on this with Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, and have Marilyn Havelka contact Jane Rigby in this regard.

f) West Central Region LACAC Seminar

Committee Members were advised that the West Central Region LACAC Seminar will be held on 1993 October 16 at the Dundas Valley School of Art and Committee Members interested in attending this Conference were asked to contact Nina Chapple or the Committee Secretary.

g) Museum In-Site

The Committee was in receipt of the most current issue of Museum In-Site respecting the restoration of Whitehern and Dundurn. The Committee agreed to send a letter to the Manager of Cultural Services, Cultural and Recreation Department and the Curators of Whitehern and Dundurn congratulating them for their work in preparing this excellent newsletter and for keeping the community advised of the progress of these exciting projects.

Diane Dent suggested that information such as the Museum In-Site and the Gore Park brochure be made available to Information Centres in the Hamilton area.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved

Diane Dent Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

Charlene Touzel, Secretary







# OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

## MEMORANDUM

5a

TO: All Committee Secretaries

YOUR FILE:

FROM: J. J. Schatz  
City Clerk  
City Clerk's Department

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-2727

SUBJECT: Equitable Representation Survey of  
City Committees, Boards and  
Commissions

DATE: 1993 October 4

Please find attached, a copy of the Equitable Representation Survey of City of Hamilton Committee, Boards and Commissions as adopted by City Council on 1993 September 28.

The purpose of the Survey is to determine the representation of women, persons with disabilities, native persons, and racial and ethnic minorities on City of Hamilton Committees, Boards and Commissions and compare this composition to the previous Survey and external community data for the Census Metropolitan Area of Hamilton-Wentworth.

The Equitable Representation Survey meets the standards of the Ontario Human Rights Commission and is similar to those used by organization to comply with Federal Employment Equity requirements.

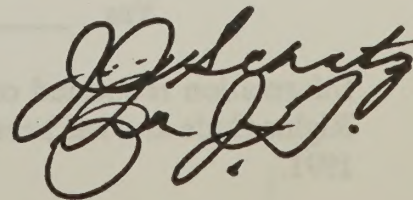
As you will recall, the City conducted this Survey in 1992 October, however, with a return rate of only 43%, the results cannot be applied to the population of Committees, Boards and Commissions as a whole.

City Council is requesting your assistance in once again distributing this Survey to all citizen members of your Committee, Board or Commission that have been appointed by City Council. Instead of mailing the Survey out to all members as was done in 1992, the Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation on Committees, Boards and Commissions has recommended that Committee Secretaries place this item on their next Committee, Board or Commission agenda, advise the members of the purpose of the Survey, and distribute copies to all members which can be collected after the meeting. For members not in attendance at the Committee, Board or Commission meeting when the Survey is distributed, please mail them a copy and ask them to return the same to your attention. After all Surveys have been collected, please place them in the envelope attached and return the same to the Human Resources Centre no later than Friday, 1993 November 26.

Participation in this Survey is strictly voluntary and information obtained from this Survey will be kept confidential and used for statistical purposes only.

Your co-operation in this regard is most appreciated.

attached





## TRACKING FORM

Information requested on this form is gathered under Section 14 of the Ontario Human Rights Code.

Do you wish to complete this form?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_ (please continue)

No: \_\_\_\_\_

### PLEASE COMPLETE EACH SECTION:

1. Are you: Female \_\_\_\_\_

Male \_\_\_\_\_

2. Are you a Native person (North American Indian, Status or Non-Status, Metis, Inuit)?

Yes: \_\_\_\_\_

No: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Please identify yourself as one of the following: (This refers to Race/Colour)

Black \_\_\_\_\_  
(African, American  
Canadian)

East Asian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Korean, Japanese, Chinese)

South Asian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Indian, Pakistani)

South East Asian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cambodian, Filipino, Vietnamese)

West Asian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Arab, Armenian, Egyptian, etc.)

Central/South American \_\_\_\_\_

Caribbean \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cuban, Jamaican, Trinidadian,  
Haitian)

White \_\_\_\_\_ Other \_\_\_\_\_

4. Disability

For the purposes of employment equity, disability is defined as a long term physical, emotional/psychiatric or learning disability that may place a person at a disadvantage or that may interfere with work or personal activities.

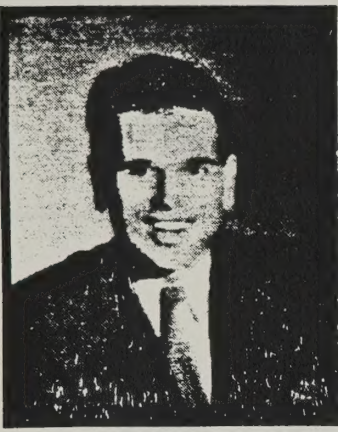
Given this definition, do you consider yourself disabled?

No \_\_\_\_\_

Yes \_\_\_\_\_

Information requested on this form is gathered under Section 14 of the Ontario Human Rights Code and has been approved by the Ontario Human Rights Commission, September 1991.





# Dominic Agostino

**Alderman — Ward 5  
Regional Councillor**

5b

City Hall, 71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
Tel. 546-2730 • Res. 574-0179  
Fax 546-2095

1993 September 28

Dear Committee Secretary:

As you are aware, City Council at its meeting held 1992 September 29 approved a new policy for appointing members to City Committees, Local Boards and Commissions.

I wish to bring to your attention, Section 26 (g) of the Eighteenth Report for 1992 of the Finance and Administration Committee which was adopted by Hamilton City Council on 1992 September 29 as follows:

- (g) That all Committees/Boards/Commissions be encouraged to hold some meetings in various facilities outside of City Hall and invite persons of those neighbourhoods to attend.

I am pleased to report that the Hamilton Status of Women Sub-Committee is holding most of its meetings in women's organizations in our community and are advertising the meeting dates, free of charge, in the Women's Calendar of the Hamilton Spectator. The Public Awareness Sub-Committee of the Mayor's Race Relations Committee have also taken advantage of this recommendation and have held a few of its meeting in locations throughout the community.

As Chairperson of the Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation on Committees, Boards and Commissions, I would encourage your Committee, Local Board or Commission to hold at least one of its meetings outside of City Hall in an effort to broaden the understanding of the functions of Committees, Local Boards and Commissions and to encourage all residents of the City of Hamilton to participate in public affairs.

I trust that every consideration will be given to this request.

Yours truly,

Alderman Dominic Agostino, Chairperson  
Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation  
on Committees/Boards/Commissions



Reference - 10/1/78  
Regional Council

10/1/78  
10/1/78  
10/1/78  
10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

10/1/78

# Hamilton Society of Architects

5c

August 23, 1993

The Corporation of The  
City of Hamilton  
71 Main Street West  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

OCT 5 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

ATTENTION: City Clerk

REFERENCE: Health Department Building  
74 Hughson Street South & Hunter Street East  
Hamilton, Ontario

Dear Sir:

At a recent general meeting of the Hamilton Society of Architects, presentations were made by a member of the Urban Design Committee and a member of LACAC, regarding the above mentioned site. The proposal to use this site for a parking structure and the proposal to demolish the existing building on this site was considered highly unfavourable by our Members present.

It was felt that the use of this particular site for a parking structure is inappropriate due to its location. Because it is located directly across the street from the proposed Hamilton GO Centre, this site represents a part of a gateway to the City and the use of a parking structure as part of this gateway is inappropriate and fails to create a positive image for the City.

The proposal to demolish the existing Health Building was also considered undesirable and many members were quite dismayed by this idea. This building is seen by many people as a fine example of modernist architecture, perhaps the finest in the City. Another positive aspect of this building is that it maintains an appropriate scale suitable to its immediate context.

... \2



A Society of the Ontario Association of Architects



The Corporation of The  
City of Hamilton  
City Clerk  
RE: Health Department Building  
74 Hughson Street South & Hunter Street East  
Hamilton, Ontario

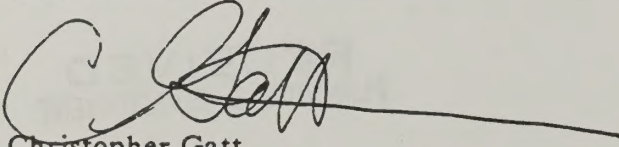
August 23, 1993  
Page 2

---

Although this letter may not represent the views of all of our membership, it was unanimous among those members who attended our last general meeting, that a more suitable site be selected for a parking facility. It was also suggested that the existing building be retained and possibly renovated for re-use.

Sincerely,

Hamilton Society Of Architects



Christopher Gatt  
Chairperson

CG/♥

|     |               |                        |
|-----|---------------|------------------------|
| pc: | Russell Elman | CAPIC                  |
|     | Peter Hill    | Urban Design Committee |
|     | Diane Dent    | LACAC                  |
|     | Stan Roscoe   | Architect of Record    |

Ref: Clerk.Let



Trevor P. Garwood-Jones

The Cooperage

185 Young St Hamilton Ontario L8N 1V9

Ar

5d

September 23, 1993

RECEIVED  
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

OCT 5 1993

REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Public Works Canada  
Les Terrasses de la Chaudiere  
10 Wellington Street, Room 410  
HULL, Quebec  
K1A 0H3

ATTENTION: Mr. A. Powder

SUBJECT: Hamilton GO Centre  
Renovations to former Toronto, Hamilton and  
Buffalo Railway Station

Dear Sir:

We have been asked by GO Transit to advise you that final design of the above noted project is now complete and Tenders are scheduled to close on November 2, 1993, with construction to start in early December of this year.

We also advise that little has changed from our previous submissions to you.

We are enclosing the current list of Bid Documents. If you wish to receive copies of any or all of these documents for your review or record, please advise us.

Your continued co-operation and advice with this project is greatly appreciated.

Yours very truly,

Ross Hanham  
RH/v269

c.c. GO Transit - Mr. N. Sebris  
Parker Consultants - Mr. D. McCann  
LACAC - Ms. N. Chapple

Associates

Joseph Bolf, MAATO  
John Bradley, MAATO  
Ross Hanham, B.L.A. (Hon.) Dipl. Arch.  
Jack McCollum, BES, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA  
Greg Sather, B.Arch, MRAIC, OAA



62

Trevor R. Garwood-Jones

The Garage



Dear Sir,

I am writing to you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

I have been asked by the Council to write you regarding the matter of the garage.

OHF advised  
Sept 27, 1993

5e

SPECTATOR 27 SEP

**THE BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT**

**SALE BY TENDER**

**IN THE MATTER OF THE BANKRUPTCY OF  
877013 ONTARIO INC.**

**C.O.B. AS Nebula CAD Systems**

A body corporate with its head office in the  
City of Hamilton in the Province of Ontario

Taylor Leibow Inc. will accept offers to  
purchase the following assets "En Bloc" or by  
individual Lot.

**Lots 1 - 13** Various computers, printers,  
scanners, plotters, light table, etc.

**Lots 14 - 24** Various office furniture, repair  
equipment, phone system, shelving, board  
room tables, shrink wrap machine, etc.

**Lots 25 - 35** Various computer supplies,  
parts, equipment, etc.

**Lots 36 - 48** Various software including  
AutoCAD and Arch10 as well as customer  
lists, project files, etc.

**Lot 49** Custom House - land and building

Tenders will be received by the undersigned  
TRUSTEE at TAYLOR LEIBOW INC., 240  
Main Street East, Suite 2000, Hamilton,  
Ontario, on an "As is Where is" basis, until  
Friday, October 8, 1993 at 11:00 A.M. for the  
purchase of the above assets. Tenders must  
be sealed and clearly marked "Tender re:  
Nebula CAD Systems".

All tenders must be accompanied by a  
certified cheque in the amount of 15% of the  
amount offered (save for Lot 49 where 5%  
deposit is required) which deposit will be  
returned if the Tender is not accepted, and  
forfeited to Taylor Leibow Inc., as liquidated  
damages if the Tender is accepted and the  
purchase is not completed by the Tenderer.

A Sale by Tender information package  
including Conditions of Sale is available by  
contacting the Trustee or may be obtained at  
the inspection of assets. An inspection of the  
assets will take place on Friday, October 1,  
1993 and on Wednesday, October 6, 1993  
from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at 51 Stuart  
Street, Hamilton, Ontario.

Tenders will be opened on Friday, October 8,  
1993 at 1:00 p.m. at TAYLOR LEIBOW INC.,  
240 Main Street East, Suite 2000, Hamilton,  
Ontario. All Tenderers are welcome to attend.  
For further information, please contact Bob  
Spencer or Kathy Lenart of the undersigned  
Trustee.

**TAYLOR LEIBOW INC.**

**Trustee in Bankruptcy**

**240 Main Street East,**

**Suite 2000**

**Hamilton, Ontario L8N 1H5**

**TEL: (416) 523-0000**

**FAX: (416) 523-4681**



# Computer company's bankruptcy puts Custom House back on market

12 OCTOBER 1993  
SPECTATOR

By JAMES ELLIOTT  
The Spectator

THE CUSTOM House, one of the city's venerable public buildings, is back on the market.

Less than a year after being sold to a computer company, the 133-year-old, pre-Confederation building is once more sporting a For Sale sign on the front lawn.

The last sale, to Nebula CAD Systems in October 1992, seemed to end a long, troubled period during which the owner of the stately Victorian structure had defaulted on nearly \$800,000 in mortgages.

Now history is repeating itself. Nebula has gone bankrupt and the building Sir Allan MacNab commissioned in 1858 is looking for yet another owner.

In addition to three decades as a customs house, the two-storey stone structure has done time as a cotton mill, an army barracks,

an enlistment centre, a macaroni factory and a karate studio.

During its second-last incarnation, Hamilton martial arts master Don Warrenner spent \$400,000 in provincial money restoring the building before his bank repossessed the property when he defaulted on nearly \$800,000 in mortgages.

## Blames recession

Nebula, a computer design and manufacturing company, bought the Stuart Street building for \$475,000 and shifted its operations there. Late last month, the company headed by Glenn Banerman and Madge Comba filed for bankruptcy.

Ms Comba said the recession and the attendant cutbacks are responsible for pushing the company out of business.

"We had higher sales, but the margin on hardware decreased

and some of the contracts we had didn't work out. I'm disappointed to the bottom of my soul that we couldn't make a go of it."

She said she is also going to miss working in the Custom House. "It really is a shame. I loved the building. In a way, I'll always be able to say I owned it for a year."

The property is listed through Effort Trust at \$559,000, but agent John Pocsa said \$475,000 might be a more realistic price. "It can be bought for about the same money it sold for last time. That's what's needed to clear all the debts."

Mr. Pocsa said there has been some interest "but the price is still dictating that it's going to be a tough sale."

The restoration work completed on the building when Mr. Warrenner owned it has been recognized by an Ontario Heritage Act designation and a Parks Canada Heritage Award.



Thomas D. Perrie  
98 Binkley Crescent  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 3L1

Res (905) 525-1073  
Bus. Phone (905) 525-9922, Fax (905) 522-7815

5f

October 6, 1993

Mr. Steven Benlolo, Easements Advisor  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
10 Adelaide Street East  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5C 1J3

Dear Steven:

---

**Christ's Church Cathedral  
252 James Street North  
Hamilton, Ontario**

---

I am writing in my capacity as Chairman of the Property Committee. We are now ready to proceed with some work that I reviewed with you in my letter of June 18, 1993.

**Lighting -- West Forecourt**

Install lighting as described in the bid from Bonanno Systems (Exhibit 3). The total cost is approximately \$1,200 before taxes.

1. Two 150 watt sodium flood light (positions 1 & 2 on Exhibit 1) which will light the western facade of the Cathedral.
2. A 35 watt sodium flood illuminating the sign in the west forecourt (position 3).
3. A 100 watt sodium flood illuminating the west facade of the office complex (position 4).

We will also protect the lights with either Lexan or wire covers. We may move the lights in front of the Cathedral slightly further back if this will improve the light on western facade. The contractor was not aware that the Plane trees would be removed when he drew up his bid. We will follow his advice on this to get the best effect.

**Trees -- West Forecourt**

The trees in the west forecourt greatly obscure the Cathedral from the street. See Exhibit 2. The Xerox picture dates from 1899 and shows the sight-lines from the street without trees. The other photographs show the sight-lines from the same location as well as a head-on view directly in front of the Cathedral and were taken in 1993. The work will be as follows:

1. Remove trees in locations 1, 2 and 7. These are respectively (1) Plane tree with a 2 foot circumference trunk and approximately 8 foot spread (radius); (2) Plane tree with a 2 foot 8 inch circumference trunk and a 12 foot spread; (7) an Ash with a 2 foot circumference trunk and a 9



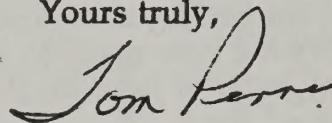
foot spread. All three trees are in poor condition and are quite asymmetrical in shape.

2. Prune trees 8, 9 and 10 to improve sight-lines from the street. These trees are respectively (8) Linden with 3 foot 8 inch circumference trunk and a 20 foot spread and the first horizontal branch at 5 foot 6 inches; (9) Linden with a 4 foot trunk and a 16 foot spread and the first horizontal branch at 7 feet and (10) Cherry with a 5 foot 6 inch trunk and a 17 foot spread. The Lindens are excellent specimens although slightly asymmetrical because of interference with the Plane trees

The bid from Beswick Tree Service is also attached as Exhibit 4. The Cherry tree has considerable rot in the middle of the trunk. While we do not intend to remove it at this time, it may have to be removed later for safety reasons.

By copy of this letter to Diane, I ask her to contact me if LACAC has any concerns about any of the above work. I look forward to hearing from you as soon as possible as the lighting work involves digging and should be done before the cold weather arrives. Would you please return the photographs from Exhibit 2 for our archives.

Yours truly,

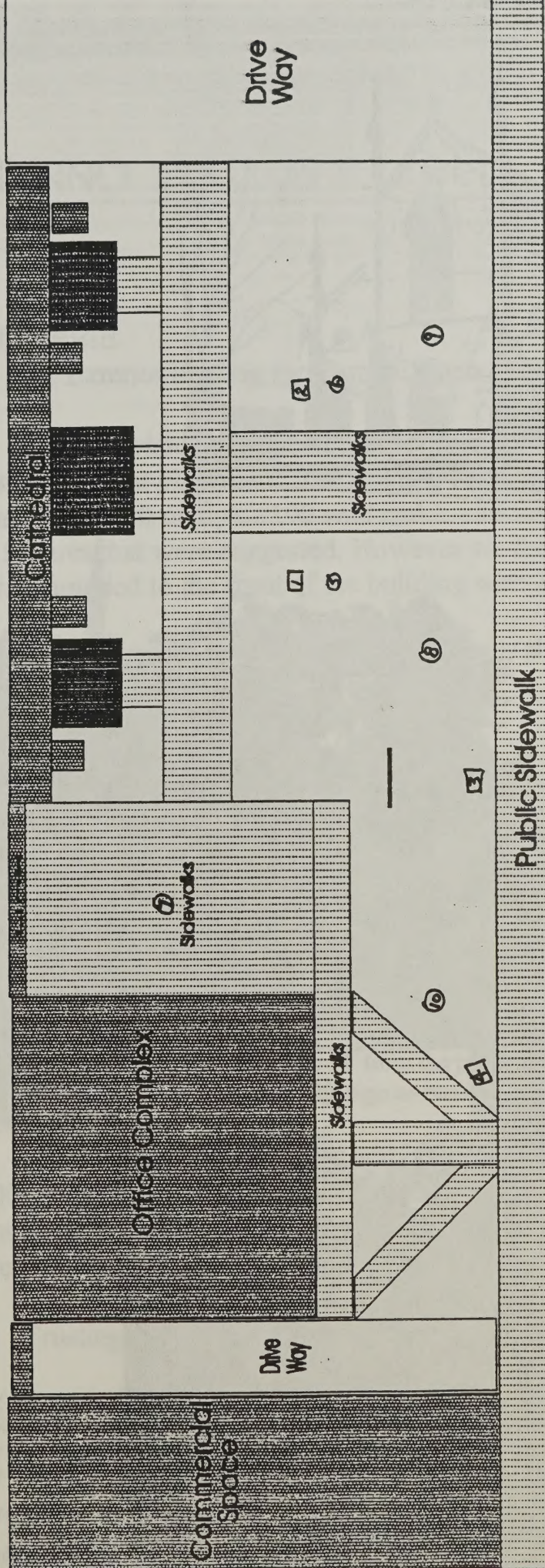


Tom Perrie  
Chairman of the Property Committee

Mrs. Diane Dent  
LACAC Chairperson  
City of Hamilton  
c/o City Clerk  
71 Main Street West  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8N 3T4

Clergy & Wardens  
Christ's Church Cathedral  
252 James Street North  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8R 2L3





James Street North

James Street North



Exhibit 2





## BONANNO SYSTEMS

770 DRURY LANE, BURLINGTON, ONT. L7R 2Y2 TEL. 416-632-5340

TOM PERRIE

Re: Exterior lighting for Christ Church Cathedral.

We have visited the site and experimented with the sodium flood lights for the best placement. The existing electrical supply will only allow the use of 2 - 150 watt, 1 - 100 watt and 1 - 35 watt fixture, not the 4 - 150 watt fixtures that were suggested. However we feel that there is adequate lighting supplied to the front of the building with 2 - 150 watt units.

The recommended location of the units is shown on the attached sketches.

- The Main Church

The cement pads are to be located so that they are hidden as best as possible by the trees. The pads will be 18" by 18" and located 11' and 7' from the walkways.

- The Sign

The cement pad is to be located 3' 6" in front and centered on the sign. A space has already been cleared in the shrubbery for this.

- The Annex

The cement pad will be 2' from the path and 22' from the building. This light will be hidden by the gate and the sign as much as possible.

The total cost for materials and labour as per you specifications is \$1200.00. If you wish to upgrade the electrical service and use 4 - 150 watt lamps there would be an additional cost of \$1000.00 for materials and labour.

Trusting this is satisfactory to your committee.

*By phone to L. Bonanno  
he will look into L. Bonanno  
or wire screens to protect  
lights, slight extra cost  
JRP*

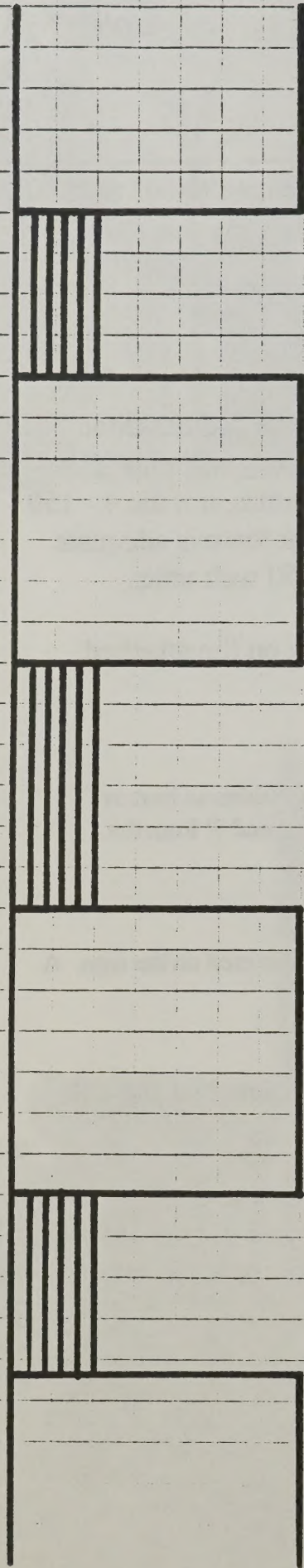
Sincerely

*L. Bonanno*

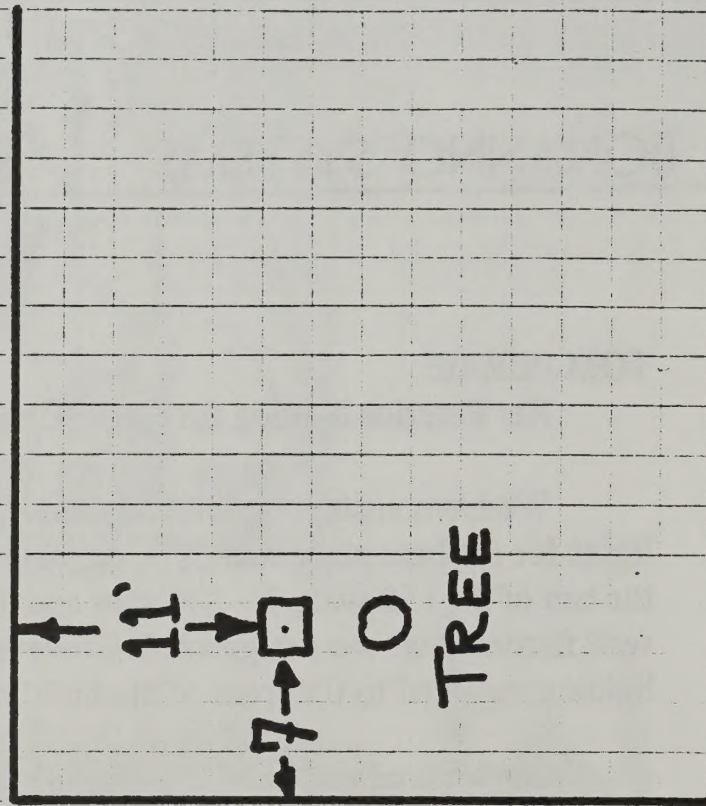
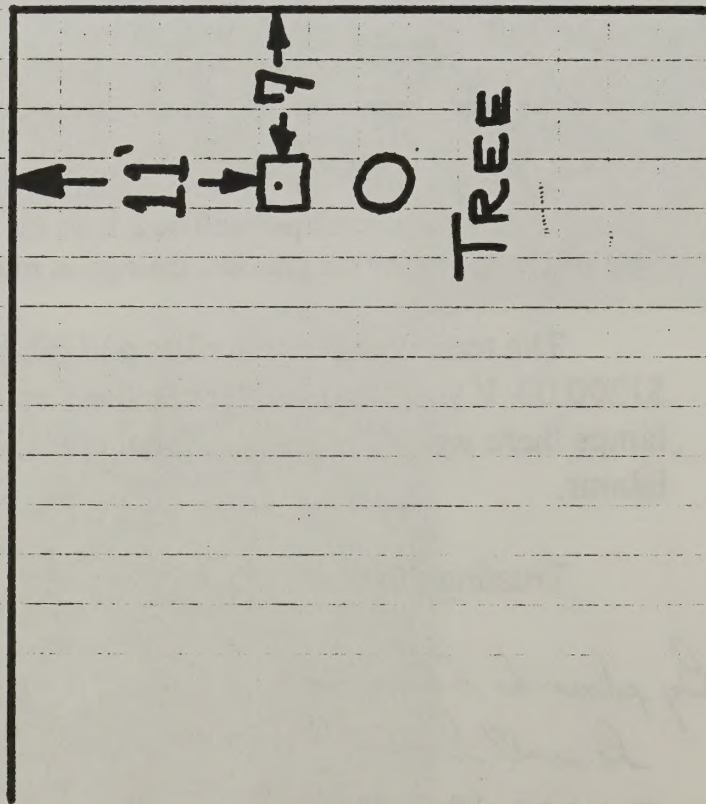
L. Bonanno



CHURCH FRONT

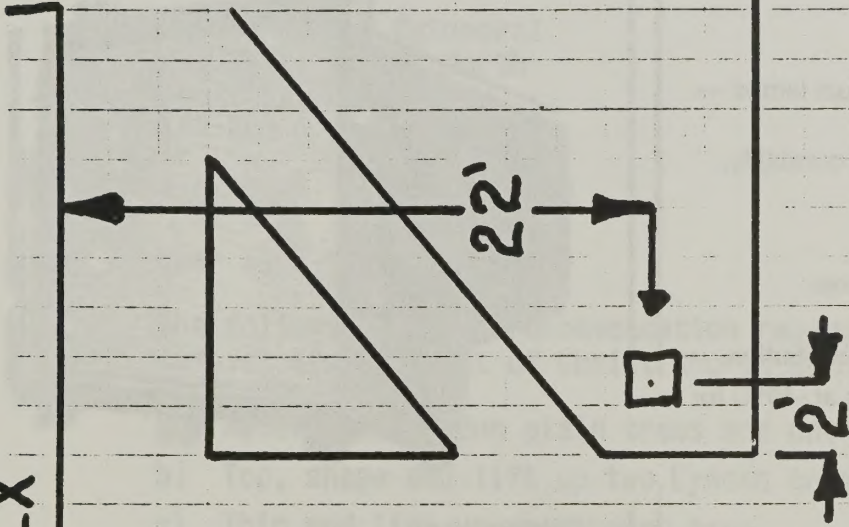


WALKWAYS





ANNEX





# "Accuflood" Low Wattage Floodlight

## General Area Floodlighting:

For 35W thru 150W H.P.S. Lamps.  
Weatherproof.

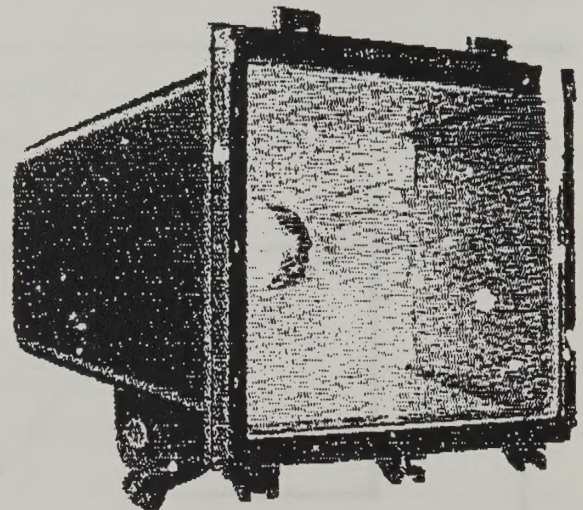
- Uses medium base high pressure sodium lamps — 35W, 50W, 70W, 100W, and 150W.
- One piece die cast aluminum body for durability.
- U.V. stabilized lexan door frame.
- Heat and impact resistant glass lens.
- High temperature silicone gasket ensures weatherproof seal.
- One piece reflector gives wide beam distribution.
- Integral ballasts are capable of starting at -40°C for cold weather operation.
- CSA Certified File # LR 62440-10
- EPA of 0.5 ft<sup>2</sup>.

## Standard Equipment:

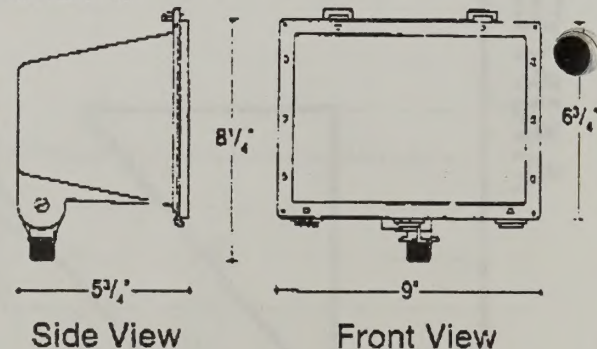
- Normal power factor ballast — 120V.
- Knuckle bracket - with ½" hub.
- Furnished with lamp.

## Optional Equipment:

- Photocontrol — add suffix **PC** (120V only).
- Post Top Fitter — add suffix **PTF**.



Dimensions



## Ordering Information: with lamp

| Watts | Volts | Lamp   | Catalogue Number |
|-------|-------|--------|------------------|
| 35    | 120   | H.P.S. | EFL 35HP-120-L   |
| 50    | 120   | H.P.S. | EFL 50HP-120-L   |
| 70    | 120   | H.P.S. | EFL 70HP-120-L   |
| 100   | 120   | H.P.S. | EFL 100HP-120-L  |
| 150   | 120   | H.P.S. | EFL 150HP-120-L  |

Distributed by:

**Acculite**



EXHIBIT 4

# BESWICK TREE SERVICE LIMITED

COMPLETE AND QUALIFIED TREE CARE

D.G. MacAulay: President

J.M MacAulay: Vice President

1228 Wilson St. E., Hamilton, Ont.  
L8S 4K5 (416) 529-5612

September 29, 1993

Christ Church Cathedral  
252 James Street North  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8R 2L3

Attention: Tom Perry

Dear Sir:

The following is our recommendation regarding tree trimming and removal at the front of Christ Church Cathedral:

- a) Remove two London plain trees and one small mountain ash
- b) Top, shape and lift up two Lynden trees and remove deadwood.
- c) Thin and lift up one cherry tree

Our price includes clean up of all brush and wood.

Our price for the above work is \$600.00.  
All prices are subject to G.S.T.

We believe that the above work will ensure that the church will be more visible at the front.

We hope the above meets with your approval.

Sincerely yours,

BESWICK TREE SERVICE LIMITED

Jeff MacAulay  
Vice President

JM:cm

*By Phone to Jeff MacAulay*  
*grand out phone tree stamps* \$125.00  
*" " Ash " "* 50  

---

175  

---

600  

---

775  
*J.M.P.*  
*10/6/93*



RENTAL SERVICE LIMITED

COMPANY AND CHARTERED TRADING COMPANY

100, The Arcade, London, E.C.3

"Boatload"

Low Season Period

October 25, 1951

Dear Sirs,

Reference is made to your letter of the 19th inst.

concerning the above.

The following information may assist you in preparing the

contract for the charter of the vessel.

The vessel is a motor launch of 12 tons gross weight.

The vessel is available for charter from the 1st of November

to the 31st of March 1952.

The charter party is on a bareboat basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

The charter party is on a time charter basis and the charterer is to provide the crew and fuel.

Yours faithfully,  
The Directors,  
RENTAL SERVICE LIMITED

Yours faithfully,  
The Directors

Yours

59

**DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE & RECREATION**  
**MEMORANDUM**

\*\*\*\*\*

**TO:** Hamilton Historical Board Members  
Canadian Parks Service  
Nina Chapple, LACAC ✓  
Bob Chrystian, Parks Division  
Garden Club of Hamilton  
Royal Botanical Gardens

**YOUR FILE:**

**RECEIVED**  
**PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT**

**OCT 6 1993**

**REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF  
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH**

**FROM:** Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Cultural Services  
Culture and Recreation

**OUR FILE:**

**PHONE:** (416) 546-3967

**SUBJECT:** Terms of Reference  
Conservation Study -  
Dundurn Castle Landscape

**DATE:** 1993 October 6

**BACKGROUND:**

At its November 1991 meeting, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada recommended that the Dundurn Castle picturesque landscape be recognized for its National significance. The recommendation from the meeting stated that the project should be considered as a priority for funding assistance through the cost-sharing program to aid in the conservation of the resource. It was subsequently approved by the Minister of the Environment in early 1992.

Before funding negotiations can begin a Conservation Report must be completed by the applicant. Much of the information required for this report is available in-house (historical documentation, archaeology, site management, building restoration issues, and an earlier study of the Landscape Restoration Feasibility Study). However, there is a need for outside expert advice to

- a) provide options for conservation/preservation within the context of overall site development concepts
- b) recommend development and conservation options
- c) develop a concept for treatment and integration of contemporary services and elements



d) provide a proposed maintenance program

The draft terms of reference attached for this outside consultation has been distributed to interested parties or stake holders.

Comments would be appreciated before 1993, October 29 so they can be incorporated into the final version of the Terms of Reference to be reviewed by the Hamilton Historical Board at their November meeting.

If you require further information please call either myself or Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle 546-2872.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance.

*M. Navech*

MH/cf  
Attachment

**TERMS OF REFERENCE  
CONSERVATION STUDY - DUNDURN CASTLE LANDSCAPE**

**DRAFT-FOR DISCUSSION PURPOSES ONLY**

**AUG. 28, 1993**

**1.0 General Introduction**

**1.1 Introduction**

- 1.1.1        The Cultural Services Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation of the City of Hamilton invites qualified consultants to undertake a landscape conservation study for the grounds of Dundurn Castle.
- 1.1.2        The purpose of the study is to provide a range of potential options for the conservation, restoration and interpretation of the Dundurn landscape c. 1856-1862 with an implementation plan, cost estimates and maintenance plan for the recommended option.
- 1.1.3.        The recommendations of this report must be integrated with building restoration and archaeological work in progress, and will form part of a master planning document for future site and waterfront development.
- 1.1.4.        The report will form the basis for negotiating a cost sharing agreement between the City of Hamilton and the Canadian Parks Service for the preservation of the designated "Picturesque" Dundurn landscape.
- 1.1.5.        For the purposes of this report the consultant will focus on the portion of the Dundurn estate bounded on the south by York Blvd., on the north by the



railway lands and Hamilton Harbour and extending from the Inchbury Street lot line to the eastern edge of the main parking lot but also including the Gardener's Cottage at 25 Tecumseh Street and the adjacent MacNab burial plot known as Inchbuie. This will constitute the "historical zone". Harvey Park, which extends from the main parking lot to the T.B. McQuesten Bridge, will be outside the scope of the survey of vegetation, garden and landscape features, but will be considered for interpretive and site services issues. Except for issues of interpretation and significant views, the now privately owned building known as "Castle Deane", as well as adjacent historical features such as the Desjardins Canal, the railway terrace, the Hamilton Cemetery and Chapel, and the north half of Hamilton Harbour and shoreline, which are all relatively unaltered from the designated landscape period, shall be outside the scope of this report.

## 1.2. Cultural Services, Department of Culture and Recreation

1.2.1 The Department of Culture and Recreation is dedicated to contributing to the quality of life for the citizens of, and visitors to, the City of Hamilton through the operation of recreational and cultural facilities, and through a variety of public and educational programmes and events.

1.2.2. The Cultural Services Division oversees the operation of five museums, which are Dundurn Castle, Whitehern, the Hamilton Military Museum, the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, and the

Hamilton Children's Museum, and coordinates and facilitates many of the City's Arts activities and events.

- 1.2.3 In matters of policy the Division receives guidance from the Hamilton Historical Board, which is composed of 13 interested citizens and 2 members of City Council. The Board reports through the Parks and Recreation Committee to City Council and has a mandate to advise and recommend on matters pertaining to City Museums and their grounds, and Hamilton's prehistoric and historic heritage.

### 1.3. A Brief Site History

- 1.3.1 The part of Burlington Heights now known as Dundurn and Harvey Parks contains a compelling material culture record of the prehistory and history of human occupation in the Hamilton area. Many of the major forces of development and change, from prehistoric hunting and agriculture through early European settlement, the War of 1812, the rise of industry, trade and transportation, and immigration are represented in the site's buildings, landforms, vegetation, and archaeological resource.

- 1.3.2. Currently the parks are home to two of the most successful community museums in the country. Dundurn Castle and the Hamilton Military Museum annually generate nearly 100,000 visitations. As well, the two parks constitute one of oldest and most popular public greenspaces in the downtown area.



### 1.3.3. Site Chronology

#### Geological:

**B.C. 12,000** The parks sit on top of Burlington Heights, a rise of land which separates Hamilton Harbour and Cootes Paradise. Less than 14,000 years ago this was one of the last beaches along the receding glacial Lake Iroquois, the prehistoric ancestor of Lake Ontario. The Heights are composed of sandy subsoil over a bedrock of silurian dolomite and Queenston shale.

#### 1.3.4. Prehistoric:

**B.C. 9,000** The parks are situated in what once was a rich hunting and fishing ground along the St. Lawrence-Great Lakes travel route. Strong archaeological evidence supports the human use of the site at least as far back as 9,000 B.C. by the Archaic, and later, by the Middle Woodland cultures. Recent evidence suggests native occupation in the early historic period as well. Activities may have included hunting and fishing, agriculture, and burial mound building.

#### 1.3.5. Historic:

**c. 1780** With the arrival of merchant and trader Richard Beasley prior to 1793, the site became one of the earliest locations of European settlement in the area. Beasley was actively engaged in trade until his estate was commandeered by the British and Canadian forces retreating from Fort George in 1813, and became the headquarters for the Niagara frontier. Colonel John Harvey led his troops from there to the pivotal Battle of Stoney Creek. Following the war Beasley sold his property to his cousin, John Solomon Cartwright.

- 1.3.6. In 1832 the property was sold to Allan Napier MacNab who set about  
1832 building an estate which became one of the finest in Upper Canada.  
MacNab's diverse careers as lawyer, entrepreneur, land speculator, investor, promoter and politician made him a driving force in Hamilton and Canadian society, and a leader in the economic and political life of the area. MacNab was knighted for his part in suppressing the Rebellion of 1837, and became Prime Minister of the United Provinces of Canada in 1854. Sir Allan died in 1862.
- 1.3.7. After several years MacNab's complex estate was settled and his sister-in-law  
1862 took possession of the property. It was leased in 1868 to the Provincial Asylum for the Deaf and Dumb, then sold to an American syndicate, apparently for conversion to a resort.
- 1.3.8. In 1872 Senator Donald MacInnes purchased the property and it once again  
1872 became a private home. Additions to the service wing of the house, and construction of the bowling alley, billiard room and stone stables probably date from his occupation.
- 1.3.9. As early as 1893 the city expressed a desire to obtain the property for park  
1899 and museum use. In 1899 the Parks Board purchased the estate and opened it as a park, zoo and general collection museum. In 1932 the present aviary replaced the zoo. In 1976 the site was enhanced with the opening of the Hamilton Military Museum in Battery Lodge.



- 1.4.1 The historical nature of the park was established in its earliest days.
- 1935 The plaquing of various locations in the two parks began early in this century, primarily for the military role of the parks in the War of 1812 and the 1837 Rebellion. Burlington Heights was designated federally in 1935. Provincial plaques commemorate the Burlington Races and the careers of MacNab and Sir John Harvey.
- 1.4.2. In 1964 the City of Hamilton chose the restoration of Dundurn Castle and its  
1967 grounds as its Centennial project. A committee was chosen from local interested citizens under the direction of the top restoration professionals of the day. Financial assistance was provided from all three levels of government.
- 1.4.3. The grounds and buildings were designated under the Ontario Heritage  
1977 Act in 1977, and in 1983 a Heritage Easement Agreement between the City and the Ontario Heritage Foundation was signed which prohibits the commission of any act which would alter or damage the " historical, architectural, aesthetic and scenic character and condition " of the subject buildings and property.
- 1.4.4. In 1985 the Historic Sites and Monuments Board erected plaques marking  
1985 MacNab's career and Dundurn, declaring the site to be of national importance because the Castle and " its outbuildings and grounds ... stand as an important example of the Picturesque Movement in Canada." In 1992 this designation

was broadened to more specifically include the landscape:

"The Dundurn Castle grounds are a very rare example of a Picturesque estate which has survived relatively intact since the concept plan was initiated in 1834-37 and developed further in 1855-56."

This re-designation also made the restoration and preservation of the landscape eligible for participation in the cost sharing programme of the Canadian Parks Service.

## 1.5. Issues

1.5.1 The Department of Culture and Recreation has a mandate to preserve and interpret its collections which include the portable artifact collection, built and above ground features such as buildings, earthworks, and gardens, and the rich archaeological resource of the site.

1.5.2. The grounds of the Dundurn estate historically have been as important as its buildings. Initially MacNab hired a master gardener and an architect familiar with the landscape based Picturesque style of villa design. MacNab spent a lifetime improving his grounds, and was an active member of local gardening and horticultural societies. The estate reached the final expression of its planning in the Picturesque style in the period from 1855 to 1862, following a plan commissioned from landscape architect George Laing. Following MacNab's death the site passed through several ownerships and uses. Numerous, mostly superficial, changes to the site and altered maintenance practices have made the original landscape plan less apparent.



- 1.5.3. The restoration of the grounds, as contemplated in 1965-67, was never completed due to lack of funding. The interpretive plan for the site has therefore never been carried out in full.
- 1.5.4. The development of the grounds for interpretive purposes has been identified as a feasible and highly desirable project. Given the rising interest in gardening and environmental issues the feasibility will not diminish in the near future.
- 1.5.5. The statements of purpose of the two site museums include a number of interpretive themes and sub-themes derived from the site's history and the museums' collections. All interpretive activity on the site should support those themes.
- 1.5.6. Currently the two museums are among the most successful community museums in the province, however the full potential of the site as an international attraction has never been drawn upon. The recreation of the nationally significant Dundurn landscape immediately adjacent to the world famous Royal Botanical Gardens will create an unparalleled cultural tourism destination for the region.
- 1.5.6. In addition to their museum use, Dundurn and Harvey Parks are used extensively by citizens and visitors for a variety of activities such as walking, picnicking, etc. Dundurn is also home to an aviary which, although not a

component of the designated landscape, is a popular and desirable feature of the park. Additionally, the parks are the last link in a unique and beautiful parklands which comprise the formal western entrance to the City.

## 2.0 Conservation Plan Requirements

### 2.1 Tasks

2.1.1. The consultant shall complete, or have completed on the City's behalf, the following tasks in a professionally competent manner using appropriate methodologies:

**\* The consultant will familiarize him/herself with the following materials:**

- archaeological reports for 1990, 1991, 1992 and 1993,
- building conservation study,
- building restoration documents,
- manuscript report on "The Landscape of Dundurn Castle" prepared for the Canadian Parks Service by Fern Graham;
- on-site files of historical documentation;
- guidelines for the implementation of the national cost sharing programme.

2.1.2. A review and commentary on the "Landscape Restoration Feasibility Study for Dundurn Castle", (Landplan Collaborative Ltd., 1987), with consideration of recent historical and archaeological research and site development issues;

2.1.3 A survey of vegetation and garden and landscape features on the Dundurn grounds with particular emphasis on possible remnant elements from the period 1856-1862.

Extensive historical and archaeological research is available to assist in this.

This information will be suitably recorded on an appropriate plan of the site (on a



scale no greater than 1" = 20') and using colour slides and prints. Features too complex to record at 1" = 20' shall be included as separate details at an appropriate scale. This survey should also include site observations, indications of significant views and vistas (both apparent and potential), natural and manmade features, and relevant weather and microclimatic information. Samples will be taken with an incremental borer to determine the age of the "allees" to the north and east of the main building. The consultant will provide six copies of site plan and details.

2.1.4. **Provide a range of at least three potential options for the preservation, restoration, and interpretation of the historic landscape, focusing on the designated Picturesque landscape, but with interpretive strategies for the broad history and prehistory of the site in first draft form.** The consultant will supply two copies of this draft.

2.1.5 The draft options will be reviewed by a restoration committee consisting of appropriate City representatives, Historical Board members, and citizen and group stakeholders for a period of three weeks.

Two weeks will be allowed for the consultant to review the committee's comments.

2.1.6 A full day session will be scheduled at which **the consultant will present the options, review committee comments, and lead group discussion with the goal of choosing or creating a preferred option from the range of options.**

2.1.7. **Two copies of a draft implementation plan and schedule, including a maintenance plan and cost estimates will be provided for the recommended option.** The plan will

include:

- the placement and location of all features of the plan such as walls, fences, garden features, circulation systems and security requirements,
- Construction details and/or specifications for the above,
- Locations and specifications for plant materials ( botanical and common names, quantities and size, and any special directions) including ornamental and production gardens and orchards, formal lawns, park and natural regeneration areas.

After receiving committee comments and approval, **the consultant will provide four copies of the final report**, excluding photo documentation for which one set and negatives will suffice.

2.1.8. In preparing the above constant reference shall be made to the attached " guidelines for the implementation of the national cost sharing programme" to ensure that terminology and definitions are consistent with those used by the programme, and all requirements of for the conservation study are met.

2.1.9. The consultant shall allow for meetings in Hamilton at each stage of the planning process, but in any case no less than five days shall be allotted. The session mentioned in 2.1.6., and a presentation of the final plan to the Hamilton Historical Board and city staff will be in addition to the five days of meeting time. It is estimated that at least five business days will be required to review available on-site documentation. Curatorial and archaeological staff will be available for consultation during this period.



The principle of the law of the land is that the law is the same for all. It is not a matter of privilege or of special favor. The law is the same for all, and it is the duty of every citizen to obey it. The law is the same for all, and it is the duty of every citizen to obey it. The law is the same for all, and it is the duty of every citizen to obey it.

It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law.

The law is the same for all. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law.

The law is the same for all. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law. It is the duty of every citizen to obey the law.

# L A C A C

6

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

## RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 8 October 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** ADDITIONS TO INVENTORY

- a. GO Station Study Area
- b. St. Luke's Anglican Church, John St. N. / Macauley St. E.  
Church of St. John the Evangelist, Locke St. S. / Charlton Ave. W.

### RECOMMENDATION:

That the following buildings be added to the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*:

- a. The accompanying list of buildings in the GO Station Study Area\*
- b. St. Luke's Anglican Church and the Church of St. John the Evangelist.

\* Map, list and photographs available at meeting.



## **BACKGROUND:**

1. The Planning Department is currently undertaking a study of the area to be most affected by the GO Transit Station, and has requested Heritage Planning staff to identify buildings of heritage value. This impact area, which includes a number of buildings already listed on the Inventory and also several designated ones, has been systematically surveyed and a number of additions proposed. This list was reviewed and approved by the Research Sub-committee at its last meeting, September 29th. In addition, it was agreed that John Street South should be identified as a heritage streetscape and all of its buildings added to the Inventory, as has been done for King Street East (James to Wellington).
2. The proposed addition to the Inventory of the two churches is part of an ongoing survey to identify and *list* churches of architectural and/or historical value in the City of Hamilton.

St. Luke's Anglican Church: built 1888-89; architect, I.A. Stoddart

Church of St. John the Evangelist (Anglican): built 1891-2

Maps and photographs attached.





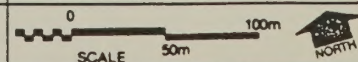
|     |     |    |
|-----|-----|----|
|     |     |    |
| 107 | 106 | 69 |
| 21  | 10  | 95 |

 Neighbourhood Boundary  
 Zoning Boundary.

CITY OF HAMILTON

**NORTH END EAST**

## ZONING

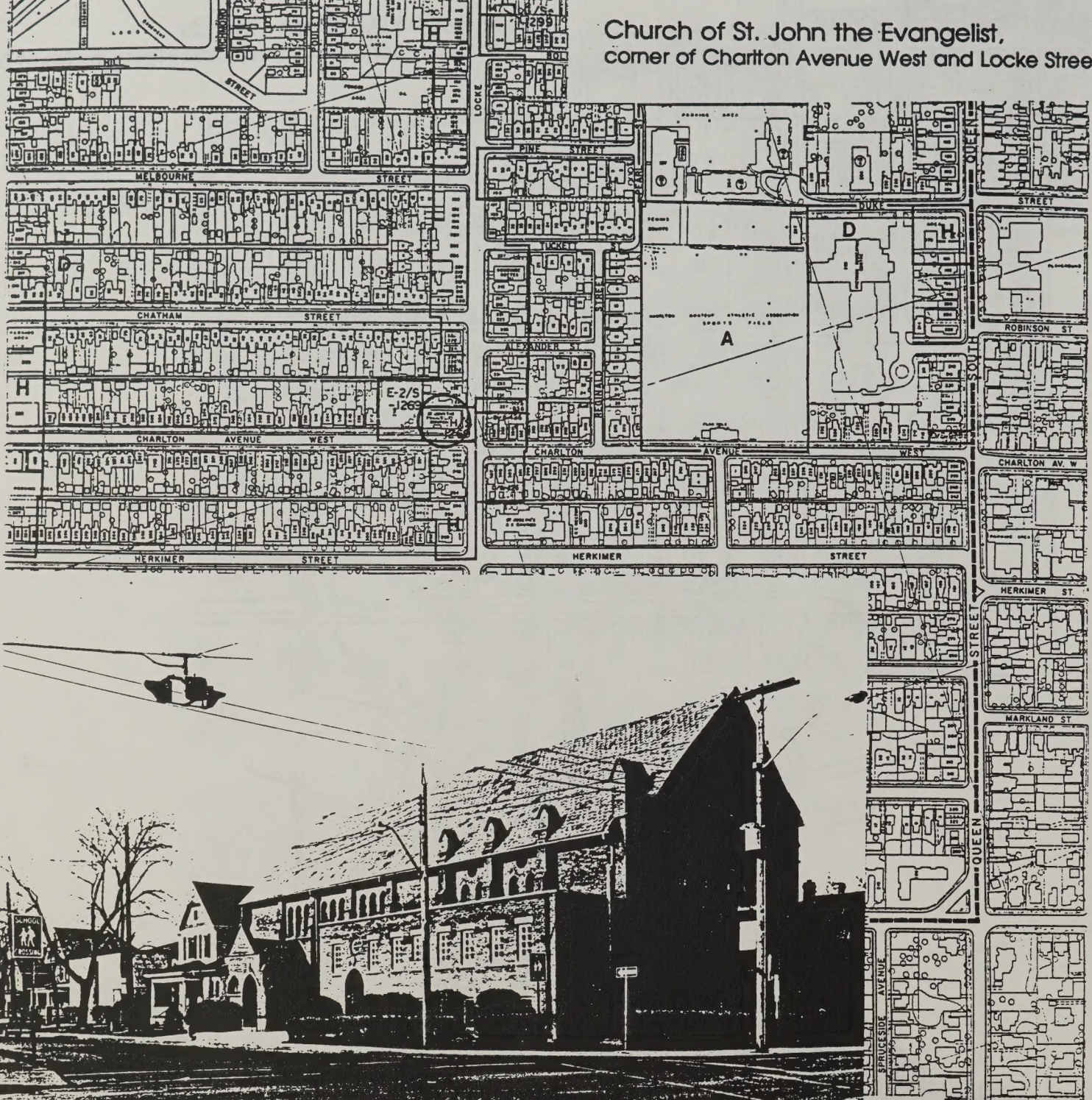


|                              |
|------------------------------|
| PLANNING<br>UNIT NO.<br>6103 |
|------------------------------|

PAGE NO.  
106



Church of St. John the Evangelist,  
corner of Charlton Avenue West and Locke Street South



|     |     |    |
|-----|-----|----|
| 135 | 127 | 21 |
| 136 | 92  | 41 |
| 26  | 93  | 41 |

This is not a Legal Document  
For Zoning Verification Please  
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary  
Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton  
by the Planning and Development Department  
of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth

CITY OF HAMILTON

KIRKENDALL NORTH

ZONING

0 100m  
SCALE 50m



PLANNING  
UNIT NO.  
6803

PAGE NO.  
92



# LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

## MINUTES

8a

**DATE:** July 22, 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Tony Butler  
Jane Rigby  
Jeff Sokol  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Joy Dubbeld

**ABSENT:** John Mokrycke

1. **Approval of minutes of meetings:** April 7, April 28, June 1, July 7, July 14.  
**Action:** Minutes to LACAC meeting of July 26.

2. **Evaluations:**

**For designation eligibility:** 212 James Street South (action to LACAC meeting of July 26)  
14-24 Charlton (action to LACAC meeting of July 26)

At the July 26 LACAC meeting, architect S. Roscoe gave a slide presentation on the existing buildings at 14-24 Charlton Avenue. The plans he advocated on behalf of the developers involve the demolition of 14-24 Charlton and 212 James Street South. The matter was referred by LACAC to the Research Sub-committee.

The Research Sub-committee had evaluated both buildings and strongly believe they should be retained.

It was noted that demolition control could be applied to the Charlton Avenue property.

The following questions arose:



- what sort of program might be subsidizing this project (e.g. non-profit housing?)
- whether it was permissible to transfer parking benefits from one building to another.

**Recommendations to LACAC:**

1. That LACAC approve the property at 14-24 Charlton Avenue West as being eligible for designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and that staff be requested to prepare the Reasons for Designation.
2. That a Heritage Conservation District study for James Street South be undertaken; and that staff prepare a map delineating the proposed boundaries and report back on the feasibility of undertaking a Heritage Conservation Background Study and Plan for this area.
3. That a special meeting of representatives of LACAC, CAPIC, the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee and the Durand Neighbourhood Association be set up to review the proposed demolition of the listed buildings at 212 James Street South and 14-24 Charlton Avenue West and the redevelopment of these two sites.

**Action:** Above Recommendations to LACAC meeting of July 26.

**3. Discussion of proposed non-profit housing project: 52-62 Victoria Avenue South**

The Research Sub-committee recommends that these buildings be retained and that Site Plan Approval not be granted to the non-profit housing proposal.

**Action:** Above recommendation to Site Plan Control.

It was noted that Provincial funding (e.g. Ministry of Housing, Jobs Ontario, etc.) is often granted to projects without investigating the heritage status of the building(s) affected by the proposal.

**4. Proposals for 1993 Designated Property Plaques**

The Joint Plaquing Sub-committee has requested that two designated properties be proposed for Designated Property Plaques.

**Recommendation to LACAC:** That 988 Concession Street and 250 James Street South be approved for plaquing.

**Action:** Above Recommendation to LACAC meeting of July 26

**5. TH&B/GO Transit Centre:**

**a) Exterior Lighting Fixtures:** manufacturer's information faxed July 8/93

Information on the exterior light fixtures to be pole-mounted in the landscaped area around the station along Hunter Street was submitted for comment.

It was noted that these were the same fixtures used at the Dome Stadium in Toronto.

The choice of light fixture was found acceptable by the Research Sub-committee.

**b) Landscape Plan:**

The landscape plan, designed by Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects, was found acceptable by the Research Sub-committee.

**c) Barrier-free Access:**

The Research Sub-committee confirmed its approval of changes to the concourse for wheelchair accessibility.

**Action:** That the above information a) and b) and c) be conveyed to Ross Hanham, Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects.

**d) Planning Department's "GO Station Area Study"**

The Research Sub-committee was informed of the study currently in progress, due for completion by the end of September.

The study is of interest since it was recommended, to be "undertaken by a consultant, or failing that, by the Planning Department" at the Research Sub-committee meeting of April 17, 1993. Since funds were unavailable for a consultant, it will be a co-ordinated effort of several sections of the Planning Department.

**6. CN Station Plaza - tree planting proposal by PRIDE/HINT Central/Beasley Citizens' Advisory Committee**

The PRIDE/HINT Central/Beasley Citizens' Advisory Committee has proposed planting on City-owned property along the north side of Murray Street and the east side of James Street North near the CN Station. In a letter from the chairperson, Jane Rigby, LACAC's consideration of this proposal is requested.



The Research Sub-committee reviewed the proposal at meetings held July 7 and July 21. It was agreed that any tree planting scheme should respect the architectural integrity of the station building and preserve the vistas of its main facade. It was also agreed that any tree planting should be part of a more comprehensive landscaping plan geared to the future use(s) of the open space. An important factor to be considered in any landscaping plan is the "village green" function of this open space, which provides a suitable location for various community events.

**Recommendation to LACAC:**

1. That the grassy open space in front of the CN Station, which complements the architecturally and historically significant Beaux Arts building, should be maintained.
2. That the planting of trees should be restricted to the east and west borders of this open space, in order to preserve the vistas of the main facade.

**Action to PRIDE/HINT: Central/Beasley Citizen's Advisory Committee**

## **LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING**

### **MINUTES**

**DATE:** September 22, 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chair  
Tony Butler  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Joy Dubbeld

**Guests:** Marie Kachmarsky, Project Manager, 712 Main Street East proposal  
Joanne McCallum, Architect, " " " "

**ABSENT:** John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Jeff Sokol  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

#### **1. 712 Main Street East: Revised Plans for Proposed Addition to Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**

At the LACAC meeting held September 13, 1993, a presentation was made by the architect, Joanne McCallum, on the above proposal. The revised plans were referred by LACAC to the Research Sub-committee for detailed comment.

The architect presented the plans and it was agreed that detailed comments would be formulated at the Research Sub-committee meeting of September 29.

##### East Elevation:

- it was questioned whether the architect could find an appropriate alternative to the 2nd storey bay with two paired windows; the pairing of the windows changes the traditional vertical window proportions into a horizontal feature. The committee would prefer vertical or square proportions for the window opening.



The schedule of meetings was reviewed, in order that the recommendations from LACAC and the Research Sub-committee could be submitted to the Planning and Development Committee Meeting on October 20, 1993:

|                   |                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| by October 7:     | Research Sub-committee's recommendation to LACAC (mtg. Oct. 18)                                                                   |
| prior to Oct. 12: | request to P & D Committee secretary to submit added item at P&D (mtg. Oct. 20)                                                   |
| October 18:       | LACAC meeting                                                                                                                     |
| October 20:       | P & D Committee Meeting: Recommendation by LACAC <u>and</u> report on results of meeting with St. Clair Avenue Steering Committee |
| October 26:       | City Council Meeting                                                                                                              |

**Actions by Staff:**

- notify architect of preliminary comments on plans as soon as possible
- advise P & D secretary of added item at meeting of October 20 prior to Oct. 12

**Actions by Architect/Project Co-ordinator**

- contact Chairperson of St. Clair Ave. HCD Steering Committee to arrange meeting and presentation of plans
- written request to Tina Agnello, Secretary of Planning & Development Committee, prior to October 12, that "delegation" come to present plans (with assistance of Archicad)

**2. Tivoli Theatre: notification by tenants of proposed paintwork**

The current tenant of the Tivoli, Crossfire Community Church, has notified staff that they would like to paint exterior walls and window frames. Peeling paint would have to be scraped off and loose metal nailed back on prior to painting. They considered painting the building the cream colour which it is now but had also considered other colours, including brick red. The paint and labour would be donated.

The Research Sub-committee advised that a cream colour, to match the existing one, was preferable.

**Action:** Staff will notify Crossfire of the comments of the Research Sub-committee.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- INFORMATION -**

9a

**DATE:** 1993 October 7

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
Secretary, LACAC

**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Division

**SUBJECT:** 322-326 King Street East - Demolition Permit Application

**BACKGROUND:**

1. Heritage Planning staff were notified by the Building Department on September 21 of an application to demolish the *listed* 3-storey commercial/residential block (1916) at 322-326 King Street East. The proposed use is for temporary parking. Two adjacent buildings (#328 - #336) have already been demolished for parking (parking lot at south-west corner of King and Wellington).
2. This building, located within an area identified as a potential heritage conservation district, has been listed for its streetscape value.
3. The current assessment indicates that the building contains 9 apartment units. It is therefore subject to the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law and the Rental Housing Protection Act.
4. Map and photographs attached.



CITY OF PASADENA

INFORMATION -

TO: THE CITY OF PASADENA  
FROM: THE CITY OF PASADENA  
SUBJECT: THE CITY OF PASADENA  
DATE: 1997 October 1

REMARKS: THE CITY OF PASADENA  
ACTION: THE CITY OF PASADENA

1. The City of Pasadena is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the City of Pasadena for the purpose of the City of Pasadena.

2. This contract is to be entered into by the City of Pasadena for the purpose of the City of Pasadena.

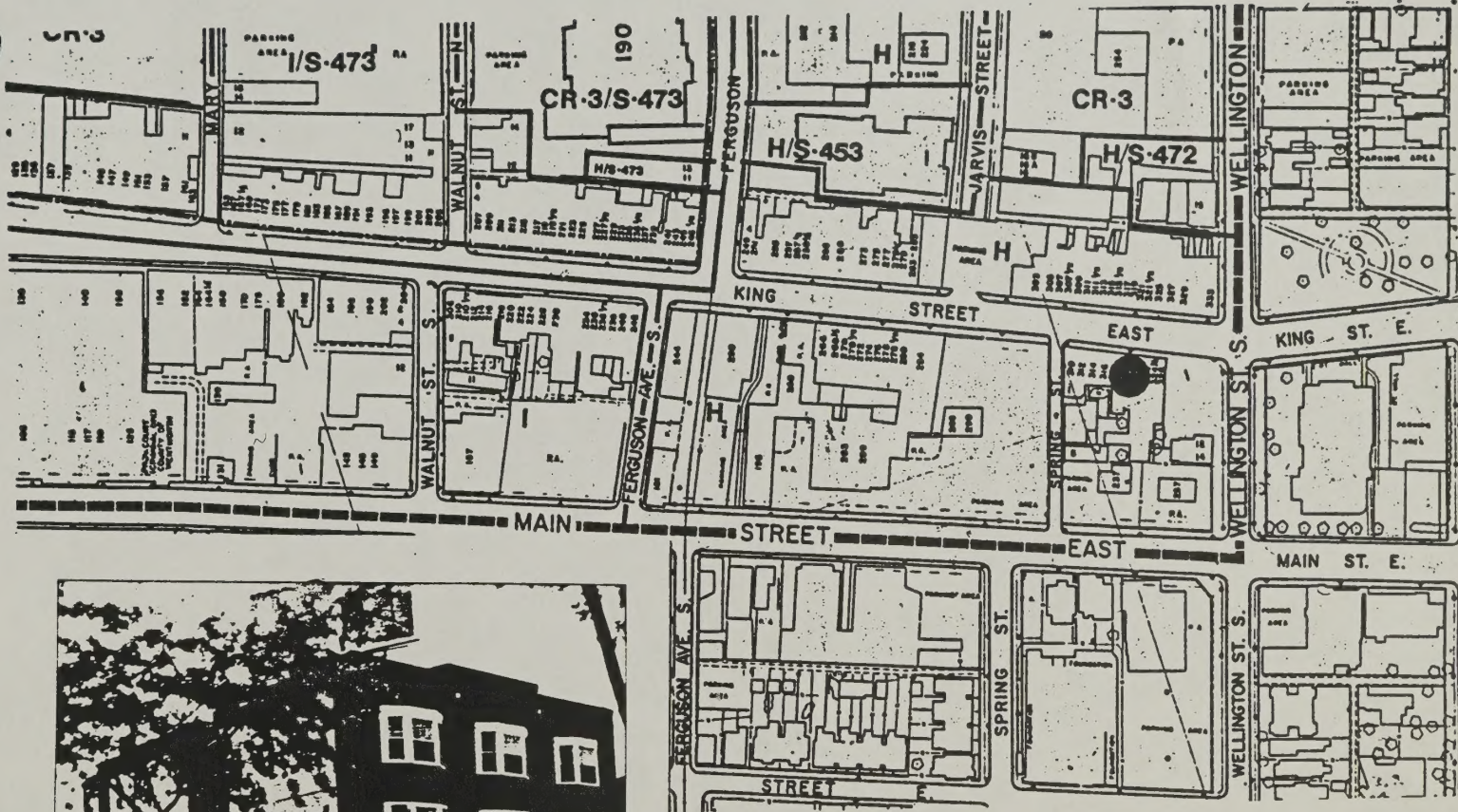
3. The City of Pasadena is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the City of Pasadena for the purpose of the City of Pasadena.

4. The City of Pasadena is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the City of Pasadena for the purpose of the City of Pasadena.

5. The City of Pasadena is hereby authorized to enter into a contract with the City of Pasadena for the purpose of the City of Pasadena.



# 322-326 King Street East



All Lands Within This Neighbourhood Is Subject To Site Plan Control By-law No. 90-285.

|                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                      |                                    |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>107</td> <td>108</td> <td>69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> <td>125</td> </tr> </table> | 107                                                                                                                  | 108                                | 69                    | 21 | 10 | 95 | 41 | 31 | 125 | <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p><b>BEASLEY</b></p> <p><b>ZONING</b></p> |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                         | 108                                                                                                                  | 69                                 |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                          | 10                                                                                                                   | 95                                 |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                          | 31                                                                                                                   | 125                                |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p>                                                                | <p>0 100m</p> <p>SCALE 50m</p> <p>NORTH</p>                                                                          |                                    |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p>                              | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>PLANNING<br/>UNIT NO<br/><b>6703</b></td> <td>PAGE NO.<br/><b>10</b></td> </tr> </table> | PLANNING<br>UNIT NO<br><b>6703</b> | PAGE NO.<br><b>10</b> |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| PLANNING<br>UNIT NO<br><b>6703</b>                                                                                                                                          | PAGE NO.<br><b>10</b>                                                                                                |                                    |                       |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |







City of  
HAMILTON

URBAN/MUNICIPAL  
CA40N HBL G37  
A35

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4  
Tel. (905) 546-2700 / Fax (905) 546-2095

1993

**NOTICE OF MEETING**

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1993 November 15  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

URBAN M...  
NOV - 1993  
GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**A G E N D A**

**1. DELEGATION**

- a) Presentation by Jeff Simson Architect of proposed Non-Profit Housing Development - 52-62 Victoria Avenue South (no copy)
- b) Report from Research Sub-Committee - Site Plan Application for proposed Non-Profit Housing Development - 52-62 Victoria Avenue South

**2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

- a) Hamilton and Barton Incline Railway/Mountain View Hotel - Plaquing Ceremony (no copy)
- b) Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East - Approval of Heritage Permit (no copy)

**3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee - 1993  
October 18





4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

- a) Non-Profit Housing Proposals - Update (no copy)
- b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Research Sub-Committee's Comments on Proposed Landscaping Changes
- c) Gartshore-Thompson Building - Report on Site Visit held 1993 November 8
- d) Dundurn Castle Landscaping Conservation Study - Research Sub-Committee's Comments
- e) ICOMOS, Heritage Canada and CHO Conference Update - Nina Chapple to report (no copy)
- f) Custom House - Promotional Information Package (copy available at meeting)

5. **BUILDING DEPARTMENT**

1993 Designated Property Grant Applications - Allocation of Grants Awarded by the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

6. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

Urban Design Committee - Appointment of new LACAC representative

7. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- a) Thistle Club site, 85 Robinson Street - Zoning Application for Proposed High-rise Apartment Complex (copy available at meeting)
- b) 322-326 King Street East - Demolition Permit Application

8. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Research Sub-Committee Minutes of meeting held 1993 September 29
- b) Education Sub-Committee (no copy)
- c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee (no copy)
- d) CN Station Advisory Committee (no copy)

9. **OTHER BUSINESS**

10. **ADJOURNMENT**





| Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee                                    |                                                                               |                                                   |                   |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Outstanding Items                                                                      |                                                                               |                                                   |                   |  |
| Item                                                                                   | Action Taken                                                                  | Status                                            | Date              |  |
| 1. Front Yard Parking for Designated Areas                                             | Memo sent to Planning Department to investigate                               | Pending                                           | 1993 July 12      |  |
| 2. Demolition Control for Heritage Buildings                                           | Staff to investigate and bring back recommendation                            | Pending                                           | 1993 July 26      |  |
| 3. List of Designated and Listed Buildings near waterfront                             | Staff to prepare list (including York, Locke, Bay and Burlington Streets)     | Pending                                           | 1993 July 26      |  |
| 4. Heritage Conservation District Study for James Street South                         | Staff to review feasibility of Study and prepare map with proposed boundaries | Pending                                           | 1993 July 26      |  |
| 5. Policy re: Issuance of Demolition Permits for Buildings Recommended for Designation | Staff to meet with Building Commissioner                                      | Pending                                           | 1993 September 13 |  |
| 6. Gardener's Cottage, 25 Tecumseh - Plans for restoration                             | Staff to investigate and report back                                          | Pending                                           | 1993 September 13 |  |
| 7. National Trust                                                                      | Secretary to place on 1994 January meeting agenda                             | Secretary to place on 1994 January meeting agenda | 1993 October 18   |  |

1993 November 8



10-12-1964

| Station    | Time of day | Wind direction | Wind speed | Cloud cover | Sea state  |
|------------|-------------|----------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 10-12-1964 | 10:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 11:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 12:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 13:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 14:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 15:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 16:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 17:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 18:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 19:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 20:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 21:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 22:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |
| 10-12-1964 | 23:00       | 10-12-1964     | 10-12-1964 | 10-12-1964  | 10-12-1964 |

1b

# L A C A C

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 5 November 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** 52-62 Victoria Avenue South - Site Plan Application for proposed  
Non-Profit Housing Development

#### RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the *listed* buildings at 52, 54 and 56 Victoria Avenue South.
- b. That the Planning Department be requested to review the "E" zoning of Victoria Avenue South in order to determine the feasibility of allowing limited commercial uses within the existing buildings, thereby serving as an incentive for the preservation of *listed* heritage buildings.



## ***BACKGROUND:***

### a. Research Sub-Committee Comments

In response to a request for comments from the Site Plan Control Section on a current site plan application for 52-62 Victoria Avenue South, the Research Sub-committee (at its last meeting held November 3rd) reviewed the proposed redevelopment of this site, which comprises three *listed* properties (#52, 54 and 56) and a vacant lot. The Sub-committee does not support the demolition of the three 2 1/2 late Victorian brick houses, as they form part of a coherent streetscape of late 19th and early 20th century residential buildings on the west side of Victoria Avenue south of Main Street East. This streetscape, as a whole, is considered to be worthy of preservation. The proposed 51-unit, 6-storey apartment building would undermine the integrity of this streetscape as well as the surrounding residential area, which is still largely composed of older 2 to 4 storey houses and walk-up apartments. The committee could, however, support a non-profit housing project that would (a) incorporate the existing houses, thereby preserving the Victoria Avenue streetscape, and (b) fit sympathetically into the Stinson neighbourhood.

Committee members also noted the noise and safety hazard posed by the fast and heavy one-way traffic on Victoria Avenue and agreed that the conversion of existing houses to office or retail use would at least offer some economic incentive for the preservation of these buildings.

### b. Policy and Neighbourhood Planning Comments

The Policy and Neighbourhood Planning Division does not support the proposed development, primarily for the following reasons.

The Central Area Plan and the Official Plan promote the retention of buildings of heritage value (which would include any buildings listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest). The three *listed* buildings at 52, 54 and 56 Victoria Avenue South should be preserved, if possible, and all attempts to preserve them should be exhausted before the application proceeds.

The "E" District zoning, intended to provide opportunities for higher density housing in close proximity to the downtown core, is acknowledged to be an impediment to the preservation of the existing character of this portion of the Stinson Neighbourhood. This issue is to be thoroughly examined in the review of the Stinson Neighbourhood Plan scheduled for 1993.

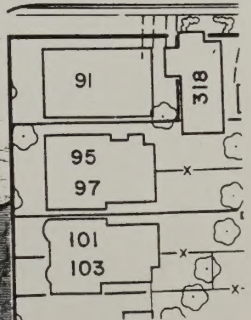
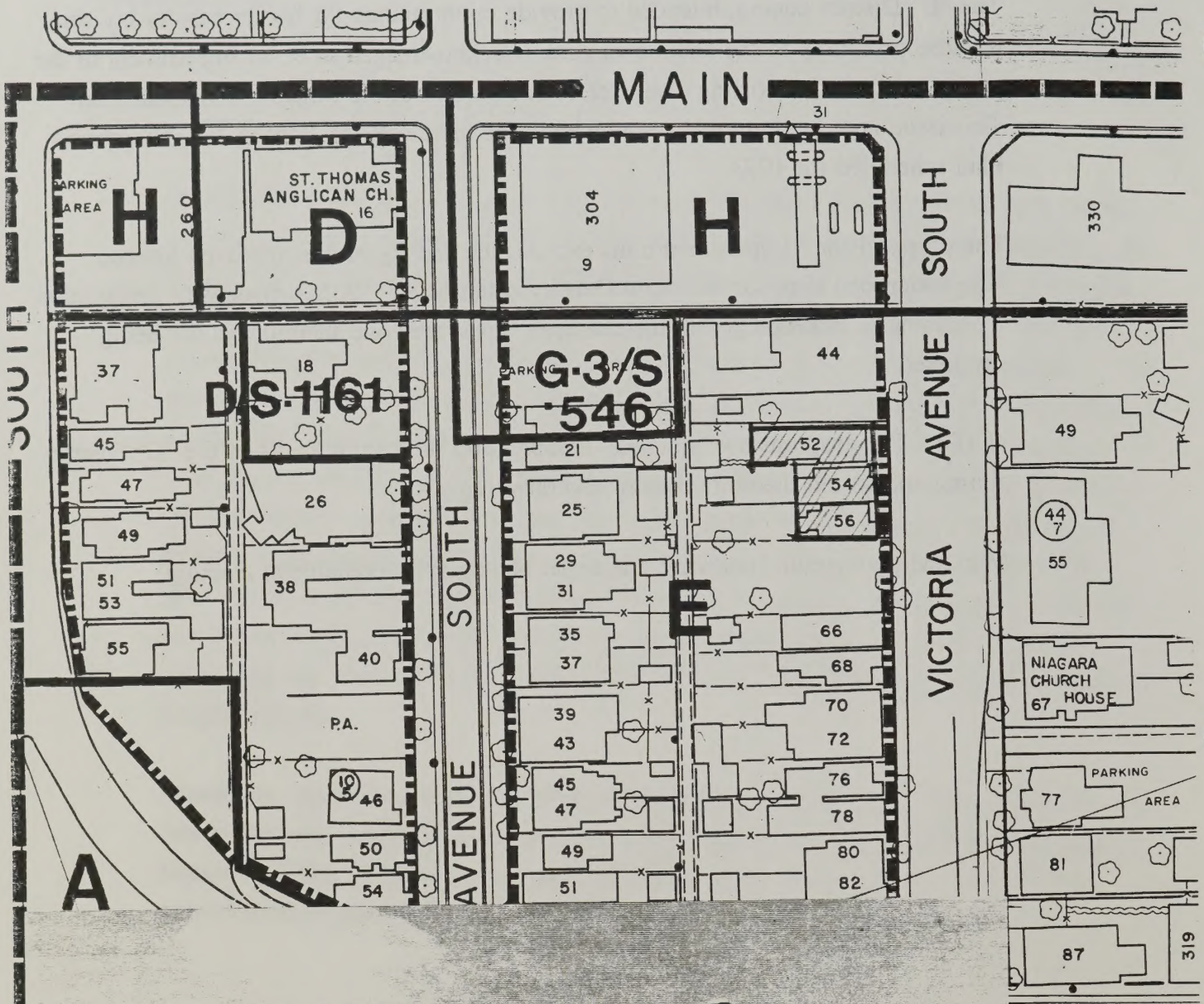
The proposal for 51 apartment units exceeds the density on the approved Stinson Neighbourhood Plan for "Medium Density Apartments". A higher density designation would not be in keeping with the character of the area and therefore is not being supported.

NOTE: The proposal does not fully comply with the requirements of the "E" District zoning and would therefore require several variances.

- c. Map and photograph attached; additional photographs available at meeting.



Listed Buildings at 52, 54, 56 Victoria Avenue South  
Stinson Neighbourhood





Monday, 1993 October 18  
12:00 o'clock noon  
Room 233, City Hall

**The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.**

**There were present:** Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson  
Alderman Frank D'Amico  
Alderman William McCulloch  
Jane Rigby  
Brian Henley  
Robert Rankin

**Regrets:** John Mokrycke  
Jeff Martin  
Rob Brough

**Also present:** Nina Chapple, Planning Department  
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department  
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department  
John Gamble, Building Department  
Mark Mascarenhas, Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing  
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee  
Alison Brown, Education Sub-Committee  
Joanne McCallum, Project Architect, 712 Main Street East  
Cathy Staats, Executive Director, Hamilton Regional Indian  
Centre  
Charlene Touzel, Secretary

**1. DELEGATION**

**a) Heritage Permit Application, 712 Main Street East - Revised Plans for Proposed Addition to Hamilton Regional Indian Centre**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 October 8 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee recommending approval of a Heritage Permit for the revised plans for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East.

Cathy Staats, Executive Director of the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre and Joanne McCallum, Project Architect, were in attendance and advised Committee Members

that the Project has been redesigned eliminating any requirements for minor variances.

After considerable discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That in accordance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989, a Heritage Permit be approved for the revised plans for the proposed addition to the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre at 712 Main Street East (a designated building in the St. Clair Heritage Conservation District) for the east, south and north elevations.

In addition to the Heritage Permit, the Committee also discussed the issue of side yard parking at 712 Main Street East. Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that front yard parking is prohibited in the St. Clair Avenue Heritage Conservation District Plan; however, the Committee did not object to the use of part of the boulevard space for side yard parking facing onto Main Street.



2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

a) Historic Sites and Monuments Board Plaque for Whitehern

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of the newspaper article that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on Monday, 1993 October 4 respecting the unveiling of a Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada Plaque at Whitehern on 1993 October 2.

Diane Dent commended Reg Wheeler and Ken Bennett for their insightful speeches at the Plaquing Ceremony and asked if copies of the speeches could be made available to the Committee Secretary for distribution to Committee Members for their information.

The Committee agreed to send a letter to Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department and Ania Latoszek, Curator, Whitehern, congratulating them on a successful plaquing ceremony and thanking them for including the LACAC Chairperson as one of the platform guests.

b) St. Mark's Anglican Church

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that a meeting with representatives of Dalton Insurance will be held this Friday at 1:00 o'clock p.m. in Room 264, City Hall to determine their interest in the property at St. Mark's Anglican Church given that they have to vacate their existing site by the end of 1994 August. Should Dalton Insurance not be interested in using St. Mark's Anglican Church for office space, the Committee will discuss alternate locations available in the City of Hamilton that could be considered by their company.

c) Attendance of Committee Members

Alderman McCulloch asked for some clarification on the attendance of some Committee Members and the Secretary reminded Committee Members of City Council's resolution which states "that members who miss three consecutive meetings without Committee approval, will be subject to replacement on that Committee".

d) National Trust

Diane Dent advised Committee Members that she has been speaking with the former Chairman of the Ontario Heritage Foundation who would be interested in working with the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to discuss the need for a National Trust in Canada. The Committee agreed to place this matter on its 1994 January meeting agenda to discuss further.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1993 September 13 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Non-Profit Housing Proposals - Listed Buildings

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised Committee Members that representatives from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, the Durand Neighbourhood Association and the Central Area Planning Implementation Committee met with the



Honourable David Christopherson to express their concerns respecting the demolition of buildings for use as parking lots, particularly in the downtown core.

Concerns were raised respecting the existing system whereby the Ministry of Culture provide funding for the preservation of designated buildings, while the Ministry of Housing provides funding for Non-Profit Housing Projects, which can include the demolition of existing buildings which may be deemed to be worthy of designation. Examples of this include 14 - 24 Charlton Avenue West and St. Mark's Anglican Church.

At the meeting with David Christopherson, it was suggested that the efforts of both Ministries be co-ordinated to ensure the preservation of historically and architecturally significant buildings in the City of Hamilton.

Alderman McCulloch stated that before the Province approves funding for Municipal Non-Profit Housing, that the Ministry of Housing should consult with the City which can in turn provide the Ministry with a list of properties that would better be suited for Non-Profit Housing use.

Mark Mascarenhas, General Manager, Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation, was in attendance and suggested that the Committee contact the local branch of the Ministry of Housing to make them aware of the Committee's concerns in this regard.

Mr. Mascarenhas expressed an interest in receiving a list of buildings in the City of Hamilton that the Committee feels could be considered for use as Non-Profit Housing. Staff were directed to forward a list to Mr. Mascarenhas' attention in this regard.

After considerable discussion, Planning Department staff were directed to meet with Mr. Mascarenhas to discuss this matter further so that a letter could be drafted and sent to the local Ministry of Housing office requesting their assistance in establishing a policy whereby LACAC would be consulted to provide comments on any buildings to be demolished and on any plans affecting existing buildings in the City of Hamilton.

b) **Gartshore Thomson Building**

The Committee agreed to add this item to the agenda to discuss the condition of the Gartshore Thomson Building which has been located to Pier-4 Park.

Ann Gillespie, Planning Department, circulated photographs of the building and advised Committee Members that limited sandblasting has been done to the building since being relocated to Pier-4 Park; however, the building was sandblasted before it was moved to its present location.

The Committee expressed concerns respecting the condition of the building, and staff were directed to contact the Parks Division, Public Works Department to discuss any additional changes to the building since their request to have the building designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

After some discussion, the Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for review.



c) Tivoli Theatre

The Committee also agreed to add this item to the agenda and Diane Dent was happy to report that Symphony Hamilton will hold all of its concerts for the remainder of the year in the Tivoli Theatre.

5. CORRESPONDENCE AND UPDATES

a) Equitable Representation Survey of City Committees, Boards and Commissions

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1993 October 4 from the City Clerk respecting the above-noted matter.

The Secretary circulated copies of the Equitable Representation Survey and advised Committee Members that the completion of the Survey is strictly voluntary and information obtained from the Survey will be kept confidential and used for statistical purposes only. Committee Members interested in participating, were asked to complete the Survey and submit the same to the Secretary before the end of the meeting.

b) Holding of Committee Meetings Outside of City Hall - Letter From Alderman Agostino, Chairperson, Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 September 28 from Alderman Dominic Agostino, Chairperson of the Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation on Committees/Boards/Commission bringing to the Committee's attention a resolution adopted by City Council on 1992 September 29 which states "that all Committees, Boards and Commissions be encouraged to hold some meetings in various facilities outside of City Hall and invite persons of those neighbourhoods to attend".

The Secretary was directed to send a letter to Alderman Agostino, Chairperson of the Advisory Committee on Equitable Representation advising him that the Local Architectural Conservation Committee has held occasional meetings outside of City Hall at the Custom House, Stuart Street and Dundurn Castle and will continue to hold meetings of the Committee in listed and designated buildings throughout the City of Hamilton when possible.

c) Health Department Building - Letter From Hamilton Society of Architects

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 August 23 from the Chairperson of the Hamilton Society of Architects expressing concerns that the existing Health Department Building located at 74 Hughson Street South/1 Hunter Street East would be demolished for a parking structure.

Nina Chapple brought to the Committee's attention that City Council at its meeting held 1993 February 23 approved that the City of Hamilton and the Parking Authority not proceed with the development of the Health Building site on Hunter Street between James and Hughson for the next five years and that the Parking Authority pursue the development of structured parking in the Downtown area specifically to service the downtown hotels: The Royal Connaught Hotel and the Holiday Inn.

The Secretary was directed to send a copy of City Council's resolution in this regard to the Hamilton Society of Architects for their information.



d) Renovations to Hamilton GO Centre - Letter from Architects to Public Works Canada

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 September 29 from Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects to Public Works Canada advising that the final designs of the Hamilton GO Centre Project are now complete and tenders are scheduled to close on 1993 November 2 with construction to start in early December of this year. This letter was received as circulated.

e) Custom House - Advertisement for Sale by Tender

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of the newspaper article that appeared in the Hamilton Spectator on 1993 September 27 advertising the sale of the Custom House on Stuart Street, Hamilton.

This information was received as circulated, however, staff were directed to forward information on the sale of Custom House to the Chief Executive Officer of the Hamilton Public Library who may be interested in considering this property as a Municipal Archives for the City of Hamilton.

Committee Members were further advised that the Ontario Heritage Foundation has been contacted to make them aware that this designated building is for sale.

f) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Renovations

The Committee was in receipt of a letter dated 1993 October 6 from the Chairman of the Property Committee for Christ's Church Cathedral respecting a proposal to install lightening in the west forecourt and to remove and prune trees on the Church grounds. Nina Chapple advised Committee Members that the Ontario Heritage Foundation has asked for LACAC's comments before it responds to the Church to proceed with their work proposal.

After some discussion, the Committee agreed to refer to this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for review and after the Research Sub-Committee has had opportunity to review the Cathedral's work plans, the Research Sub-Committee was to forward its decision and any comments to the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

The Committee also agreed to send a letter to Mr. Tom Perrie, Chairman of the Property Committee for Christ's Church Cathedral advising him of the action taken by the Committee and thanking him for providing the Committee with detailed plans of the proposed work.

g) Dundurn Castle Landscape Conservation Study - Draft Terms of Reference for Consultants

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1993 October 6 from the Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department, respecting the above-noted matter.

The Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for review and comment.



6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

a) Additions to Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1993 October 8 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting additions to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest. With respect to recommendation (a) in their Report, staff circulated a list of buildings in the GO Impact Area Study to be added to the City's Inventory. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- a) That the following buildings in the GO Station Study Area be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Importance:

|                         |                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Augusta Street:         | 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118<br>(128 - outside of area)                   |
| Baillie Street:         | 30, 32                                                                              |
| Catherine Street South: | 133, 135                                                                            |
| Forest Avenue:          | 50                                                                                  |
| Hughson Street South:   | 115, 117                                                                            |
| Hughson Street North:   | 48 - 62 (Hamilton Hydro Building)                                                   |
| John Street North:      | 55 (Hamilton Hydro Building)                                                        |
| John Street South:      | 51, 55, 57, 93, 97, 99, 101, 103, 166,<br>168, 170, 172, 176, 247, 255, 257,<br>259 |
| King William:           | 25, 27, 29, 43, 45                                                                  |
| Young Street:           | 101, 103, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141,<br>143                                      |

- b) That St. Luke's Anglican Church (corner of John Street North and Macauley Street East) and the Church of St. John the Evangelist (corner of Locke Street South and Charlton Avenue West) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Importance.

7. PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL AGENDA

The Committee agreed to meet in camera to discuss a Private and Confidential matter.

The Committee reconvened in open session and approved the following:

That a letter be sent to the Attorney General for Ontario expressing LACAC's support for the launching of a major Provincial construction project, the conversion of the Hamilton's Dominion Public Building, into a consolidated Court House and encouraged the Treasury Board

to approve construction funding so that the project can move forward as soon as possible.

8. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

a) Research Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meetings held 1993 July 22 and 1993 September 22 and these minutes were received as circulated.

b) Education Sub-Committee

i) Gore Park Brochure

Janet Black, Chairperson of the Education Sub-Committee advised Committee Members that 3,000 Gore Park Brochures have been circulated to local hotels, libraries, museums, etc. Some additional locations were suggested and Janet Black agreed to follow up in this regard.

ii) LACAC Poster

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Sheet as prepared by Members of the Education Sub-Committee respecting the focus of this year's poster which is to show adaptive re-use buildings in the City of Hamilton.

Alison Brown circulated a contact sheet of the draft LACAC poster and advised Committee Members that a brochure will developed to be distributed with the poster giving information on each of the buildings highlighted on the poster. Committee Members were asked to provide staff with their comments on the poster as soon as possible.

Diane Dent thanked Alison Brown and Rob Hamilton for their hard work in developing the new LACAC Poster.

9. OTHER BUSINESS

a) 322 - 326 King Street East - Proposed Demolition

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1993 October 7 from the Director of Local Planning advising Committee Members that on 1993 September 21, an application to demolish the listed 3-storey commercial and residential block at 322-326 King Street East was made with the Building Department.

The Committee agreed to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for review and a recommended course of action.

b) Designated Property Grants - Pending Notification from Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation of Funding Available for 1993

Committee Members were advised that it is expected that the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation will be advising the City in the next few weeks on what Designated Property Grant Applications have been approved for 1993.

Given that all Designated Property Grant Applications will not be approved, it will be necessary for the Committee to establish a policy on which application should be



proceeded with in 1993. Staff agreed to wait until a letter from the Ministry is received and will prepare a report at that time for consideration at the next meeting.

c) Comments on Draft of Revised Ontario Heritage Act

Nina Chapple circulated an Information Report dated 1993 July 29 respecting the comments from the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee on the Working Draft of the new Ontario Heritage Act.

Nina Chapple went through the comments and the Committee directed staff to forward these comments to staff at the local Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation for their information so that the same can be considered when the Working Draft is reviewed by the Ministry.

d) Community Heritage Ontario Conference

The Committee agreed to add this item to the agenda. Committee Members were advised that Nina Chapple, Planning Department, will be attending the Community Heritage Ontario Conference to be held in Ottawa from 1993 November 13 - 14. After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That Nina Chapple, Planning Department, be appointed to vote on behalf of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at the Community Heritage Ontario Conference to be held in Ottawa from 1993 November 13 - 14.

e) Union Gas Relocation of Regulator Site, St. Paul's Church

The Committee was in receipt of a added letter dated 1993 July 12 from the Ontario Heritage Foundation to St. Paul's Presbyterian Church respecting the relocation of the Union Gas fixture on the property. The Committee agreed to send a letter to the Ontario Heritage Foundation advising them that LACAC does not object to the relocation of the Union Gas fixture at St. Paul's Presbyterian Church.

10. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

**Taken as read and approved**

**Diane Dent, Chairperson  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee**

**Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary**



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Planning and Development Department  
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4  
(416) 546-4221 Fax (416) 546-4202  
TDD-546-2448

4b

November 4, 1993

Refer to File No.

Attention of

Your file No.

Mr. Thomas D. Perrie  
Chairman of the Property Committee  
Christ's Church Cathedral  
98 Binkley Crescent  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8S 3L1

Dear Mr. Perrie:

By this letter we are advising you that LACAC has no objections to the proposed work at Christ's Church Cathedral, as outlined in your letter of October 6, 1993, namely:

- 1) the installation of lighting in the west forecourt; and
- 2) the removal and pruning of trees in the west forecourt.

We are copying this letter to Stephen Benlolo, Easements Advisor of the Ontario Heritage Foundation, to inform him of the Committee's comments.

Sincerely,

Joy Dubbeld

Secretary

LACAC Research Sub-committee

cc: Stephen Benlolo





# PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

## MEMORANDUM

4c

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Chris Firth-Eagland, Co-ordinator  
Parks, Development and Maintenance Section  
Public Works Department

YOUR FILE: ZA-92-12

FROM: Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian  
Heritage Planning

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-4441

SUBJECT: **Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier 4 Park**      DATE: November 8, 1993

For your information, LACAC has made the following comments. They request that you forward plans for the windows before work is undertaken.

Research Sub-committee minutes, November 3, 1993:

**4. Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier 4 Park site visit by Research Sub-committee Members (LACAC referral)**

Research members and staff visited and photographed the site on November 1, as requested by LACAC at the meeting of October 18.

**Comments:** It was felt that the Parks, Development & Maintenance Section (Public Works) should be commended for their sensitive conversion of the building, including retention of the original wood ceiling and central interior room.

It was noted that there is a problem with draft from the windows. The Research Sub-committee strongly recommended that this problem be addressed by using interior storm windows and renovating the original windows, which are in relatively good condition. These interior storm



40 windows are effective and less expensive than exterior ones, and would not detract from the appearance of the existing windows from the outside.

- Action:**
- 1) The above information should be conveyed to the Parks, Development and Maintenance section.
  - 2) Now that a site visit has been made to the Gartshore Thomson building since its move to the Pier 4 Park location, the Research Sub-committee can better evaluate the building for designation at its next meeting, as requested.

# PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

4d

## MEMORANDUM

\*\*\*\*\*

TO: Marilyn Havelka  
Manager of Cultural Services  
Culture and Recreation Department

YOUR FILE: ZA-92-12

FROM: Joy Dubbeld  
Secretary, LACAC Research Sub-committee

OUR FILE:  
PHONE: 546-4441

SUBJECT: LACAC Research Sub-committee Comments on the Terms of Reference, Conservation Study - Dundurn Castle Landscape

DATE: November 5, 1993

Your request for comments on the above Terms of Reference was referred by LACAC to its Research Sub-committee for review and comment. The matter was discussed at the Research Sub-committee meeting of November 3, 1993.

The Research Sub-committee supported and commended the project and had the following comments:

- 1) It was recommended that Section 2.1.4 of the Terms of Reference direct consultants to prepare interpretive strategies in accordance with accepted Conservation Standards for restoration of historic gardens.
- 2) LACAC should be involved in the review, including representation on the restoration committee referred to in Section 2.1.5 of the Terms of Reference.
- 3) LACAC should be invited to the session described in Section 2.1.6 in order to review and comment on the range of options presented.

It is hoped that these comments can be incorporated into the final version of the Terms of Reference to be reviewed by the Hamilton Historical Board.



# PLANNING A DEVELOPMENT OF PLANNING

## INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to provide a comprehensive overview of the planning process for the development of a new product or service. It will discuss the various stages of planning, from initial concept to final implementation, and will provide a framework for the development of a successful plan.

The planning process is a critical component of any development project. It involves the identification of the project's goals and objectives, the determination of the resources required, and the development of a detailed schedule and budget. This report will provide a detailed overview of the planning process, including the various stages of planning and the key factors that influence the success of a development project.

The first stage of the planning process is the identification of the project's goals and objectives. This involves a thorough analysis of the market and the competition, and the determination of the project's scope and objectives. The second stage is the determination of the resources required, which includes the identification of the personnel, equipment, and materials needed for the project. The third stage is the development of a detailed schedule and budget, which involves the determination of the project's timeline and the allocation of resources to each task.

The fourth stage of the planning process is the development of a risk management plan, which involves the identification of potential risks and the development of strategies to mitigate them. The fifth stage is the development of a communication plan, which involves the determination of the project's communication needs and the development of a strategy to meet those needs. The sixth stage is the development of a monitoring and evaluation plan, which involves the determination of the project's key performance indicators and the development of a strategy to monitor and evaluate the project's progress.

The final stage of the planning process is the implementation of the plan. This involves the execution of the project's tasks and the monitoring and evaluation of the project's progress. It is important to note that the planning process is not a linear process, and it may be necessary to revisit previous stages as the project progresses. The planning process is a continuous process that evolves as the project progresses.

The planning process is a critical component of any development project. It involves the identification of the project's goals and objectives, the determination of the resources required, and the development of a detailed schedule and budget. This report will provide a detailed overview of the planning process, including the various stages of planning and the key factors that influence the success of a development project.

The first stage of the planning process is the identification of the project's goals and objectives. This involves a thorough analysis of the market and the competition, and the determination of the project's scope and objectives. The second stage is the determination of the resources required, which includes the identification of the personnel, equipment, and materials needed for the project. The third stage is the development of a detailed schedule and budget, which involves the determination of the project's timeline and the allocation of resources to each task.

The fourth stage of the planning process is the development of a risk management plan, which involves the identification of potential risks and the development of strategies to mitigate them. The fifth stage is the development of a communication plan, which involves the determination of the project's communication needs and the development of a strategy to meet those needs. The sixth stage is the development of a monitoring and evaluation plan, which involves the determination of the project's key performance indicators and the development of a strategy to monitor and evaluate the project's progress.

5

**CITY OF HAMILTON**  
**- RECOMMENDATION -**

**DATE:** 1993 November 5

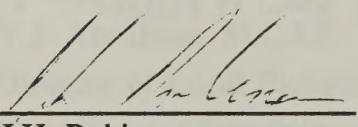
**REPORT TO:** Charlene J. Touzel, Secretary  
Local Architectural Conservation  
Advisory Committee

**FROM:** J.H. Robinson  
Co-ordinator of Housing Loans

**SUBJECT:** DESIGNATED PROPERTY GRANT (93.2.4.2.1.A)(93.5.5)

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Whereas the Province of Ontario's, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation has unilaterally reduced the City's request for grants by two thirds, it is recommended that the Building Department, Loans Division advise the applicants that we have no other recourse but to reduce their applications accordingly. The Department will offer to finance the shortfall, in cases where owners are eligible, under the Community Heritage Trust Fund Loan Programmes.

  
J.H. Robinson  
JHR/dc

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

Earlier this year the City was advised that the Designated Property Grant Programme would be continued for 1993. We were requested to submit the applications complete with estimates and City Council approval. The Province would then make a financial commitment. As per the Province's request, the City was able to process 14 representing a grant of \$37,993.

.../2



The Province has now advised that our request has been reduced to \$13,293 or approximately one third. The reason for the reduction, according to the Province, was an over subscription for the available funds. The Province never indicated that our total request would not be granted. Obviously, if we had known we would have advised the applicants accordingly and reduced our staff input on delivery. However, in order to be fair, we are recommending that all approved applicants be contacted and given the opportunity to proceed with the two third (2/3) reduction in grant. We will also offer to finance the balance under the Community Heritage Trust Fund which provides loans at one half of the City's prime which is presently less than 3%. Unfortunately, some of the applicants are not eligible for the Programme, i.e., City of Hamilton and one individual who's mortgages exceed the value of the property.

In cases where the City's offer of reduction by two thirds is not accepted, the grant will be pro rated among those who have accepted the proposal. The Department will first call each applicant and then write them a letter asking for a response by December 23, 1993. If we have not heard by them by that date, it will be assumed they do not want to accept and the grant money will be reallocated. We will also make it very clear where the problems of funding belong.

Once we have the information, new reports will be sent to the Planning and Development Committee and City Council with recommendations on the new funding procedures. The Department regrets having to make these recommendations, but under the circumstances we believe this is the fairest to all parties. This is especially true in that we have no assurances, at least in writing, on funding for next year, so we are very reluctant to recommend to owners that we will carry over their requests.

**CITY OF HAMILTON**

**- RECOMMENDATION -**

6

**DATE:** 5 November 1993

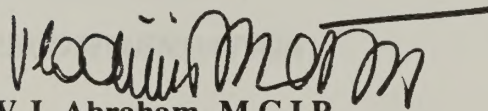
**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

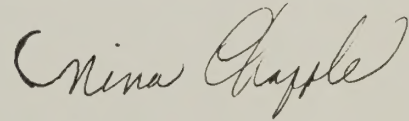
**FROM:** V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director, Local Planning Branch

**SUBJECT:** Urban Design Committee -  
Appointment of New LACAC Representative

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That a new LACAC representative be appointed for the Urban Design Committee.

  
For V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.  
Director of Local Planning  
Planning and Development Department



**Nina Chapple**  
Architectural Historian

**FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:** N/A

**BACKGROUND:**

The current representative, Ivona Tanska-Stepian (Research Sub-committee member), has indicated that she is unable to continue attending the Urban Design Committee meetings. The co-ordinator for this committee has therefore requested that a new representative be appointed.



RECOMMENDATION

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce the results of the recent public consultation process regarding the proposed development of the new Hamilton City Hall. The consultation process was designed to provide an opportunity for the public to provide input on the proposed development and to ensure that the City's decision-making process is transparent and accountable. The results of the consultation process are as follows:

1. The majority of respondents supported the proposed development of the new Hamilton City Hall.

2. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is accessible to all members of the community.

3. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is environmentally sustainable.

4. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is cost-effective.

John Thompson  
Mayor

Michael Thompson  
Deputy Mayor

FINANCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

RECOMMENDATION

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce the results of the recent public consultation process regarding the proposed development of the new Hamilton City Hall. The consultation process was designed to provide an opportunity for the public to provide input on the proposed development and to ensure that the City's decision-making process is transparent and accountable. The results of the consultation process are as follows:

1. The majority of respondents supported the proposed development of the new Hamilton City Hall.

2. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is accessible to all members of the community.

3. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is environmentally sustainable.

4. Respondents expressed a strong interest in ensuring that the new City Hall is cost-effective.

# L A C A C

7b

## LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

\*\*\*\*\*

### RECOMMENDATION

**DATE:** 5 November 1993

**REPORT TO:** Charlene Touzel  
LACAC Secretary

**FROM:** Rob Brough, Chairman  
Research Sub-committee

**SUBJECT:** 322-326 King Street East - Application for Demolition Permit

#### **RECOMMENDATION:**

That the provisions of the Demolition Control By-law be applied to the *listed* 3-storey commercial/residential block at 322-326 King Street East, in order to avoid further erosion of the *International Village* historic streetscape.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

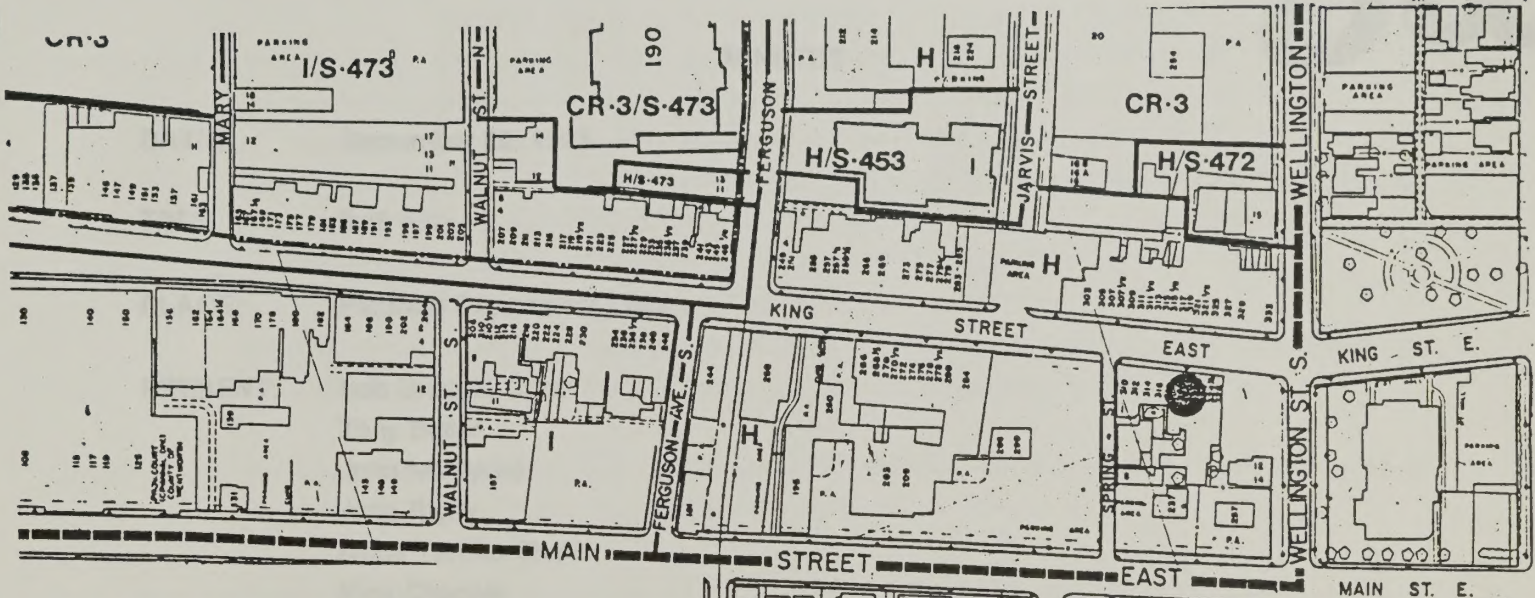
1. LACAC was advised of the proposed demolition of this building for a temporary parking lot at its last meeting. The Committee referred the matter to the Research Sub-committee with a request to report back at the next meeting with a recommended course of action.



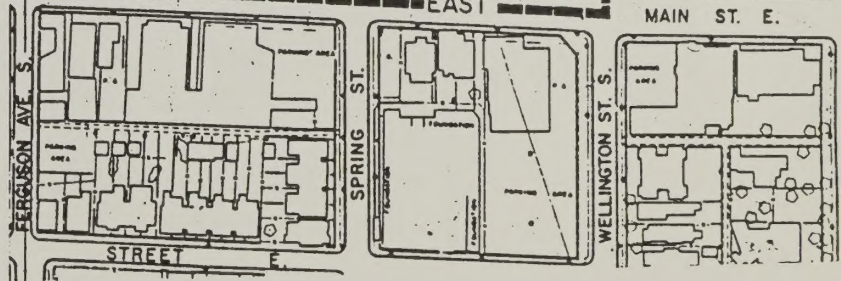
2. This 1916 building, typical of Hamilton's early 20th century commercial/residential blocks features stores on the ground floor with two storeys of apartments above. It has been listed for its value as part of the King East heritage streetscape (identified as a potential heritage conservation district).
3. The Research Sub-committee agreed that the heritage streetscape should not be compromised by the demolition of this building for a temporary parking lot. There are already several noticeable gaps in the King East streetscape resulting from the demolition of buildings which have never been replaced. For example, the adjacent building at the corner of Wellington was demolished a number of years ago and the site since used for parking.
4. The *International Village B.I.A.* has recognized the importance of the King East historic streetscape through both a facade improvement study (J.E. Berzins, Urban Design Consultants, 1992) and a proposed plaquing project.
5. Map and photograph available; additional photographs available at meeting.



# 322-326 King Street East



NORTH-WEST ELEVATION  
322-326 KING ST. E  
M. OPROIU Sept 22/93



All Lands Within This Neighbourhood Is Subject To Site Plan Control By-law No. 90-285.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                             |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>107</td> <td>106</td> <td>69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>95</td> </tr> <tr> <td>41</td> <td>31</td> <td>125</td> </tr> </table> <p>This is not a Legal Document<br/>For Zoning Verification Please<br/>Contact City Building Department.</p> | 107                                                         | 106 | 69 | 21 | 10 | 95 | 41 | 31 | 125 | <p>CITY OF HAMILTON</p> <p><b>BEASLEY</b></p> <p><b>ZONING</b></p> |
| 107                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 106                                                         | 69  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| 21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10                                                          | 95  |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 31                                                          | 125 |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| <p>Neighbourhood Boundary</p> <p>Zoning Boundary.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>0 100m</p> <p>SCALE 50m</p> <p>NORTH</p>                 |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |
| <p>Prepared for The City of Hamilton<br/>by the Planning and Development Department<br/>of The Regional Municipality of Hamilton Wentworth</p>                                                                                                                                           | <p>PLANNING<br/>UNIT NO<br/>6703</p> <p>PAGE NO.<br/>10</p> |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |                                                                    |



|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

2007-2008

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|

2007-2008

# LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

## MINUTES

8a

**DATE:** September 29, 1993

**TIME:** 5:15 p.m.

**PLACE:** Planning Department Library

**PRESENT:** Rob Brough, Chair  
Tony Butler  
John Mokrycke  
Jane Rigby  
Ivona Tanska-Stepien  
Nina Chapple  
Ann Gillespie  
Joy Dubbeld

**ABSENT:** Jeff Sokol

1. **Review for approval/corrections of Research Sub-committee meeting minutes:** meetings of July 22 and September 22, 1993 (latter attached). Minutes approved, with corrections.

**Action:** To LACAC for meeting of October 18, 1993

2. **712 Main Street East: formulation of comments on revised proposal**

**Action:** Recommendation/comments to LACAC for meeting of October 18, 1993 (due Oct. 7), as requested at LACAC meeting of September 13, 1993.

**Comments:** The Sub-committee wishes to commend the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre and the architect, for working together on what appears to be a fine solution to the program requirements of the of the Centre, while keeping in harmony with the architectural character of the St. Clair Avenue Heritage District.

**Recommendation:** That approval be given to a Heritage Permit for the revised drawings by Joanne McCallum, architect (as presented at the Research Sub-committee meeting of September 22, 1993, with suggested revision to second storey bay on east elevation).



**3. 25 Hess Street South / Ivory's Restaurant: Proposed Front Porch Addition, Revised Proposal**

The application for a modification in zoning to permit a porch/balcony addition to the front of the restaurant is still active. The architect has responded to comments of the Sub-committee of May 20, 1992 and October 28, 1992 and has submitted a revised plan for review.

**Action:** To notify Brian McKibbin, architect, and the Development Section of the Planning Department processing the application, of the comments of the Research Sub-committee on plans dated August 16, 1993.

**Comments:** The Research Sub-committee found that:

- a) The plans are an improvement over previous submissions and are more in character with the building and streetscape.
- b) The addition as originally proposed, extended 15' from the building. The revised proposal extends 10', which is more appropriate in scale to the building.
- c) The addition is an improvement to the existing, altered facade of the building.

It was noted by the Sub-committee that the applicant has not yet come to an agreement with the Hess Village Merchant's Association.

As previously stated, these comments are exclusively on the design of the balcony and are not influenced by zoning or community issues.

**4. 400 Main Street West / former Hamilton Teacher's College / St. Mary's High School: Request by Real Estate Branch, Ontario Management Board Secretariat for evaluation of heritage significance**

Completion date: 1957

Architect: W. Bruce Riddell

The Management Board Secretariat is considering the sale of the above property to McMaster University to accommodate their new occupational and physiotherapy programs, which would result in extensive alterations and renovations.

**Action:** Reply to MBS and Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation as to heritage significance of building.

**Comments:** The Research Sub-committee agreed that the building does not have significant heritage value to justify opposition to possible extensive alterations and renovations.

**5. Buildings Eligible for Listing on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Importance**

**a) In the GO Transit Station Impact Area**

The Planning Department is undertaking a study of the GO Transit Station Impact Area and has requested Heritage Planning staff to review the heritage resources in this area.

In the course of the review, a number of possible additions to the Inventory were proposed by staff for evaluation by the Research Sub-committee. They are as follows:

|                   |                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Augusta Street:   | 104, 106, 108, 110, 112, 114, 116, 118 (128-outside of area)                  |
| Baillie Street:   | 30, 32                                                                        |
| Catharine St. S.: | 133, 135                                                                      |
| Forest Avenue:    | 50                                                                            |
| Hughson St. N.:   | 48-62 (Hamilton Hydro Building)                                               |
| Hughson St. S.:   | 115, 117                                                                      |
| John St. N.:      | 55 (Hamilton Hydro Building)                                                  |
| John St. S.:      | 51, 55, 57, 93, 97, 99, 101, 103; 166, 168, 170, 172; 176, 247, 255, 257, 259 |
| King William:     | 25, 27, 29, 43, 45                                                            |
| Young Street:     | 101, 103, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 141, 143                                   |

**b) St. Luke's Anglican Church (John St. N./Macauley St. E.) and Church of St. John the Evangelist (Locke St. S./Charlton Ave. W.)**

A review of Anglican Churches in Hamilton indicated that these churches are not listed, although they may be eligible.



...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...  
...the ... of ...

**Action:** Recommendation on buildings eligible for listing to LACAC for meeting of October  
**a) & b)** 18 (due Oct. 7)

**Recommendation:** That the buildings listed above in a) and b) be added to the Inventory of  
**a) & b)** Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

It was agreed that John Street South should be investigated as a heritage streetscape.

**6. Gartshore Thomson Building, Pier 4 Park: Sandblasting of exterior**

At the LACAC meeting held September 13, 1993, Rob Hamilton of the Education Sub-committee advised that the Gartshore-Thomson building had been sandblasted once by the previous owners and again, after it had been moved to Pier 4 Park. The second sandblasting was "spot-sandblasting" to make newly exposed areas consistent with the rest of the building.

LACAC referred the matter to the Research Sub-committee for comments.

**Action:** Comments to LACAC at the October 18 meeting.



1. The first part of the report is a description of the project and its objectives.

2. The second part of the report is a description of the methodology used in the study.

3. The third part of the report is a description of the results of the study.

4. The fourth part of the report is a description of the conclusions of the study.

5. The fifth part of the report is a description of the limitations of the study.

6. The sixth part of the report is a description of the future research.

7. The seventh part of the report is a description of the references.



ACCO®

ACCOPRESS™



|          |       |          |
|----------|-------|----------|
| YELLOW   | 25070 | JAUNE    |
| *BLACK   | 25071 | NOIR*    |
| *BLUE    | 25072 | BLEU*    |
| RL. BLUE | 25073 | RL. BLEU |
| *GREY    | 25074 | GRIS*    |
| GREEN    | 25075 | VERT     |
| RUST     | 25076 | ROUILLE  |
| EX RED   |       | ROUGE    |

ACCO  
W

75 %  
LÉES,  
DE  
MON

BAL  
25% R

PRODUITS:  
RECYCLÉES



HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335135 2



0 50505 25078 3